UPDATES ON OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY: WHAT'S NEW ON THE CROSSTALK BETWEEN BONE AND IMMUNE CELLS

EDITED BY: Giacomina Brunetti, Patrizia D'Amelio, Giorgio Mori and Maria Felicia Faienza

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Endocrinology

frontiers Research Topics

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88963-613-6
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88963-613-6

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: researchtopics@frontiersin.org

UPDATES ON OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY: WHAT'S NEW ON THE CROSSTALK BETWEEN BONE AND IMMUNE CELLS

Topic Editors:
Giacomina Brunetti, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy
Patrizia D'Amelio, Lausanne University Hospital (CHUV), Switzerland
Giorgio Mori, University of Foggia, Italy
Maria Felicia Faienza, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy

Citation: Brunetti, G., D'Amelio, P., Mori, G., Faienza, M. F., eds. (2020). Updates on Osteoimmunology: What's New on the Crosstalk Between Bone and Immune Cells. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88963-613-6

Table of Contents

frontiers in Endocrinology

EDITORIAL
published: 20 February 2020
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2020.00074

Editorial: Updates on Osteoimmunology: What's New on the Crosstalk Between Bone and Immune Cells

Giacomina Brunetti[1]*, *Patrizia D'Amelio*[2,3], *Giorgio Mori*[4] and *Maria Felicia Faienza*[5]

[1] Section of Human Anatomy and Histology, Department of Basic and Medical Sciences, Neurosciences and Sense Organs, University of Bari, Bari, Italy, [2] Gerontology Section, Department of Medical Sciences, University of Torino, Turin, Italy, [3] Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Vaudois (CHUV), Lausanne, Switzerland, [4] Department of Clinical and Experimental Medicine, University of Foggia, Foggia, Italy, [5] Paediatric Unit, Department of Biomedical Science and Human Oncology, University of Bari, Bari, Italy

Keywords: osteoimmunology, immune cell, osteoclast, osteoblast, osteocyte

Editorial on the Research Topic

Updates on Osteoimmunology: What's New on the Crosstalk Between Bone and Immune Cells

Osteoimmunology is an important field of bone research, it deepens the crosstalk between bone, and immune cells in both physiological and pathological conditions (1). The relative mechanisms were reported in the papers of this special issue, grouped into different categories: general mechanisms, pathological conditions, and potential therapeutics.

OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY GENERAL MECHANISMS

Ponzetti and Rucci reviewed in detail this topic. They reported that many cytokines that are considered immune-related, such as Interleukins, Tumor Necrosis Factor (TNF)-α, and Receptor-Activator of Nuclear factor Kappa B Ligand (RANKL), have all been demonstrated to be critical in osteoblast and osteoclast biology. On the other hand, bone cells, crucial for bone remodeling, actually regulate immune cells, and thus the endosteal niche. Both osteoclasts and osteoblasts take part to this niche, either by supporting engraftment, or mobilization of Hematopoietic Stem Cells (HSCs).

Interestingly, Lombardi et al. explored the effect of physical activity on bone metabolism, taking into account not only the direct role of biomechanical load, but also focusing on the role of immunomodulation. Although the majority of the studies point to the inflammation-mediated effects of physical activity, it has been shown that it regulates immune function through the inflammasomes, and through the secretion of myokines and adipokines. Although it is known that regular physical activity is effective in improving and maintaining bone mass, there is no consensus on the best kind of exercise to prescribe.

Additionally, Xiao and Xiao described autophagy involvement in osteoimmunology. Autophagy is a cytologic essential event for dysfunctional organelles degradation thus involved in cell survival; the process is also responsible for immune cell polarization (2). Bone cells use autophagy for their main functions, in particular osteoclast differentiation, polarization and adhesion to bone matrix depend on autophagy (3); osteoblasts through their phagosomes secrete calcium phosphate crystals in extracellular matrix supporting osteoid matrix mineralization (4). Differently, autophagy inhibits osteocytes oxidative stress consequences, neutralizing damaged mitochondria that could induce apoptosis (5). The authors concluded

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and reviewed by:
Jonathan H. Tobias,
University of Bristol, United Kingdom

***Correspondence:**
Giacomina Brunetti
giacomina.brunetti@uniba.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *15 December 2019*
Accepted: *03 February 2020*
Published: *20 February 2020*

Citation:
Brunetti G, D'Amelio P, Mori G and Faienza MF (2020) Editorial: Updates on Osteoimmunology: What's New on the Crosstalk Between Bone and Immune Cells. Front. Endocrinol. 11:74. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2020.00074

that autophagy, driving the inflammatory process in the immune cells, have important consequences on bone tissue not only in physiological remodeling but also in the diseases.

Interestingly, Fischer et al. revised the role of Foxp3+ regulatory T cells, a particular subset of CD4+ T cells, in bone and hematopoietic homeostasis (6, 7). Foxp3+ Treg cells play a crucial role in preserving immune homeostasis, but may also control regenerative and metabolic processes, osteoclast activity, and differentiation of HSCs. Foxp3+ Treg cells affect lympho-haematopoiesis through indirect mechanisms, i.e., by acting on osteoclast differentiation and activity, which determines changes in the niche size.

In the review by Metzger and Narayanan the authors synthetized the role of osteocytes in immune mediated bone pathological events (8). Aging, changes the canalicular communication between osteocytes impairing their communication features, moreover, in old mice, osteocytes increase the production of inflammatory cytokines, increasing bone resorption. Pro-inflammatory signals can directly determine osteocytes apoptosis affecting bone turnover, or can stimulate osteocytes in the production of anti-osteoblastic or pro-osteoclastic cytokines stimulating bone loss.

OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY AND PATHOLOGICAL CONDITIONS

Osteoimmunology key mechanisms have been also highlighted in different pathological conditions (9–12), and in this special issue on obesity, osteopetrosis, osteolytic solid tumors, and multiple myeloma.

Childhood obesity is one of the main health problems worldwide. The excess of adipose tissue leads to inflammation, oxidative stress, apoptosis, and endothelial dysfunctions (13). Severe comorbidities are associated with obesity, most of them developing already in childhood (14). Among these, low bone mineral density, osteoporosis, and fracture risk have been observed in subjects with various degree of obesity. Faienza et al., reviewed the mechanisms involved in obesity-related bone fragility. The authors reported that the accumulation of adipose tissue positively regulates the function of osteoclasts, the bone reabsorbing cells, by up-regulating the production of several cytokines as RANKL, LIGHT, TRAIL, TNFα, and Monocyte Chemotactic Protein-1 (MCP1). In addition, in obese subjects the osteoblastogenesis is inhibited, thereby the result is an enhanced bone resorption.

Osteopetrosis is a rare bone disease characterized by increased bone mass due to defects in osteoclast function or formation (15). Penna et al. deal with this interesting topic reviewing the clinical and genetic heterogeneity of the disease and underscoring the importance of the research in order to develop further innovative treatment for this rare and often lethal disease. Treatment of these patients if often limited by the presence of neurodegeneration, however hematopoietic stem cell transplantation can be successfully applied in several patients, this treatment is effective only during the first months of life, hence a precocious molecular diagnosis is fundamental.

The research article of Zhang et al. reported an analysis on the single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) and expression of NLRP3 inflammasome related genes, NF-κB, NLRP3, IL-1β, IL-18, Caspase-1, and ASC in 308 acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) patients and 300 healthy controls. Inflammasomes are large cytosolic multiprotein complexes that activate the caspase-1-mediated innate immune responses. The results of this study demonstrated an involvement of NLRP3 inflammasome-related SNPs, especially NF-κB-94ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) genotype, in ALL. Thus, this genetic variant of NLRP3 inflammasome could be a new biomarker and potential targets for ALL. Furthermore, IL-1β (rs16944) and IL-18 (rs1946518) polymorphism seem to predict ALL prognosis. Notably, ALL patients developed osteonecrosis (16), thus is fundamental the identification of new markers as well as therapeutic targets.

Bone is a preferred metastatic site for several cancer and cancer cells may remain dormant for years within bone before growing, thanks to their ability to overcome the immune system (17). Roato and Vitale deal with the interesting and under-investigated topic of bone metastatic niche, the relation with immune system and the role of Natural Killer (NK) cells in the control of bone metastases growth. They suggest that the stimulation of NK cells activity by the use of cytokine combinations and blocking of their checkpoint receptors can be crucial in increasing the opportunity for new therapeutic options in the treatment of bone metastatic disease.

Harmer et al. highlighted the role of interleukin 6 (IL-6) in multiple myeloma, a hematological malignancy of the plasma cells (18). About 80% of patients display the osteolytic bone disease at diagnosis, and different mechanisms have been demonstrated to orchestrate the negative process, such as IL-6 (18). It is an inflammatory cytokine that affects osteoclast differentiation and plasma cell proliferation. In multiple myeloma, IL-6 is responsible of bone homing, osteolytic process, progression as well as drug resistance. The review also reported current and potential therapeutic approaches against IL-6.

OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY AND POTENTIAL THERAPEUTICS

In the research paper by Massaccesi et al. the authors demonstrated Vitamin E effects on ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene (UHMWPE). UHMWPE are currently used for joint prothesis, they determine the reduction of wear particles formation with a consequent decrease of free radicals' generation. Bone remodeling activity in sites close to UHMWPE prosthetic devices, can be affected by oxidative stress. Thus, oxidative stress can induce either osteoclast differentiation or osteoblast apoptosis leading to bone resorption. Vitamin E, being a powerful antioxidant molecule, could be proposed in joint prosthetic devices to decrease prothesis wear and at the same time inhibit the influences of the oxidation-induced osteolysis promoting osteoblast survival and osteoblasts apoptosis. The authors concluded that Vitamin E-Stabilization on UHMWPE could be used to increase the life of joint prothesis.

Kishikawa et al. studied the role of Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) in inflammation-induced osteoclast formation. DHA, an n-3 fatty acid, is an important structural component of the cell membrane, regulates osteoclast differentiation, and activity and has a potent anti-inflammatory effect through G protein-coupled receptor 120 (GPR120), a functional receptor for n-3 fatty acids (19). Kishikawa et al. displayed that both RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclastogenesis was inhibited by DHA. The authors also reported that the number of osteoclasts, bone resorption pits and the level of resorption marker were significantly lower in LPS+DHA-co-administered mice than LPS-administered mice. However, this DHA-induced inhibition was not found in LPS-, DHA-, and selective GPR120 antagonist AH7614-co-administered mice. Thus, the authors concluded that DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation and activity *in vivo* via GPR120 by inhibiting LPS-induced TNF-α secretion by macrophages together with the direct inhibition of osteoclastogenesis.

Nicolin et al. focused on the current knowledge on the role of plant-derived polyphenols in suppressing osteoclast differentiation and bone resorption. Polyphenols are natural molecules derived from plants isolated and characterized in the fruits, and vegetables (20). Some of these bioactive compounds have bone anabolic action, by inhibiting bone resorption. Probably, polyphenols could affect bone metabolism through impairment of cytokines which are involved in promoting osteoclast differentiation and resorption. Furthermore, these compounds have antioxidant characteristics, since they can act as scavengers of reactive oxygen species (ROS). However, further studies are needed on the application of these compounds as therapeutic alternative to current therapies (21) in bone diseases.

In conclusion, all the articles dispensed an overview of the mechanisms regulating bone immune cell crosstalk in physiological and pathological conditions, thus identifying possible alternative therapeutic targets.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

REFERENCES

1. Mori G, D'Amelio P, Faccio R, Brunetti G. Bone-immune cell crosstalk: bone diseases. *J Immunol Res.* (2015) 2015:108451. doi: 10.1155/2015/108451
2. Levine B, Mizushima N, Virgin HW. Autophagy in immunity and inflammation. *Nature.* (2011) 469:323. doi: 10.1038/nature09782
3. DeSelm CJ, Miller BC, Zou W, Beatty WL, van Meel E, Takahata Y, et al. Autophagy proteins regulate the secretory component of osteoclastic bone resorption. *Dev Cell.* (2011) 21:966–74. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2011.08.016
4. Nollet M, Santucci-Darmanin S, Breuil V, Al-Sahlanee R, Cros C, Topi M, et al. Autophagy in osteoblasts is involved in mineralization and bone homeostasis. *Autophagy.* (2014) 10:1965–77. doi: 10.4161/auto.36182
5. Onal M, Piemontese M, Xiong J, Wang Y, Han L, Ye S, et al. Suppression of autophagy in osteocytes mimics skeletal aging. *J Biol Chem.* (2013) 288:17432–40. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.444190
6. Zaiss MM, Axmann R, Zwerina J, Polzer K, Gückel E, Skapenko A, et al. Treg cells suppress osteoclast formation: a new link between the immune system and bone. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2007) 56: 4104–12. doi: 10.1002/art.23138
7. Kim YG, Lee CK, Nah SS, Mun SH, Yoo B, Moon HB. Human CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells inhibit the differentiation of osteoclasts from peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2007) 357:1046–52. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2007.04.042
8. Pathak JL, Bakker AD, Luten FP, Verschueren P, Lems WF, Klein-Nulend J, et al. Systemic inflammation affects human osteocyte-specific protein and cytokine expression. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2016) 98:596–608. doi: 10.1007/s00223-016-0116-8
9. Brunetti G, Papadia F, Tummolo A, Fischetto R, Nicastro F, Piacente L, et al. Impaired bone remodeling in children with osteogenesis imperfecta treated and untreated with bisphosphonates: the role of DKK1, RANKL, and TNF-α. *Osteoporos Int.* (2016) 27:2355–65. doi: 10.1007/s00198-016-3501-2
10. Faienza MF, Brunetti G, Ventura A, Piacente L, Messina MF, De Luca F, et al. Mechanisms of enhanced osteoclastogenesis in girls and young women with Turner's Syndrome. *Bone.* (2015) 81:228–36. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2015.07.021
11. Ventura A, Brunetti G, Colucci S, Oranger A, Ladisa F, Cavallo L, et al. Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in children with 21-hydroxylase deficiency. *Biomed Res Int.* (2013) 2013:250462. doi: 10.1155/2013/250462
12. D'Amelio P, Sassi F, Buondonno I, Fornelli G, Spertino E, D'Amico L, et al. Treatment with intermittent PTH increases Wnt10b production by T cells in osteoporotic patients. *Osteoporos Int.* (2015) 26:2785–91. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3189-8
13. Faienza MF, Acquafredda A, Tesse R, Luce V, Ventura A, Maggialetti N, et al. Risk factors for subclinical atherosclerosis in diabetic and obese children. *Int J Med Sci.* (2013) 10:338–43. doi: 10.7150/ijms.5181
14. Faienza MF, Santoro N, Lauciello R, Calabrò R, Giordani L, Di Salvo G, et al. IGF2 gene variants and risk of hypertension in obese children and adolescents. *Pediatr Res.* (2010) 67:340–4. doi: 10.1203/PDR.0b013e3181d22757
15. Sobacchi C, Schulz A, Coxon FP, Villa A, Helfrich MH. Osteopetrosis: genetics, treatment and new insights into osteoclast function. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2013) 9:522–36. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2013.137
16. Krull K, Kunstreich M, Bronsema A, Bleckmann K, Classen CF, Erdlenbruch B, et al. Osteonecrosis in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia at initial diagnosis and prior to any chemotherapy. *Leuk Lymphoma.* (2019) 60:78–84. doi: 10.1080/10428194.2018.1466292
17. Brunetti G, Colaianni G, Faienza MF, Colucci S, Grano M. Osteotropic cancers: from primary tumor to bone. *Clin Rev Bone Min Metab.* (2013) 11:94–102. doi: 10.1007/s12018-013-9147-0
18. Terpos E, Ntanasis-Stathopoulos I, Gavriatopoulou M, Dimopoulos MA. Pathogenesis of bone disease in multiple myeloma: from bench to bedside. *Blood Cancer J.* (2018) 8:7. doi: 10.1038/s41408-017-0037-4
19. Kasonga AE, Deepak V, Kruger MC, Coetzee M. Arachidonic acid and docosahexaenoic acid suppress osteoclast formation and activity in human CD14+ monocytes, *in vitro*. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0125145. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0125145
20. Corbo F, Brunetti G, Crupi P, Bortolotti S, Storlino G, Piacente L, et al. Effects of sweet cherry polyphenols on enhanced osteoclastogenesis associated with childhood obesity. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 10:1001. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01001
21. Faienza MF, Chiarito M, D'Amato G, Colaianni G, Colucci S, Grano M, et al. Monoclonal antibodies for treating osteoporosis. *Expert Opin Biol Ther.* (2018) 18:149–57. doi: 10.1080/14712598.2018.1401607

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

REVIEW
published: 08 January 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00788

Interleukin-6 Interweaves the Bone Marrow Microenvironment, Bone Loss, and Multiple Myeloma

Danielle Harmer[1,2], *Carolyne Falank*[1] *and Michaela R. Reagan*[1,2,3]*

[1] Reagan Laboratory, Maine Medical Center Research Institute, Scarborough, ME, United States, [2] Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences and Engineering, University of Maine, Orono, ME, United States, [3] School of Medicine, Tufts University, Boston, MA, United States

The immune system is strongly linked to the maintenance of healthy bone. Inflammatory cytokines, specifically, are crucial to skeletal homeostasis and any dysregulation can result in detrimental health complications. Interleukins, such as interleukin 6 (IL-6), act as osteoclast differentiation modulators and as such, must be carefully monitored and regulated. IL-6 encourages osteoclastogenesis when bound to progenitors and can cause excessive osteoclastic activity and osteolysis when overly abundant. Numerous bone diseases are tied to IL-6 overexpression, including rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis, and bone-metastatic cancers. In the latter, IL-6 can be released with growth factors into the bone marrow microenvironment (BMM) during osteolysis from bone matrix or from cancer cells and osteoblasts in an inflammatory response to cancer cells. Thus, IL-6 helps create an ideal microenvironment for oncogenesis and metastasis. Multiple myeloma (MM) is a blood cancer that homes to the BMM and is strongly tied to overexpression of IL-6 and bone loss. The roles of IL-6 in the progression of MM are discussed in this review, including roles in bone homing, cancer-associated bone loss, disease progression and drug resistance. MM disease progression often includes the development of drug-resistant clones, and patients commonly struggle with reoccurrence. As such, therapeutics that specifically target the microenvironment, rather than the cancer itself, are ideal and IL-6, and its myriad of downstream signaling partners, are model targets. Lastly, current and potential therapeutic interventions involving IL-6 and connected signaling molecules are discussed in this review.

Keywords: multiple myeloma, IL-6, interleukin 6, bone marrow, MSCs

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti,
Università degli Studi di Bari, Italy

Reviewed by:
Nicola Giuliani,
Università degli Studi di Parma, Italy
Jennifer Tickner,
University of Western Australia, Australia

***Correspondence:**
Michaela R. Reagan
mreagan@mmc.org

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *30 October 2018*
Accepted: *14 December 2018*
Published: *08 January 2019*

Citation:
Harmer D, Falank C and Reagan MR (2019) Interleukin-6 Interweaves the Bone Marrow Microenvironment, Bone Loss, and Multiple Myeloma. Front. Endocrinol. 9:788. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00788

INTRODUCTION

For many years, the skeletal system was regarded purely as a means for structural support and movement; however, abundant data have since been collected that reveal a complex bi-directional interaction between bone cells and surrounding bone marrow (BM) cells. BM is composed of a heterogeneous cell population including adipocytes, chondrocytes, endothelial cells, immune cells, fibroblasts, and two multipotent stem cell populations: mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) and haematopoietic stem cells (HSCs). MSCs can differentiate into chondrocytes, bone marrow adipocytes (BMAs), and osteoblasts (bone-forming cells), while HSCs give rise to both the myeloid and lymphoid immune cell populations. The myeloid cell precursors are of particular interest as they can give rise to

both innate monocyte/macrophage immune cells, but can also fuse and differentiate to form osteoclasts, the cells responsible for bone resorption.

BM cells are involved in activating and intensifying numerous signaling pathways that contribute to diseased states. The instigation of these signaling pathways can be coupled to the secretion of soluble factors by bone and stromal cells, alike. Such soluble factors include interleukin 6 (IL-6), insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1), stromal cell-derived factor-1 (SDF-1), tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α), interleukin-8 (IL-8), interleukin-17 (IL-17) and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), which play roles in inflammation, immunosuppression, tumorigenesis, and osteolysis and thus contribute to many disease states. A number of these molecules activate NF-κB signaling, which is key in the BMM, as it binds to and activates important transcription factors and signaling cascades.

The NF-κB molecule associates with STAT3, which then induces the expression of wound healing and cancer gene products (1), such as anti-apoptotic proteins. Furthermore, STAT3 signaling results in the release of inflammatory molecules, such as IL-6 (2), SDF-1 (3), TNF-α (4), interleukin-1 (IL-1) and (IL-6) (5), which are all known to stimulate NF-κB signaling, thus creating a positive feedback loop and increased downstream inflammatory cytokine production (2). This vicious circle of NF-κB signaling can be detrimental to bone due to chronic inflammation and damage, yet it remains key in the maintenance of healthy bone, as it facilitates osteoclast differentiation and survival (6) and thus bone homeostasis.

Receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa-B ligand (RANKL) is a molecule expressed on osteoblasts which can facilitate the fusion of myeloid progenitors into osteoclasts (7). When RANKL binds to progenitor cells, it promotes NF-κB signaling, blockade of TNF receptor associated factor-3 (TRAF-3), promotion of NF-κB inducing kinase (NIK), and a consequential translocation of RelB and p52 (NF-κB2) into cell nuclei (8), which promotes signaling for osteoclastogenesis (8). MAPK pathways, particularly those involving p38, feed into this system, as they are both activated by NF-κB, but furthermore, are known to result in the production of RANKL. IL-1, for example, can stimulate RANKL via p38 in stromal cells thus promoting osteoclastogenesis (9). The extent of osteoclastogenesis is regulated by an equilibrium between RANKL and its inhibitor, osteoprotegerin (OPG).

The regulation of these bone signaling pathways is key in the limitation of bone disease. Inflammatory cytokines can disrupt ratios of RANKL:OPG and can result in excessive osteoclastogenesis. IL-6, is tied to excessive promotion of RANKL and inhibition of OPG and thus has been linked to bone osteolysis (10), osteoporosis (11), rheumatoid arthritis (11) and other bone-related pathologies. Osteolysis has further implications as it allows for the release of growth factors which promote the homing and survival of bone-metastatic cancers (12), such as prostate (13), breast (14) neuroblastoma (15), acute myeloid leukemia (AML) (16) and MM (17, 18).

MM is a blood cancer which epitomizes the crosstalk between the immune and bone systems. It is a commonly refractory, and thus recurrent, pathology characterized by uncontrollable clonal expansion of plasma cells. Myeloma cells grow in the BMM where they disrupt the delicate balance between bone growth and resorption through the secretion of factors that directly and indirectly promote osteoclasts and inhibit osteoblasts. This interaction between myeloma cells and the BMM, and the potential to activate dormant immune cells to kill myeloma cells in the BM, demonstrate exciting areas of osteoimmunology under scrutiny. It is the hope that a better understanding of the signals in the BM may allow for the identification of better targets and development of better combination therapies for MM and other bone disease. This review focuses on just one signaling pathway, IL-6, and its ability to promote both diseased and healthy states within the BMM. Since MM is strongly tied to IL-6, it will be used frequently as a disease example to emphasize the role of IL-6 in bone osteolysis, bone-metastatic cancer and general bone disease.

IL-6 AND BONE REMODELING

Healthy bone is maintained by continuous bone resorption and regrowth, which is held at equilibrium through numerous signaling cascades (19, 20). Osteoclasts secrete acidic collagenases that break down matrices and form resorption pits. Osteoblasts line the border of mineralized bone and produce and deposit collagen, osteocalcin, and osteopontin to form an osteoid matrix. Osteoblasts then calcify osteoid through deposition of calcium phosphate, calcium carbonate and hydroxyapatite. Osteocytes, or other systemic signals, control the balance of bone resorption and formation. Osteocytes, the most abundant cell type in bone, are mechanosensing cells that produce signaling molecules in response to changes in pressure, sheer stress, or BMM chemical signals. Sclerostin is a signaling molecule that is synthesized and secreted by osteocytes, and acts as a WNT inhibitor causing inhibited osteoblast differentiation and supporting adipogenesis (21). Osteocytes also secrete Dentin-Matrix-acidic-Phosphoprotein-1(DMP-1), Matrix-Extracellular-Phospho-glycoprotein (MEPE), RANKL, Fibroblast-Growth-Factor-23 (FGF-23) and Phosphate-regulating-neutral-Endopeptidase-X-linked (PHEX), all of which play roles in regulating bone mineralisation, cell fate or phosphate homeostasis (21, 22).

Inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-6 and IL-11, can modulate skeletal homeostasis and osteoclast differentiation. When IL-6 binds receptors on pre-osteoclasts, they promote osteoclastogenesis (23), resulting in increased levels of bone resorption (**Figure 1**). Along with its direct roles on osteoclastogenesis, IL-6 also alters bone remodeling; when activated by IL-6, osteoblasts induce JAK/STAT3 pathways and ultimately secrete pro-osteoclast mediators, including RANKL, IL-1, parathyroid hormone related protein (PTHrP), and prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) (12, 24–27). PGE2 and PTHrP are particularly interesting factors as both, along with parathyroid hormone (PTH) and active vitamin D [1,25(OH)2D3], have been shown to stimulate IL-6 and RANKL production in osteoblasts within the BMM (28, 29). Thus, PGE2 and PTHrP reside both upstream and downstream of IL-6 signaling, facilitating

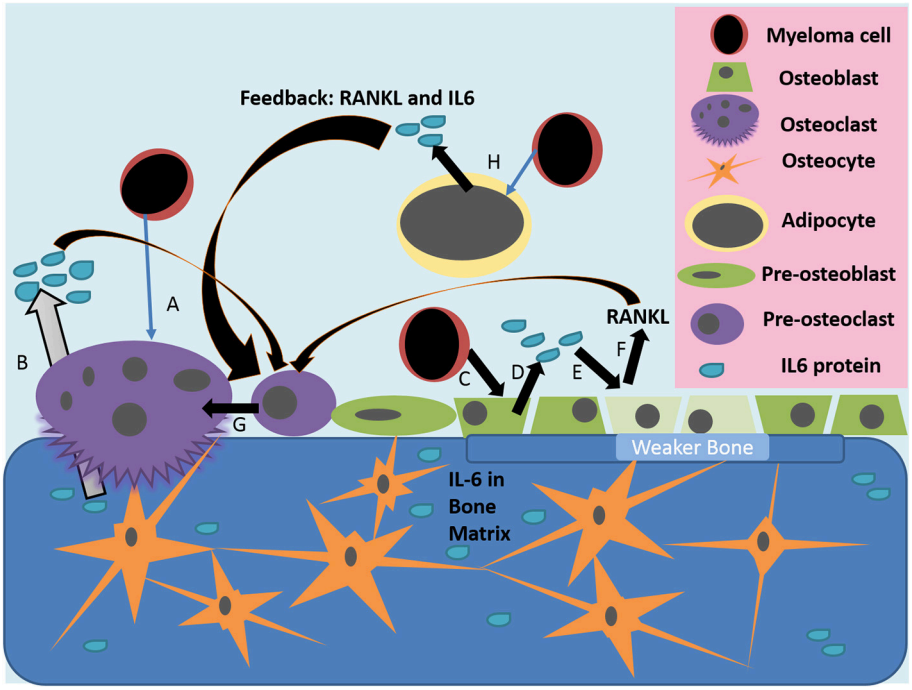


FIGURE 1 | Actions of IL-6 in the diseased bone marrow microenvironment. (A) Myeloma cells or other inflammatory triggers can induce osteoclast differentiation and osteolytic activity, which releases growth factors and IL-6 stored in the bone matrix (B). (C) Myeloma cells, or other inflammatory mediators, activate the release of IL-6 from osteoblasts (D); IL-6 then inhibits the activity of osteoblasts and induces their production of RANKL (E). (F,G) IL-6 from many sources, as well as RANKL from osteoblasts, induce pre-osteoclasts to differentiate into mature osteoclasts, which then resorb bone to induce greater release of stored growth factors, creating a vicious cycle. (H) Myeloma cells also alter bone marrow adipocytes to make a more supportive niche for tumor cells and to increase osteoclastic activity through IL-6 and other molecules.

a positive feedback loop that can exacerbate the detrimental pro-osteoclastic mechanisms seen in many diseased states. IL-6 can promote PTHrP secretion via TNF-α, which itself enhances osteoclastogenesis, bone loss and hypercalcaemia (30). The pathways that use osteoblastic mediation require the soluble IL-6 receptor (sIL-6R), as osteoblasts ordinarily express only low levels of the endogenous receptor (12). Soluble IL-6R forms as a result of cleavage or alternate splicing of IL-6R and is found in circulation in low numbers due to secretion from cells (31), commonly CD4 T cells (32). Therefore, it is necessary for IL-6 to meet and bind to sIL-6R within circulation, and then once bound, fuse with the osteoblastic membrane to trigger IL-6-inducible signaling pathways. Consequently, high levels of both IL-6 and sIL-6R are markers for osteolytic disorders, such as rheumatoid arthritis (10).

IL-6 also exacerbates osteolysis through inhibition of osteoblast differentiation, further disrupting the balance of healthy bone turnover. Both IL-6 and sIL-6R can cause a decrease in osteoblastic differentiation by reducing expression of genes involved in osteoblastic differentiation including alkaline phosphatase (ALP), Runx2 and osteocalcin (33). IL-6/sIL-6R signaling can also reduce the ability of osteoblasts to mineralise bone (**Figure 1**). This was determined to be a result of MEK/ERK and PI3K/AKT2 pathways; inhibiting these pathways increased expression of Runx2 and other mature osteoblastic phenotypes (33). Similarly, c-Src (a proto-oncogenic tyrosine kinase) has been shown to activate STAT3 and stimulate IL-6 within immature osteoblasts (34). This stimulation can induce expression of insulin-like growth factor 5 (IGFP5)—a molecule thought to act in a paracrine fashion to inhibit osteoclastogenesis (34). Overall, IL-6 has been shown to have anti-osteogenic and pro-osteoclastic effects leading to a net inhibition of bone.

IL-6 AND NON-CANCEROUS BONE DISEASE

Regulation of IL-6 plays a crucial role in bone maintenance and remodeling. Commonly, when chronic injury and/or inflammation occurs, it instigates overexpression of IL-6 within the BMM resulting in pro-osteoclastic pathways, osteopenia, osteoporosis, and an increased fracture risk (12). In fact, diseases characterized by excessive bone loss commonly coincide with IL-6 and RANKL overproduction (10). Numerous signaling molecules interact with IL-6 to accelerate bone disease including PGE2/COX2, PTH, 1,25(OH)2D3, estrogen, and VEGF, as described below.

PGE2 results from metabolism of the fatty acid arachidonic acid via cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2). Overexpression of COX-2 is driven by IL-6 signaling and results in increased production PGE2 (35). PGE2 interacts with G-coupled receptors EP1, EP2, and EP4, which activate tissue-specific downstream signaling

pathways (36). Inflammatory conditions such as rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis appear are tied PGE2-induced inflammation (37). Mast cells (38), Th17 cells (39) and dendrites (40) can all be stimulated by PGE2 via EP2 and EP4, resulting in the release of pro-inflammatory cytokines, e.g., IL-6 (41). PGE2 is also linked to osteoclastogenesis and breakdown of juxta-articular-bone and cartilage (42). PGE2 further disrupts bone homeostasis due to its ability to inhibit OPG secretion by osteoblasts (27). Use of anti-IL-6 antibodies in osteoblastic and monocyte/macrophage-like cell lines demonstrated increased OPG secretion through alleviation of PGE2-driven inhibition (27), thus concluding that PGE2 increases IL-6 signaling, driving osteoclastogenesis in part through OPG inhibition.

Similar to PGE2, PTH acts both upstream and downstream of IL-6 signaling. This hormone is expressed in response to hypocalcaemia and, once in circulation, it acts upon osteoblasts to both increase their activity and induce secretion of factors such as RANKL and IL-6 (43), which promote osteoclastic activity. PTH-induced bone loss can be inhibited by blocking IL-6R with neutralizing antibodies (44). Patients who suffer from primary parathyroidism show elevated IL-6 and markers of increased bone resorption (45), further demonstrating how this hormone is involved in IL-6-associated bone diseases.

It would be overly simple to say that IL-6 is solely detrimental to bone, as recent *in vivo* work has shown a key role for it in bone repair. Transgenic mice overexpressing IL-6 have demonstrated enhanced bone loss, faulty osteoid ossification, and reduced osteoblast activity (46), but, other studies have also shown that IL-6 knock-out (KO) mice display abnormalities in bone architecture and delayed fracture healing (47). These IL-6 KO mice demonstrated delayed mineralization and remodeling of bone, with enhanced levels of collagen and cartilage at early stages of healing and reduced osteoclast number (47). This demonstrates a necessity for IL-6-induced bone loss in the correct repair of fractures. This is further evidenced in a diabetes-associated fracture model where reduced osteoclastic activity resulted in delayed repair (48).

IL-6 and Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA)

RA is a chronic, inflammatory condition prevalent in middle-aged people and is the leading cause of work-associated disability in the United States (49). Characterized by inflammation of the synovium of multiple joints of the body, sufferers exhibit pain and stiffness in hands, knees, wrists and feet. Progression of the disease results in detrimental damage to the joint and erosion of both the cartilage and bone. RA patients commonly express high levels of IL-6 intracellularly, which has been shown to have negative correlations clinically with bone mass density (BMD) (50). Increased vascular permeability and extravasation of fluid into synovial regions are key characteristics of RA and induce joint pain. Excess vascularization, a direct effect of IL-6-induced VEGF overexpression, enhances fluid build-up in joints (51). Antibodies against IL-6R can reduce VEGF expression in RA clinically (51).

In IL-6 KO mouse models, mice are protected against arthritis and have decreased osteoclast activity and bone loss (52). In addition, IL-6 neutralizing antibodies have been administered to mice in collagen-induced *in vivo* arthritis models, where they protected the mice from bone lesions and disease progression (53). Similarly, IL-6R antagonists have been shown to reduce osteoclastogenesis and reduce bone resorption in arthritic mouse models (54). The sIL-6R has also been shown to be of importance *in vivo,* as co-administration of mice with IL-6 and sIL-6R resulted in restoration of arthritic diseased states in IL-6 KO models (55). Having said this, some studies using male IL-6 KO mice demonstrated phenotypes of advanced osteoarthritis upon aging, complicating the story (56). Overall, most findings suggest that IL-6 induces RA initiation and progression (57).

Currently, targeting IL-6 therapeutically for RA has been successful in the clinic, although the negative side effects from this therapeutic approach should not be minimized. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration declined to approve Johnson & Johnson's RA anti-IL-6 drug called sirukumab, saying additional clinical data is needed to further evaluate its safety in September of 2017 (58). Sirukumab is a chimeric (murine-human) IgG1κ monoclonal antibody (mAb) that binds and neutralizes human IL-6. FDA panelists were concerned about an imbalance in the number of deaths in patients taking sirukumab compared with those taking a placebo, but Johnson & Johnson are continuing further development and testing of the drug (58). The most common causes of death were major heart problems, infection and cancers (58). However, Genentech's drug known as Actemra® (tocilizumab), the first humanized anti-IL-6 receptor agonist, has been FDA approved since 2010 for RA and was recently approved (November, 2018) as a prefilled autoinjector known as ACTPen™ for RA and patients with giant cell arthritis (GCA), active polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis (PJIA) or active systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (SJIA) (59). Tocilizumab can cause serious side effects however (59), and hence safer options are still desired for patients with RA and other inflammatory diseases. Still, effects of tocilizumab on bone look promising, as different clinical trials have reported that patients experienced a decrease in osteogenic inhibitor DKK1, CTX-1 bone turnover markers, and in erosions of bone in the hands, and an increase in OPG with bone histology and P1NP bone formation markers in blood (60–65).

In May of 2017, Regeneron Pharmaceutical's Kevzara® (sarilumab), another IL-6 receptor antagonist, received FDA approval for treatment of adult patients with moderately to severely active RA (66). Similarly to the IL-6/IL-6R-targeting drugs, sarilumab also increases the risk of serious side effects that may lead to hospitalization or death, largely due to the suppression of the immune system (66). These therapies would be greatly improved if IL-6 could be targeted in the tissues or areas of interest rather than systemically. Moreover, better success may be achievable using bi-specific antibodies, such as one termed MT-6194 currently in preclinical studies targeting IL-17A and IL-6R (67). Research into these and other innovative ways to target IL-6 are crucial new directions for the next generation of anti-IL-6/IL-6R therapies, but as many of the current therapies already have FDA approval, despite toxicities, it is unlikely that pharmaceutical industries feel the financial incentive to move in this direction in their Research and Development departments. It may depend on academic scientists, doctors, patients, or

companies that do not have a currently FDA approved anti-IL-6 therapeutic, to push for improvements and innovations in targeting IL-6.

IL-6 and Osteoporosis

Aging increases the production of inflammatory molecules, including IL-6, which explains some of the increased prevalence of inflammatory disorders (diabetes, lupus, and RA) in aging (68–70). Osteoporosis is also common in older and post-menopausal women due to a natural reduction in estrogen levels and high IL-6 levels, adding to increased osteoclastogenesis and pronounced osteopenia (71, 72). Ordinarily, the estrogen isomer 17-β-oestradiol (E2) reduces monocyte secretion of IL-6 and IL-8 (73), and thus after menopause, these pro-osteoclastic cytokines become more abundant (74). E2 interacts with the NFκB pathway, which is ordinarily held in an inactive state by coupling with an inhibitor known as IκBα (**Figure 2**). Certain signals result in IκBα becoming phosphorylated, uncoupling from NFκB and releasing it from its inactive state, allowing for signaling of downstream genes (75). Studies show that E2 promotes IκBα coupling to NFκB, keeping it in an inactivate state (76). This indicates how a loss in estrogen can result in increased IL-6 and NFκB signaling, and a consequential increase in bone loss and osteoporosis.

Bone loss induced by the E2-NFκB-IL-6 pathways can be reversed by administration of E2 (72) or anti-IL-6 neutralizing antibody (77–79). Clinically, post-menopausal women demonstrate an increased risk of osteoporosis, and patients with certain polymorphisms in the IL-6 promoter show further increases in bone resorption rates and reduction in BMD (80). This highlights how variation in IL-6 expression within patients can alter the risk of osteoporosis in estrogen-depleted environments. Currently, targeting IL-6 therapeutically for osteoporosis has not been explored, but this is an interesting clinical future direction that holds great potential if the side effects from these types of therapies can be minimized.

IL-6 AND BONE-METASTATIC CANCER

Paul Ehrlich first proposed the function of the immune system as the first line of defense against cancer in the early twentieth

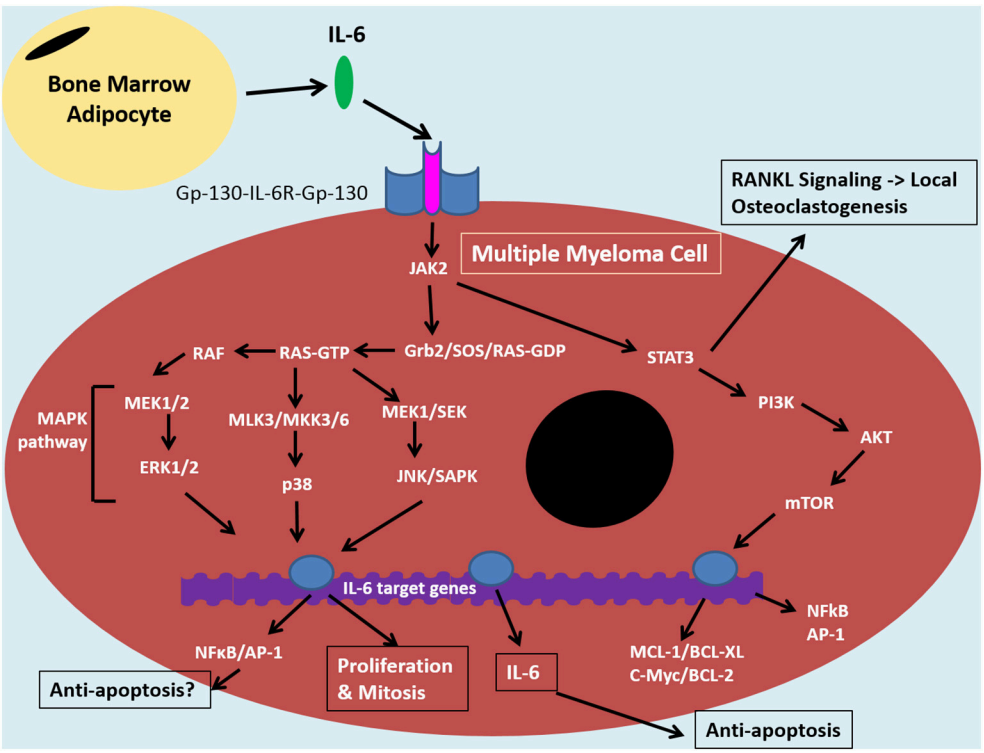


FIGURE 2 | IL-6 signaling in the tumor cell of the bone marrow niche. The bone marrow microenvironment augments MAPK and PI3K/Akt pathways resulting in anti-apoptotic and NF-κB signaling in multiple myeloma cells. Binding of IL-6 to IL-6R and Gp-130 co-receptors induces JAK-2 signaling. This signaling cascade diverges down STAT3/PI3K/Akt pathways and various MAPK pathways, including MEK/ERK. The former is associated with promoting anti-apoptotic proteins: MCL1, BCL-XL, BCL-2 and c-Myc, which contribute to drug resistance. STAT3/PI3K/Akt can also promote NF-κB signaling which results in release of angiogenic and inflammatory molecules, such as IL-6. This can feed into an autocrine positive feedback loop. IκBα can inhibit NFκB through coupling and this interaction can be maintained by certan signals, such as by estradiol. The IL-6 signaling pathway in MM cells is similar to that of bone marrow stromal cells and overall it promotes an inflammatory microenvironment in the bone which results in bone loss, increased tumor burden and disease progression. Bone marrow adipocytes (BMAs) are one cell within the bone microoenvironment thought to feed into this system through secretion of IL-6. This can promote anti-apoptosis and disease progrssion through NF-κB signaling. BMAs, thus, represent an ideal target for MM therapies in order to reduce drug resistance and relapse, instead of targeting the complicated, clonally expanding plasma cell.

century. Since then, the roles of immune and stromal cells, and their secretory repertoires, have been extensively studied in conjunction with cancer. Inflammation in particular has been shown to be key in promoting cancer proliferation and differentiation, with IL-6 being an integral player (81). Many cancer types have been shown to be associated with high serum IL-6 including colorectal (82), breast (83), and prostate cancer (84), as well as MM (85). These cancers induce phenotypic changes in the surrounding stromal cells, creating unique cell types, such as tumor-associated macrophage (TAMs) (86, 87) and cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs) (76, 77). These activated stromal cells, along with $CD4^+$ T cells and myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs), are the main sources of IL-6 in most tumor microenvironments, alongside the tumor cells themselves (88–92). Consequently, these BMM cells are associated with creating pro-oncogenic environments that promote proliferation and progression of cancer cells by favoring angiogenesis and metastasis, and inhibiting apoptosis (93–96). For example, knockdown of IL-6 by RNAi within CAFs can attenuate metastatic phenotypes *in vivo* (94). It is not surprising that level of IL-6 within the serum of various cancer patients is a key prognostic indicator for their response or disease progression (88). As a rule, high levels of IL-6 are associated with aggressive forms of cancers (97–100) and IL-6 levels can act as independent markers of prognosis in certain cancers (101). Furthermore, high expression of IL-6 has been more closely linked to recurrent tumors than primary tumors (102). IL-6 promotes proliferation (103), facilitates an epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (94, 104) and enhances angiogenesis via VEGF stimulation (105, 106). Increased IL-6 in cancer cells results in subsequent release of IL-6 by stromal cells, thus feeding into the pro-tumoural feed-forward loop and exacerbating the diseased state (107–109).

Chemotherapeutics and ionizing radiation are the most common cancer therapies that work by disrupting DNA and protein synthesis pathways resulting in apoptosis. Yet both are known to stimulate oxidative stress, the NFκB pathway, and consequently IL-6 (110–114). IL-6 stimulation then counteracts the chemotherapy effect by promoting anti-apoptotic pathways to cause drug resistance (115). The anti-myeloma drug bortezomib targets the 26S subunit of the proteasome, the cellular machinery involved in degrading misfolded proteins, and causes an accumulation of unwanted/toxic proteins within cells (116). This accumulation of proteins is particularly seen in cells that already have dysfunctional or excessive protein-folding processes, such as myeloma cells (117). Misfolded protein accumulation results in increased ER stress, cell cycle arrest and programmed cell death (118). However, IL-6 has been shown to induce anti-apoptotic pathways in certain cancers, thus attenuating the efficacy of this drug (119–121). Gemcitabine is a nucleoside analog that causes termination of DNA synthesis (122). Gemcitabine targets fast-replicating cancer cells and resistance to this drug may also be tied to IL-6, as evidenced by a study where gemcitabine-resistance was observed in cancer cells treated with IL-6 and sIL-6R. This was thought to be due to a IL-6-prompted barricade of cells in G0/G1 cell cycle stages, preventing cells from entering the necessary cell-division stages necessary drug-induced replicative-associated destruction (26, 123–125).

As stated above, IL-6 also plays roles in apoptosis, which occurs due to cellular mishaps as a means to reduce malignancy. Interestingly, IL-6 has been shown to play both pro- and anti-apoptotic roles depending on tumor type. In some p53-wild-type breast and colon cancers, when tumors were treated with kinase inhibitors and general chemotherapies, IL-6 was shown to induce apoptosis via p53 and STAT5, with downstream signaling occurring through BAX [the reciprocal protein to anti-apoptotic BCL-2 (126)]. On the other hand, certain cancers, including many bone-metastases, have an opposing phenotype and demonstrate a sustained and even enhanced proliferation due to IL-6 and similar cytokines (113–115).

Bone metastatic cancer cells can become dormant within the BMM, thus protecting them from elimination by the immune system (127). It is common for these tumors to eventually become proliferative and induce osteoclastogenesis through secretion of soluble factors (128, 129). Melanoma cell lines have been shown to home to the bone and induce bone destruction through a TGF-β-IL-11 axis via osteoblasts (130), whilst other cancers facilitate similar pathways, such as TGF-β-RANKL-mediated destruction (131). IL-6 and its bone destructive roles can be tied to certain cancers, including MM and neuroblastoma, both of which induce IL-6 secretion from the surrounding stroma resulting in bone loss through the NFκB pathway (132, 133). MM cells derive from the immune plasma cell, home to the BM, cause bone destruction, and eventually become drug resistant. IL-6 plays a role in all these steps, so this review will focus on the effects of IL-6 in MM, as a disease model, from here on.

IL-6 and MM Homing to the Bone Marrow Niche

Chemokine gradients, such as that created by SDF-1, play a large role homing of cells to the BMM. The CXCR4-SDF1 axis is known to promote IL-6 expression in numerous cancers, including MM (3, 134), and other studies have also indicated that IL-6 may promote CXCR7-SDF1 or CXCR4-SDF1 signaling (135), and as such promote bone-homing (136). SDF1 is constitutively expressed by stromal cells and osteoblasts in the BMM (127, 128), and attracts $CXCR4^+$/$CXCR7^+$ haemopoietic or tumor cells to the BMM (137). B-cells, MM cells, and other bone metastatic cancer cells, including breast and melanoma cells, express CXCR4, which functions in the proliferation and migration of these cells to the SDF1-rich BMM (138–141). The CXCR4-SDF1 axis can also promote the expression of molecules that enable adhesion of cells to the endothelial lining of the BM sinus, such as VCAM1 (142). Additionally, α4β1 integrins can overexpressed due to CXCR4-SDF1 signaling, which can further enhance homing to the BM (142, 143). In contrast, TGF-β1 supresses expression of SDF-1 and has been shown to reduce BM stromal cell (BMSC) migration and adhesion, which could translate to a reduced ability to traffic to the BM (144). It is unsurprising that a CXCR4 inhibitor has been shown to disrupt

MM cell interaction with the BMM and thus increase sensitivity to treatment (145).

Myeloma cells also commonly express cell surface receptors CCR1 and CCR2 (146, 147), which bind MIP-1α and MCP1-3, respectively. Similar to SDF1, these ligands are expressed highly by BMSCs and promote myeloma cell migration and homing to the BMM (148, 149). All three receptor axes (CCR1, CCR2, CXCR4) are interesting from a clinical point of view as patients with low expression of these receptors have shown poor disease prognosis, associated with high serum β2 microglobulin and C-reactive protein (146). The former is a molecule secreted by B cells and acts as a marker of disease progression and poor prognosis in MM. The latter is a marker of systemic inflammation and again marks poor clinical prognosis in MM. It is possible that the downregulation of the receptors results in a reduced ability to home to and reside within the BMM and an increase in circulating myeloma cells, which may cause more systemic spreading of the disease. However, this contradicts our typical understanding that tumor cells are more protected in the BM, and thus cause worse outcomes when lodged in the bone rather than when in circulation. Interestingly, IL-6 KO mice are known to express lower levels of IL-2 (150), a cytokine known to promote CCR1 and CCR2 (151). Taken together, these data indicate that IL-6 may increase MM bone homing through promoting not only CXCR4 and possibly CCR2/3 signaling.

IL-6–Driven Bone Destruction in MM

MM also increases osteoclast number and activity, which leads to hypercalcaemia, renal-insufficiency, anemia, osteopenia and lesions in the bone. The breakdown of bone promotes chronic pain, increases fracture risk, and results in the release of bone-derived growth factors, which feed the tumor cells and promote disease progression (17, 18). This vicious cycle leads to a poor quality of life and ultimately results in prolific dissemination of these plasma cells throughout the body, a fatal condition known as plasma cell leukemia.

A number of factors feed into MM-bone loss including osteocyte-derived sclerostin. In MM patients, elevated circulating sclerostin levels are commonly seen, particularly in advanced stages (152). Sclerostin has anti-osteoblastic properties and anti-sclerostin therapeutics are currently being investigated for use in MM-associated bone loss pre-clinically (153, 154). Anti-sclerostin antibodies also reduce BM adiposity, and hence more research into their effects on bone or cancer though modulating BM adiposity is warranted (155, 156). DKK1 is another Wnt inhibitor involved in MM-mediated bone loss and disease progression that has been investigated as a target in MM bone loss (157). DKK1, like sclerostin, inhibits osteoblastogenesis by blocking differentiation of pre-osteoblasts by impeding the WNT signaling cascade (158). Recently, a bispecific antibody targeting sclerostin and DKK-1 has been shown to promote bone mass accrual and fracture repair in rodents and non-human primates (159). In addition to simply reducing numbers of mature osteoblasts, DKK1 also increases the number of undifferentiated BMSCs, and these undifferentiated BMSCs secrete higher IL-6 amounts than their differentiated counterparts (160), thus feeding into the IL-6-bone-destruction pathway described previously. Inhibition of IL-6 from MSC-conditioned media slowed the proliferation of DKK-1 secreting myeloma cells treated with this media, suggesting that in the myeloma environment, IL-6 increases bone resorption through promoting proliferation of DKK-1-secreting myeloma cells (160). However, in other contexts, a negative correlation between IL-6 and DKK1 was observed, implying that more research into the role of IL-6 in bone destruction would be useful (161).

IL-6 mediated bone loss also occurs due to direct expression and release of IL-6 by MM cells and consequential osteoclast activation. The mechanism of IL-6-mediated osteoclastogenesis is thought to be due primarily to activation of the JAK2/STAT3 axis, resulting in upregulation of RANKL molecules (24) (see **Figure 2**). This overthrows the fine balance between osteoclastic RANKL molecules and their inhibitor, OPG, pushing the equilibrium in favor of bone loss (162). In addition, IL-6 may also make preosteoclasts more sensitive to RANKL stimulation, presumably due to an IL-6-mediated upregulation of RANK receptors, which was previously shown in Paget's disease (163). *In vivo* studies have confirmed IL-6 mediated bone loss in both trabecular and endochondral bone; this bone loss is enhanced in the presence of MM cells and is associated with increased osteoclast differentiation (164). This finding is being investigated in phase II clinical trials, which are currently examining the efficacy of anti-IL-6 treatment on MM bone-loss (NCT01484275).

IL-6 and MM Disease Progression

MM begins as a condition known as monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS), an asymptomatic stage where levels of immunoglobulin in the blood and risk of fracture are elevated. Blood serum IL-6 levels correspond to prognosis and progression of MM (85); prognosis is worse when levels exceed 7 pg/ml, with an average survival of 2.7 months compared to 53.7 months in those with lower levels (85). IL-6/STAT3 pathways are known to promote angiogenesis via enhancement of VEGF in MM (165). Osteoclasts are also known to secrete pro-angiogenic molecules, and thus in MM when both osteoclast number and activity is enhanced, there is also an increase in the development of vasculature (166). IL-6/STAT3 signaling not only promotes the creation of these new endothelial cells, but also stimulates Ras, Akt and MAPK pathways which promotes the survival of said MM cells (167).

IL-6–Mediated Drug Resistance and Survival in MM

Apoptosis involves the activation of caspase enzymes in a cascade ending in the activation and release of apoptosis-inducing factors from mitochondria. Apoptosis-inducing agents cause DNA fragmentation and chromatin condensation, which ultimately induces cell death (168). IL-6 promotes JAK/STAT3 and consequently PI3K/Akt and MEK/MAPK (169), (**Figure 2**); these pathways are known to upregulate anti-apoptosis proteins Mcl-1, Bcl-XL and c-Myc in primary MM cells, resulting in cell survival and chemotherapy resistance (170, 171). A number of antibodies have been investigated to neutralize IL-6, but little success has occurred clinically (172, 173). However, evidence

indicates that indirect targeting of downstream anti-apoptosis mediators can help reverse the effects of IL-6. *In vitro,* anti-sense targeting strategies against MCL-1 sensitized MM cells to drugs by inhibiting these anti-apoptotic pathways (174). In addition, IL-6-mediated resistance was reversed by targeting CDC34 (175). This molecule is an ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme involved in proteasomal degradation. It has been tied to ubiquitination and degradation of IκBα, the NFκB inhibitor, and thus promotes drug resistance via NFκB signaling. Targeting other molecules within the JAK/STAT3 cascade also appears to aid in resistance reversal, as the Akt inhibitor, MK2206, has also been found to help overcome bortezomib resistance in MM cells induced by co-culturing with IL-6 or MSCs (176). [For more on IL-6 and proteasome inhibitor resistance in MM, we refer the reader to our recent review may (121)].

IL-6 may also cause drug resistance through epigenetic modulation proteins. IL-6 signals via STAT3 and enhances DNA methyltransferase 1, which promotes the methylation and thus deactivation of P53, facilitating cells to avoid cell cycle checkpoint destruction (177). This could clearly have unfavorable effects in MM, promoting drug resistance and/or disease progression. Initial studies into use of general histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors were unfavorable (178), however, subsequent use of selective HDAC inhibitors, such as chidamide, have shown anti-MM and bone protective effect, showing synergistic effects with other therapies such as dexamethasone, carfilzomib and pomalidomide (179).

Bone Marrow Adipocyte (BMA)-Derived IL-6 Contribution to MM Progression

Obesity is an increasingly common condition which increases one's risk of cardiovascular disease, diabetes, certain cancers, and many other diseases. One link to cancer is due to the increased inflammatory state which occurs due to obesity (180). The excess storage of lipids within adipose tissues causes the release of inflammatory molecules, TNF-α and IL-6, and suppression of anti-inflammatory adiponectin (181). This creates a microenvironment of high oxidative stress and inflammation and results in damage to tissues, increasing one's risk of oncogenic mutations and tumorigenesis (180). Increased fat intake, which typically causes obesity over time, is linked to higher levels of BM adiposity in rodents (182); recently, BM adipocytes (BMAs) have been shown to play significant roles in MM drug resistance and disease progression (183), possibly through the secretion of soluble factors, such as IL-6 (184). BMAs have such a profound effect on MM that, clinically, obese and older populations, both of whom suffer from enhanced systemic inflammation and increased BMA levels, demonstrate higher risk of developing MM than other groups of people (185).

BMAs may contribute to disease progression in numerous ways. *In vitro* work has demonstrated an ability of BMAs extracted from MM patient femurs to support MM cell growth and protect them from chemotherapy-induced apoptosis (186). In addition, MM is known to increase expression of PGC-1α within BMAs, resulting in VEGF and GLUT-4 expression (187), which increases proliferation, angiogenesis and metastasis, as described above. BMAs have also been shown to increase expression of autophagic proteins within MM cells, which can promote drug resistance (186). Finally, BMA-derived IL-6 has been hypothesized to contribute to chemotherapy resistance due to an upregulation of anti-apoptotic proteins and inhibition of cell checkpoint proteins (**Figure 2**). The latter pathway remains unverified, yet studies are currently underway to investigate this further. If true, IL-6 and its downstream signaling molecules represent good targets for possible re-sensitization of MM cells in refractory disease. Investigation into the blockade of anti-apoptotic pathways downstream of IL-6 and other IL-6 mediated pathways is warranted. In addition, efforts should be made to find therapeutics that target BMAs specifically, and to investigate the secretory repertoires of all BMM cells to better understand and manipulate the microenvironment into one of anti-tumorigenicity.

Clinically Targeting IL-6 in Cancer

Despite extensive pre-clinical *in vitro* and *in vivo* support for the role of IL-6 in MM and other osteolytic bone cancers, clinical translation results have been dismal. Clinical trial results with siltuximab, formerly CNTO 328, in MM have been disheartening and no clinical trials in other bone cancers have been initiated as of yet. As presented in an abstract for the American Society of Hematology (ASH), 2017 annual meeting, IL-6 blockade did not add benefit to chemotherapy in a phase 2, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled multicenter study in patients with high-risk smoldering MM (188). A clinical trial examining if siltuximab can decrease symptom burden after autologous stem cell transplantation for patients with MM or AL amyloidosis is currently underway (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03315026). No data on MM and siltuximab was presented at the ASH 2018 conference. A study of CNTO 328 in Japan from 2011 to 2014 in relapsed or refractory MM patients was halted due to safety concerns (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01309412). An open-label, phase I trial of CTNO with lenalidomide, bortezomib and dexamethasone (RVD) was performed (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01531998), however the efficacy data were limited by the small number of patients since the trial was halted and did not proceed to phase II. The abandonment of the phase II trial was due to the negative outcomes from another phase II study of bortezomib-melphalan-prednisone (VMP) vs. VMP+siltuximab, which demonstrated no significant improvement in progression-free survival. After this finding, further development of siltuximab in symptomatic myeloma was halted by the sponsor (189). Trials have also been initiated examining the safety and efficacy of siltuximab in metastatic, hormone-refractory prostate cancer, renal and other solid tumors (ovarian, pancreatic, colorectal, and others), and the field is currently waiting to see the results of these trials (190).

Tocilizumab, a humanized anti-IL-6R mAb, is currently the subject of investigation in many clinical cancer trials. Current clinical trials are ongoing for metastatic HER2-positive breast cancer resistant to trastuzumab, lymphoblastic leukemia, pancreatic cancer, myeloid leukemia, B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, B-cell lymphoma, and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (ClinicalTrials.gov). Trials in myeloma were terminated due to low accrual rate (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02057770). In Europe, there

is currently a clinical trial to explore the use of tocilizumab in fibrous dysplasia of bone (FD), a rare, painful bone disease affecting one or several bones (191). If promising data result, more clinical trials may arise studying the drug for bone pain relief applications.

Unfortunately, overall, large randomized trials show no efficacy of IL-6 inhibitors in various cancers, particularly myeloma. These results are despite a full inhibition of C-reactive protein (CRP) production in treated patients, the numerous preclinical studies showing an involvement of IL-6 in these diseases, and initial short-term treatments demonstrating a dramatic inhibition of cancer cell proliferation *in vivo* (192). Similarly, a meta-review of 48 clinical studies concluded that inhibition of IL-6 has unknown and unproven effects on decreasing GI (gastric, pancreatic, colorectal, bile duct and gall bladder) cancer syndromes or improving quality of life (191). A likely explanation for this lack of efficacy is the plasticity of cancer cells and their ability to clonally evolve and develop subclones that are less dependent on IL-6. Moreover, many therapies targeting tumor cells already decrease IL-6 or pathways downstream of IL-6, so that no additive or synergistic effect is derived from the anti-IL-6 therapy. Still, anti-IL-6 therapeutics are able to neutralize IL-6 production *in vivo* and are safe and useful in inflammatory diseases and Castleman disease. Their application may hold promise in treatment of bone-resident cancers if more developed (e.g., bi-specific mAbs against tumor cells and IL-6, or against RANKL and IL-6) therapies can be developed to increase their efficacy. Moreover, getting the treatment more specifically to the cancer may allow for higher doses and less off-target effects, and thus better outcomes, and more research into tumor-homing drug delivery or targeted nanomedicine technology may accelerate this process. As we understand more about the role of the immune system in cancer and the ability for tumor cells to block the immune response, researchers and clinicians may be able to design anti-IL-6 clinical trials using patient populations that are identified to have a positive response to these therapies. Similarly, a better understanding of the full activity of anti-IL-6 therapy will mean that different combination regimens or dosing strategies may be designed to be optimal for different patient subgroups.

CONCLUSIONS

IL-6 is a pro-inflammatory cytokine that promotes NF-κB, MAPK and PI3K/Akt signaling. Together these pathways promote anti-apoptosis signaling and drug resistance in cancer cells, in addition to further inflammatory signaling. The latter contributes to bone destruction and osteopenia, which promotes homing of metastatic cancers to the bone marrow niche. Bone marrow adipocytes, as well as mesenchymal stromal cells, may be a source of IL-6 or other factors, that contribute to chemotherapy resistance in the bone microenvironment. Targeting of these adipocytes, or their secreted factors, may help alleviate refractory disease.

Because MM demonstrates such genetic heterogeneity and high levels of refractory disease, targeting the BMM, along with the tumor cell directly, is an ideal plan of attack. The IL-6 signaling pathway in MM cells promotes an inflammatory bone microenvironment that results in osteopenia, increased tumor burden and disease progression. Bone marrow adipocytes are one cell type within the bone microoenvironment thought to feed into this system through secretion of IL-6 and other adipokines. Thus, bone marrow adipocytes represent an ideal target for MM therapies in order to reduce drug resistance and relapse, instead of targeting the complicated, clonally expanding plasma cells. The more we learn, the better we can target such pathways and not only improve quality of life for patients, but hopefully extend that lifetime as well. As this dream has not become realized in the clinic yet, more efforts on understanding and maximizing the targeting of IL-6 and its downstream pathways may be necessary. Moreover, building mouse cancer models, or tissue-engineered 3D models, that more accurately model the effects of targeting IL-6 in the human should lead to better clinical results in the future and avoid the pitfalls of wasted time and money on unsuccessful clinical trials.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

DH wrote the manuscript. CF and MR edited the manuscript. All authors approved the manuscript. MR takes responsibility for the manuscript.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This review utilized services from core facilities at Maine Medical Center Research Institute, which are supported by NIH/NIGMS P20GM121301 (L. Liaw, PI), U54GM115516 (C. Rosen, PI), and P30GM106391 (R. Friesel, PI). The authors' work is also supported by start-up funds from the MMCRI, and a pilot grant from the American Cancer Society (Research Grant #IRG-16-191-33; Reagan, PI). The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the NIH.

REFERENCES

1. Dauer DJ, Ferraro B, Song L, Yu B, Mora L, Buettner R, et al. Stat3 regulates genes common to both wound healing and cancer. *Oncogene* (2005) 24:3397. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1208469
2. Baeuerle PA, Henkel T. Function and activation of NF-kappaB in the immune system. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (1994) 12:141–79. doi: 10.1146/annurev.iy.12.040194.001041
3. Hideshima T, Chauhan D, Hayashi T, Podar K, Akiyama M, Gupta D, et al. The biological sequelae of stromal cell-derived factor-1α in multiple myeloma. *Mol Cancer Ther.* (2002) 1:539–44.
4. Hideshima T, Chauhan D, Schlossman R, Richardson P, Anderson KC. The role of tumor necrosis factor α in the pathophysiology of human multiple myeloma: therapeutic applications. *Oncogene* (2001) 20:4519. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1204623

5. Betts JC, Cheshire JK, Akirav S, Kishimotov T, Woo P. The Role of NF-KB and NF-IL6 transactivating factors in the synergistic activation of human serum amyloid A gene expression by interleukin- 1 and interleukin-6. *J Biol Chem.* (1993) 268:25624–31.
6. Xing L, Bushnell TP, Carlson L, Tai Z, Tondravi M, Siebenlist U, et al. NF-κB p50 and p52 expression is not required for RANK-expressing osteoclast progenitor formation but is essential for RANK- and cytokine-mediated osteoclastogenesis. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2009) 17:1200–10. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.7.1200
7. Arai F, Miyamoto T, Ohneda O, Inada T, Sudo T, Brasel K, et al. Commitment and differentiation of osteoclast precursor cells by the sequential expression of C-Fms and receptor activator of nuclear factor κb (Rank) receptors. *J Exp Med.* (1999) 190:1741–54. doi: 10.1084/jem.190.12.1741
8. Franzoso G, Carlson L, Xing L, Poljak L, Shores EW, Brown KD, et al. Requirement for NF-κB in osteoclast and B-cell development. *Genes Dev.* (1997) 11:3482–96.
9. Wei S, Kitaura H, Zhou P, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. IL-1 mediates TNF-induced osteoclastogenesis. *J Clin Invest.* (2005) 115:282–90. doi: 10.1172/JCI200523394
10. Steeve KT, Marc P, Sandrine T, Dominique H, Yannick F. IL-6, RANKL, TNF-alpha/IL-1: interrelations in bone resorption pathophysiology. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* (2004) 15:49–60. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2003.10.005
11. Hashizume M, Mihara M. The roles of interleukin-6 in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis* (2011) 2011:765624. doi: 10.1155/2011/765624
12. Tawara K, Oxford JT, Jorcyk CL. Clinical significance of interleukin (IL)-6 in cancer metastasis to bone: potential of anti-IL-6 therapies. *Cancer Manag Res.* (2011) 3:177–189. doi: 10.2147/CMR.S18101
13. George DJ, Halabi S, Shepard TF, Sanford B, Vogelzang NJ, Small EJ, et al. The prognostic significance of plasma interleukin-6 levels in patients with metastatic hormone-refractory prostate cancer: results from cancer and leukemia group B 9480. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2005) 11:1815–20. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-04-1560
14. Coleman RE, Rubens RD. The clinical course of bone metastases from breast cancer. *Br J Cancer* (1987) 55:61–6. doi: 10.1038/bjc.1987.13
15. Ara T, Song L, Shimada H, Keshelava N, Russell HV, Metelitsa LS, et al. Interleukin-6 in the bone marrow microenvironment promotes the growth and survival of neuroblastoma cells. *Cancer Res.* (2009) 69:329–37. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-0613
16. Stevens AM, Miller JM, Munoz JO, Gaikwad AS, Redell MS. Interleukin-6 levels predict event-free survival in pediatric AML and suggest a mechanism of chemotherapy resistance. *Blood Adv.* (2017) 1:1387–97. doi: 10.1182/bloodadvances.2017007856
17. Hallek M, Bergsagel PL, Anderson KC. Multiple myeloma: increasing evidence for a multistep transformation process. *Blood* (1998) 91:3–21.
18. Kawano M, Hirano T, Matsuda T, Taga T, Horii Y, Iwato K, et al. Autocrine generation and requirement of BSF-2/IL-6 for human multiple myelomas. *Nature* (1988) 332:83–5. doi: 10.1038/332083a0
19. Hayrapetyan A, Jansen JA, van den Beucken JJJP. Signaling pathways involved in osteogenesis and their application for bone regenerative medicine. *Tissue Eng Part B Rev.* (2014) 21:75–87. doi: 10.1089/ten.teb.2014.0119
20. Thompson WR, Rubin CT, Rubin J. Mechanical regulation of signaling pathways in bone. *Gene* (2012) 503:179–193. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2012.04.076
21. McDonald MM, Fairfield H, Falank C, Reagan MR. Adipose, bone, and myeloma: contributions from the microenvironment. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2017) 100:433–48. doi: 10.1007/s00223-016-0162-2
22. Dallas SL, Prideaux M, Bonewald LF. The osteocyte: an endocrine cell … and more. *Endocr Rev.* (2013) 34:658–90. doi: 10.1210/er.2012-1026
23. Udagawa N, Takahashi N, Katagiri T, Tamura T, Wada S, Findlay D, et al. Interleukin (IL)-6 induction of osteoclast differentiation depends on IL-6 receptors expressed on osteoblastic cells but not on osteoclast progenitors. *J Exp Med.* (1995) 182:1461–8. doi: 10.1084/jem.182.5.1461
24. Hashizume M, Hayakawa N, Mihara M. IL-6 trans-signalling directly induces RANKL on fibroblast-like synovial cells and is involved in RANKL induction by TNF-α and IL-17. *Rheumatology* (2008) 47:1635–40. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ken363
25. O'Brien CA, Gubrij I, Lin SC, Saylors RL, Manolagas SC. STAT3 activation in stromal/osteoblastic cells is required for induction of the receptor activator of NF-κB ligand and stimulation of osteoclastogenesis by gp130-utilizing cytokines or interleukin-1 but not 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 or parathyroid hormone. *J Biol Chem.* (1999) 274:19301–8.
26. Blanchard F, Duplomb L, Baud'huin M, Brounais B. The dual role of IL-6-type cytokines on bone remodeling and bone tumors. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* (2009) 20:19–28. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2008.11.004
27. Liu X-H, Kirschenbaum A, Yao S, Levine AC. Cross-Talk between the interleukin-6 and prostaglandin E2 signaling systems results in enhancement of osteoclastogenesis through effects on the osteoprotegerin/Receptor Activator of Nuclear Factor-κB (RANK) ligand/RANK system. *Endocrinology* (2005) 146:1991–8. doi: 10.1210/en.2004-1167
28. Kozawa O, Suzuki A, Tokuda H, Kaida T, Uematsu T. Interleukin-6 synthesis induced by prostaglandin E2: cross-talk regulation by protein kinase C. *Bone* (1998) 22:355–60. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(97)00293-7
29. Gruber R, Nothegger G, Ho G-M, Willheim M, Peterlik M. Differential stimulation by PGE2 and calcemic hormones of IL-6 in stromal/osteoblastic cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2000) 270:1080–5. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.2000.2573
30. Devlin RD, Reddy SV, Savino R, Ciliberto G, Roodman GD. IL-6 mediates the effects of IL-1 or TNF, but Not PTHrP or 1,25(OH)2D3, on osteoclast-like cell formation in normal human bone marrow cultures. *J Bone Miner Res.* (1998) 13:393–9.
31. Csilla Holub M, Szalai C, Polgár A, Tóth S, Falus A. Generation of 'truncated' interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R) mRNA by alternative splicing; a possible source of soluble IL-6R. *Immunol Lett.* (1999) 68:121–4.
32. Briso EM, Dienz O, Rincon M. Soluble IL-6R is produced by IL-6R ectodomain shedding in activated CD4 T cells. *J Immunol.* (2008) 180:7102–6. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.180.11.7102
33. Kaneshiro S, Ebina K, Shi K, Higuchi C, Hirao M, Okamoto M, et al. IL-6 negatively regulates osteoblast differentiation through the SHP2/MEK2 and SHP2/Akt2 pathways in vitro. *J Bone Miner Metab.* (2014) 32:378–92. doi: 10.1007/s00774-013-0514-1
34. Peruzzi B, Cappariello A, Del Fattore A, Rucci N, De Benedetti F, Teti A. c-Src and IL-6 inhibit osteoblast differentiation and integrate IGFBP5 signalling. *Nat Commun.* (2012) 3:630. doi: 10.1038/ncomms1651
35. Liu X, Kirschenbaum A, Yao S, Levine ACBT-V& H. The role of the interleukin-6/gp130 signaling pathway in bone metabolism. In: Litwack G, editor. *Vitamins and Hormones.* London: Academic Press (2006). p. 341–55.
36. Breyer RM, Bagdassarian CK, Myers SA, Breyer MD. Prostanoid receptors: subtypes and signaling. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol.* (2001) 41:661–90. doi: 10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.41.1.661
37. Park JY, Pillinger MH, Abramson SB. Prostaglandin E2 synthesis and secretion: the role of PGE2 synthases. *Clin Immunol.* (2006) 119:229–40. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2006.01.016
38. Morimoto K, Shirata N, Taketomi Y, Tsuchiya S, Segi-Nishida E, Inazumi T, et al. Prostaglandin E2–EP3 signaling induces inflammatory swelling by mast cell activation. *J Immunol.* (2014) 192:1130–7. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1300290
39. Yao C, Sakata D, Esaki Y, Li Y, Matsuoka T, Kuroiwa K, et al. Prostaglandin E2–EP4 signaling promotes immune inflammation through TH1 cell differentiation and TH17 cell expansion. *Nat Med.* (2009) 15:633. doi: 10.1038/nm.1968
40. Jia X-Y, Chang Y, Sun X-J, Dai X, Wei W. The role of prostaglandin E2 receptor signaling of dendritic cells in rheumatoid arthritis. *Int Immunopharmacol.* (2014) 23:163–9. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2014.08.024
41. Honda T, Segi-Nishida E, Miyachi Y, Narumiya S. Prostacyclin-IP signaling and prostaglandin E_2-P2/EP4 signaling both mediate joint inflammation in mouse collagen-induced arthritis. *J Exp Med.* (2006) 203:325–35. doi: 10.1084/jem.20051310
42. Fattahi MJ, Mirshafiey A. Prostaglandins and rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis* (2012) 2012:239310. doi: 10.1155/2012/239310
43. Löwik CWGM, van der Pluijm G, Bloys H, Hoekman K, Bijvoet OLM, Aarden LA, et al. Parathyroid hormone (PTH) and PTH-like protein (PLP) stimulate interleukin-6 production by osteogenic cells: a possible role of interleukin-6 in osteoclastogenesis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (1989) 162:1546–1552.

44. Greenfield EM, Shaw SM, Gornik SA, Banks MA. Adenyl cyclase and interleukin 6 are downstream effectors of parathyroid hormone resulting in stimulation of bone resorption. *J Clin Invest.* (1995) 96:1238–44. doi: 10.1172/JCI118157
45. Grey A, Mitnick M-A, Masiukiewicz U, Sun B-H, Rudikoff S, Jilka RL, et al. A role for interleukin-6 in parathyroid hormone-induced bone resorption *in Vivo* 1. *Endocrinology* (1999) 140:4683–90. doi: 10.1210/endo.140.10.7036
46. Fabrizio DB, Nadia R, Andrea DF, Barbara P, Rita P, Maurizio L, et al. Impaired skeletal development in interleukin-6–transgenic mice: a model for the impact of chronic inflammation on the growing skeletal system. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2006) 54:3551–63. doi: 10.1002/art.22175
47. Yang X, Ricciardi BF, Hernandez-Soria A, Shi Y, Camacho NP, Bostrom MPG. Callus mineralization and maturation are delayed during fracture healing in interleukin-6 knockout mice. *Bone* (2007) 41:928–36. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2007.07.022
48. Kasahara T, Imai S, Kojima H, Katagi M, Kimura H, Chan L, et al. Malfunction of bone marrow derived osteoclasts and the delay of bone fracture healing in diabetic mice. *Bone* (2010) 47:617–25. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2010.06.014
49. Theis KA, Roblin DW, Helmick CG, Luo R. Prevalence and causes of work disability among working-age U.S. adults, 2011–2013, NHIS. *Disabil Health J.* (2018) 11:108–15. doi: 10.1016/j.dhjo.2017.04.010
50. Verbruggen A, De Clerck LS, Bridts CH, Van Offel JF, Stevens WJ. Flow cytometrical determination of interleukin 1β, interleukin 6 and tumour necrosis factor α in monocytes of rheumatoid arthritis patients; relation with parameters of osteoporosis. *Cytokine* (1999) 11:869–74. doi: 10.1006/cyto.1998.0500
51. Hideko N, Jian S, Masamichi S, Keisuke H, Tadamitsu K, Kazuyuki Y, et al. Anti–interleukin-6 receptor antibody therapy reduces vascular endothelial growth factor production in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2003) 48:1521–9. doi: 10.1002/art.11143
52. Wong PK, Quinn JM, Sims NA, van Nieuwenhuijze A, Campbell IK, Wicks IP. Interleukin-6 modulates production of T lymphocyte–derived cytokines in antigen-induced arthritis and drives inflammation-induced osteoclastogenesis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2005) 54:158–68. doi: 10.1002/art.21537
53. Liang B, Song Z, Wu B, Gardner D, Shealy D, Song X-Y, et al. Evaluation of anti-IL-6 monoclonal antibody therapy using murine type II collagen-induced arthritis. *J Inflamm (Lond)* (2009) 6:10. doi: 10.1186/1476-9255-6-10
54. Tanaka K, Hashizume M, Mihara M, Yoshida H, Suzuki M, Matsumoto Y. Anti-interleukin-6 receptor antibody prevents systemic bone mass loss via reducing the number of osteoclast precursors in bone marrow in a collagen-induced arthritis model. *Clin Exp Immunol.* (2014) 175:172–80. doi: 10.1111/cei.12201
55. Nowell MA, Richards PJ, Horiuchi S, Yamamoto N, Rose-John S, Topley N, et al. Soluble IL-6 receptor governs IL-6 activity in experimental arthritis: blockade of arthritis severity by soluble glycoprotein 130. *J Immunol.* (2003) 171:3202–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.171.6.3202
56. de Hooge ASK, van de Loo FAJ, Bennink MB, Arntz OJ, de Hooge P, van den Berg WB. Male IL-6 gene knock out mice developed more advanced osteoarthritis upon aging. *Osteoarthr Cartilage* (2005) 13:66–73. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2004.09.011
57. Madhok R, Crilly A, Watson J, Capell HA. Serum interleukin 6 levels in rheumatoid arthritis: correlations with clinical and laboratory indices of disease activity. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (1993) 52:232–4. doi: 10.1136/ard.52.3.232
58. Clarke T. FDA declines to approve J&J arthritis drug sirukumab. *Reuters*. Washington, DC (2017).
59. *FDA Approves the ACTPen for Genentech's Actemra, a Single-Dose, Prefilled Autoinjector for the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis, Giant Cell Arteritis and Two Forms of Juvenile Arthritis | Business Wire. BusinessWire (2018)* Available online at: https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20181126005067/en/ (Accessed November 30, 2018)
60. Garnero P, Thompson E, Woodworth T, Smolen JS. Rapid and sustained improvement in bone and cartilage turnover markers with the antiâ€"interleukin-6 receptor inhibitor tocilizumab plus methotrexate in rheumatoid arthritis patients with an inadequate response to methotrexate: results from a substudy of the multicenter double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of tocilizumab in inadequate responders to methotrexate alone. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2010) 62:33–43. doi: 10.1002/art.25053
61. Hashimoto J, Garnero P, van der Heijde D, Miyasaka N, Yamamoto K, Kawai S, et al. Humanized anti-interleukin-6-receptor antibody (tocilizumab) monotherapy is more effective in slowing radiographic progression in patients with rheumatoid arthritis at high baseline risk for structural damage evaluated with levels of biomarkers, radiography, and BMI: data from the SAMURAI study. *Mod Rheumatol.* (2011) 21:10–5. doi: 10.3109/s10165-010-0325-3
62. Karsdal MA, Schett G, Emery P, Harari O, Byrjalsen I, Kenwright A, et al. IL-6 receptor inhibition positively modulates bone balance in rheumatoid arthritis patients with an inadequate response to anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy: biochemical marker analysis of bone metabolism in the tocilizumab RADIATE study (NCT00106522). *Semin Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 42:131–9. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2012.01.004
63. Kanbe K, Nakamura A, Inoue Y, Hobo K. Osteoprotegerin expression in bone marrow by treatment with tocilizumab in rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatol Int.* (2012) 32:2669–74. doi: 10.1007/s00296-011-2021-9
64. Finzel S, Rech J, Schmidt S, Engelke K, Englbrecht M, Schett G. Interleukin-6 receptor blockade induces limited repair of bone erosions in rheumatoid arthritis: a micro CT study. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2013) 72:396–400. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-201075
65. Yeo L, Toellner K-M, Salmon M, Filer A, Buckley CD, Raza K, et al. Cytokine mRNA profiling identifies B cells as a major source of RANKL in rheumatoid arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2011) 70:2022–8. doi: 10.1136/ard.2011.153312
66. Gillilan RE, Ayers SD, Noy N. Structural basis for activation of fatty acid-binding protein 4. *J Mol Biol.* (2007) 372:1246–60. doi: 10.1016/j.jmb.2007.07.040
67. Lyman M, Lieuw V, Richardson R, Timmer A, Stewart C, Granger S, et al. A bispecific antibody that targets IL-6 receptor and IL-17A for the potential therapy of patients with autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. *J Biol Chem.* (2018) 293:9326–34. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M117.818559
68. Maggio M, Guralnik JM, Longo DL, Ferrucci L. Interleukin-6 in aging and chronic disease: a magnificent pathway. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* (2006) 61:575–84. doi: 10.1093/gerona/61.6.575
69. Ershler WB, Keller ET. Age-associated increased interleukin-6 gene expression, late-life diseases, and frailty. *Annu Rev Med.* (2000) 51:245–70. doi: 10.1146/annurev.med.51.1.245
70. Daynes RA, Araneo BA, Ershler WB, Maloney C, Li GZ, Ryu SY. Altered regulation of IL-6 production with normal aging. Possible linkage to the age-associated decline in dehydroepiandrosterone and its sulfated derivative. *J Immunol.* (1993) 150:5219–30.
71. Chisato M, Kenichiro K, Toshihide M, Osamu C, Yoshiko O, Maki A, et al. Endogenous bone-resorbing factors in estrogen deficiency: cooperative effects of IL-1 and IL-6. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2009) 10:1365–73. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.5650100914
72. Jilka RL, Hangoc G, Girasole G, Passeri G, Williams DC, Abrams JS, et al. Increased osteoclast development after estrogen loss: mediation by interleukin-6. *Science* (1992) 257:88–91.
73. Kramer PR, Kramer SF, Guan G. 17β-estradiol regulates cytokine release through modulation of CD16 expression in monocytes and monocyte-derived macrophages. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2004) 50:1967–75. doi: 10.1002/art.20309
74. Yasui T, Maegawa M, Tomita J, Miyatani Y, Yamada M, Uemura H, et al. Changes in serum cytokine concentrations during the menopausal transition. *Maturitas* (2007) 56:396–403. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2006.11.002
75. Karin M. How NF-κB is activated: the role of the IκB kinase (IKK) complex. *Oncogene* (1999) 18:6867. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1203219
76. Sun WH, Keller ET, Stebler BS, Ershler WB. Estrogen inhibits phorbol ester-induced IκBα transcription and protein degradation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (1998) 244:691–5. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.1998.8324
77. Poli V, Balena R, Fattori E, Markatos A, Yamamoto M, Tanaka H, et al. Interleukin-6 deficient mice are protected from bone loss caused by estrogen depletion. *EMBO J.* (1994) 13:1189–96. doi: 10.1002/j.1460-2075.1994.tb06368.x

78. Li X, Zhou Z, Zhang Y, Yang H. IL-6 contributes to the defective osteogenesis of bone marrow stromal cells from the vertebral body of the glucocorticoid-induced osteoporotic mouse. *PLoS ONE* (2016) 11:e0154677. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0154677
79. Roland A, Christina B, Gerhard K, Jochen Z, Josef S, Georg S. Inhibition of interleukin-6 receptor directly blocks osteoclast formation *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2009) 60:2747–56. doi: 10.1002/art.24781
80. Ferrari SL, Garnero P, Emond S, Montgomery H, Humphries SE, Greenspan SL. A functional polymorphic variant in the interleukin-6 gene promoter associated with low bone resorption in postmenopausal women. *Arthritis Rheum* (2001) 44:196–201. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(200101)44:1<196::AID-ANR26>3.0.CO;2-5
81. Bromberg J, Wang TC. Inflammation and cancer: IL-6 and STAT3 complete the link. *Cancer Cell* (2009) 15:79–80. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2009.01.009
82. Hara M, Nagasaki T, Shiga K, Takahashi H, Takeyama H. High serum levels of interleukin-6 in patients with advanced or metastatic colorectal cancer: the effect on the outcome and the response to chemotherapy plus bevacizumab. *Surg Today* (2017) 47:483–9. doi: 10.1007/s00595-016-1404-7
83. Ma Y, Ren Y, Dai Z, Wu C, Ji Y, Xu J. IL-6, IL-8 and TNF-α levels correlate with disease stage in breast cancer patients. *Adv Clin Exp Med.* (2017) 26:421–6. doi: 10.17219/acem/62120.
84. Nakashima J, Tachibana M, Horiguchi Y, Oya M, Ohigashi T, Asakura H, et al. Serum Interleukin 6 as a prognostic factor in patients with prostate cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2000) 6:2702–6.
85. Ludwig H, Nachbaur D, Fritz E, Krainer M, Huber H. Interleukin-6 is a prognostic factor in multiple myeloma. *Blood* (1991) 77:2794–5.
86. Franklin RA, Liao W, Sarkar A, Kim M V, Bivona MR, Liu K, et al. The cellular and molecular origin of tumor-associated macrophages. *Science* (2014) 344:921–5. doi: 10.1126/science.1252510
87. Van Overmeire E, Laoui D, Keirsse J, Bonelli S, Lahmar Q, Van Ginderachter JA. STAT of the union: dynamics of distinct tumor-associated macrophage subsets governed by STAT1. *Eur J Immunol.* (2014) 44:2238–42. doi: 10.1002/eji.201444870
88. Kumari N, Dwarakanath BS, Das A, Bhatt AN. Role of interleukin-6 in cancer progression and therapeutic resistance. *Tumor Biol.* (2016) 37:11553–72. doi: 10.1007/s13277-016-5098-7
89. Erreni M, Mantovani A, Allavena P. Tumor-associated Macrophages (TAM) and inflammation in colorectal cancer. *Cancer Microenviron.* (2011) 4:141–54. doi: 10.1007/s12307-010-0052-5
90. Wan S, Zhao E, Kryczek I, Vatan L, Sadovskaya A, Ludema G, et al. Tumor-associated macrophages produce interleukin 6 and signal via STAT3 to promote expansion of human hepatocellular carcinoma stem cells. *Gastroenterology* (2014) 147:1393–1404. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2014.08.039
91. Erez N, Truitt M, Olson P, Hanahan D. Cancer-associated fibroblasts are activated in incipient neoplasia to orchestrate tumor-promoting inflammation in an NF-κB-dependent manner. *Cancer Cell* (2010) 17:135–47. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2009.12.041
92. Karin M, Greten FR. NF-κB: linking inflammation and immunity to cancer development and progression. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2005) 5:749. doi: 10.1038/nri1703
93. Zhang Y, Tang H, Cai J, Zhang T, Guo J, Feng D, et al. Ovarian cancer-associated fibroblasts contribute to epithelial ovarian carcinoma metastasis by promoting angiogenesis, lymphangiogenesis and tumor cell invasion. *Cancer Lett.* (2011) 303:47–55. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2011.01.011
94. Wu X, Tao P, Zhou Q, Li J, Yu Z, Wang X, et al. IL-6 secreted by cancer-associated fibroblasts promotes epithelial-mesenchymal transition and metastasis of gastric cancer via JAK2/STAT3 signaling pathway. *Oncotarget* (2017) 8:20741–50. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.15119
95. Nagasaki T, Hara M, Nakanishi H, Takahashi H, Sato M, Takeyama H. Interleukin-6 released by colon cancer-associated fibroblasts is critical for tumour angiogenesis: anti-interleukin-6 receptor antibody suppressed angiogenesis and inhibited tumour–stroma interaction. *Br J Cancer* (2014) 110:469–78. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2013.748
96. Tang D, Gao J, Wang S, Ye N, Chong Y, Huang Y, et al. Cancer-associated fibroblasts promote angiogenesis in gastric cancer through galectin-1 expression. *Tumor Biol.* (2016) 37:1889–99. doi: 10.1007/s13277-015-3942-9
97. Silva EM, Mariano VS, Pastrez PRA, Pinto MC, Castro AG, Syrjanen KJ, et al. High systemic IL-6 is associated with worse prognosis in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. *PLoS ONE* (2017) 12:e0181125. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0181125
98. Chen M-F, Chen P-T, Lu MS, Lin PY, Chen W-C, Lee K-D. IL-6 expression predicts treatment response and outcome in squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. *Mol Cancer* (2013) 12:26. doi: 10.1186/1476-4598-12-26
99. Wu C-T, Chen M-F, Chen W-C, Hsieh C-C. The role of IL-6 in the radiation response of prostate cancer. *Radiat Oncol.* (2013) 8:159. doi: 10.1186/1748-717X-8-159
100. Heikkila K, Ebrahim S, Lawlor DA. Systematic review of the association between circulating interleukin-6 (IL-6) and cancer. *Eur J Cancer* (2008) 44:937–45. doi: 10.1016/j.ejca.2008.02.047
101. Shintani Y, Fujiwara A, Kimura T, Kawamura T, Funaki S, Minami M, et al. IL-6 secreted from cancer-associated fibroblasts mediates chemoresistance in NSCLC by increasing epithelial-mesenchymal transition signaling. *J Thorac Oncol.* (2016) 11:1482–92. doi: 10.1016/j.jtho.2016.05.025
102. Guo Y, Xu F, Lu T, Duan Z, Zhang Z. Interleukin-6 signaling pathway in targeted therapy for cancer. *Cancer Treat Rev.* (2012) 38:904–10. doi: 10.1016/j.ctrv.2012.04.007
103. Di G-H, Liu Y, Lu Y, Liu J, Wu C, Duan H-F. IL-6 secreted from senescent mesenchymal stem cells promotes proliferation and migration of breast cancer cells. *PLoS ONE* (2014) 9:e113572. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0113572
104. Sullivan NJ, Sasser AK, Axel AE, Vesuna F, Raman V, Ramirez N, et al. Interleukin-6 induces an epithelial–mesenchymal transition phenotype in human breast cancer cells. *Oncogene* (2009) 28:2940–7. doi: 10.1038/onc.2009.180
105. Wei L-H, Kuo M-L, Chen C-A, Chou C-H, Lai K-B, Lee C-N, et al. Interleukin-6 promotes cervical tumor growth by VEGF-dependent angiogenesis via a STAT3 pathway. *Oncogene* (2003) 22:1517. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1206226
106. Adachi Y, Aoki C, Yoshio-Hoshino N, Takayama K, Curiel DT, Nishimoto N.. Interleukin-6 induces both cell growth and VEGF production in malignant mesotheliomas. *Int J Cancer* (2006) 119:1303–11. doi: 10.1002/ijc.22006
107. Iliopoulos D, Hirsch HA, Struhl K. An epigenetic switch involving NF-κB, Lin28, let-7 microRNA, and IL6 links inflammation to cell transformation. *Cell* (2009) 139:693–706. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2009.10.014
108. Iliopoulos D, Jaeger SA, Hirsch HA, Bulyk ML, Struhl K. STAT3 activation of miR-21 and miR-181b-1, via PTEN and CYLD, are part of the epigenetic switch linking inflammation to cancer. *Mol Cell* (2010) 39:493–506. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2010.07.023
109. Hendrayani S-F, Al-Harbi B, Al-Ansari MM, Silva G, Aboussekhra A. The inflammatory/cancer-related IL-6/STAT3/NF-κB positive feedback loop includes AUF1 and maintains the active state of breast myofibroblasts. *Oncotarget* (2016) 7:41974–85. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.9633
110. Brach MA, Hass R, Sherman ML, Gunji H, Weichselbaum R, Kufe D. Ionizing radiation induces expression and binding activity of the nuclear factor kappa B. *J Clin Invest.* (1991) 88:691–5. doi: 10.1172/JCI115354
111. Veuger SJ, Hunter JE, Durkacz BW. Ionizing radiation-induced NF-κB activation requires PARP-1 function to confer radio-resistance. *Oncogene* (2009) 28:832–42. doi: 10.1038/onc.2008.439
112. Criswell T, Leskov K, Miyamoto S, Luo G, Boothman DA. Transcription factors activated in mammalian cells after clinically relevant doses of ionizing radiation. *Oncogene* (2003) 22:5813. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1206680
113. Zeligs KP, Neuman MK, Annunziata CM. Molecular pathways: the balance between cancer and the immune system challenges the therapeutic specificity of targeting nuclear factor-κB signaling for cancer treatment. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2016) 22:4302–8. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-15-1374
114. Wu Z-H, Miyamoto S. Many faces of NF-κB signaling induced by genotoxic stress. *J Mol Med.* (2007) 85:1187–202. doi: 10.1007/s00109-007-0227-9
115. Kozakai N, Kikuchi E, Hasegawa M, Suzuki E, Ide H, Miyajima A, et al. Enhancement of radiosensitivity by a unique novel NF-κB inhibitor, DHMEQ, in prostate cancer. *Br J Cancer* (2012) 107:652–7. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2012.321
116. Selimovic D, Porzig BBOW, El-Khattouti A, Badura HE, Ahmad M, Ghanjati F, et al. Bortezomib/proteasome inhibitor triggers both apoptosis

and autophagy-dependent pathways in melanoma cells. *Cell Signal* (2013) 25:308–18. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2012.10.004

117. Dou QP, Zonder JA. Overview of proteasome inhibitor-based anti-cancer therapies: perspective on bortezomib and second generation proteasome inhibitors versus future generation inhibitors of ubiquitin-proteasome system. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets* (2014) 14:517–36. doi: 10.2174/1568009614666140804154511
118. Periyasamy-Thandavan S, Jackson WH, Samaddar JS, Erickson B, Barrett JR, et al. Bortezomib blocks the catabolic process of autophagy via a cathepsin-dependent mechanism, affects endoplasmic reticulum stress, and induces caspase-dependent cell death in antiestrogen–sensitive and resistant ER+ breast cancer cells. *Autophagy* (2010) 6:19–35. doi: 10.4161/auto.6.1.10323
119. Yeong-Shiau P, Tzyh-Chyuan H, Shuang-En C, Ann-Lii C, Ming-Kuen L, Min-Liang K. Interleukin-6 is responsible for drug resistance and anti-apoptotic effects in prostatic cancer cells. *Prostate* (2004) 60:120–9. doi: 10.1002/pros.20057
120. Wei L-H, Kuo M-L, Chen C-A, Chou C-H, Cheng W-F, Chang M-C, et al. The anti-apoptotic role of interleukin-6 in human cervical cancer is mediated by up-regulation of Mcl-1 through a PI 3-K/Akt pathway. *Oncogene* (2001) 20:5799. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1204733
121. Farrell ML, Reagan MR. Soluble and cell–cell-mediated drivers of proteasome inhibitor resistance in multiple myeloma. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2018) 9:218. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00218
122. Gesto DS, Cerqueira NM, Fernandes PA, Ramos MJ. Gemcitabine: a critical nucleoside for cancer therapy. *Curr Med Chem.* (2012) 19:1076–87. doi: 10.2174/092986712799320682
123. Moran DM, Mattocks MA, Cahill PA, Koniaris LG, McKillop IH. Interleukin-6 (il-6) mediates g0/g1 growth arrest in hepatocellular carcinoma through a stat 3-dependent pathway. *J Surg Res.* (2008) 147:23–33. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2007.04.022
124. Kortylewski M, Heinrich PC, Mackiewicz A, Schniertshauer U, Klingmüller U, Nakajima K, et al. Interleukin-6 and oncostatin M-induced growth inhibition of human A375 melanoma cells is STAT-dependent and involves upregulation of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27/Kip1. *Oncogene* (1999) 18:3742.
125. Bellido T, O'Brien CA, Roberson PK, Manolagas SC. Transcriptional activation of the p21(WAF1,CIP1,SDI1) gene by interleukin-6 type cytokines. A prerequisite for their pro-differentiating and anti-apoptotic effects on human osteoblastic cells. *J Biol Chem*. (1998) 273:21137–44.
126. Chipoy C, Brounais B, Trichet V, Battaglia S, Berreur M, Oliver L, et al. Sensitization of osteosarcoma cells to apoptosis by oncostatin M depends on STAT5 and p53. *Oncogene* (2007) 26:6653. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1210492
127. Patel LR, Camacho DF, Shiozawa Y, Pienta KJ, Taichman RS. Mechanisms of cancer cell metastasis to the bone: a multistep process. *Future Oncol.* (2011) 7:1285–97. doi: 10.2217/fon.11.112
128. Tiedemann K, Hussein O, Sadvakassova G, Guo Y, Siegel PM, Komarova SV. Breast cancer-derived factors stimulate osteoclastogenesis through the Ca(2+)/protein kinase C and transforming growth factor-β/MAPK signaling pathways. *J Biol Chem.* (2009) 284:33662–70. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M109.010785
129. Tumber A, Hill PA. Breast cancer cells induce osteoclast formation by stimulating host IL-11 production and downregulating granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. *Int J Cancer* (2004) 109:653–60. doi: 10.1002/ijc.20056
130. Yoshihiro M, Naoya F, Kazuo O, Takashi T. Stimulation of interleukin-11 production from osteoblast-like cells by transforming growth factor-β and tumor cell factors. *Int J Cancer* (1998) 71:422–8.
131. Goda Ta, Shimo S, Yoshihama Y, Mohammad N, Hassan M, Ibaragi S, et al. Bone destruction by invading oral squamous carcinoma cells mediated by the transforming growth factor-β signalling pathway. *Anticancer Res Int J Cancer Res Treat* (2010) 30:2615–23.
132. Sohara Y, Shimada H, DeClerck YA. Mechanisms of bone invasion and metastasis in human neuroblastoma. *Cancer Lett.* (2005) 228:203–9. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2005.01.059
133. Galson DL, Silbermann R, Roodman GD. Mechanisms of multiple myeloma bone disease. *Bonekey Rep.* (2012) 1:135. doi: 10.1038/bonekey.2012.135
134. Tang C-H, Chuang J-Y, Fong Y-C, Maa M-C, Way T-D, Hung C-H. Bone-derived SDF-1 stimulates IL-6 release via CXCR4, ERK and NF-κB pathways and promotes osteoclastogenesis in human oral cancer cells. *Carcinogenesis* (2008) 29:1483–92. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgn045
135. Gazitt Y, Akay C. Mobilization of myeloma cells involves SDF-1/CXCR4 signaling and downregulation of VLA-4. *Stem Cells* (2008) 22:65–73. doi: 10.1634/stemcells.22-1-65
136. Aggarwal R, Ghobrial IM, Roodman GD. Chemokines in multiple myeloma. *Exp Hematol.* (2006) 34:1289–95. doi: 10.1016/j.exphem.2006.06.017
137. Aiuti A, Webb IJ, Bleul C, Springer T, Gutierrez-Ramos JC. The chemokine SDF-1 is a chemoattractant for human CD34(+) hematopoietic progenitor cells and provides a new mechanism to explain the mobilization of CD34(+) progenitors to peripheral blood. *J Exp Med.* (1997) 185:111–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.185.1.111
138. Nie Y, Waite J, Brewer F, Sunshine M-J, Littman DR, Zou Y-R. The role of CXCR4 in maintaining peripheral B cell compartments and humoral immunity. *J Exp Med.* (2004) 200:1145–56. doi: 10.1084/jem.20041185
139. Dürig J, Schmücker U, Dührsen U. Differential expression of chemokine receptors in B cell malignancies. *Leukemia* (2001) 15:752–6. doi: 10.1038/sj.leu.2402107
140. Moharita AL, Taborga M, Corcoran KE, Bryan M, Patel PS, Rameshwar P. SDF-1a regulation in breast cancer cells contacting bone marrow stroma is critical for normal hematopoiesis. *Blood* (2006) 108:3245–52. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-01-017459
141. Bi J, Li P, Li C, He J, Wang Y, Zhang H, et al. The SDF-1/CXCR4 chemokine axis in uveal melanoma cell proliferation and migration. *Tumor Biol.* (2016) 37:4175–82. doi: 10.1007/s13277-015-4259-4
142. Sanz-Rodriguez F, Hidalgo A, Teixidó J. Chemokine stromal cell-derived factor-1α modulates VLA-4 integrin-mediated multiple myeloma cell adhesion to CS-1/fibronectin and VCAM-1. *Blood* (2001) 97:346–51. doi: 10.1182/blood.V97.2.346
143. Peled A, Kollet O, Ponomaryov T, Petit I, Franitza S, Grabovsky V, et al. The chemokine SDF-1 activates the integrins LFA-1, VLA-4, and VLA-5 on immature human CD34(+) cells: role in transendothelial/stromal migration and engraftment of NOD/SCID mice. *Blood* (2000) 95:3289–96.
144. Wright N, de Lera TL, García-Moruja C, Lillo R, García-Sánchez F, Caruz A, et al. Transforming growth factor-β1 down-regulates expression of chemokine stromal cell–derived factor-1: functional consequences in cell migration and adhesion. *Blood* (2003) 102:1978–84. doi: 10.1182/blood-2002-10-3190
145. Azab AK, Runnels JM, Pitsillides C, Moreau A-S, Azab F, Leleu X, et al. CXCR4 inhibitor AMD3100 disrupts the interaction of multiple myeloma cells with the bone marrow microenvironment and enhances their sensitivity to therapy. *Blood* (2009) 113:4341–51. doi: 10.1182/blood-2008-10-186668
146. Van de Broek I, Leleu X, Schots R, Facon T, Vanderkerken K, Van Camp B, et al. Clinical significance of chemokine receptor (CCR1, CCR2 and CXCR4) expression in human myeloma cells: the association with disease activity and survival. *Haematologica* (2006) 91:200–6.
147. Möller C, Strömberg T, Juremalm M, Nilsson K, Nilsson G. Expression and function of chemokine receptors in human multiple myeloma. *Leukemia* (2003) 17:203–10. doi: 10.1038/sj.leu.2402717
148. Broek I Vande, Asosingh K, Vanderkerken K, Straetmans N, Van Camp B, Van Riet I. Chemokine receptor CCR2 is expressed by human multiple myeloma cells and mediates migration to bone marrow stromal cell-produced monocyte chemotactic proteins MCP-1,-2 and-3. *Br J Cancer* (2003) 88:855–62. doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6600833
149. Nakayama T, Hieshima K, Izawa D, Tatsumi Y, Kanamaru A, Yoshie O. Cutting edge: profile of chemokine receptor expression on human plasma cells accounts for their efficient recruitment to target tissues. *J Immunol.* (2003) 170:1136–40. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.170.3.1136
150. Ohshima S, Saeki Y, Mima T, Sasai M, Nishioka K, Nomura S, et al. Interleukin 6 plays a key role in the development of antigen-induced arthritis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1998) 95:8222–6. doi: 10.1073/pnas.95.14.8222
151. Loetscher P, Seitz M, Baggiolini M, Moser B. Interleukin-2 regulates CC chemokine receptor expression and chemotactic responsiveness in T lymphocytes. *J Exp Med.* (1996) 184:569–77. doi: 10.1084/jem.184.2.569
152. Terpos E, Christoulas D, Katodritou E, Bratengeier C, Gkotzamanidou M, Michalis E, et al. Elevated circulating sclerostin correlates with advanced

disease features and abnormal bone remodeling in symptomatic myeloma: reduction post-bortezomib monotherapy. *Int J cancer* (2012) 131:1466–71. doi: 10.1002/ijc.27342

153. McDonald MM, Reagan MR, Youlten SE, Mohanty ST, Seckinger A, Terry RL, et al. Inhibiting the osteocyte-specific protein sclerostin increases bone mass and fracture resistance in multiple myeloma. *Blood* (2017) 129:3452–64. doi: 10.1182/blood-2017-03-773341
154. Eda H, Santo L, Wein MN, Hu DZ, Cirstea DD, Nemani N, et al. Regulation of sclerostin expression in multiple myeloma by Dkk-1; a potential therapeutic strategy for myeloma bone disease. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2016) 31:1225–34. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2789
155. Falank C, Fairfield H, Reagan MR. Reflections on cancer in the bone marrow: adverse roles of adipocytes. *Curr Mol Biol Rep.* (2017) 3:254–62. doi: 10.1007/s40610-017-0074-6
156. Fairfield H, Falank C, Harris E, Demambro V, McDonald M, Pettitt JAJ, et al. The skeletal cell-derived molecule sclerostin drives bone marrow adipogenesis. *J Cell Physiol.* (2017) 233:1156–67. doi: 10.1002/jcp.25976
157. Gavriatopoulou M, Dimopoulos M-A, Christoulas D, Migkou M, Iakovaki M, Gkotzamanidou M, et al. Dickkopf-1: a suitable target for the management of myeloma bone disease. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* (2009) 13:839–48. doi: 10.1517/14728220903025770
158. Tian E, Zhan F, Walker R, Rasmussen E, Ma Y, Barlogie B, et al. The role of the Wnt-signaling antagonist DKK1 in the development of osteolytic lesions in multiple myeloma. *N Engl J Med.* (2003) 349:2483–94. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa030847
159. Florio M, Gunasekaran K, Stolina M, Li X, Liu L, Tipton B, et al. A bispecific antibody targeting sclerostin and DKK-1 promotes bone mass accrual and fracture repair. *Nat Commun.* (2016) 7:11505. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11505
160. Gunn WG, Conley A, Deininger L, Olson SD, Prockop DJ, Gregory CA. A crosstalk between myeloma cells and marrow stromal cells stimulates production of DKK1 and interleukin-6: a potential role in the development of lytic bone disease and tumor progression in multiple myeloma. *Stem Cells* (2006) 24:986–91. doi: 10.1634/stemcells.2005-0220
161. Yeremenko N, Zwerina K, Rigter G, Pots D, Fonseca JE, Zwerina J, et al. Brief report: tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-6 differentially regulate Dkk-1 in the inflamed arthritic joint. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2015) 67:2071–5. doi: 10.1002/art.39183
162. Wu Q, Zhou X, Huang D, JI Y, Kang F. IL-6 enhances osteocyte-mediated osteoclastogenesis by promoting JAK2 and RANKL activity *in vitro*. *Cell Physiol Biochem.* (2017) 41:1360–9. doi: 10.1159/000465455
163. Menaa C, Reddy SV, Kurihara N, Maeda H, Anderson D, Cundy T, et al. Enhanced RANK ligand expression and responsivity of bone marrow cells in Paget's disease of bone. *J Clin Invest.* (2000) 105:1833–8. doi: 10.1172/JCI9133
164. Rozen N, Ish-Shalom S, Rachmiel A, Stein H, Lewinson D. Interleukin-6 modulates trabecular and endochondral bone turnover in the nude mouse by stimulating osteoclast differentiation. *Bone* (2000) 26:469–74. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(00)00263-5
165. Dankbar B, Padró T, Leo R, Feldmann B, Kropff M, Mesters RM, et al. Vascular endothelial growth factor and interleukin-6 in paracrine tumor-stromal cell interactions in multiple myeloma. *Blood* (2000) 95:2630–6.
166. Tanaka Y, Abe M, Hiasa M, Oda A, Amou H, Nakano A, et al. Myeloma Cell-osteoclast interaction enhances angiogenesis together with bone resorption: a role for vascular endothelial cell growth factor and osteopontin. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2007) 13:816–23. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-06-2258
167. Podar K, Anderson KC. The pathophysiologic role of VEGF in hematologic malignancies: therapeutic implications. *Blood* (2005) 105:1383–95. doi: 10.1182/blood-2004-07-2909
168. Candé C, Cohen I, Daugas E, Ravagnan L, Larochette N, Zamzami N, et al. Apoptosis-inducing factor (AIF): a novel caspase-independent death effector released from mitochondria. *Biochimie* (2002) 84:215–22. doi: 10.1016/S0300-9084(02)01374-3
169. Lu Z, Xu S. ERK1/2 MAP kinases in cell survival and apoptosis. *IUBMB Life* (2006) 58:621–31. doi: 10.1080/15216540600957438
170. Tu Y, Renner S, Xu F, Fleishman A, Taylor J, Weisz J, et al. BCL-X expression in multiple myeloma: possible indicator of chemoresistance. *Cancer Res.* (1998) 58:256–62.
171. Zhang B, Gojo I, Fenton RG. Myeloid cell factor−1 is a critical survival factor for multiple myeloma. *Blood* (2002) 99:1885–93. doi: 10.1182/blood.V99.6.1885
172. Voorhees PM, Manges RF, Sonneveld P, Jagannath S, Somlo G, Krishnan A, et al. A phase 2 multicentre study of siltuximab, an anti-interleukin-6 monoclonal antibody, in patients with relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma. *Br J Haematol.* (2013) 161:357–66. doi: 10.1111/bjh.12266
173. Orlowski RZ, Gercheva L, Williams C, Sutherland H, Robak T, Masszi T, et al. A phase ii, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of siltuximab (Anti-IL-6 mAb) and bortezomib versus bortezomib alone in patients with relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma. *Am J Hematol.* (2015) 90:42–9. doi: 10.1002/ajh.23868
174. Derenne S, Monia B, Dean NM, Taylor JK, Rapp M-J, Harousseau J-L, et al. Antisense strategy shows that Mcl-1 rather than Bcl-2 or Bcl-x(L) is an essential survival protein of human myeloma cells. *Blood* (2002) 100:194–9. doi: 10.1182/blood.V100.1.194
175. Chauhan D, Li G, Hideshima T, Podar K, Shringarpure R, Mitsiades C, et al. Blockade of ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme CDC34 enhances anti-myeloma activity of Bortezomib/Proteasome inhibitor PS-341. *Oncogene* (2004) 23:3597. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1207458
176. Xiang R-F, Wang Y, Zhang N, Xu W-B, Cao Y, Tong J, et al. MK2206 enhances the cytocidal effects of bufalin in multiple myeloma by inhibiting the AKT/mTOR pathway. *Cell Death Dis.* (2017) 8:e2776. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2017.188
177. Hodge DR, Peng B, Cherry JC, Hurt EM, Fox SD, Kelley JA, et al. Interleukin 6 supports the maintenance of p53 tumor suppressor gene promoter methylation. *Cancer Res.* (2005) 65:4673–82. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-3589
178. Harada T, Hideshima T, Anderson KC. Histone deacetylase inhibitors in multiple myeloma: from bench to bedside. *Int J Hematol.* (2016) 104:300–9. doi: 10.1007/s12185-016-2008-0
179. He J, Chen Q, Yang Y, Li Y, Yang L, Huang H, et al. The novel subtype-selective histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor, chidamide, exerts dual anti-myeloma and bone protective effect *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Blood* (2017) 130:5392.
180. Okwan-Duodu D, Umpierrez GE, Brawley OW, Diaz R. Obesity-driven inflammation and cancer risk: role of myeloid derived suppressor cells and alternately activated macrophages. *Am J Cancer Res.* (2013) 3:21–33.
181. Ellulu MS, Patimah I, Khaza'ai H, Rahmat A, Abed Y. Obesity and inflammation: the linking mechanism and the complications. *Arch Med Sci.* (2017) 13:851–63. doi: 10.5114/aoms.2016.58928
182. Doucette CR, Horowitz MC, Berry R, MacDougald OA, Anunciado-Koza R, Koza RA, et al. A high fat diet increases bone Marrow Adipose Tissue (MAT) but does not alter trabecular or cortical bone mass in C57BL/6J mice. *J Cell Physiol.* (2015) 230:2032–7. doi: 10.1002/jcp.24954
183. Falank C, Fairfield H, Farrell M, Reagan MR. New bone cell type identified as driver of drug resistance in multiple myeloma: the bone marrow adipocyte. *Blood* (2017) 130 (Suppl. 1):122.
184. Fairfield H, Falank C, Avery L, Reagan MR. Multiple myeloma in the marrow: pathogenesis and treatments. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* (2016) 1364:32–51. doi: 10.1111/nyas.13038
185. Friedman G, LJ H. Obesity and multiple myeloma. *Cancer Causes Control* (1994) 5: :479–83.
186. Liu Z, Xu J, He J, Liu H, Lin P, Wan X, et al. Mature adipocytes in bone marrow protect myeloma cells against chemotherapy through autophagy activation. *Oncotarget* (2015) 6:34329–41. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.6020
187. Cao D, Zhou H, Zhao J, Jin L, Yu W, Yan H, et al. PGC-1α integrates glucose metabolism and angiogenesis in multiple myeloma cells by regulating VEGF and GLUT-4. *Oncol Rep.* (2014) 31:1205–10. doi: 10.3892/or.2014.2974

188. Brighton T, Harrison SJ, Ghez D, Weiss BM, Kirsch A, Magen H, et al. A phase 2, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study of siltuximab (Anti IL-6 monoclonal antibody) in patients with high-risk smoldering multiple myeloma. *Blood* (2017) 130:3155.
189. Shah JJ, Feng L, Thomas SK, Berkova Z, Weber DM, Wang M, et al. Siltuximab (CNTO 328) with lenalidomide, bortezomib and dexamethasone in newly-diagnosed, previously untreated multiple myeloma: an open-label phase I trial. *Blood Cancer J.* (2016) 6:e396. doi: 10.1038/bcj.2016.4
190. Rossi J-F, Négrier S, James ND, Kocak I, Hawkins R, Davis H, et al. A phase I/II study of siltuximab (CNTO 328), an anti-interleukin-6 monoclonal antibody, in metastatic renal cell cancer. *Br J Cancer* (2010) 103:1154–62. doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6605872
191. Chapurlat R. Fibrous dysplasia in the adult. *Bone Abstr.* (2016) 5:e396. doi: 10.1530/boneabs.5.CU2.2
192. Rossi J-F, Lu Z-Y, Jourdan M, Klein B. Interleukin-6 as a therapeutic target. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2015) 21:1248–57. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-14-2291

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

REVIEW
published: 07 February 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00060

Physical Activity and Bone Health: What Is the Role of Immune System? A Narrative Review of the Third Way

Giovanni Lombardi[1,2]*, *Ewa Ziemann*[2] and *Giuseppe Banfi*[1,3]

[1] Laboratory of Experimental Biochemistry & Molecular Biology, IRCCS Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milan, Italy, [2] Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, Faculty of Rehabilitation and Kinesiology, Gdansk University of Physical Education and Sport, Gdansk, Poland, [3] Vita-Salute San Raffaele University, Milan, Italy

Bone tissue can be seen as a physiological hub of several stimuli of different origin (e.g., dietary, endocrine, nervous, immune, skeletal muscle traction, biomechanical load). Their integration, at the bone level, results in: (i) changes in mineral and protein composition and microarchitecture and, consequently, in shape and strength; (ii) modulation of calcium and phosphorous release into the bloodstream, (iii) expression and release of hormones and mediators able to communicate the current bone status to the rest of the body. Different stimuli are able to act on either one or, as usual, more levels. Physical activity is the key stimulus for bone metabolism acting in two ways: through the biomechanical load which resolves into a direct stimulation of the segment(s) involved and through an indirect load mediated by muscle traction onto the bone, which is the main physiological stimulus for bone formation, and the endocrine stimulation which causes homeostatic adaptation. The third way, in which physical activity is able to modify bone functions, passes through the immune system. It is known that immune function is modulated by physical activity; however, two recent insights have shed new light on this modulation. The first relies on the discovery of inflammasomes, receptors/sensors of the innate immunity that regulate caspase-1 activation and are, hence, the tissue triggers of inflammation in response to infections and/or stressors. The second relies on the ability of certain tissues, and particularly skeletal muscle and adipose tissue, to synthesize and secrete mediators (namely, myokines and adipokines) able to affect, profoundly, the immune function. Physical activity is known to act on both these mechanisms and, hence, its effects on bone are also mediated by the immune system activation. Indeed, that immune system and bone are tightly connected and inflammation is pivotal in determining the bone metabolic status is well-known. The aim of this narrative review is to give a complete view of the exercise-dependent immune system-mediated effects on bone metabolism and function.

Keywords: exercise, training, biomechanical loading, inflammatory mediators, inflammasomes

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Patrizia D'Amelio,
University of Turin, Italy

Reviewed by:
Graziana Colaianni,
Università degli Studi di Bari, Italy
Jan Josef Stepan,
Charles University, Czechia

***Correspondence:**
Giovanni Lombardi
giovanni.lombardi@grupposandonato.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *17 December 2018*
Accepted: *22 January 2019*
Published: *07 February 2019*

Citation:
Lombardi G, Ziemann E and Banfi G (2019) Physical Activity and Bone Health: What Is the Role of Immune System? A Narrative Review of the Third Way. Front. Endocrinol. 10:60. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00060

INTRODUCTION

Exercise, particularly when energetically demanding and sustained, affects all human tissues and organs. Different kinds of exercise (e.g., endurance, high intensity, resistance) have different effects on tissues and organs homeostasis and, consequently, different kinds of training require different adaptive changes that might take place (1). Bone is importantly affected by exercise and bone cells metabolism forcefully adapts to training. This metabolic adaptation reflects, on long-term basis, in a micro-architectural, and possibly macro-architectural, redefinition of bone shape and structure. The biological meaning of this phenomena resides in the physical adaptation of bones (in terms of shape, mass, and strength) to the changed environmental conditions (applied forces) (2). However, the bony response to exercise does not only depend on the biomechanical stimulus but equally relies on other systemic mechanisms that make the bone a center for the integration of the signals generated during and following the exercise (3). A main signal is the metabolic one: bone metabolism is highly-demanding in terms of energy; parallel, during exercise the energy needs increase with the increasing duration and intensity. Being not a lifesaving function, bone metabolism is partially blocked in response to acute exercise, regardless the degree of biomechanical load. This block mainly pertains the anabolic function (osteoblastic function, i.e., bone formation) while leaves almost unaltered the catabolic side (osteoclastic function, i.e., bone resorption). The acute unbalance toward bone resorption makes the calcium, stored in the bone matrix, available to skeletal muscles (SKM) and cardiac muscle for contraction and to the brain to sustain the neuromuscular function (4). On the other hand, the chronically established bone metabolic response to training is driven by the degree of load: weight-bearing/high impact activities (e.g., plyometric) shift the balance toward bone formation and on average increase bone mass and bone mineral density (BMD). Equally demanding activities featured by a low/absent biomechanical load (e.g., swimming, cycling) shift the balance toward resorption and causes a decrease in the average bone mass and BMD (3). Another key signal, generated during and following exercise and affecting bone metabolism, is the immune/inflammatory one. Inflammation, acute and chronic, is a main determinant for bone metabolism and the plethora of inflammatory mediators, produced under either physiologic or pathologic conditions, affects bone cells. Noteworthy, in last 15 years an interdisciplinary branch of study embracing (but not limited to) endocrinology, immunology, orthopedics, and rheumatology, namely osteoimmunology, has developed quickly thus becoming a central subject in metabolic diseases of bone (5). A key role of the osteoimmune networking has been highlighted by the clinical success and safety, over the classical anti-resorptive drugs (6, 7), of the fully human monoclonal antibody denosumab used in the treatment of primary and secondary osteoporosis, in both males and females (8), which is an inhibitor of the prototypic osteoimmunological signaling pathway, the RANK/RANKL system, as described elsewhere (9). Acute exercise represents a powerful inflammatory stimulus itself while the inflammatory response to training is a handbook example of adaptation to a continuous stimulus. Exercise, indeed, initiates a series of inflammatory events, which ultimately, if chronically continued, positively affects health. The inflammatory response to exercise, however, takes place in the immune system (IS), involving mainly the innate compartment with fallouts on the humoral immunity, as well as in tissues other than the IS, e.g., SKM, white and brown adipose tissues (WAT, BAT), brain, liver (3, 10, 11). Notably, the acute response elicited by exercise in terms of inflammatory mediators is often very similar to that observed during pathological acute and chronic inflammatory conditions (e.g., sepsis, obesity, autoimmune diseases, tumors) but what determines the net result of this response (pro- vs. anti-inflammatory) is the milieu in which this response is generated, together with its temporal length and the site of production. As an example, interleukin (IL)-6 expression is strongly induced by time, intensity and type of muscle contractions-dependently as well as in sepsis (various origin) but, in the latter case, it is driven by the previous increase in another cytokine, the tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α (12). Based on the interdependence between bone and IS, it is implicit that the acute inflammatory response induced by exercise- and the modulation of the inflammatory status induced by chronic training both affect bone cells differentiation and function and, in turn, the bone metabolism. It should be kept in mind that, other than a target of these endocrine and inflammatory stimuli, the bone is itself a source of these mediators and, hence, it actively enters in the regulation/modulation network of the homeostasis (3).

This review aims at summarizing the experimental evidences about the exercise- and training-dependent effects on bone mediated by the IS and the other inflammatory sources in order to depict additional, and less explored, link between bone and inflammation as further mechanisms by which the physically active status is a main determinant for health.

In order to go deep into the description, it is necessary to introduce some key concepts, relative to the exercise physiology, that will help the reader in fully understand the biological meaning underlying the homeostatic response. About the types of muscle actions, one can distinguish between static (isometric) and dynamic (isotonic) actions. During the static (isometric) action, muscles generate force without changing length due to an external resistance (weight of an object) greater than the force produced by the muscle; despite the energy expenditure, no work is done due to lack of movement. The isotonic action, instead, can be either (i) concentric, when muscles produce enough force to overcome the external resistance and the muscle contraction results in a work, or (ii) eccentric, when the muscles lengthens while generate a force due to the opposite movement of the external resistance and the sarcomere shortening (13). Another series of concepts regard the terms physical activity (PA), exercise, and training. PA is defined as any bodily movement produced by SKM resulting in an energy consumption. Everyone performs PA in order to sustain life but the amount is subject to personal. The term "exercise," instead, although often erroneously used interchangeably with PA, is defined as a PA featured by planning, structure, and repetitiveness, which is aimed at maintaining or improving the

TABLE 1 | Common and distinctive features of physical activity and exercise.

Physical Activity	Exercise
Body movement generated by skeletal muscles	Body movement generated by skeletal muscles
Variable energy expenditure	Variable energy expenditure
Positive correlation with physical fitness	Positive correlation with physical fitness
	Planned, structured, and repetitive
	Aimed at maintain/improve physical fitness

physical fitness (14). The common and distinctive features of PA and exercise are summarized in **Table 1**.

When a single bout of exercise (acute exercise) is continued over the time, in the same fashion, it is defined training (exercise training). Finally, the different types of exercise and training can be categorized as follows: (i) endurance, mainly based on the aerobic metabolism (e.g., distance running, road cycling, swimming, triathlon), (ii) resistance (also known as strength), mainly based on the anaerobic metabolism (e.g., weight lifting, discus, hammer, and javelin throw) (15).

HOW DO EXERCISE AND TRAINING AFFECT BONE METABOLISM?

The responsiveness of bone to mechanical stimulation was first theorized by Frost who postulated, with the "mechanostat" hypothesis, bone mass and structure remain constant around a certain threshold of mechanical strains. Bone formation takes place when the strain increases above this threshold, and it results in an increased bone stiffness. When the strain experienced by the bone segment is lower than this threshold bone loss can take place (16). Later, it was shown that the threshold itself is modifiable by several factors, mainly endocrine [parathyroid hormone (PTH), sex hormones, etc.] (17). However, despite its importance, the mechanical strains induced by strenuous PA is very small degree attesting to up to 0.3% (3,000 microstrain) (18). Based on that, it is likely that bone cells are exposed to and integrate different PA-generated mechanical stimuli that altogether imply an amplification of the environmental stimulation. A further level of complexity is due to the fact that different types of bone cells are anatomically exposed to different combinations of stimuli. Bone marrow and endosteal osteoblasts experience the pressure forces generated within the marrow cavity. Osteocytes buried into the matrix with their interconnecting long cellular processes running within the fluid-filled canalicular network experience dynamic fluid flow pressure, shear stress forces, and dynamic electric fields (due to the transit of charged ions in the interstitial fluid). Mature osteoclasts and their precursors, residing in the bone marrow, may be exposed to mechanical stimulation due to dynamic pressure (19). Bone mechanosensitivity is mediated by several cellular components (e.g., membrane, membrane proteins, cytoskeleton, cilia, ion channels). Shear stress and pressure deform the plasma membrane and, consequently, to the cytoskeleton and, in turn, through integrins to the protein machinery mediating the cell-to-matrix adhesion and to the nucleus where it induces the expression of downstream genes (20). In osteoblast, the deformation of the plasma membrane is associated with the activation of ion channels (21), as in osteocytes, whose cilia, protruding out of the dendritic extensions, sense fluid flow and activate channel-mediated ion fluxes that modulate the Wnt signaling pathway (22).

The different nature of the mechanical stimuli together with the number of cell structures involved in mechanosensitivity imply the integration of the different signals generated (19). Indeed, the physical stimulus is translated into several chemical signals including calcium, mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK), Wnt, and RhoA/ROCK pathways. For instance, the Frizzled-LRP5/6-mediated activation of Wnt induces the expression of osteoblastic factors, as RUNX2 that promotes the commitment of mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) toward the osteoblast lineage, induces proliferation and differentiation of pre-osteoblast, and stimulates mineralization. Hence, exercise shifts the adipogenic-to-osteogenic equilibrium, governing the MSC fate, toward the osteoblastic commitment (23, 24). By modulating the OPG and RANKL expression in osteoblasts, Wnt signaling also downregulates osteoclastogenesis and osteoclast activity (25). A key mechanism regulating the Wnt activity that underlies the exercise-associated effects on bone is mediated by sclerostin (Sost) (26). Osteocytes constitutively produce Sost that inhibits the Wnt pathway, thereby osteoblastogenesis and bone formation. Loading activates a molecular response that inhibits Sost expression and, then, allow the activation of Wnt signaling. Noteworthy, also prostaglandin E2 (PGE2), which is induced by strain sensing, by activating its receptors EP2 and EP4, facilitates the nuclear translocation of β-catenin and its transcriptional action (27). Finally, the intracellular signaling generated following mechanical stimulation can be propagated to neighbor cells as calcium (e.g., between osteoblasts and osteocytes) or adenosine triphosphate (ATP; e.g., osteoblast-to-osteoclast) transients through the gap junction network (28, 29).

Another way by which exercise and recovery beneficially affects bone metabolism, mineral content, and structure is by increasing the blood flow to the bone and the consequent improved supply of nutrients supporting its metabolic needs (30, 31). Indeed, also from this point of view, bone is a really active tissue as demonstrated by the fact that blood flow to the bone and glucose uptake within the bone tissue are increased in response to exercise (32). However, as exercise load increases blood flow offs due to the sympathetic response that shifts the flow to the active SKM. Moreover, perfusion in bone, which ranges over a window wider than that expected during exercise, is mainly ruled by chemoreceptors, and hence nutrients, rather than by hypoxia (33). The exercise-induced enhanced bone perfusion also causes an increased efflux of stem cells from bone marrow (e.g., endothelial precursors) (34), consequently to the endothelial production of nitric oxide (35) and sympathetic nervous system activation (36). Finally, exercise-induced muscular-derived adenosine could solve another key role in bone blood flow determination (37).

The Effect of Acute Exercise

Despite the key role of loading, the bone tissue response of the to a single bout of exercise is mainly driven by the

exercise-dependent metabolic requests of noble organs and of those organs that are directly involved in the activity. In other terms, during PA, and mostly dependent upon its intensity and duration, the metabolic needs of non-life saving organs (e.g., the bone, skin, gut) are somehow "sacrificed" in order to have all the fuels available for being used by brain, SKM, and liver (3). After the conclusion of the PA, during recovery, and with the chronic and/or long-term repetition of the act, the loading/impact-induced anabolic response takes place. This means that during PA the bone metabolism is mostly unbalanced toward resorption. This is also a consequence of the key role of bone in calcium homeostasis: PA implies the usage of calcium in terms of functioning of the contractile machinery of the SKM, release, and recycling of neurotransmitters and hormones. Being resorbed, bone make the calcium promptly available. Indeed, two activities both characterized by high energy expenditures but differentiated by kind of biomechanical loading, one featured by high load and impact (mountain ultra-trail) while the other non-impact/loading (cycling), both display an anti-anabolic/pro-catabolic acute response of the bone to the activity (38, 39).

By considering the biomechanical aspects, only dynamic stimuli can generate an osteogenic response that, instead, is not induced by static loading (40) and strain amplitude, number of cycles and interval between the cycles are important, as well (41, 42). Indeed, the anabolic response can be desensitized by long-lasting activities while interval rest between the load cycles may have an osteogenic effect (43, 44). On the contrary, inter-cycles resting activates some mechanotransduction-sensitizing mechanisms that sustain the osteogenic response (28).However, too high magnitudes or number of cycles of load may fatigue the bone tissue and consequently can cause microdamage that, in turns, result in a series of catabolic events including local bone resorption (45).

The Effect of Chronic Exercise and Training

Life-long PA is associated with a better bone quality, thus potentially resulting in a stronger bone, e.g., improved cross-sectional area, BMD, and moments of inertia. These features, for example, and have been observed in gymnasts vs. non-gymnasts (46, 47), and dominant vs. non-dominant limbs of racquet sports players (48) or triple jumpers (49). By applying the same external force, the deformation experienced by "weak bones" is greater than that of "strong bones" and, consequently, it elicits in larger tissue strains. This results in a greater anabolic response in the weaker bone that attempts to become stronger (50). In experimental models, loads causing high strains induce bone formation in loaded areas, while areas with lower peak strains featured by reduced bone formation or even increased bone catabolism (51). Site-specific adaptation to loads takes also place in human: in women, after skeletal maturity, the adaptation to load is related to the energy equivalent strain, which means that regions undergone to high-level strain experience bone apposition than regions undergone to low-level strain (50).

However, the bone adaptation to chronic PA and training mainly depends upon the kind of activity. This was clearly demonstrated by Nikander et al. (52), who evaluate the bone quality of the narrowest section of the femoral neck [areal BMD (aBMD), hip structure analysis (HSA), cross-sectional area (CSA), subperiosteal width (W), and section modulus of strength (Z)] in 225 premenopausal women performing different sports. Women performing high-impact (volleyball, hurdling) and odd-impact (squash, soccer, speed skating, step-aerobic) loading sports displayed the highest aBMD (+23 and +29% vs. non-athletic women), CSA (+22 and +27%), and Z (+22 and +26%) even following adjustment for age-, weight-, and height. Contrarily, low-impact (orienteering, cross-country skiing) and non-impact (cycling, swimming) repetitive loading activities were associated with no gains in bone quality, compared with the inactive controls (52). A Cochrane review evaluating the preventive and therapeutic effects of training on postmenopausal osteoporosis established that exercise has a small (about 3%) but significant effect on bone mass and BMD. According to the meta-analysis, femoral bone mass mostly benefits from high-force non- weight-bearing exercises (e.g., resistance strength training of the lower limbs). Vertebral bone mass, instead, mostly benefits from the combination of exercises featured by different types of dynamic loading. Consequently, the risk of fracture across all exercise groups was not significantly different compared to the control groups (53). Exercise-based, either preventing or therapeutic, strategies aimed at affecting bone health might account for this finding. Indeed, based on our recent overview of systematic reviews and meta-analyses, lifelong age-specific exercise is effective in sustaining bone health in women. School-based short bouts of high-impact plyometric exercises positively affect peak bone mass in young girls, while combined-impact exercises represent the best exercise modality to preserve/improve BMD in both pre- and post-menopausal women (54).

Beside the quite well-depicted effects of chronic exercising on the physical feature of the bone, the effects on blood flow or metabolism of human bone are scarce (33). Although neglected, these studies are of key importance since they highlight a role for bone in regulating the whole-body metabolism (55–57) and also because the bone is central in the release of vascular precursor and immune cells. Thus, it emerges that by influencing bone status, exercise training could potentially affect vascular impairments in pathological conditions such as diabetes (33) and it may regulate the release of immune cells into the circulation and, hence, to directly control the inflammatory status.

As important as loading, or even more important, is detraining. Constant load (use of the skeleton) is essential for osteocyte survival and in case of bone immobilization osteocyte apoptosis occurs (58). Parallel, detraining causes bone loss and, hence, training might be continued to maintain bone mass (59) since unloading and disuse increase bone resorption rate. This situation is encountered, for instance, in astronauts under weightlessness conditions, spinal cord injured patients, and elderly people forced to either partial or total immobilization (19). Unloading affects both the cortical and trabecular portions of the bone: spinal cord injured subjects experience a 20–40% decrease in cortical thickness (60) and an average 14% (range 2–80%) in trabecular density (61); for astronauts the mean BMD loss of the trabecular compartment was 4% at the lumbar spine and 12% at the proximal femur (62).

HOW DO EXERCISE AND TRAINING AFFECT THE INFLAMMATORY RESPONSE AND THE IMMUNE FUNCTION?

Exercise profoundly affects the normal functioning of the IS with immune responses to single bouts being transient while an immune adaptation is likely to take place with training. Exercise dose is important in determining the entity of the immune response: prolonged intense training can have depressive effects (e.g., increased infection risk), while regular moderate-intensity exercise has more balanced effects that mainly results in the improvement of the baseline immune reactivity (63). Several evidences support this effect, chronic exercise has been demonstrated to improve immune, and hence health and behavioral outcomes, in several conditions of deregulated immune response, such as aging, obesity, cancer, and chronic viral infections (e.g., HIV) as well as in preventing their onset (63–66). Interestingly, acute exercise is effective in improving vaccines response (63). These effects are mediated, from one hand, by the cells of the IS belonging to both the innate and adaptive branches and, from the other hand, by all the cells of the body that are induced to express either a pro-inflammatory or anti-inflammatory phenotype. Exercise activates inflammatory cascades involving cells belonging to both the innate and adaptive immunity branches, cytokines, and mediators with active roles in inflammation (myokines, adipokines) that are in turn responsible for the generation of an environment in which recovery, regeneration, and adaptation take place. Exercise duration, mode, and intensity are the determinants for the exercise-induced inflammatory response. At the same time, training exerts anti-inflammatory actions through several distinct mechanisms involving metabolic, endocrine, and immune mediators of various tissues and organs (67). However, exercise exerts its anti-inflammatory effect only after the activation of pro-inflammatory cascades (67).

A special mention might be spent about cortisol. Although this adrenal hormone has anti-inflammatory immunosuppressant actions, and its occasionally increased circulating concentration (e.g., following PA) are beneficial in reducing inflammation, its chronically high levels (i.e., hypercortisolism) and deregulated rhythms are associated with aging and age-associated low-grade inflammation (68). Cortisol and the other endogenous glucocorticoids (GCs) are the final products of the neuroendocrine hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal cortex (HPA) axis that is responsible for the regulation of both the energy balance and stress response. The physiological circadian fluctuations of GC levels allow the correct functioning of the intermediate metabolism and the development and the maintenance of the homeostasis of a wide all the body tissues, including the bone. Indeed, GCs are essential for bone modeling and remodeling as they promote osteoblastogenesis to maintain the bone architecture (69). Excessive energy intake (unbalanced energy intake-to-energy expenditure ratio) and adiposity are associated with chronic inflammation and stress which are in turn responsible for a deregulated of the HPA axis. Moreover, hypercortisolism is associated with a deregulated energy metabolism that in turn is responsible for the maintenance of the chronic inflammatory state (70). PA, by acting as a chronoenhancer, also impacting on the HPA axis, is able to improve the GC response in healthy subjects as well as to restore the circadian rhythm in age-associated low-grade inflammation dependent hypercortisolism and, hence, to improve the related comorbidities (68).

Effects of Exercise and Training on Inflammation

Effect of Acute Exercise

A single exercise bout starts a series of timely-defined inflammatory events, which mainly depend upon mode, intensity, duration, and training status (i.e., familiarity with the exercise). This cascade starts with a pro-inflammatory phase (1.5–24 h post-exercise) which is then followed by an anti-inflammatory phase that sustains SKM regeneration (24–72 h post-exercise). The exercise-induced inflammatory response is evidenced by the rise of the circulating levels of myokines (i.e., IL-6) and anti-inflammatory mediators (IL-10, IL-1ra). Moreover, exercise downregulates the expression, on the surface of antigen-presenting cells (APCs, e.g., monocytes) of those receptors involved in the recognition of danger signals, i.e., toll-like receptors (TLRs) (67). TLRs are highly evolutionarily conserved transmembrane proteins involved in the recognition of classes of molecules non-specifically associated with pathogens (pathogen-associated molecular patterns, PAMPs) and "danger signals" non-specifically induced/released following tissue damage due to physical, chemical, or biological agents (danger-associated molecular patterns, DAMPs) (71). TLRs activation leads to the expression of inflammatory cytokines. Acute exercise affects the expression of TLRs on monocytes and, hence, by desensitizing these cells to pro-inflammatory stimulation, this results in a push toward the anti-inflammatory phenotype. 2.5 h of cycling at 60% of VO_2max induces a significant decrease in the expression of TLRs on CD14+ monocytes, compared to rest, immediately (TLR2, about −25%) and 1 h post-exercise (TLR1, −60%, TLR2 and TLR4, −50%, TLR3, −30%) (72).

Effect of Chronic Exercise and Training

There are several potential tissue-specific anti-inflammatory mechanisms associated with regular PA and these include reductions in body fat (particularly, visceral fat), enhanced expression and release of contracting muscle-derived anti-inflammatory mediators, downregulated expression of TLRs in monocytes and macrophages, increased expression of anti-oxidant species counteracting the exercise-associated rise in reactive oxygen species (ROS) generation (73).

Exercise causes transient elevations in IL-6 coming from exercising SKM (74). Contrarily, during inflammation, and especially chronic low-grade inflammation, IL-6 is produced in a slightly chronically elevated manner and, in this case, the source is represented by immune cells and hepatocytes (3). Muscle-derived IL-6 has anti-inflammatory effects by inducing other anti-inflammatory cytokines (e.g., IL-1ra and IL-10) that antagonize the pro-inflammatory IL-1β and TNF-α (12). IL-6, but also the exercise-related increased energy needs, stimulate

the release of cortisol that has an immunosuppressant activity (74). The logic around the IL-6 release by the contracting muscle resides in its activity aimed at increasing the usage and delivery of energetic substrates to the myocytes, in concert with the stress hormones (e.g., cortisol, epinephrine). By acting in autocrine and paracrine fashions, indeed, IL-6 stimulates the cellular uptake and the oxidation of glucose and fatty acids by the SKM itself; contemporary, by acting in an endocrine fashion, it induces lipolysis at the AT level and glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis. The insulin-mimetic effect of IL-6 on glucose uptake is of particular interest. The binding of IL-6 with the IL-6Rα/gp130Rβ receptor complex leads to the activation of AMPK that triggers the plasma membrane translocation of intracellular vesicles bearing the insulin-dependent glucose transporter (GLUT4) allowing glucose uptake regardless the insulin status. This accounts for the beneficial effects of PA on the metabolic function also in impaired glucose tolerance and insulin resistance (75). Moreover, other than stimulating the release of IL-6, exercise training generates an appropriate environment making the IL-6 effect distinctly anti-inflammatory: for instance, aerobic training reduces the expression of TNF-α and IL-1α by mononuclear cells and induces IL-4, IL-10, and TGF-β1 in subjects at high-risks of heart disease (76).

Training exerts its effects by also reducing the activation potential of the innate immune response activation in terms of TLRs in an age-independent manner. Young (18–35 years of age) and elderly (65–80 years of age) active subjects have a one third reduced expression of TLR4 on CD14+ monocytes' surface, compared to their inactive counterparts. Moreover, 12-week of either endurance or resistance training halved TLR4 expression in monocytes from these inactive (old and young) subjects to a level comparable to those found in active age-matched controls, while the intervention was ineffective in the already active subjects (72).

The anti-inflammatory effect of training might is also the result of the modulation of nitric oxide (NO) and ROS production and the consequent activation of their downstream pathways. Exercise induces the synthesis of NO and ROS which are important in inducing anti-inflammatory defensive mechanisms especially by targeting muscle gene expression (77). In the case of ROS, with training, the cyclic exercise-induced spiked production (contrarily to what happens in chronic inflammation) causes the activation of an adaptive response that, in turn, protects SKM from exposure to the exercise-dependent increase of ROS itself. This phenomenon accounts also for the decreased expression of TNFα that may further inflammation (77).

The AT is determinant in defining the inflammatory status. The association of physical inactivity and high caloric intake results in adipocyte and AT hypertrophy. As adipocytes grow, the oxygen supply becomes limiting and the consequent hypoxic stress leads to cell death and necrosis. Necrosis recalls macrophages and potently induces an inflammatory response (78). Notably, this process seems to involve mainly the visceral AT that has a higher inflammatory potential than the subcutaneous one. Exercise-induced caloric imbalance causes lipolysis, aimed at mobilizing fats to be used as fuel by the exercising muscle, with a reduction of the adipocytes' size and, thereby, hypoxic stress and inflammation (79).

Effects of Exercise and Training on Immune Functions

Exercise profoundly affects the IS functioning. An exercise bout causes an important redistribution of leukocytes as a consequence of the hemodynamic response and the increased blood levels of catecholamine and glucocorticoids, but the effects depend upon exercise intensity and duration. Prolonged periods of intensive training can impair immune functions, and particularly those of T-cells, natural killer (NK)-cells, and neutrophils; in elite athletes, during periods of heavy training and competition, mucosal immunity is also affected determining an increased risk of infections of the upper respiratory tract. Contrarily, regular moderate-intensity activities are beneficial having immune-enhancing effects and, as stated above, throughout the reductions of inflammation, increased immune cells turnover, enhanced immune surveillance, and improvement of psychological stress status (63).

Effect of Acute Exercise

An exercise bout increases both the absolute and relative leukocyte counts. Transient leucocytosis takes place already after brief (minutes) dynamic exercise and is more sustained in the case of prolonged endurance exercise (80) and returns to pre-exercise levels within 6–24 h (63). Neutrophils and lymphocytes are mainly involved in this response while a smaller contribute is given by monocytes. The response, however, differs for these cells: during the early phase of recovery (30–60 min after exercise), the neutrophilia is associated with lymphocytopenia that can be particularly pronounced until clinically relevant low levels ($<1.0{\cdot}10^9$/L, which means −30 to −50% compared to pre-exercise values) and can last up to 6 h (80). Other features also characterize this response. Exercise tends to mobilize cytotoxic cells (e.g., NK-cells, and CD8+ and γδ T-cells) (81) and non-lymphocyte effector cells (e.g., CD16+ monocytes and CD16- neutrophils) (82, 83). The exercise-dependent mobilization mainly involves those cells with a higher migration potential, e.g., leukocytes expressing high levels of integrins and intracellular adhesion molecules (84) and a wide range of chemokine receptors (85). Finally, in these leukocytes the expression of adrenoreceptors (β2-ARs) and glucocorticoid receptors is upregulated, and are therefore they are highly responsive to catecholamines and cortisol (81, 86, 87), this indicates that leukocyte trafficking between the blood and tissues is strongly influenced by both the sympathetic branch of the nervous system and the HPA axis activation.

Other than being dislodged from liver, lung, and spleen endothelia due to the exercise-induced increased blood pressure- and cardiac output-mediated shear stress (80), leucocytes come from lymph nodes, intestines, bone marrow, thymus, and SKM that contain large numbers of white cells. The contribution of primary (i.e., bone marrow, thymus) and some secondary (i.e., lymph nodes), lymphoid organs to the initial exercise-induced leucocytosis is limited, since their content in mature/differentiated cells. The bone marrow

likely sustains neutrophilia during recovery from prolonged exercise, while lymph nodes and thymus mainly sustain the restoration of the blood lymphocyte count following the transient lymphocytopenia (63).

About innate immunity, submaximal exercises enhance neutrophil chemotaxis (88), phagocytosis (89), and spontaneous degranulation (90). Also the neutrophil oxidative burst is affected by the exercise although in an intensity-and duration-dependent fashion: cycling at 50 and 80% of VO_2max have enhancing and impairing effects, respectively; moreover, during recovery from moderate-intensity exercise the oxidative burst is enhanced while it is impaired following exhaustive and prolonged activities (91, 92). Also NK-cell cytotoxicity is quickly induced by exercise but this response is followed by a delayed suppression during recovery but this likely mirroring changes in their number (93).

Adaptive immunity appears to be both augmented and inhibited depending on intensity, duration, and modality of exercise (63). In trained triathletes, following a half-Ironman race, an intradermal inoculation containing several recall antigens caused a reduced 48 h-delayed-type compared to both resting triathletes and moderately trained healthy men (94).

Effect of Chronic Exercise and Training

In general, high-intensity and high-volume training is thought to cause short- or long-term immune depressive states that can increase infection risk. Repeated bouts of strenuous exercise, performed without adequate recovery, result in a chronic state of impaired immunity (80). The decline in the count of circulating immune cells is associated with the increased susceptibility to infections: although athletes and healthy age-matched controls have comparable absolute and relative leukocyte counts, endurance athletes may experience reduced resting lymphocyte (runners) and NK-cell (swimmers, cyclists) counts (95–97). Functional declines in adaptive immunity associated with prolonged intensive training are related to unbalanced expression of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines and increased plasma levels of stress hormone (e.g., cortisol) (98).

Contrary to the strenuous, exhaustive exercise typically practiced by athletes, moderate-intensity training has beneficial effects on immune function (99). Moreover, exercise mode (i.e., aerobic, resistance, or combined) as well as the condition on which the intervention is addressed are main determinants of the immune effects. Indeed, moderate-intensity exercise training associates with a life-long improvement/maintenance of several aspects of the immune function (99, 100), such as increased response to vaccine (101, 102), viral infections (103, 104), and tumors (105–107), enhanced neutrophil phagocytic activity (108), T-cell proliferation (93, 109), NK-cell cytotoxic activity (93, 110), basal level of cytokines (111) and IL-2 production (112) and decreased number of senescent T-cells (113) and inflammatory response to bacterial challenge (114).

The enhanced adaptive immune response is also sustained by the improvement in systemic low-grade inflammation, driven by the improved inflammatory status of the AT, and hence in the associated adipokine profile (described above). Indeed, the downregulation of TLRs on the surface of monocytes (115) together with the direct exercise-induced M1 (pro-inflammatory)-to-M2 (anti-inflammatory) shift in macrophage phenotype, reduces the infiltration of the AT and, hence, its inflammatory status (116). The stress-related hormones released during exercise that have anti-inflammatory properties are responsible of a further stimulus: cortisol acting as an immunomodulatory and immunosuppressant compound and adrenaline that downregulates the expression of the inflammatory mediators IL-1β and TNF (73, 117). Exercise also decreases the content of cholesterol of the cell membranes that may improve T-cell receptor signaling and the translocation of MHC molecules for antigen presentation (118).

IMMUNO-MEDIATED EFFECTS OF EXERCISE AND TRAINING ON BONE

Inflammasome Activation and Bone Metabolism

The innate immune function depends upon the recognition, by germline-encoded pattern-recognition receptors (PRRs), of PAMPs, derived from invading pathogens, and DAMPs, induced by endogenous stresses. PAMPs-/DAMPs-dependent activation of PRRs triggers the downstream signaling cascades and induces the expression of type I interferons (IFN-α, IFN-β) and pro-inflammatory cytokines (119). Inflammasomes are multimeric protein complexes assembling within the cytosol after sensing PAMPs or DAMPs (120, 121). They serve as scaffolds to recruit the inactive zymogen pro-caspase-1 that oligomerizes allowing the auto-proteolytic cleavage into active caspase-1. Active caspase-1 cleaves the precursor cytokines pro-IL-1β and pro-IL-18 generating the biologically active forms (122–124). Furthermore, when activated, caspase-1 can activate a series of intracellular events that lead to a form of cell-death mediated by inflammation which is known with the term of pyroptosis (125, 126). Several PRRs families are involved in inflammasomes activation, in both mice and humans, including the nucleotide-binding domain, leucine-rich repeat containing proteins (NLRs, NOD-like receptors), and absent in melanoma 2-like receptors (ALRs, AIM2-like receptors) (127). Following stimulation, the relevant NLR or ALR oligomerizes and becomes a caspase-1-activating scaffold. Inflammasomes have been linked to several auto-inflammatory and autoimmune diseases, neurodegenerative diseases (e.g., multiple sclerosis, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease), and metabolic disorders [atherosclerosis, type-2 diabetes (T2DM), obesity] (126). Inflammasomes play either causative or contributing roles in inflammatory diseases onset, and also increase the severity of the condition in response to host-derived factors (119). Many PRRs can sense metabolic signals, such as free fatty acids (FFAs) and ceramides (CERs), whose blood concentrations increase during aging. These signals activate critical inflammatory signaling cascade pathways, such as IκBα kinase/nuclear factor-κB (IKK/NF-κB), endoplasmic reticulum (ER) stress-induced unfolded protein response (UPR), and NLRP3 inflammasome. Notably, other than in

immune cells, PRRs are expressed in several metabolically active tissues (liver, SKM, AT) where they prime the inflammatory cascades (128).

Besides the established role of inflammation (and age-associated low-grade inflammation) in the pathogenesis of osteoporosis (129–131), very recent findings have linked it to inflammasomes activation. PA counteracts all the molecular mechanisms involved in inflammatory signaling cascades and inflammasome complexes activation (128). In post-menopausal osteoporosis, IL-18 blood levels are increased while those of its antagonist, IL-18BP, are decreased. According to Mansoori et al., IL-18BP enhanced murine osteoblast differentiation and inhibits the activation of NLRP3 inflammasome and caspase-1, *in vitro*, and improved the metabolic and bone statuses in ovariectomized rats (a rodent model of post-menopausal OP) (132). Further evidences derived from the association of NLRP3 mutations with arthropathy and OP (133) and the SIRT1-dependent inhibition of osteogenic differentiation and enhancement adipogenic differentiation, in mesenchymal stem cells (MSC), following lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-induced NLRP3 inflammasome activation (134). It is known that bone matrix organic and inorganic components, released during high-rate bone turnover (e.g., chronic low-grade inflammation, estrogen deficiency, primary hyperparathyroidism), promote osteoclastogenesis. This process, however, was importantly reduced in $Nlrp3^{-/-}$ cells and mice and pharmacologic inhibition of bone resorption (with bisphosphonates, e.g., zoledronic acid) attenuated inflammasome activation *in vivo*. These evidences suggest that the DAMPs-NLRP3 inflammasome axis may represent a novel mechanism supporting bone resorption (135).

PA effectively counteracts all the molecular mechanisms involved in the inflammatory signaling cascades (e.g., IKK/NF-κB, ER-UPR, inflammasomes) although the evidences about the effects of exercise on inflammasome are currently limited to NLRP3 activation and only in mouse models and in obesity. According to Ringseis, in obese mice both endurance (treadmill, 80% VO_2max, 10 weeks) and resistance exercise (intermittent vertical holding, 10 weeks) decrease NLRP3 mRNA in AT and IL-18 in plasma (128). A number of human studies demonstrated that PA reduces plasma IL-18 levels providing the evidence for the exercise-dependent NLRP3 pathway inhibition: 12-week aerobic interval training in males and females with metabolic syndrome; 6-month aerobic training (50–85% VO_2max) in overweight T2DM individuals; 8-week high-intensity training on a rowing ergometer (≥70% VO_2max) in obese. In diet-induced obese rats, exercise strongly reverses TLR4 signaling and IKKβ phosphorylation in AT, SKM, and liver, suggesting a priming role for the exercise-induced inhibition of NLRP3 inflammasome. Key primers of NLRP3 activation are saturated FFA and CERs, whose circulating levels are increased in aging and metabolic dysfunctions while are decreased in response to exercise in obese animals and humans. Exercise may also reduce ER stress that primes NLRP3 activation via ROS production and NF-κB activation (128).

Extra-Immune Systemic Inflammation and Bone Metabolism

Beside the above described prototypic adipo-myokine IL-6 with its anti-inflammatory actions (induction of IL-10 and IL-1ra and inhibition of IL-1β and TNFα), SKM and AT secrete a plethora of active molecules that act in autocrine, paracrine, and hormone-like fashion the blood concentrations of many of which have been associated with several metabolic, immune-related, and age-related pathological conditions (3). It is well-known that the post-exercise rise of circulating IL-6 is supported by SKM (136) but contrarily, chronically slightly elevated blood IL-6 are found in metabolic conditions such as metabolic syndrome and insulin resistance, obesity, and T2DM (137–139). In these cases, the main source of IL-6 is represented by the visceral AT, the liver, and the activated immune cells upon NF-κB signaling (140). Indeed, in both overweight and lean males the contribution of the AT to the circulating amount of IL-6 is mainly in the post-exercise phase (141).

In bone, IL-6 stimulates bone resorption by enhancing osteoclastogenesis/osteoclast differentiation throughout the induction of RANKL expression (142, 143) and by inducing prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) expression in osteoblasts (144–146). Bones from IL-6 transgenic mice developed osteoporosis in association with an increased number of osteoclasts and decreased osteoblasts while, on the contrary, IL-6 knock out (KO) improved the arthritis phenotype, associated with a reduced osteoclast recruitment at the erosion sites, in a murine model of arthritis (147, 148). Ovariectomy in rats, model of postmenopausal osteoporosis, decreased trabecular bone volume (TBV) and impaired hormone and inflammatory profile (decreased estradiol and calcitonin and increased bone-derived IL-1β, IL-6, and cyclooxygenase-2). Contrarily, the treadmill-exercised counterparts displayed an overall improved phenotype (149). Parallel, postmenopausal women have BMD and muscle strength correlated with soluble IL-6 (150).

Low-impact high-intensity interval training (HIIT) acutely increased bone alkaline phosphatase activity (BAP) and the expression of OPG, RANKL, and pro-inflammatory cytokines (IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-6, TNFα) while decreased bone resorption [N-terminal cross-linked telopeptide of type I collagen (NTx)] (151). In obese subjects (n= 173), the degree of obesity and BMD were related to IL-6 levels (in males), osteocalcin (in females), C-reactive protein (CRP), and leptin indicating that adiposity and systemic inflammation are associated with low BMD (152). In obese, a 32-week combined loading training improved muscle strength and BMD at various sites along with an improved metabolic/inflammatory status (decreased CRP, interferon (IFN)-γ, IL-6) (153).

The leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF), a myokine belonging to the IL-6 superfamily, stimulates the proliferation of satellite cell which is essential in post-injury muscle regeneration (e.g., exercise-induced muscle damage, EIMD) and SKM hypertrophy (154). It was induced, at least in term of mRNA, by acute aerobic and resistance exercises (155). In bone, LIF stimulates bone turnover, osteoblast proliferation and bone matrix deposition, and prostaglandin-induced bone resorption depending on

the differentiation stage of the target cells: enhancement of differentiation in progenitors, inhibition of function (e.g., mineralization) in mature osteoblasts (156). Exercise-induced LIF acts on periosteal osteoblast in order to modulate their activity (157).

IL-7 is essential for T-cell and B-cell development (136) but it is also expressed by the contracting muscles where it acts paracrinally to induce migration in satellite cells (158). As such, IL-7 mediates the oestrogens deficiency-induced bone loss: it induces RANKL and TNFα expression in T-cells (159) and, hence, it activates mature osteoclast and stimulates the progenitors differentiation (160) as also observed *in vivo* in mice following systemic administration (161). It also promotes survival and differentiation of dendritic cells, B220+ subset, into osteoclasts (162). However, despite their beneficial effects on bone, exercise and training seem to increase the SKM expression of IL-7. Indeed, plasma IL-7 has been found to be induced, in elite female soccer players, after a 90-min soccer games (163), 30-min post resistance exercise but not after 12 weeks of resistance training (164), while the mRNA expression level was induced in SKM by 11-week long strength training (158). Therefore, as IL-6, the biological significance of SKM- and IS-derived IL-7 resides into basal-to-peak ratio (3).

In addition, IL-15 is considered an exercise-related myokine although the effect of exercise on its expression and secretion by the SKM are not well-understood. Current evidences account for a role of IL-15 in the first phase of adaptation to exercise since it has been found upregulated (in muscle and in blood) in inactive/normally active subjects following an acute bout of exercise but not following the completion of a training program (165). Indeed, IL-15 mRNA expression in SKM was not affected by a 3-h treadmill run in trained subjects (marathon runners) (166) as well as in healthy physically active men after 3-h cycling (167). However, despite no changes in plasma levels after 12-week endurance training, the protein content in SKM was increased (167). Increased blood IL-15 was found after a 30-min run on a treadmill at 70% of maximum heart rate in untrained healthy young men (168), acute resistance exercise in young healthy inactive subjects but not after 10-week chronic training (169) as well as SKM mRNA, in healthy normally active men, after an heavy bout resistance exercise (170). IL-15 is a powerful inducer of TNF-α expression, and hence of RANKL, in osteoblasts and stromal cells, resulting in enhanced osteoclastogenesis. Furthermore, in rat bone marrow cultures, it stimulates pre-osteoclasts differentiation independently from TNF-α (171). IL-15 acts synergistically with RANKL in osteoclastogenesis by activating ERK (172). These data suggest that IL-15 positively regulate osteoclastogenesis (173).

Myostatin, is a member of the transforming growth factor beta (TGF-β) superfamily [also known as growth-differentiation factor (GDF)-8], negatively regulates SKM hypertrophy and hyperplasia (174) and it may cause SKM mass loss during aging (sarcopenia) and with metabolic and inflammatory conditions (175, 176). As such it is negatively regulated by PA (acute endurance (177), acute resistance (178–180), chronic (6-month) aerobic training in overweight and obese men (181). The recovery strategy seems to have in determining the net effect of exercise (182). Different factors act as antagonist of myostatin and among them follistatin (FST) (183), follistatin-like 1 (FSTL1) (184), and decorin (185). Acute resistance exercise did not affect follistatin mRNA expression in SKM from lean young and old men (180) while it had enhancing effects in postmenopausal women (179). Decorin mRNA expression in SKM was induced by chronic combined strength and endurance training (186) but also by acute endurance exercise (187) and, in terms of plasma levels, by acute resistance exercise (186). FSTL1 plasma levels were increased in young healthy men after acute endurance exercise (188) while chronic strength training induced mRNA expression in SKM (189). Myostatin has direct effects on osteoclastogenesis (190). Indeed, osteoclasts number on trabecular bone surfaces is increased in unloading conditions in both wild-type and myostatin KO mice (191), however myostatin deficiency suppresses subperiosteal resorption with unloading, suggesting that at least a part of the effects myostatin on osteoclasts are localized to the muscle-bone interface (192). Wnt-independent bone resorption consequent to strong endurance effort (e.g., ultramarathon) has been associated to increased myostatin and decreased FST (193). FST and its related factors (FSTL1, FSTL3, decorin) are induced by exercise and their importance in bone and muscle development is evidenced in the severe phenotypes consequent to their mutation. Fstl3$^{-/-}$ mice experienced frequent fractures together with the loss of mechanosensitivity which led to the loss of bone gain and Sost response to exercise. Importantly, a decreased FSTL3 expression is associated with aging (176). FST is induced by hyper-gravity and inhibited by microgravity (194).

Although its indisputable role as a myokine (195), brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) is mostly expressed in the brain, as is its receptor (196, 197), indeed 70–80% of the circulating protein origins from brain (9). BDNF plasma levels are raised by acute endurance and high-intensity, but not low-intensity, exercise in both males and females (195, 198–200) and also in response to chronic endurance training in young adult males (201). On the other hand, 10-week chronic resistance exercise did not affect BDNF serum levels compared to physically inactive (202). Interestingly, BDNF plasma concentrations were found to be lower in young compared to middle-aged women. After high-intensity resistance exercise BDNF follows a biphasic response featured by a decrease 1 h and an increase 24 h post exercise (203). On the contrary, 12-week moderate aerobic training (nordic walking) increased circulating BDNF in middle-aged women in association with improvement in cognitive functions (204). The BDNF receptor, TrkB, is expressed by active trabecular osteoblasts, growth plate hypertrophic chondrocytes during intramembranous ossification, and in osteoblasts and endothelial cells in fracture healing site (205, 206). Mice BDNF conditional KO in brain, beside the metabolic phenotype (hyperphagia, increased abdominal AT, obesity, leptin resistance), displayed increased femur length, high BMD and BMC (207).

The chemokine MCP-1 (also known as CCL2) is the primary ligand for the CCR2 receptor, which is normally expressed on monocyte/macrophages. As such it is a key regulator of osteoclastogenesis and has a pivotal role in inflammation and

tumor-induced osteolysis (208). It is also an adipo-myokine acting as chemoattractant for monocytes and T lymphocytes (209). MCP-1 expression in SKM is strongly induced by acute and chronic resistance exercise, in terms of both mRNA and protein (164, 210), in healthy young and elderly (211). Also acute endurance activities (70% VO_2max for 40 min, high-intensity treadmill running) increase mRNA expression in SKM in lean, obese, and T2DM (164), and circulating protein in well-trained male runners subjects (212). Therefore, expression of MCP-1 seems to be influenced by the intensity of the exercise rather than the kind of activity. Moreover, MCP-1 is affected by acute exercise while its response is not affected by training in both young and elderly healthy subjects, males and females, regardless the type of activity (211, 213).

The pro-inflammatory TNFα, the prototypic early mediator of local inflammation and initiator of the acute phase response, is expressed, other than from the immune cells, also by AT and SKM. In the AT, its expression is related to the fat mass (140) while in the SKM, the mRNA expression is inhibited following training (endurance and resistance) (214, 215). The muscle expression is neither affected by the metabolic status, being comparable between lean, overweight, and T2DM, nor by acute exercise (141, 216, 217). Circulating TNFα concentrations, however, are inversely related with the amount of PA (218) but, contrarily to moderate-intensity exercise, high-intensive training causes a temporary rise in systemic inflammation (e.g., TNFα) during recovery in response to muscle damage (10) as a propaedeutic step needed for the following regeneration (219). TNF-α is a powerful stimulus for bone resorption and is strikingly implicated in inflammatory bone diseases (220). By activating NF-κB signaling, it induces osteoclast differentiation form progenitors in the presence of M-CSF and in the absence of RANKL (221) and it also enhance RANKL sensitivity in osteoclast progenitors by inducing the expression of RANK (222). TNF-α can accelerate RANKL-dependent osteoclastogenesis by activating NF-κB and AP-1 throughout TRAF2/5 and MAPKs cascades (223) and RANKL enhances TNFα-induced osteoclastogenesis via TRAF6-independent signaling (224). TNF-α stimulates osteoclastogenesis also indirectly by inducing the expression of M-CSF and RANKL stromal cells, osteoblasts, and activated T cells (161, 225).

Visfatin/NAMP (alternatively known as pre-B cell colony-enhancing factor, PEBF) (226) is synthesized as both an intracellular form, acting as nicotinamide phosphoribosyltransferase (eNAMPT) in NAD biosynthesis, and extracellular one, visfatin, mainly secreted by the visceral AT, acting as an insulin-mimetic, pro-inflammatory/immuno-modulating adipokine (227). Its circulating levels are associated with obesity/fat mass, insulin resistance (228), and the energy-bone crosstalk (57). NAMPT expression was two-fold higher in SKM of athletes compared to that found in SKM from sedentary obese, non-obese, and T2DM subjects (229). However, in obese (>30 kg/m^2) men no difference circulating visfatin concentrations were found between subjects with high and low cardiorespiratory fitness (230). NAMPT mRNA expression and protein content in the SKM of the exercising leg was doubled compared to the non-exercising limb, of non-obese sedentary individuals after 3 weeks of one-legged endurance exercise training endurance training (231). Acute exercise, instead, affects eNAMPT/visfatin in an intensity-dependent manner: 3-h cycling at 60% VO_2max had no effect (232) while an acute bout of high-intensity running-based anaerobic sprint exercise had an inductive effect (233). *In vitro* visfatin stimulates osteoblast proliferation through the activation of insulin-receptor (234), induces osteoblastic differentiation in association with inhibition of OC expression (235), inhibits osteoclastogenesis throughout the suppression of RANK and NF-AT pathways (236), stimulates adipogenesis in mesenchymal stem cells (MSC) throughout the induction of PPAR-γ (237). Plasma visfatin did not differ between less than moderately trained subjects and experienced ultramarathon runners but, in this latter group it was two-fold induced after a mountain ultramarathon (39). Similarly, despite the worse metabolic profile, sedentary subjects had comparable serum visfatin concentration than professional rowers (238). Patients with metabolic syndrome had higher plasma visfatin than their age-matched counterparts which was correlated with lumbar spine BMD in men (239).Furthermore, in different women population (Chinese, Iranian) visfatin independently predicted BMD (240, 241) although it was not correlated with either BMD or BMC in a cohort of adolescent female athletes, participating in different sports (242).

Adiponectin is a prototypic adipokines that increases fatty acid oxidation and glucose uptake in SKM while inhibiting hepatic gluconeogenesis (243) and its circulating levels are inversely related to BMI and adiposity (244). It has anti-inflammatory effects since it inhibits expression and secretion of TNFα in macrophages and induces the expression of IL-10 (245, 246). Although it is considered a classical adipokine, adiponectin is also expressed by the SKM (247, 248). Plasma adiponectin levels are decreased in obesity and insulin resistance but the SKM expression of its receptors (AdipoR1 and R2) is increased (249). Acute exercise has no clear effects on circulating adiponectin with researches depicting inductive (250, 251), depressing (141) or no effects (252–256), regardless the metabolic state of the subjects. Contrarily, in healthy lean and overweight and obese subjects with impaired glucose tolerance, endurance training increased plasma adiponectin levels and induced the expression of AdipoR1/R2 in SKM (257). In highly-trained professional cyclists, plasma adiponectin was increased during a 3-week stage race (38). Fatouros and co-workers, instead, reported that high-intensity, but not moderate-intensity, either acute or chronic resistance exercise increased plasma adiponectin levels (258, 259), suggest that exercise intensity is a key determinant of the regulation of adiponectin release in blood. Among the adipokines, adiponectin is the most closely associated with BMD (negative) and fracture risk (positively) regardless gender and menopausal status (260). Hence, it exerts negative effects on bone mass although it is inversely associated with fat mass, promotes insulin sensitivity, and fat oxidation. However, bone osteocalcin induces adiponectin expression in adipocytes that, in turn, improves glucose tolerance (261, 262). AdipoRs and adiponectin are expressed by osteoblasts and osteoclasts (263, 264). Current evidences suggest that adiponectin acts autocrinally/paracrinally

to simulate osteoblast function, while systemic adiponectin has inhibitory effects on osteoblasts activity while enhances osteoclastogenesis (265, 266).

Leptin is another adipokine involved in the regulation of energy homeostasis (267) it is an adiposity signal that suppresses appetite. As for adiponectin, also leptin is expressed in SKM (268) but the relative contribution of AT and SKM to circulating leptin has been not fully understood (165). Leptin and leptin receptor KO mice ($ob^{-/-}$ and $db^{-/-}$) which are obese have also higher bone mass and intracerebroventricular infusions improved the metabolic status and reverted the high bone mass phenotype (269). Leptin effects on bone formation are mediated by the sympathetic nervous system (SNS), independently from AT, indeed by high bone mass phenotype obtained following the inhibition adrenergic signaling cannot corrected by intracerebroventricular infusion of leptin (270, 271). In strenuous exercise-induced hypogonadal women, leptin induced oestrogens that partially improved the bone phenotype (272). Circulating leptin was decreased in highly trained professional cyclists during a 3-week stage race (38) and in experienced ultramarathon runners after a mountain ultramarathon (39). However, in these runners resting levels of leptin were significantly lower than their less than moderately trained counterparts (39). Interestingly, in competing professional cyclists the decrease in leptin was associated with increased bone resorption and GluOC-to-GlaOC ratio (38). Similarly, 8-week aerobic training decreased fat mass and leptin, improved insulin sensitivity, and increased both total OC and GluOC in obese young males experienced (273). On the contrary, in competing ultramarathon runners, a comparable trend in leptin was associated with a reduced GluOC-to-GlaOC ratio (39). Finally, soluble leptin, insulin, and OC were increased by bed rest independently from resistive vibration exercises (274). These data indicate that load may regulate leptin release. Leptin mRNA expression in AT after acute endurance exercise were found either unaffected (275) or decreased in lean and overweight subjects (141). Several studies have shown a delayed (24–48 h post exercise) reduction of circulating leptin levels in healthy active men (276–279). Taken together, the current evidences suggest that exercise training decreases plasma leptin levels, while is ineffective on mRNA expression in AT (165). Weight loss in elderly obese accelerated bone turnover but PA can attenuates BMD decrease and stimulated a greater decrease in circulating leptin (280). The detrimental bony effects of leptin also depends upon its pro-inflammatory action: stimulation of neutrophil chemotaxis and phagocytic function, induction of pro-inflammatory cytokines in monocytes, and induction of T helper (Th)-1 cytokines (246). These data suggest that the exercise-dependent beneficial effects on bone may be also mediated by the exercise-dependent reduction in circulating leptin (3).

Resistin, an inflammatory marker, is positively associated with fat mass, waist circumference, and obesity-related diseases, and it causes oxidative stress and nitric oxide production downregulating, thus, determining endothelial dysfunction (281, 282). Both circulating levels and AT mRNA expression are not affected by acute endurance training in overweight and lean males (141, 253). However, the baseline training status of the subjects seems to affect the resistance exercise-dependent response to exercise with regularly training subjects experiencing a decrease over 6 months (281). Also osteoclasts, osteoblasts, and bone marrow-derived MSC express resistin, and *in vitro* it may stimulate both osteoclastogenesis and osteoblastogenesis (234, 235). Similarly to visfatin, resistin induces PPAR-γ expression in MSC and, thus, the adipogenic differentiation (237). It has been negatively associated with BMD (240, 283), although not definitively (284–286), and in postmenopause its circulating levels are doubled compared to premenopause (287). Resistin correlated positively with previous osteoporotic fractures and much more in the presence of diabetes (288).

Irisin is a newly discovered myokine released into the circulation following the cleavage, mediated by unknown proteases, of the transmembrane glycoprotein fibronectin type III domain containing 5 (FNDC5). In target cells, mainly white adipocytes, it induces the expression of the mitochondrial uncoupling protein 1 (Ucp1) that uncouples the respiratory chain from the oxidative phosphorylation: the energy derived from the oxidation of energy substrates (e.g., carbohydrates, fatty acids), and generated by the passage along electrochemical gradient of the electrons, is released as heat. This process normally occurs in the thermogenic BAT rather than in fat-storing WAT. Irisin induces a metabolic shift in the white adipocytes, namely browning, making them expressing an intermediate beige phenotype (289). Irisin is induced by exercise and its circulating levels are higher in trained, males and young subjects than in sedentary, females, and elderly, as a function of the muscle mass and the muscle activation level (290). Along with animal studies (291), researches in human have highlighted that high-intensity acute exercise (292), endurance training (293, 294), cold exposure (295), lifestyle changes as in obese children (296) and pregnant women (297) all increase blood irisin in association with an improved metabolic status. However, these results have not been always replicated and there are still doubts about its physiology (182, 291). Such discrepancies could be, at least partially, imputed to the methodological issues emerged about some commercially available immunoassays when compared to the gold standard mass spectrometry-based method (298). Irisin is also expressed by the AT and respond to PA as for its muscle counterpart (299, 300). Other than being directly induced by exercise, irisin expression is regulated by several exercise-modulated factors such as BDNF, myostatin, follistatin, TGFβ, FFAs, cytokines, betatrophin (291). Irisin could be a link between exercise and BDNF expression (289). Indeed, 30-day voluntary free running-wheel induced FNDC5 expression in mice hippocampus, which in turn into and increased expression of BDNF (301). This correlation might support the neuroprotective effects of exercise. Still, data directly evaluating the impact of exercise (especially in human), its time duration and intensity on irisin, BDNF, and cognitive function are unclear. By affecting adiposity, irisin can improve the inflammatory status and, recently, a direct relationship between irisin concentrations and inflammatory markers in metabolic syndrome has been described (302). Irisin is involved in the SKM-bone endocrine connection and it its involvement in bone mass gain in muscle

disease-associated osteopenia has been proposed (303). Irisin levels have been, indeed, associated with osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women (304) with an inverse correlation with fat mass and PA status (305). *In vitro*, irisin promotes osteoblast differentiation while *in vivo* it induces osteoblast proliferation and differentiation, inhibits osteoclast activity, increases cortical BMD (306), and prevents muscle atrophy-induced bone loss (307).

Adaptive Immunity Activation and Bone Metabolism

Besides the role of innate immunity, several examples exist about the interplay between bone and IS. First of all, as already stated, osteoclasts are monocytic/macrophagic origin and M-CSF, a key cytokine for this lineage is also important in osteoclast differentiation (308) and antigen-presenting cells, such as dendritic cells, retain the capability to transdifferentiate into bone-resorbing osteoclasts (309, 310). Moreover, several soluble mediators regulate osteoblasts and osteoclasts differentiation and activity (311). Interestingly, a subset of osteogenic cells, called N-cadherin-positive spindle-shaped osteoblasts are an integral part of the hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) niche and solve a key role in the maintenance of the HSC pool that gives rise to all blood and immune cells (312).

When activate, under inflammatory conditions (e.g., autoimmune diseases, inflammatory bowel diseases, periodontal infections), T- and B-lymphocytes secrete RANKL and TNFα that stimulate osteoclast differentiation and function and, therefore, bone resorption (313). However, under physiological conditions, B-cells represent an important source of the osteoclast inhibitor OPG. For instance, human tonsil B-cells secrete OPG and the activation of the CD40 costimulatory pathway on these cells, *in vitro,* further induced OPG expression (314); parallel, bone marrow B-cells contribute up to 64% of the total OPG, in mice (315). Consequently, B-cells KO mice experienced increased bone resorption rate, reduced BMD and bone mass, in association with low circulating OPG; the restoration of the B-cells pool into young B-cell prevented the bone phenotype. The ligand of CD40, CD40L, is mainly expressed by activated T-cells and the deletion of either CD40 or CD40L on T-cells caused a powerful inhibition of OPG expression in B-cells and bone loss (315). It is, thus, suggested that under physiological conditions B-cells, regulated by the T-cells co-stimulatory action, protect the skeleton by secreting OPG, while under inflammatory conditions B- and T-cells negatively affect bone metabolism by secreting RANKL and inflammatory cytokines (316).

Postmenopause-related estrogen deficiency gives an explicative example. Indeed, oestrogens mediate powerful anti-inflammatory effects and loss of estrogen causes significant proliferation of T- and B-lymphocytes (129, 317). This was demonstrated by the fact that while ovariectomized wild-type rats experienced bone loss, T-cell-deficient null mice were protected by osteoclastic bone resorption (318). RANKL is secreted by activated T but not in conditions of estrogen deficiency, in mice. Contrary, in this condition, circulating and tissue TNFα is raised (318, 319) and TNFα and TNFRI (p55) KO in mice prevented ovariectomy-induced bone loss (318). In agreement to this model, estrogen loss causes the expansion of TNFα-secreting T-cells and TNFα sustains and amplifies the RANKL-induced osteoclast-mediated bone resorption (320). IL-7 expression in several tissues anticipates T-cells expansion (321); this cytokine increases the sensitivity of T-cells to otherwise tolerogenic antigens and, hence, decreases the antigen-dependent T-cell activation threshold (320). Consequently, the differentiation of T-cells into the different T helper subsets (i.e., Th1) leads to TNFα secretion along with IFNγ, that upregulates the expression of CIITA in macrophage, a transcription factor that in turn upregulates MHCII expression and, hence, antigen presentation to T-cells, further amplifying T-cells activation (317). Also the Th17 subset is induced in this process; these cells secrete IL-17A a pro-osteoclastogenic cytokine that induces expression RANKL in osteoblasts. IL-17 expression is raised by ovariectomy (322): treatment with anti-IL-17 antibodies (323) or the IL-17 gene deletion (324) improves bone loss in ovariectomized mice. The downregulation of TGFβ is another step in this process. TGFβ is expressed in response to oestrogens and has immunosuppressive effects by inducing regulatory T-cells (Tregs) that down-regulate T-cells activation (316).

Importantly, T-cell activation-dependent ovariectomy-induced bone loss depends upon antigen stimulation. Indeed, ovariectomy in mice with silenced antigen presentation due to a mutated T-cell receptor, only responsive to chicken ovalbumin: when no antigen is presented, mice were fully protected from ovariectomy-induced bone loss while, after exogenous administration of ovalbumin (i.e., the antigen) the bone response was retained (317). Evidence suggests that, in human, these antigens are derived from the gut microbiota (325, 326) since the gut permeability is regulated by oestrogens (326).

T-cells are critical in the mechanisms of action of parathyroid Hormone (PTH) in bone (327). Chronic elevated production of PTH (hyperparathyroidism, HPT) causes skeletal and extra-skeletal diseases: primary HPT (PHPT) is associated with increased bone turnover and osteopenia (328), while secondary HPT (SHPT) is involved in the pathogenesis of age-associated osteoporosis (329). Continuous PTH infusion mimics PHPT and SHPT, while intermittent administration has pro-anabolic effects on bone (330). T-cells express PTH-1R, the functional G protein coupled PTH receptor and they may contribute to the catabolic effect of PTH, *in vivo* (327, 331). Continuous PTH treatment at doses that mimic HPT failed to induce osteoclast formation, bone resorption, and cortical bone depletion in mice deficient for T-cells (331). On the contrary, intermittent PTH stimulates Wnt10b expression in bone marrow CD8+ T-cells and activate the canonical Wnt signaling in pre-osteoblasts (332).

Currently, there are no available study depicting the effects of the exercise on the relationship between adaptive IS and bone cell function. Hence, in order to improve the use of PA as a therapy for bone loss it is necessary to increase the knowledge in this field.

PRACTICAL IMPLICATIONS, CONCLUSIONS, AND PERSPECTIVES

The complex net of physiological connections linking bone metabolism and IS branches in relationship with physical exercise is, now, only a little depicted. The great majority of the current knowledge concern the inflammation-mediated effects of PA while, only a few is known about the adaptive immunity-mediated effects.

Chronic PA is a powerful stimulus for bone and lifelong exercising is the most effective strategy to improve bone mass (in childhood and adolescence) and to keep bone health (in adulthood and older ages). However, there is no consensus on the best kind of PA to be prescribed at this purpose. There are evidences that sustain the effectiveness of load and impact and this is further improved when the activity is carried on in an intermittent way (54). Therefore, the role of loading is central in this discussion but, importantly, the direct effect of the applied forces onto the skeleton on the immune function are not known and this point must be developed in the next years.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

GL conception, drafting, and reviewing the article. EZ drafting and reviewing the article. GB drafting and reviewing.

FUNDING

This work has been funded by an unrestricted grant from the Italian Ministry of Health and grant from the National Science Centre (Poland) No. 2018/29/B/NZ7/02094.

REFERENCES

1. McLaughlin M, Jacobs I. Exercise is medicine, but does it interfere with medicine? *Exerc Sport Sci Rev.* (2017) 45:127–35. doi: 10.1249/JES.0000000000000111
2. Banfi G, Lombardi G, Colombini A, Lippi G. Bone metabolism markers in sports medicine. *Sports Med.* (2010) 40:697–714. doi: 10.2165/11533090-000000000-00000
3. Lombardi G, Sanchis-Gomar F, Perego S, Sansoni V, Banfi G. Implications of exercise-induced adipo-myokines in bone metabolism. *Endocrine* (2016) 54:284–305. doi: 10.1007/s12020-015-0834-0
4. Daly RM, Duckham RL, Gianoudis J. Evidence for an interaction between exercise and nutrition for improving bone and muscle health. *Curr Osteoporos Rep.* (2014) 12:219–26. doi: 10.1007/s11914-014-0207-2
5. Terashima A, Takayanagi H. Overview of osteoimmunology. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2018) 102:503–11. doi: 10.1007/s00223-018-0417-1
6. Miller PD, Bolognese MA, Lewiecki EM, McClung MR, Ding B, Austin M, et al. Effect of denosumab on bone density and turnover in postmenopausal women with low bone mass after long-term continued, discontinued, and restarting of therapy: a randomized blinded phase 2 clinical trial. *Bone* (2008) 43:222–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2008.04.007
7. McClung MR, Lewiecki EM, Geller ML, Bolognese MA, Peacock M, Weinstein RL, et al. Effect of denosumab on bone mineral density and biochemical markers of bone turnover: 8-year results of a phase 2 clinical trial. *Osteoporos Int.* (2013) 24:227–35. doi: 10.1007/s00198-012-2052-4
8. Cosman F, de Beur SJ, LeBoff MS, Lewiecki EM, Tanner B, Randall S, et al. Clinician's guide to prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int.* (2014) 25:2359–81. doi: 10.1007/s00198-014-2794-2
9. Bekker PJ, Holloway DL, Rasmussen AS, Murphy R, Martin SW, Leese PT, et al. A single-dose placebo-controlled study of AMG 162, a fully human monoclonal antibody to RANKL, in postmenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2004) 19:1059–66. doi: 10.1359/JBMR.040305
10. Pedersen BK, Akerstrom TC, Nielsen AR, Fischer CP. Role of myokines in exercise and metabolism. *J Appl Physiol.* (2007) 103:1093–8. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00080.2007
11. Weigert C, Hoene M, Plomgaard P. Hepatokines-a novel group of exercise factors. *Pflugers Arch.* (2018). doi: 10.1007/s00424-018-2216-y. [Epub Ahead of Print].
12. Petersen AM, Pedersen BK. The anti-inflammatory effect of exercise. *J Appl Physiol.* (2005) 98:1154–62. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00164.2004
13. Rivera-Brown AM, Frontera WR. Principles of exercise physiology: responses to acute exercise and long-term adaptations to training. *PM R* (2012) 4:797–804. doi: 10.1016/j.pmrj.2012.10.007
14. Caspersen CJ, Powell KE, Christenson GM. Physical activity, exercise, and physical fitness: definitions and distinctions for health-related research. *Public Health Rep.* (1985) 100:126–31.
15. Hawley JA. Molecular responses to strength and endurance training: are they incompatible? *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab.* (2009) 34:355–61. doi: 10.1139/H09-023
16. Frost HM. Bone's mechanostat: a 2003 update. *Anat Rec A Discov Mol Cell Evol Biol.* (2003) 275:1081–101. doi: 10.1002/ar.a.10119
17. Price JS, Sugiyama T, Galea GL, Meakin LB, Sunters A, Lanyon LE. Role of endocrine and paracrine factors in the adaptation of bone to mechanical loading. *Curr Osteoporos Rep.* (2011) 9:76–82. doi: 10.1007/s11914-011-0050-7
18. Rubin CT. Skeletal strain and the functional significance of bone architecture. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (1984) 36(Suppl. 1):S11–8. doi: 10.1007/BF02406128
19. Kjaer M, Jorgensen NR, Heinemeier K, Magnusson SP. Exercise and regulation of bone and collagen tissue biology. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci.* (2015) 135:259–91. doi: 10.1016/bs.pmbts.2015.07.008
20. Katsumi A, Orr AW, Tzima E, Schwartz MA. Integrins in mechanotransduction. *J Biol Chem.* (2004) 279:12001–4. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R300038200
21. Duncan RL, Hruska KA, Misler S. Parathyroid hormone activation of stretch-activated cation channels in osteosarcoma cells (UMR-106.01). *FEBS Lett.* (1992) 307:219–23. doi: 10.1016/0014-5793(92)80771-8
22. Coughlin TR, Voisin M, Schaffler MB, Niebur GL, McNamara LM. Primary cilia exist in a small fraction of cells in trabecular bone and marrow. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2015) 96:65–72. doi: 10.1007/s00223-014-9928-6
23. Zayzafoon M, Gathings WE, McDonald JM. Modeled microgravity inhibits osteogenic differentiation of human mesenchymal stem cells and increases adipogenesis. *Endocrinology* (2004) 145:2421–32. doi: 10.1210/en.2003-1156
24. David V, Martin A, Lafage-Proust MH, Malaval L, Peyroche S, Jones DB, et al. Mechanical loading down-regulates peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma in bone marrow stromal cells and favors osteoblastogenesis at the expense of adipogenesis. *Endocrinology* (2007) 148:2553–62. doi: 10.1210/en.2006-1704
25. Xiong J, Onal M, Jilka RL, Weinstein RS, Manolagas SC, O'Brien CA. Matrix-embedded cells control osteoclast formation. *Nat Med.* (2011) 17:1235–41. doi: 10.1038/nm.2448
26. Lombardi G, Lanteri P, Colombini A, Mariotti M, Banfi G. Sclerostin concentrations in athletes: role of load and gender. *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents* (2012) 26:157–63.
27. Qin YX, Hu M. Mechanotransduction in musculoskeletal tissue regeneration: effects of fluid flow, loading, and cellular-molecular pathways. *Biomed Res Int.* (2014) 2014:863421. doi: 10.1155/2014/863421
28. Jorgensen NR, Henriksen Z, Brot C, Eriksen EF, Sorensen OH, Civitelli R, et al. Human osteoblastic cells propagate intercellular calcium signals by two different mechanisms. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2000) 15:1024–32. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2000.15.6.1024

29. Jorgensen NR, Henriksen Z, Sorensen OH, Eriksen EF, Civitelli R, Steinberg TH. Intercellular calcium signaling occurs between human osteoblasts and osteoclasts and requires activation of osteoclast P2X7 receptors. *J Biol Chem.* (2002) 277:7574–80. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M104608200
30. McCarthy I. The physiology of bone blood flow: a review. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* (2006) 88(Suppl. 3):4–9. doi: 10.2106/00004623-200611001-00002
31. Feng X, McDonald JM. Disorders of bone remodeling. *Annu Rev Pathol.* (2011) 6:121–45. doi: 10.1146/annurev-pathol-011110-130203
32. Heinonen I, Kemppainen J, Kaskinoro K, Langberg H, Knuuti J, Boushel R, et al. Bone blood flow and metabolism in humans: effect of muscular exercise and other physiological perturbations. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2013) 28:1068–74. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1833
33. Heinonen I, Kalliokoski KK, Hannukainen JC, Duncker DJ, Nuutila P, Knuuti J. Organ-specific physiological responses to acute physical exercise and long-term training in humans. *Physiology (Bethesda)* (2014) 29:421–36. doi: 10.1152/physiol.00067.2013
34. Schuler G, Adams V, Goto Y. Role of exercise in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: results, mechanisms, and new perspectives. *Eur Heart J.* (2013) 34:1790–9. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht111
35. Laufs U, Werner N, Link A, Endres M, Wassmann S, Jurgens K, et al. Physical training increases endothelial progenitor cells, inhibits neointima formation, and enhances angiogenesis. *Circulation* (2004) 109:220–6. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000109141.48980.37
36. Katayama Y, Battista M, Kao WM, Hidalgo A, Peired AJ, Thomas SA, et al. Signals from the sympathetic nervous system regulate hematopoietic stem cell egress from bone marrow. *Cell* (2006) 124:407–21. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2005.10.041
37. Ham J, Evans BA. An emerging role for adenosine and its receptors in bone homeostasis. *Front Endocrinol.* (2012) 3:113. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2012.00113
38. Lombardi G, Lanteri P, Graziani G, Colombini A, Banfi G, Corsetti R. Bone and energy metabolism parameters in professional cyclists during the Giro d'Italia 3-weeks stage race. *PLoS ONE* (2012) 7:e42077. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0042077
39. Sansoni V, Vernillo G, Perego S, Barbuti A, Merati G, Schena F, et al. Bone turnover response is linked to both acute and established metabolic changes in ultra-marathon runners. *Endocrine* (2017) 56:196–204. doi: 10.1007/s12020-016-1012-8
40. Burr DB, Robling AG, Turner CH. Effects of biomechanical stress on bones in animals. *Bone* (2002) 30:781–6. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(02)00707-X
41. Rubin CT, Lanyon LE. Regulation of bone formation by applied dynamic loads. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* (1984) 66:397–402. doi: 10.2106/00004623-198466030-00012
42. Rubin CT, Lanyon LE. Regulation of bone mass by mechanical strain magnitude. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (1985) 37:411–7. doi: 10.1007/BF02553711
43. Robling AG, Burr DB, Turner CH. Partitioning a daily mechanical stimulus into discrete loading bouts improves the osteogenic response to loading. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2000) 15:1596–602. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2000.15.8.1596
44. Srinivasan S, Weimer DA, Agans SC, Bain SD, Gross TS. Low-magnitude mechanical loading becomes osteogenic when rest is inserted between each load cycle. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2002) 17:1613–20. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.9.1613
45. Kennedy OD, Laudier DM, Majeska RJ, Sun HB, Schaffler MB. Osteocyte apoptosis is required for production of osteoclastogenic signals following bone fatigue *in vivo*. *Bone* (2014) 64:132–7. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2014.03.049
46. Bareither ML, Troy KL, Grabiner MD. Bone mineral density of the proximal femur is not related to dynamic joint loading during locomotion in young women. *Bone* (2006) 38:125–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2005.07.003
47. Dowthwaite JN, Rosenbaum PF, Scerpella TA. Mechanical loading during growth is associated with plane-specific differences in vertebral geometry: a cross-sectional analysis comparing artistic gymnasts vs. non-gymnasts. *Bone* (2011) 49:1046–54. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2011.07.033
48. Kontulainen S, Sievanen H, Kannus P, Pasanen M, Vuori I. Effect of long-term impact-loading on mass, size, and estimated strength of humerus and radius of female racquet-sports players: a peripheral quantitative computed tomography study between young and old starters and controls. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2003) 18:352–9. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2003.18.2.352
49. Heinonen A, Sievanen H, Kyrolainen H, Perttunen J, Kannus P. Mineral mass, size, and estimated mechanical strength of triple jumpers' lower limb. *Bone* (2001) 29:279–85. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(01)00574-9
50. Bhatia VA, Edwards WB, Johnson JE, Troy KL. Short-term bone formation is greatest within high strain regions of the human distal radius: a prospective pilot study. *J Biomech Eng.* (2015) 137. doi: 10.1115/1.4028847
51. Lambers FM, Schulte FA, Kuhn G, Webster DJ, Muller R. Mouse tail vertebrae adapt to cyclic mechanical loading by increasing bone formation rate and decreasing bone resorption rate as shown by time-lapsed in vivo imaging of dynamic bone morphometry. *Bone* (2011) 49:1340–50. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2011.08.035
52. Nikander R, Sievanen H, Heinonen A, Kannus P. Femoral neck structure in adult female athletes subjected to different loading modalities. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2005) 20:520–8. doi: 10.1359/JBMR.041119
53. Howe TE, Shea B, Dawson LJ, Downie F, Murray A, Ross C, et al. Exercise for preventing and treating osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* (2011) CD000333. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000333.pub2
54. Xu J, Lombardi G, Jiao W, Banfi G. Effects of exercise on bone status in female subjects, from young girls to postmenopausal women: an overview of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Sports Med.* (2016) 46:1165–82. doi: 10.1007/s40279-016-0494-0
55. Motyl KJ, McCabe LR, Schwartz AV. Bone and glucose metabolism: a two-way street. *Arch Biochem Biophys.* (2010) 503:2–10. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2010.07.030
56. Karsenty G, Ferron M. The contribution of bone to whole-organism physiology. *Nature* (2012) 481:314–20. doi: 10.1038/nature10763
57. Lombardi G, Perego S, Luzi L, Banfi G. A four-season molecule: osteocalcin. Updates in its physiological roles. *Endocrine* (2015) 48:394–404. doi: 10.1007/s12020-014-0401-0
58. Basso N, Heersche JN. Effects of hind limb unloading and reloading on nitric oxide synthase expression and apoptosis of osteocytes and chondrocytes. *Bone* (2006) 39:807–14. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2006.04.014
59. Dalsky GP. The role of exercise in the prevention of osteoporosis. *Compr Ther.* (1989) 15:30–7.
60. Lee TQ, Shapiro TA, Bell DM. Biomechanical properties of human tibias in long-term spinal cord injury. *J Rehabil Res Dev.* (1997) 34:295–302.
61. Frey-Rindova P, de Bruin ED, Stussi E, Dambacher MA, Dietz V. Bone mineral density in upper and lower extremities during 12 months after spinal cord injury measured by peripheral quantitative computed tomography. *Spinal Cord* (2000) 38:26–32. doi: 10.1038/sj.sc.3100905
62. Lang T, LeBlanc A, Evans H, Lu Y, Genant H, Yu A. Cortical and trabecular bone mineral loss from the spine and hip in long-duration spaceflight. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2004) 19:1006–12. doi: 10.1359/JBMR.040307
63. Simpson RJ, Kunz H, Agha N, Graff R. Exercise and the regulation of immune functions. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci.* (2015) 135:355–80. doi: 10.1016/bs.pmbts.2015.08.001
64. Handschin C, Spiegelman BM. The role of exercise and PGC1alpha in inflammation and chronic disease. *Nature* (2008) 454:463–9. doi: 10.1038/nature07206
65. Beavers KM, Brinkley TE, Nicklas BJ. Effect of exercise training on chronic inflammation. *Clin Chim Acta* (2010) 411:785–93. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2010.02.069
66. Lemanne D, Cassileth B, Gubili J. The role of physical activity in cancer prevention, treatment, recovery, and survivorship. *Oncology (Williston Park)* (2013) 27:580–5.
67. Allen J, Sun Y, Woods JA. Exercise and the regulation of inflammatory responses. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci.* (2015) 135:337–54. doi: 10.1016/bs.pmbts.2015.07.003
68. Vitale JA, Lombardi G, Weydahl A, Banfi G. Biological rhythms, chronodisruption and chrono-enhancement: the role of physical activity as synchronizer in correcting steroids circadian rhythm in metabolic dysfunctions and cancer. *Chronobiol Int.* (2018) 35:1185–97. doi: 10.1080/07420528.2018.1475395
69. Suarez-Bregua P, Guerreiro PM, Rotllant J. Stress, glucocorticoids and bone: a review from mammals and fish. *Front Endocrinol.* (2018) 9:526. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00526

70. Paredes S, Ribeiro L. Cortisol: the villain in metabolic syndrome? *Rev Assoc Med Bras.* (2014) 60:84–92. doi: 10.1590/1806-9282.60.01.017
71. Mifsud EJ, Tan AC, Jackson DC. TLR agonists as modulators of the innate immune response and their potential as agents against infectious disease. *Front Immunol.* (2014) 5:79. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00079
72. Gleeson M, McFarlin B, Flynn M. Exercise and Toll-like receptors. *Exerc Immunol Rev.* (2006) 12:34–53.
73. Gleeson M, Bishop NC, Stensel DJ, Lindley MR, Mastana SS, Nimmo MA. The anti-inflammatory effects of exercise: mechanisms and implications for the prevention and treatment of disease. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2011) 11:607–15. doi: 10.1038/nri3041
74. Steensberg A, Fischer CP, Keller C, Moller K, Pedersen BK. IL-6 enhances plasma IL-1ra, IL-10, and cortisol in humans. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2003) 285:E433–7. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00074.2003
75. Pedersen BK. The diseasome of physical inactivity–and the role of myokines in muscle–fat cross talk. *J Physiol.* (2009) 587(Pt 23):5559–68. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2009.179515
76. Smith JK, Dykes R, Douglas JE, Krishnaswamy G, Berk S. Long-term exercise and atherogenic activity of blood mononuclear cells in persons at risk of developing ischemic heart disease. *JAMA* (1999) 281:1722–7. doi: 10.1001/jama.281.18.1722
77. Scheele C, Nielsen S, Pedersen BK. ROS and myokines promote muscle adaptation to exercise. *Trends Endocrinol Metab.* (2009) 20:95–9. doi: 10.1016/j.tem.2008.12.002
78. Trayhurn P. Hypoxia and adipose tissue function and dysfunction in obesity. *Physiol Rev.* (2013) 93:1–21. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00017.2012
79. Vieira VJ, Valentine RJ, Wilund KR, Antao N, Baynard T, Woods JA. Effects of exercise and low-fat diet on adipose tissue inflammation and metabolic complications in obese mice. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2009) 296:E1164–71. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00054.2009
80. Walsh NP, Gleeson M, Shephard RJ, Gleeson M, Woods JA, Bishop NC, et al. Position statement. Part one: Immune function and exercise. *Exerc Immunol Rev.* (2011) 17:6–63.
81. Anane LH, Edwards KM, Burns VE, Drayson MT, Riddell NE, van Zanten JJ, et al. Mobilization of gammadelta T lymphocytes in response to psychological stress, exercise, and beta-agonist infusion. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2009) 23:823–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2009.03.003
82. Steppich B, Dayyani F, Gruber R, Lorenz R, Mack M, Ziegler-Heitbrock HW. Selective mobilization of CD14(+)CD16(+) monocytes by exercise. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol.* (2000) 279:C578–86. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.2000.279.3.C578
83. Peake J, Wilson G, Hordern M, Suzuki K, Yamaya K, Nosaka K, et al. Changes in neutrophil surface receptor expression, degranulation, and respiratory burst activity after moderate- and high-intensity exercise. *J Appl Physiol.* (2004) 97:612–8. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.01331.2003
84. Simpson RJ, Florida-James GD, Whyte GP, Guy K. The effects of intensive, moderate and downhill treadmill running on human blood lymphocytes expressing the adhesion/activation molecules CD54 (ICAM-1), CD18 (beta2 integrin) and CD53. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2006) 97:109–21. doi: 10.1007/s00421-006-0146-4
85. Bosch JA, Berntson GG, Cacioppo JT, Dhabhar FS, Marucha PT. Acute stress evokes selective mobilization of T cells that differ in chemokine receptor expression: a potential pathway linking immunologic reactivity to cardiovascular disease. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2003) 17:251–9. doi: 10.1016/S0889-1591(03)00054-0
86. Schedlowski M, Hosch W, Oberbeck R, Benschop RJ, Jacobs R, Raab HR, et al. Catecholamines modulate human NK cell circulation and function via spleen-independent beta 2-adrenergic mechanisms. *J Immunol.* (1996) 156:93–9.
87. Dimitrov S, Lange T, Born J. Selective mobilization of cytotoxic leukocytes by epinephrine. *J Immunol.* (2010) 184:503–11. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0902189
88. Ortega E. Neuroendocrine mediators in the modulation of phagocytosis by exercise: physiological implications. *Exerc Immunol Rev.* (2003) 9:70–93.
89. Nieman DC, Nehlsen-Cannarella SL, Fagoaga OR, Henson DA, Utter A, Davis JM, et al. Effects of mode and carbohydrate on the granulocyte and monocyte response to intensive, prolonged exercise. *J Appl Physiol.* (1998) 84:1252–9. doi: 10.1152/jappl.1998.84.4.1252
90. Bishop NC, Gleeson M, Nicholas CW, Ali A. Influence of carbohydrate supplementation on plasma cytokine and neutrophil degranulation responses to high intensity intermittent exercise. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab.* (2002) 12:145–56. doi: 10.1123/ijsnem.12.2.145
91. Pyne DB. Regulation of neutrophil function during exercise. *Sports Med.* (1994) 17:245–58. doi: 10.2165/00007256-199417040-00005
92. Suzuki K, Nakaji S, Yamada M, Liu Q, Kurakake S, Okamura N, et al. Impact of a competitive marathon race on systemic cytokine and neutrophil responses. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2003) 35:348–55. doi: 10.1249/01.MSS.0000048861.57899.04
93. Nieman DC, Miller AR, Henson DA, Warren BJ, Gusewitch G, Johnson RL, et al. Effects of high- vs. moderate-intensity exercise on natural killer cell activity. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (1993) 25:1126–34. doi: 10.1249/00005768-199310000-00008
94. Bruunsgaard H, Hartkopp A, Mohr T, Konradsen H, Heron I, Mordhorst CH, et al. *In vivo* cell-mediated immunity and vaccination response following prolonged, intense exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (1997) 29:1176–81. doi: 10.1097/00005768-199709000-00009
95. Baj Z, Kantorski J, Majewska E, Zeman K, Pokoca L, Fornalczyk E, et al. Immunological status of competitive cyclists before and after the training season. *Int J Sports Med.* (1994) 15:319–24. doi: 10.1055/s-2007-1021067
96. Gleeson M, McDonald WA, Pyne DB, Clancy RL, Cripps AW, Francis JL, et al. Immune status and respiratory illness for elite swimmers during a 12-week training cycle. *Int J Sports Med.* (2000) 21:302–7. doi: 10.1055/s-2000-313
97. Horn PL, Pyne DB, Hopkins WG, Barnes CJ. Lower white blood cell counts in elite athletes training for highly aerobic sports. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2010) 110:925–32. doi: 10.1007/s00421-010-1573-9
98. Hough J, Corney R, Kouris A, Gleeson M. Salivary cortisol and testosterone responses to high-intensity cycling before and after an 11-day intensified training period. *J Sports Sci.* (2013) 31:1614–23. doi: 10.1080/02640414.2013.792952
99. Simpson RJ, Lowder TW, Spielmann G, Bigley AB, LaVoy EC, Kunz H. Exercise and the aging immune system. *Ageing Res Rev.* (2012) 11:404–20. doi: 10.1016/j.arr.2012.03.003
100. Simpson RJ, Bosch JA. Special issue on exercise immunology: current perspectives on aging, health and extreme performance. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2014) 39:1–7. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2014.03.006
101. Kohut ML, Arntson BA, Lee W, Rozeboom K, Yoon KJ, Cunnick JE, et al. Moderate exercise improves antibody response to influenza immunization in older adults. *Vaccine* (2004) 22:2298–306. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2003.11.023
102. Woods JA, Keylock KT, Lowder T, Vieira VJ, Zelkovich W, Dumich S, et al. Cardiovascular exercise training extends influenza vaccine seroprotection in sedentary older adults: the immune function intervention trial. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* (2009) 57:2183–91. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2009.02563.x
103. Perna FM, LaPerriere A, Klimas N, Ironson G, Perry A, Pavone J, et al. Cardiopulmonary and CD4 cell changes in response to exercise training in early symptomatic HIV infection. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (1999) 31:973–9. doi: 10.1097/00005768-199907000-00009
104. Lowder T, Padgett DA, Woods JA. Moderate exercise protects mice from death due to influenza virus. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2005) 19:377–80. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2005.04.002
105. Fairey AS, Courneya KS, Field CJ, Bell GJ, Jones LW, Mackey JR. Randomized controlled trial of exercise and blood immune function in postmenopausal breast cancer survivors. *J Appl Physiol.* (2005) 98:1534–40. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00566.2004
106. Hojman P, Dethlefsen C, Brandt C, Hansen J, Pedersen L, Pedersen BK. Exercise-induced muscle-derived cytokines inhibit mammary cancer cell growth. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2011) 301:E504–10. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00520.2010
107. Khandekar MJ, Cohen P, Spiegelman BM. Molecular mechanisms of cancer development in obesity. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2011) 11:886–95. doi: 10.1038/nrc3174
108. Yan H, Kuroiwa A, Tanaka H, Shindo M, Kiyonaga A, Nagayama A. Effect of moderate exercise on immune senescence in men. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2001) 86:105–11. doi: 10.1007/s004210100521

109. Shinkai S, Kohno H, Kimura K, Komura T, Asai H, Inai R, et al. Physical activity and immune senescence in men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (1995) 27:1516–26. doi: 10.1249/00005768-199511000-00008
110. Woods JA, Ceddia MA, Wolters BW, Evans JK, Lu Q, McAuley E. Effects of 6 months of moderate aerobic exercise training on immune function in the elderly. *Mech Ageing Dev.* (1999) 109:1–19. doi: 10.1016/S0047-6374(99)00014-7
111. Pedersen BK, Bruunsgaard H. Possible beneficial role of exercise in modulating low-grade inflammation in the elderly. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* (2003) 13:56–62. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0838.2003.20218.x
112. Drela N, Kozdron E, Szczypiorski P. Moderate exercise may attenuate some aspects of immunosenescence. *BMC Geriatr.* (2004) 4:8. doi: 10.1186/1471-2318-4-8
113. Spielmann G, McFarlin BK, O'Connor DP, Smith PJ, Pircher H, Simpson RJ. Aerobic fitness is associated with lower proportions of senescent blood T-cells in man. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2011) 25:1521–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2011.07.226
114. Phillips MD, Flynn MG, McFarlin BK, Stewart LK, Timmerman KL. Resistance training at eight-repetition maximum reduces the inflammatory milieu in elderly women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2010) 42:314–25. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181b11ab7
115. McFarlin BK, Flynn MG, Phillips MD, Stewart LK, Timmerman KL. Chronic resistance exercise training improves natural killer cell activity in older women. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* (2005) 60:1315–8. doi: 10.1093/gerona/60.10.1315
116. Kawanishi N, Yano H, Yokogawa Y, Suzuki K. Exercise training inhibits inflammation in adipose tissue via both suppression of macrophage infiltration and acceleration of phenotypic switching from M1 to M2 macrophages in high-fat-diet-induced obese mice. *Exerc Immunol Rev.* (2010) 16:105–18.
117. Mastorakos G, Pavlatou M, Diamanti-Kandarakis E, Chrousos GP. Exercise and the stress system. *Hormones (Athens)* (2005) 4:73–89.
118. Shaikh SR, Edidin M. Polyunsaturated fatty acids, membrane organization, T cells, and antigen presentation. *Am J Clin Nutr.* (2006) 84:1277–89. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/84.6.1277
119. Guo H, Callaway JB, Ting JP. Inflammasomes: mechanism of action, role in disease, and therapeutics. *Nat Med.* (2015) 21:677–87. doi: 10.1038/nm.3893
120. Martinon F, Burns K, Tschopp J. The inflammasome: a molecular platform triggering activation of inflammatory caspases and processing of proIL-beta. *Mol Cell* (2002) 10:417–26. doi: 10.1016/S1097-2765(02)00599-3
121. Lamkanfi M, Dixit VM. Mechanisms and functions of inflammasomes. *Cell* (2014) 157:1013–22. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.04.007
122. Howard AD, Kostura MJ, Thornberry N, Ding GJ, Limjuco G, Weidner J, et al. IL-1-converting enzyme requires aspartic acid residues for processing of the IL-1 beta precursor at two distinct sites and does not cleave 31-kDa IL-1 alpha. *J Immunol.* (1991) 147:2964–9.
123. Ghayur T, Banerjee S, Hugunin M, Butler D, Herzog L, Carter A, et al. Caspase-1 processes IFN-gamma-inducing factor and regulates LPS-induced IFN-gamma production. *Nature* (1997) 386:619–23. doi: 10.1038/386619a0
124. Gu Y, Kuida K, Tsutsui H, Ku G, Hsiao K, Fleming MA, et al. Activation of interferon-gamma inducing factor mediated by interleukin-1beta converting enzyme. *Science* (1997) 275:206–9. doi: 10.1126/science.275.5297.206
125. Lamkanfi M, Dixit VM. Inflammasomes and their roles in health and disease. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol.* (2012) 28:137–61. doi: 10.1146/annurev-cellbio-101011-155745
126. Strowig T, Henao-Mejia J, Elinav E, Flavell R. Inflammasomes in health and disease. *Nature* (2012) 481:278–86. doi: 10.1038/nature10759
127. Takeuchi O, Akira S. Pattern recognition receptors and inflammation. *Cell* (2010) 140:805–20. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.01.022
128. Ringseis R, Eder K, Mooren FC, Kruger K. Metabolic signals and innate immune activation in obesity and exercise. *Exerc Immunol Rev.* (2015) 21:58–68.
129. Miyaura C, Onoe Y, Inada M, Maki K, Ikuta K, Ito M, et al. Increased B-lymphopoiesis by interleukin 7 induces bone loss in mice with intact ovarian function: similarity to estrogen deficiency. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (1997) 94:9360–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.94.17.9360
130. Pietschmann P, Mechtcheriakova D, Meshcheryakova A, Foger-Samwald U, Ellinger I. Immunology of osteoporosis: a mini-review. *Gerontology* (2016) 62:128–37. doi: 10.1159/000431091
131. Fougere B, Boulanger E, Nourhashemi F, Guyonnet S, Cesari M. Chronic inflammation: accelerator of biological aging. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* (2017) 72:1218–25. doi: 10.1093/gerona/glw240
132. Mansoori MN, Shukla P, Kakaji M, Tyagi AM, Srivastava K, Shukla M, et al. IL-18BP is decreased in osteoporotic women: prevents Inflammasome mediated IL-18 activation and reduces Th17 differentiation. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:33680. doi: 10.1038/srep33680
133. Snouwaert JN, Nguyen M, Repenning PW, Dye R, Livingston EW, Kovarova M, et al. An NLRP3 mutation causes arthropathy and osteoporosis in humanized mice. *Cell Rep.* (2016) 17:3077–88. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2016.11.052
134. Wang L, Chen K, Wan X, Wang F, Guo Z, Mo Z. NLRP3 inflammasome activation in mesenchymal stem cells inhibits osteogenic differentiation and enhances adipogenic differentiation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2017) 484:871–7. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.02.007
135. Alippe Y, Wang C, Ricci B, Xiao J, Qu C, Zou W, et al. Bone matrix components activate the NLRP3 inflammasome and promote osteoclast differentiation. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:6630. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-07014-0
136. Pedersen BK, Febbraio MA. Muscles, exercise and obesity: skeletal muscle as a secretory organ. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2012) 8:457–65. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2012.49
137. Kern PA, Ranganathan S, Li C, Wood L, Ranganathan G. Adipose tissue tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-6 expression in human obesity and insulin resistance. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2001) 280:E745–51. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.2001.280.5.E745
138. Duncan BB, Schmidt MI, Pankow JS, Ballantyne CM, Couper D, Vigo A, et al. Low-grade systemic inflammation and the development of type 2 diabetes: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study. *Diabetes* (2003) 52:1799–805. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.52.7.1799
139. Dandona P, Aljada A, Bandyopadhyay A. Inflammation: the link between insulin resistance, obesity and diabetes. *Trends Immunol.* (2004) 25:4–7. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2003.10.013
140. Eckardt K, Gorgens SW, Raschke S, Eckel J. Myokines in insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* (2014) 57:1087–99. doi: 10.1007/s00125-014-3224-x
141. Hojbjerre L, Rosenzweig M, Dela F, Bruun JM, Stallknecht B. Acute exercise increases adipose tissue interstitial adiponectin concentration in healthy overweight and lean subjects. *Eur J Endocrinol.* (2007) 157:613–23. doi: 10.1530/EJE-07-0213
142. Jilka RL, Hangoc G, Girasole G, Passeri G, Williams DC, Abrams JS, et al. Increased osteoclast development after estrogen loss: mediation by interleukin-6. *Science* (1992) 257:88–91. doi: 10.1126/science.1621100
143. Le Goff B, Blanchard F, Berthelot JM, Heymann D, Maugars Y. Role for interleukin-6 in structural joint damage and systemic bone loss in rheumatoid arthritis. *Joint Bone Spine* (2010) 77:201–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2010.03.002
144. Palmqvist P, Persson E, Conaway HH, Lerner UH. IL-6, leukemia inhibitory factor, and oncostatin M stimulate bone resorption and regulate the expression of receptor activator of NF-kappa B ligand, osteoprotegerin, and receptor activator of NF-kappa B in mouse calvariae. *J Immunol.* (2002) 169:3353–62. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.169.6.3353
145. Saidenberg-Kermanac'h N, Cohen-Solal M, Bessis N, De Vernejoul MC, Boissier MC. Role for osteoprotegerin in rheumatoid inflammation. *Joint Bone Spine* (2004) 71:9–13. doi: 10.1016/S1297-319X(03)00131-3
146. Axmann R, Bohm C, Kronke G, Zwerina J, Smolen J, Schett G. Inhibition of interleukin-6 receptor directly blocks osteoclast formation *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2009) 60:2747–56. doi: 10.1002/art.24781
147. De Benedetti F, Pignatti P, Vivarelli M, Meazza C, Ciliberto G, Savino R, et al. *In vivo* neutralization of human IL-6 (hIL-6) achieved by immunization of hIL-6-transgenic mice with a hIL-6 receptor antagonist. *J Immunol.* (2001) 166:4334–40. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.166.7.4334
148. Wong PK, Quinn JM, Sims NA, van Nieuwenhuijze A, Campbell IK, Wicks IP. Interleukin-6 modulates production of T lymphocyte-derived

cytokines in antigen-induced arthritis and drives inflammation-induced osteoclastogenesis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2006) 54:158–68. doi: 10.1002/art.21537
149. Li L, Chen X, Lv S, Dong M, Zhang L, Tu J, et al. Influence of exercise on bone remodeling-related hormones and cytokines in ovariectomized rats: a model of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *PLoS ONE* (2014) 9:e112845. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0112845
150. Park JH, Park KH, Cho S, Choi YS, Seo SK, Lee BS, et al. Concomitant increase in muscle strength and bone mineral density with decreasing IL-6 levels after combination therapy with alendronate and calcitriol in postmenopausal women. *Menopause* (2013) 20:747–53. doi: 10.1097/GME.0b013e31827cabca
151. Mezil YA, Allison D, Kish K, Ditor D, Ward WE, Tsiani E, et al. Response of bone turnover markers and cytokines to high-intensity low-impact exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2015) 47:1495–502. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000000555
152. Aguirre L, Napoli N, Waters D, Qualls C, Villareal DT, Armamento-Villareal R. Increasing adiposity is associated with higher adipokine levels and lower bone mineral density in obese older adults. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2014) 99:3290–7. doi: 10.1210/jc.2013-3200
153. Marques EA, Mota J, Viana JL, Tuna D, Figueiredo P, Guimaraes JT, et al. Response of bone mineral density, inflammatory cytokines, and biochemical bone markers to a 32-week combined loading exercise programme in older men and women. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* (2013) 57:226–33. doi: 10.1016/j.archger.2013.03.014
154. Broholm C, Laye MJ, Brandt C, Vadalasetty R, Pilegaard H, Pedersen BK, et al. LIF is a contraction-induced myokine stimulating human myocyte proliferation. *J Appl Physiol.* (2011) 111:251–9. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.01399.2010
155. Broholm C, Mortensen OH, Nielsen S, Akerstrom T, Zankari A, Dahl B, et al. Exercise induces expression of leukaemia inhibitory factor in human skeletal muscle. *J Physiol.* (2008) 586:2195–201. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2007.149781
156. Malaval L, Aubin JE. Biphasic effects of leukemia inhibitory factor on osteoblastic differentiation. *J Cell Biochem Suppl.* (2001) 36:63–70. doi: 10.1002/jcb.1086
157. Sims NA, Johnson RW. Leukemia inhibitory factor: a paracrine mediator of bone metabolism. *Growth Factors* (2012) 30:76–87. doi: 10.3109/08977194.2012.656760
158. Haugen F, Norheim F, Lian H, Wensaas AJ, Dueland S, Berg O, et al. IL-7 is expressed and secreted by human skeletal muscle cells. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol.* (2010) 298:C807–16. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.00094.2009
159. Zhao R. Immune regulation of osteoclast function in postmenopausal osteoporosis: a critical interdisciplinary perspective. *Int J Med Sci.* (2012) 9:825–32. doi: 10.7150/ijms.5180
160. Lee SK, Surh CD. Role of interleukin-7 in bone and T-cell homeostasis. *Immunol Rev.* (2005) 208:169–80. doi: 10.1111/j.0105-2896.2005.00339.x
161. Weitzmann MN, Cenci S, Rifas L, Brown C, Pacifici R. Interleukin-7 stimulates osteoclast formation by up-regulating the T-cell production of soluble osteoclastogenic cytokines. *Blood* (2000) 96:1873–8.
162. Toraldo G, Roggia C, Qian WP, Pacifici R, Weitzmann MN. IL-7 induces bone loss *in vivo* by induction of receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa B ligand and tumor necrosis factor alpha from T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2003) 100:125–30. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0136772100
163. Andersson H, Bohn SK, Raastad T, Paulsen G, Blomhoff R, Kadi F. Differences in the inflammatory plasma cytokine response following two elite female soccer games separated by a 72-h recovery. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* (2010) 20:740–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0838.2009.00989.x
164. Kraemer WJ, Hatfield DL, Comstock BA, Fragala MS, Davitt PM, Cortis C, et al. Influence of HMB supplementation and resistance training on cytokine responses to resistance exercise. *J Am Coll Nutr.* (2014) 33:247–55. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2014.911669
165. Gorgens SW, Eckardt K, Jensen J, Drevon CA, Eckel J. Exercise and regulation of adipokine and myokine production. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci.* (2015) 135:313–36. doi: 10.1016/bs.pmbts.2015.07.002
166. Nieman DC, Davis JM, Henson DA, Walberg-Rankin J, Shute M, Dumke CL, et al. Carbohydrate ingestion influences skeletal muscle cytokine mRNA and plasma cytokine levels after a 3-h run. *J Appl Physiol.* (2003) 94:1917–25. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.01130.2002
167. Rinnov A, Yfanti C, Nielsen S, Akerstrom TC, Peijs L, Zankari A, et al. Endurance training enhances skeletal muscle interleukin-15 in human male subjects. *Endocrine* (2014) 45:271–8. doi: 10.1007/s12020-013-9969-z
168. Tamura Y, Watanabe K, Kantani T, Hayashi J, Ishida N, Kaneki M. Upregulation of circulating IL-15 by treadmill running in healthy individuals: is IL-15 an endocrine mediator of the beneficial effects of endurance exercise? *Endocr J.* (2011) 58:211–5. doi: 10.1507/endocrj.K10E-400
169. Riechman SE, Balasekaran G, Roth SM, Ferrell RE. Association of interleukin-15 protein and interleukin-15 receptor genetic variation with resistance exercise training responses. *J Appl Physiol.* (2004) 97:2214–9. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00491.2004
170. Nielsen AR, Mounier R, Plomgaard P, Mortensen OH, Penkowa M, Speerschneider T, et al. Expression of interleukin-15 in human skeletal muscle effect of exercise and muscle fibre type composition. *J Physiol.* (2007) 584(Pt 1):305–12. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2007.139618
171. Ogata Y, Kukita A, Kukita T, Komine M, Miyahara A, Miyazaki S, et al. A novel role of IL-15 in the development of osteoclasts: inability to replace its activity with IL-2. *J Immunol.* (1999) 162:2754–60.
172. Okabe I, Kikuchi T, Mogi M, Takeda H, Aino M, Kamiya Y, et al. IL-15 and RANKL play a synergistically important role in osteoclastogenesis. *J Cell Biochem.* (2017) 118:739–47. doi: 10.1002/jcb.25726
173. Amarasekara DS, Yun H, Kim S, Lee N, Kim H, Rho J. Regulation of osteoclast differentiation by cytokine networks. *Immune Netw.* (2018) 18:e8. doi: 10.4110/in.2018.18.e8
174. McPherron AC, Lawler AM, Lee SJ. Regulation of skeletal muscle mass in mice by a new TGF-beta superfamily member. *Nature* (1997) 387:83–90. doi: 10.1038/387083a0
175. Hamrick MW. A role for myokines in muscle-bone interactions. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev.* (2011) 39:43–7. doi: 10.1097/JES.0b013e318201f601
176. Nam J, Perera P, Gordon R, Jeong YH, Blazek AD, Kim DG, et al. Follistatin-like 3 is a mediator of exercise-driven bone formation and strengthening. *Bone* (2015) 78:62–70. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2015.04.038
177. Harber MP, Crane JD, Dickinson JM, Jemiolo B, Raue U, Trappe TA, et al. Protein synthesis and the expression of growth-related genes are altered by running in human vastus lateralis and soleus muscles. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* (2009) 296:R708–14. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.90906.2008
178. Kim JS, Cross JM, Bamman MM. Impact of resistance loading on myostatin expression and cell cycle regulation in young and older men and women. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2005) 288:E1110–9. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00464.2004
179. Dalbo VJ, Roberts MD, Sunderland KL, Poole CN, Stout JR, Beck TW, et al. Acute loading and aging effects on myostatin pathway biomarkers in human skeletal muscle after three sequential bouts of resistance exercise. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* (2011) 66:855–65. doi: 10.1093/gerona/glr091
180. Dieli-Conwright CM, Spektor TM, Rice JC, Sattler FR, Schroeder ET. Hormone therapy and maximal eccentric exercise alters myostatin-related gene expression in postmenopausal women. *J Strength Cond Res.* (2012) 26:1374–82. doi: 10.1519/JSC.0b013e318251083f
181. Hittel DS, Axelson M, Sarna N, Shearer J, Huffman KM, Kraus WE. Myostatin decreases with aerobic exercise and associates with insulin resistance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2010) 42:2023–9. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181e0b9a8
182. Jaworska J, Micielska K, Kozłowska M, Wnorowski K, Skrobecki J, Radzimin L, et al. A 2-week specific volleyball training supported by the whole body cryostimulation protocol induced an increase of growth factors and counteracted deterioration of physical performance. *Front Physiol.* (2018) 9:1711. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2018.01711
183. Amthor H, Nicholas G, McKinnell I, Kemp CF, Sharma M, Kambadur R, et al. Follistatin complexes Myostatin and antagonises Myostatin-mediated inhibition of myogenesis. *Dev Biol.* (2004) 270:19–30. doi: 10.1016/j.ydbio.2004.01.046
184. Shi Y, Massague J. Mechanisms of TGF-beta signaling from cell membrane to the nucleus. *Cell* (2003) 113:685–700. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(03)00432-X
185. Miura T, Kishioka Y, Wakamatsu J, Hattori A, Hennebry A, Berry CJ, et al. Decorin binds myostatin and modulates its activity to muscle cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2006) 340:675–80. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.12.060

186. Kanzleiter T, Rath M, Gorgens SW, Jensen J, Tangen DS, Kolnes AJ, et al. The myokine decorin is regulated by contraction and involved in muscle hypertrophy. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2014) 450:1089–94. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2014.06.123
187. Heinemeier KM, Bjerrum SS, Schjerling P, Kjaer M. Expression of extracellular matrix components and related growth factors in human tendon and muscle after acute exercise. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* (2013) 23:e150–61. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0838.2011.01414.x
188. Gorgens SW, Raschke S, Holven KB, Jensen J, Eckardt K, Eckel J. Regulation of follistatin-like protein 1 expression and secretion in primary human skeletal muscle cells. *Arch Physiol Biochem.* (2013) 119:75–80. doi: 10.3109/13813455.2013.768270
189. Norheim F, Raastad T, Thiede B, Rustan AC, Drevon CA, Haugen F. Proteomic identification of secreted proteins from human skeletal muscle cells and expression in response to strength training. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2011) 301:E1013–21. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00326.2011
190. Dankbar B, Fennen M, Brunert D, Hayer S, Frank S, Wehmeyer C, et al. Myostatin is a direct regulator of osteoclast differentiation and its inhibition reduces inflammatory joint destruction in mice. *Nat Med.* (2015) 21:1085–90. doi: 10.1038/nm.3917
191. Hamrick MW, Shi X, Zhang W, Pennington C, Thakore H, Haque M, et al. Loss of myostatin (GDF8) function increases osteogenic differentiation of bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells but the osteogenic effect is ablated with unloading. *Bone* (2007) 40:1544–53. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2007.02.012
192. Bettis T, Kim BJ, Hamrick MW. Impact of muscle atrophy on bone metabolism and bone strength: implications for muscle-bone crosstalk with aging and disuse. *Osteoporos Int.* (2018) 29:1713–20. doi: 10.1007/s00198-018-4570-1
193. Kerschan-Schindl K, Thalmann MM, Weiss E, Tsironi M, Foger-Samwald U, Meinhart J, et al. Changes in serum levels of myokines and wnt-antagonists after an ultramarathon race. *PLoS ONE* (2015) 10:e0132478. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132478
194. Kawao N, Morita H, Obata K, Tatsumi K, Kaji H. Role of follistatin in muscle and bone alterations induced by gravity change in mice. *J Cell Physiol.* (2018) 233:1191–201. doi: 10.1002/jcp.25986
195. Matthews VB, Astrom MB, Chan MH, Bruce CR, Krabbe KS, Prelovsek O, et al. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor is produced by skeletal muscle cells in response to contraction and enhances fat oxidation via activation of AMP-activated protein kinase. *Diabetologia* (2009) 52:1409–18. doi: 10.1007/s00125-009-1364-1
196. Huang EJ, Reichardt LF. Neurotrophins: roles in neuronal development and function. *Annu Rev Neurosci.* (2001) 24:677–736. doi: 10.1146/annurev.neuro.24.1.677
197. Rasmussen P, Brassard P, Adser H, Pedersen MV, Leick L, Hart E, et al. Evidence for a release of brain-derived neurotrophic factor from the brain during exercise. *Exp Physiol.* (2009) 94:1062–9. doi: 10.1113/expphysiol.2009.048512
198. Gold SM, Schulz KH, Hartmann S, Mladek M, Lang UE, Hellweg R, et al. Basal serum levels and reactivity of nerve growth factor and brain-derived neurotrophic factor to standardized acute exercise in multiple sclerosis and controls. *J Neuroimmunol.* (2003) 138:99–105. doi: 10.1016/S0165-5728(03)00121-8
199. Ferris LT, Williams JS, Shen CL. The effect of acute exercise on serum brain-derived neurotrophic factor levels and cognitive function. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2007) 39:728–34. doi: 10.1249/mss.0b013e31802f04c7
200. Schmidt-Kassow M, Schadle S, Otterbein S, Thiel C, Doehring A, Lotsch J, et al. Kinetics of serum brain-derived neurotrophic factor following low-intensity versus high-intensity exercise in men and women. *Neuroreport* (2012) 23:889–93. doi: 10.1097/WNR.0b013e32835946ca
201. Griffin EW, Mullally S, Foley C, Warmington SA, O'Mara SM, Kelly AM. Aerobic exercise improves hippocampal function and increases BDNF in the serum of young adult males. *Physiol Behav.* (2011) 104:934–41. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2011.06.005
202. Goekint M, De Pauw K, Roelands B, Njemini R, Bautmans I, Mets T, et al. Strength training does not influence serum brain-derived neurotrophic factor. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2010) 110:285–93. doi: 10.1007/s00421-010-1461-3
203. Gmiat A, Micielska K, Kozlowska M, Flis DJ, Smaruj M, Kujach S, et al. The impact of a single bout of high intensity circuit training on myokines' concentrations and cognitive functions in women of different age. *Physiol Behav.* (2017) 179:290–7. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2017.07.004
204. Gmiat A, Jaworska J, Micielska K, Kortas J, Prusik K, Prusik K, et al. Improvement of cognitive functions in response to a regular Nordic walking training in elderly women - A change dependent on the training experience. *Exp Gerontol.* (2018) 104:105–12. doi: 10.1016/j.exger.2018.02.006
205. Yamashiro T, Fukunaga T, Yamashita K, Kobashi N, Takano-Yamamoto T. Gene and protein expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor and TrkB in bone and cartilage. *Bone* (2001) 28:404–9. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(01)00405-7
206. Kilian O, Hartmann S, Dongowski N, Karnati S, Baumgart-Vogt E, Hartel FV, et al. BDNF and its TrkB receptor in human fracture healing. *Ann Anat.* (2014) 196:286–95. doi: 10.1016/j.aanat.2014.06.001
207. Camerino C, Zayzafoon M, Rymaszewski M, Heiny J, Rios M, Hauschka PV. Central depletion of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in mice results in high bone mass and metabolic phenotype. *Endocrinology* (2012) 153:5394–405. doi: 10.1210/en.2012-1378
208. Coniglio SJ. Role of tumor-derived chemokines in osteolytic bone metastasis. *Front Endocrinol.* (2018) 9:313. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00313
209. Qin S, LaRosa G, Campbell JJ, Smith-Heath H, Kassam N, Shi X, et al. Expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and interleukin-8 receptors on subsets of T cells: correlation with transendothelial chemotactic potential. *Eur J Immunol.* (1996) 26:640–7. doi: 10.1002/eji.1830260320
210. Vella L, Caldow MK, Larsen AE, Tassoni D, Della Gatta PA, Gran P, et al. Resistance exercise increases NF-kappaB activity in human skeletal muscle. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* (2012) 302:R667–73. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.00336.2011
211. Della Gatta PA, Garnham AP, Peake JM, Cameron-Smith D. Effect of exercise training on skeletal muscle cytokine expression in the elderly. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2014) 39:80–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2014.01.006
212. Peake JM, Suzuki K, Hordern M, Wilson G, Nosaka K, Coombes JS. Plasma cytokine changes in relation to exercise intensity and muscle damage. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2005) 95:514–21. doi: 10.1007/s00421-005-0035-2
213. Ogawa K, Sanada K, Machida S, Okutsu M, Suzuki K. Resistance exercise training-induced muscle hypertrophy was associated with reduction of inflammatory markers in elderly women. *Mediators Inflamm.* (2010) 2010:171023. doi: 10.1155/2010/171023
214. Greiwe JS, Cheng B, Rubin DC, Yarasheski KE, Semenkovich CF. Resistance exercise decreases skeletal muscle tumor necrosis factor alpha in frail elderly humans. *FASEB J.* (2001) 15:475–82. doi: 10.1096/fj.00-0274com
215. Gielen S, Adams V, Mobius-Winkler S, Linke A, Erbs S, Yu J, et al. Anti-inflammatory effects of exercise training in the skeletal muscle of patients with chronic heart failure. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* (2003) 42:861–8. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(03)00848-9
216. Febbraio MA, Steensberg A, Starkie RL, McConell GK, Kingwell BA. Skeletal muscle interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha release in healthy subjects and patients with type 2 diabetes at rest and during exercise. *Metabolism* (2003) 52:939–44. doi: 10.1016/S0026-0495(03)00105-7
217. Plomgaard P, Nielsen AR, Fischer CP, Mortensen OH, Broholm C, Penkowa M, et al. Associations between insulin resistance and TNF-alpha in plasma, skeletal muscle and adipose tissue in humans with and without type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* (2007) 50:2562–71. doi: 10.1007/s00125-007-0834-6
218. Golbidi S, Laher I. Exercise induced adipokine changes and the metabolic syndrome. *J Diabetes Res.* (2014) 2014:726861. doi: 10.1155/2014/726861
219. Paulsen G, Mikkelsen UR, Raastad T, Peake JM. Leucocytes, cytokines and satellite cells: what role do they play in muscle damage and regeneration following eccentric exercise? *Exerc Immunol Rev.* (2012) 18:42–97.
220. Walsh MC, Kim N, Kadono Y, Rho J, Lee SY, Lorenzo J, et al. Osteoimmunology: interplay between the immune system and bone metabolism. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2006) 24:33–63. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.24.021605.090646
221. Azuma Y, Kaji K, Katogi R, Takeshita S, Kudo A. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha induces differentiation of and bone resorption by osteoclasts. *J Biol Chem.* (2000) 275:4858–64. doi: 10.1074/jbc.275.7.4858
222. Komine M, Kukita A, Kukita T, Ogata Y, Hotokebuchi T, Kohashi O. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha cooperates with receptor activator of

nuclear factor kappaB ligand in generation of osteoclasts in stromal cell-depleted rat bone marrow cell culture. *Bone* (2001) 28:474–83. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(01)00420-3

223. Park ES, Choi S, Shin B, Yu J, Yu J, Hwang JM, et al. Tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor-associated factor (TRAF)-interacting protein (TRIP) negatively regulates the TRAF2 ubiquitin-dependent pathway by suppressing the TRAF2-sphingosine 1-phosphate (S1P) interaction. *J Biol Chem.* (2015) 290:9660–73. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M114.609685
224. Yao Z, Lei W, Duan R, Li Y, Luo L, Boyce BF. RANKL cytokine enhances TNF-induced osteoclastogenesis independently of TNF receptor associated factor (TRAF) 6 by degrading TRAF3 in osteoclast precursors. *J Biol Chem.* (2017) 292:10169–79. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M116.771816
225. Kitaura H, Kimura K, Ishida M, Kohara H, Yoshimatsu M, Takano-Yamamoto T. Immunological reaction in TNF-alpha-mediated osteoclast formation and bone resorption *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Clin Dev Immunol.* (2013) 2013:181849. doi: 10.1155/2013/181849
226. Fukuhara A, Matsuda M, Nishizawa M, Segawa K, Tanaka M, Kishimoto K, et al. Visfatin: a protein secreted by visceral fat that mimics the effects of insulin. *Science* (2005) 307:426–30. doi: 10.1126/science.1097243
227. Lombardi G, Banfi G. Effects of sample matrix and storage conditions on full-length visfatin measurement in blood. *Clin Chim Acta* (2015) 440:140–2. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2014.11.006
228. Sommer G, Garten A, Petzold S, Beck-Sickinger AG, Bluher M, Stumvoll M, et al. Visfatin/PBEF/Nampt: structure, regulation and potential function of a novel adipokine. *Clin Sci.* (2008) 115:13–23. doi: 10.1042/CS20070226
229. Costford SR, Bajpeyi S, Pasarica M, Albarado DC, Thomas SC, Xie H, et al. Skeletal muscle NAMPT is induced by exercise in humans. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2010) 298:E117–26. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00318.2009
230. Ziemann E, Olek RA, Grzywacz T, Antosiewicz J, Kujach S, Luszczyk M, et al. Whole-body cryostimulation as an effective method of reducing low-grade inflammation in obese men. *J Physiol Sci.* (2013) 63:333–43. doi: 10.1007/s12576-013-0269-4
231. Brandauer J, Vienberg SG, Andersen MA, Ringholm S, Risis S, Larsen PS, et al. AMP-activated protein kinase regulates nicotinamide phosphoribosyl transferase expression in skeletal muscle. *J Physiol.* (2013) 591:5207–20. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2013.259515
232. Frydelund-Larsen L, Akerstrom T, Nielsen S, Keller P, Keller C, Pedersen BK. Visfatin mRNA expression in human subcutaneous adipose tissue is regulated by exercise. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2007) 292:E24–31. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00113.2006
233. Ghanbari-Niaki A, Saghebjoo M, Soltani R, Kirwan JP. Plasma visfatin is increased after high-intensity exercise. *Ann Nutr Metab.* (2010) 57:3–8. doi: 10.1159/000313936
234. Thommesen L, Stunes AK, Monjo M, Grosvik K, Tamburstuen MV, Kjobli E, et al. Expression and regulation of resistin in osteoblasts and osteoclasts indicate a role in bone metabolism. *J Cell Biochem.* (2006) 99:824–34. doi: 10.1002/jcb.20915
235. Xie H, Tang SY, Luo XH, Huang J, Cui RR, Yuan LQ, et al. Insulin-like effects of visfatin on human osteoblasts. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2007) 80:201–10. doi: 10.1007/s00223-006-0155-7
236. Moschen AR, Geiger S, Gerner R, Tilg H. Pre-B cell colony enhancing factor/NAMPT/visfatin and its role in inflammation-related bone disease. *Mutat Res.* (2010) 690:95–101. doi: 10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2009.06.012
237. Li Y, He X, Li Y, He J, Anderstam B, Andersson G, et al. Nicotinamide phosphoribosyltransferase (Nampt) affects the lineage fate determination of mesenchymal stem cells: a possible cause for reduced osteogenesis and increased adipogenesis in older individuals. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2011) 26:2656–64. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.480
238. Sliwicka E, Nowak A, Zep W, Leszczynski P, Pilaczynska-Szczesniak L. Bone mass and bone metabolic indices in male master rowers. *J Bone Miner Metab.* (2015) 33:540–6. doi: 10.1007/s00774-014-0619-1
239. Iacobellis G, Iorio M, Napoli N, Cotesta D, Zinnamosca L, Marinelli C, et al. Relation of adiponectin, visfatin and bone mineral density in patients with metabolic syndrome. *J Endocrinol Invest.* (2011) 34:e12–5. doi: 10.1007/BF03346703
240. Zhang H, Xie H, Zhao Q, Xie GQ, Wu XP, Liao EY, et al. Relationships between serum adiponectin, apelin, leptin, resistin, visfatin levels and bone mineral density, and bone biochemical markers in post-menopausal Chinese women. *J Endocrinol Invest.* (2010) 33:707–11. doi: 10.1007/BF03346674
241. Tohidi M, Akbarzadeh S, Larijani B, Kalantarhormozi M, Ostovar A, Assadi M, et al. Omentin-1, visfatin and adiponectin levels in relation to bone mineral density in Iranian postmenopausal women. *Bone* (2012) 51:876–81. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2012.08.117
242. Gruodyte R, Jurimae J, Cicchella A, Stefanelli C, Passariello C, Jurimae T. Adipocytokines and bone mineral density in adolescent female athletes. *Acta Paediatr.* (2010) 99:1879–84. doi: 10.1111/j.1651-2227.2010.01905.x
243. Yamauchi T, Iwabu M, Okada-Iwabu M, Kadowaki T. Adiponectin receptors: a review of their structure, function and how they work. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2014) 28:15–23. doi: 10.1016/j.beem.2013.09.003
244. Han SH, Quon MJ, Kim JA, Koh KK. Adiponectin and cardiovascular disease: response to therapeutic interventions. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* (2007) 49:531–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2006.08.061
245. Moschen AR, Kaser A, Enrich B, Mosheimer B, Theurl M, Niederegger H, et al. Visfatin, an adipocytokine with proinflammatory and immunomodulating properties. *J Immunol.* (2007) 178:1748–58. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.178.3.1748
246. Santos MJ, Fonseca JE. Metabolic syndrome, inflammation and atherosclerosis - the role of adipokines in health and in systemic inflammatory rheumatic diseases. *Acta Reumatol Port.* (2009) 34:590–8.
247. Delaigle AM, Jonas JC, Bauche IB, Cornu O, Brichard SM. Induction of adiponectin in skeletal muscle by inflammatory cytokines: *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies. *Endocrinology* (2004) 145:5589–97. doi: 10.1210/en.2004-0503
248. Van Berendoncks AM, Garnier A, Beckers P, Hoymans VY, Possemiers N, Fortin D, et al. Functional adiponectin resistance at the level of the skeletal muscle in mild to moderate chronic heart failure. *Circ Heart Fail.* (2010) 3:185–94. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.109.885525
249. Bluher M, Bullen JW Jr, Lee JH, Kralisch S, Fasshauer M, Kloting N, et al. Circulating adiponectin and expression of adiponectin receptors in human skeletal muscle: associations with metabolic parameters and insulin resistance and regulation by physical training. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2006) 91:2310–6. doi: 10.1210/jc.2005-2556
250. Saunders TJ, Palombella A, McGuire KA, Janiszewski PM, Despres JP, Ross R. Acute exercise increases adiponectin levels in abdominally obese men. *J Nutr Metab.* (2012) 2012:148729. doi: 10.1155/2012/148729
251. Christiansen T, Bruun JM, Paulsen SK, Olholm J, Overgaard K, Pedersen SB, et al. Acute exercise increases circulating inflammatory markers in overweight and obese compared with lean subjects. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2013) 113:1635–42. doi: 10.1007/s00421-013-2592-0
252. Ferguson MA, White LJ, McCoy S, Kim HW, Petty T, Wilsey J. Plasma adiponectin response to acute exercise in healthy subjects. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2004) 91:324–9. doi: 10.1007/s00421-003-0985-1
253. Jamurtas AZ, Theocharis V, Koukoulis G, Stakias N, Fatouros IG, Kouretas D, et al. The effects of acute exercise on serum adiponectin and resistin levels and their relation to insulin sensitivity in overweight males. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* (2006) 97:122–6. doi: 10.1007/s00421-006-0169-x
254. Bobbert T, Wegewitz U, Brechtel L, Freudenberg M, Mai K, Mohlig M, et al. Adiponectin oligomers in human serum during acute and chronic exercise: relation to lipid metabolism and insulin sensitivity. *Int J Sports Med.* (2007) 28:1–8. doi: 10.1055/s-2006-924028
255. Bouassida A, Lakhdar N, Benaissa N, Mejri S, Zaouali M, Zbidi A, et al. Adiponectin responses to acute moderate and heavy exercises in overweight middle aged subjects. *J Sports Med. Phys Fitness* (2010) 50:330–5.
256. Numao S, Katayama Y, Hayashi Y, Matsuo T, Tanaka K. Influence of acute aerobic exercise on adiponectin oligomer concentrations in middle-aged abdominally obese men. *Metabolism* (2011) 60:186–94. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2009.12.011
257. Bruun JM, Helge JW, Richelsen B, Stallknecht B. Diet and exercise reduce low-grade inflammation and macrophage infiltration in adipose tissue but not in skeletal muscle in severely obese subjects. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2006) 290:E961–7. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00506.2005
258. Fatouros IG, Tournis S, Leontsini D, Jamurtas AZ, Sxina M, Thomakos P, et al. Leptin and adiponectin responses in overweight inactive elderly following resistance training and detraining are intensity related. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2005) 90:5970–7. doi: 10.1210/jc.2005-0261

259. Fatouros IG, Chatzinikolaou A, Tournis S, Nikolaidis MG, Jamurtas AZ, Douroudos II, et al. Intensity of resistance exercise determines adipokine and resting energy expenditure responses in overweight elderly individuals. *Diabetes Care* (2009) 32:2161–7. doi: 10.2337/dc08-1994
260. Biver E, Salliot C, Combescure C, Gossec L, Hardouin P, Legroux-Gerot I, et al. Influence of adipokines and ghrelin on bone mineral density and fracture risk: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2011) 96:2703–13. doi: 10.1210/jc.2011-0047
261. Sucunza N, Barahona MJ, Resmini E, Fernandez-Real JM, Ricart W, Farrerons J, et al. A link between bone mineral density and serum adiponectin and visfatin levels in acromegaly. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2009) 94:3889–96. doi: 10.1210/jc.2009-0474
262. Ruscica M, Steffani L, Magni P. Adiponectin interactions in bone and cartilage biology and disease. *Vitam Horm.* (2012) 90:321–39. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-398313-8.00012-9
263. Berner HS, Lyngstadaas SP, Spahr A, Monjo M, Thommesen L, Drevon CA, et al. Adiponectin and its receptors are expressed in bone-forming cells. *Bone* (2004) 35:842–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2004.06.008
264. Shinoda Y, Yamaguchi M, Ogata N, Akune T, Kubota N, Yamauchi T, et al. Regulation of bone formation by adiponectin through autocrine/paracrine and endocrine pathways. *J Cell Biochem.* (2006) 99:196–208. doi: 10.1002/jcb.20890
265. Zhang Y, Zhou P, Kimondo JW. Adiponectin and osteocalcin: relation to insulin sensitivity. *Biochem Cell Biol.* (2012) 90:613–20. doi: 10.1139/o2012-022
266. Sadie-Van Gijsen H, Crowther NJ, Hough FS, Ferris WF. The interrelationship between bone and fat: from cellular see-saw to endocrine reciprocity. *Cell Mol Life Sci.* (2013) 70:2331–49. doi: 10.1007/s00018-012-1211-2
267. Munzberg H, Morrison CD. Structure, production and signaling of leptin. *Metabolism* (2015) 64:13–23. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2014.09.010
268. Wang J, Liu R, Hawkins M, Barzilai N, Rossetti L. A nutrient-sensing pathway regulates leptin gene expression in muscle and fat. *Nature* (1998) 393:684–8. doi: 10.1038/31474
269. Upadhyay J, Farr OM, Mantzoros CS. The role of leptin in regulating bone metabolism. *Metabolism* (2015) 64:105–13. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2014.10.021
270. Takeda S, Elefteriou F, Levasseur R, Liu X, Zhao L, Parker KL, et al. Leptin regulates bone formation via the sympathetic nervous system. *Cell* (2002) 111:305–17. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(02)01049-8
271. Zaidi M, Buettner C, Sun L, Iqbal J. Minireview: the link between fat and bone: does mass beget mass? *Endocrinology* (2012) 153:2070–5. doi: 10.1210/en.2012-1022
272. Sienkiewicz E, Magkos F, Aronis KN, Brinkoetter M, Chamberland JP, Chou S, et al. Long-term metreleptin treatment increases bone mineral density and content at the lumbar spine of lean hypoleptinemic women. *Metabolism* (2011) 60:1211–21. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2011.05.016
273. Kim YS, Nam JS, Yeo DW, Kim KR, Suh SH, Ahn CW. The effects of aerobic exercise training on serum osteocalcin, adipocytokines and insulin resistance on obese young males. *Clin Endocrinol.* (2015) 82:686–94. doi: 10.1111/cen.12601
274. Yang C, Chen J, Wu F, Li J, Liang P, Zhang H, et al. Effects of 60-day head-down bed rest on osteocalcin, glycolipid metabolism and their association with or without resistance training. *Clin Endocrinol.* (2014) 81:671–8. doi: 10.1111/cen.12535
275. Keller P, Keller C, Steensberg A, Robinson LE, Pedersen BK. Leptin gene expression and systemic levels in healthy men: effect of exercise, carbohydrate, interleukin-6, and epinephrine. *J Appl Physiol.* (2005) 98:1805–12. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00592.2004
276. Essig DA, Alderson NL, Ferguson MA, Bartoli WP, Durstine JL. Delayed effects of exercise on the plasma leptin concentration. *Metabolism* (2000) 49:395–9. doi: 10.1016/S0026-0495(00)90396-2
277. Olive JL, Miller GD. Differential effects of maximal- and moderate-intensity runs on plasma leptin in healthy trained subjects. *Nutrition* (2001) 17:365–9. doi: 10.1016/S0899-9007(01)00522-6
278. Phillips MD, Patrizi RM, Cheek DJ, Wooten JS, Barbee JJ, Mitchell JB. Resistance training reduces subclinical inflammation in obese, postmenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2012) 44:2099–110. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3182644984
279. Yang CB, Chuang CC, Kuo CS, Hsu CH, Tsao TH. Effects of an acute bout of exercise on serum soluble leptin receptor (sOB-R) levels. *J Sports Sci.* (2014) 32:446–51. doi: 10.1080/02640414.2013.828848
280. Shah K, Armamento-Villareal R, Parimi N, Chode S, Sinacore DR, Hilton TN, et al. Exercise training in obese older adults prevents increase in bone turnover and attenuates decrease in hip bone mineral density induced by weight loss despite decline in bone-active hormones. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2011) 26:2851–9. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.475
281. Varady KA, Bhutani S, Church EC, Phillips SA. Adipokine responses to acute resistance exercise in trained and untrained men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2010) 42:456–62. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181ba6dd3
282. Codoner-Franch P, Alonso-Iglesias E. Resistin: insulin resistance to malignancy. *Clin Chim Acta* (2015) 438:46–54. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2014.07.043
283. Oh KW, Lee WY, Rhee EJ, Baek KH, Yoon KH, Kang MI, et al. The relationship between serum resistin, leptin, adiponectin, ghrelin levels and bone mineral density in middle-aged men. *Clin Endocrinol.* (2005) 63:131–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2265.2005.02312.x
284. Peng XD, Xie H, Zhao Q, Wu XP, Sun ZQ, Liao EY. Relationships between serum adiponectin, leptin, resistin, visfatin levels and bone mineral density, and bone biochemical markers in Chinese men. *Clin Chim Acta* (2008) 387:31–5. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2007.08.012
285. Pluskiewicz W, Adamczyk P, Marek B, Czekajlo A, Drozdzowska B, Kajdaniuk D, et al. Adiponectin and resistin in relationship with skeletal status in women from the RAC-OST-POL study. *Endokrynol Pol.* (2012) 63:427–31.
286. Mohiti-Ardekani J, Soleymani-Salehabadi H, Owlia MB, Mohiti A. Relationships between serum adipocyte hormones (adiponectin, leptin, resistin), bone mineral density and bone metabolic markers in osteoporosis patients. *J Bone Miner Metab.* (2014) 32:400–4. doi: 10.1007/s00774-013-0511-4
287. Sowers MR, Wildman RP, Mancuso P, Eyvazzadeh AD, Karvonen-Gutierrez CA, Rillamas-Sun E, et al. Change in adipocytokines and ghrelin with menopause. *Maturitas* (2008) 59:149–57. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2007.12.006
288. Fisher A, Southcott E, Li R, Srikusalanukul W, Davis M, Smith P. Serum resistin in older patients with hip fracture: relationship with comorbidity and biochemical determinants of bone metabolism. *Cytokine* (2011) 56:157–66. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2011.06.023
289. Bostrom P, Wu J, Jedrychowski MP, Korde A, Ye L, Lo JC, et al. A PGC1-alpha-dependent myokine that drives brown-fat-like development of white fat and thermogenesis. *Nature* (2012) 481:463–8. doi: 10.1038/nature10777
290. Jedrychowski MP, Wrann CD, Paulo JA, Gerber KK, Szpyt J, Robinson MM, et al. Detection and quantitation of circulating human irisin by tandem mass spectrometry. *Cell Metab.* (2015) 22:734–40. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2015.08.001
291. Mahgoub MO, D'Souza C, Al Darmaki R, Baniyas M, Adeghate E. An update on the role of irisin in the regulation of endocrine and metabolic functions. *Peptides* (2018) 104:15–23. doi: 10.1016/j.peptides.2018.03.018
292. Tsuchiya Y, Ando D, Goto K, Kiuchi M, Yamakita M, Koyama K. High-intensity exercise causes greater irisin response compared with low-intensity exercise under similar energy consumption. *Tohoku J Exp Med.* (2014) 233:135–40. doi: 10.1620/tjem.233.135
293. Miyamoto-Mikami E, Sato K, Kurihara T, Hasegawa N, Fujie S, Fujita S, et al. Endurance training-induced increase in circulating irisin levels is associated with reduction of abdominal visceral fat in middle-aged and older adults. *PLoS ONE* (2015) 10:e0120354. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0120354
294. Gmiat A, Mieszkowski J, Prusik K, Prusik K, Kortas J, Kochanowicz A, et al. Changes in pro-inflammatory markers and leucine concentrations in response to Nordic Walking training combined with vitamin D supplementation in elderly women. *Biogerontology* (2017) 18:535–48. doi: 10.1007/s10522-017-9694-8
295. Dulian K, Laskowski R, Grzywacz T, Kujach S, Flis DJ, Smaruj M, et al. The whole body cryostimulation modifies irisin concentration and reduces inflammation in middle aged, obese men. *Cryobiology* (2015) 71:398–404. doi: 10.1016/j.cryobiol.2015.10.143

296. Bluher S, Panagiotou G, Petroff D, Markert J, Wagner A, Klemm T, et al. Effects of a 1-year exercise and lifestyle intervention on irisin, adipokines, and inflammatory markers in obese children. *Obesity* (2014) 22:1701–8. doi: 10.1002/oby.20739
297. Szumilewicz A, Worska A, Piernicka M, Kuchta A, Kortas J, Jastrzebski Z, et al. The exercise-induced irisin is associated with improved levels of glucose homeostasis markers in pregnant women participating in 8-week prenatal group fitness program: a pilot study. *Biomed Res Int.* (2017) 2017:9414525. doi: 10.1155/2017/9414525
298. Sanchis-Gomar F, Alis R, Lippi G. Circulating irisin detection: does it really work? *Trends Endocrinol Metab.* (2015) 26:335–6. doi: 10.1016/j.tem.2015.05.004
299. Moreno-Navarrete JM, Ortega F, Serrano M, Guerra E, Pardo G, Tinahones F, et al. Irisin is expressed and produced by human muscle and adipose tissue in association with obesity and insulin resistance. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2013) 98:E769–78. doi: 10.1210/jc.2012-2749
300. Roca-Rivada A, Castelao C, Senin LL, Landrove MO, Baltar J, Belen Crujeiras A, et al. FNDC5/irisin is not only a myokine but also an adipokine. *PLoS ONE* (2013) 8:e60563. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0060563
301. Wrann CD, White JP, Salogiannnis J, Laznik-Bogoslavski D, Wu J, Ma D, et al. Exercise induces hippocampal BDNF through a PGC-1alpha/FNDC5 pathway. *Cell Metab.* (2013) 18:649–59. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.09.008
302. Tabak O, Simsek G, Erdenen F, Sozer V, Hasoglu T, Gelisgen R, et al. The relationship between circulating irisin, retinol binding protein-4, adiponectin and inflammatory mediators in patients with metabolic syndrome. *Arch Endocrinol Metab.* (2017) 61:515–23. doi: 10.1590/2359-3997000000289
303. Colaianni G, Cuscito C, Mongelli T, Oranger A, Mori G, Brunetti G, et al. Irisin enhances osteoblast differentiation *in vitro*. *Int J Endocrinol.* (2014) 2014:902186. doi: 10.1155/2014/902186
304. Anastasilakis AD, Polyzos SA, Makras P, Gkiomisi A, Bisbinas I, Katsarou A, et al. Circulating irisin is associated with osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women with low bone mass but is not affected by either teriparatide or denosumab treatment for 3 months. *Osteoporos Int.* (2014) 25:1633–42. doi: 10.1007/s00198-014-2673-x
305. Palermo A, Strollo R, Maddaloni E, Tuccinardi D, D'Onofrio L, Briganti SI, et al. Irisin is associated with osteoporotic fractures independently of bone mineral density, body composition or daily physical activity. *Clin Endocrinol.* (2015) 82:615–9. doi: 10.1111/cen.12672
306. Colaianni G, Cuscito C, Mongelli T, Pignataro P, Buccoliero C, Liu P, et al. The myokine irisin increases cortical bone mass. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2015) 112:12157–62. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1516622112
307. Colaianni G, Mongelli T, Cuscito C, Pignataro P, Lippo L, Spiro G, et al. Irisin prevents and restores bone loss and muscle atrophy in hind-limb suspended mice. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:2811. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-02557-8
308. Takayanagi H. New immune connections in osteoclast formation. *Ann NY Acad Sci.* (2010) 1192:117–23. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.05303.x
309. Alnaeeli M, Penninger JM, Teng YT. Immune interactions with CD4+ T cells promote the development of functional osteoclasts from murine CD11c+ dendritic cells. *J Immunol.* (2006) 177:3314–26. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.177.5.3314
310. Lorenzo J, Horowitz M, Choi Y. Osteoimmunology: interactions of the bone and immune system. *Endocr Rev.* (2008) 29:403–40. doi: 10.1210/er.2007-0038
311. Lee SH, Kim TS, Choi Y, Lorenzo J. Osteoimmunology: cytokines and the skeletal system. *BMB Rep.* (2008) 41:495–510. doi: 10.5483/BMBRep.2008.41.7.495
312. Garrett RW, Emerson SG. Bone and blood vessels: the hard and the soft of hematopoietic stem cell niches. *Cell Stem Cell* (2009) 4:503–6. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2009.05.011
313. Weitzmann MN, Ofotokun I. Physiological and pathophysiological bone turnover - role of the immune system. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2016) 12:518–32. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2016.91
314. Yun TJ, Chaudhary PM, Shu GL, Frazer JK, Ewings MK, Schwartz SM, et al. OPG/FDCR-1, a TNF receptor family member, is expressed in lymphoid cells and is up-regulated by ligating CD40. *J Immunol.* (1998) 161:6113–21.
315. Li Y, Toraldo G, Li A, Yang X, Zhang H, Qian WP, et al. B cells and T cells are critical for the preservation of bone homeostasis and attainment of peak bone mass *in vivo*. *Blood* (2007) 109:3839–48. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-07-037994
316. Weitzmann MN. Bone and the immune system. *Toxicol Pathol.* (2017) 45:911–24. doi: 10.1177/0192623317735316
317. Cenci S, Toraldo G, Weitzmann MN, Roggia C, Gao Y, Qian WP, et al. Estrogen deficiency induces bone loss by increasing T cell proliferation and lifespan through IFN-gamma-induced class II transactivator. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2003) 100:10405–10. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1533207100
318. Cenci S, Weitzmann MN, Roggia C, Namba N, Novack D, Woodring J, et al. Estrogen deficiency induces bone loss by enhancing T-cell production of TNF-alpha. *J Clin Invest.* (2000) 106:1229–37. doi: 10.1172/JCI11066
319. Pacifici R, Brown C, Puscheck E, Friedrich E, Slatopolsky E, Maggio D, et al. Effect of surgical menopause and estrogen replacement on cytokine release from human blood mononuclear cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (1991) 88:5134–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.88.12.5134
320. Weitzmann MN, Pacifici R. Estrogen deficiency and bone loss: an inflammatory tale. *J Clin Invest.* (2006) 116:1186–94. doi: 10.1172/JCI28550
321. Ryan MR, Shepherd R, Leavey JK, Gao Y, Grassi F, Schnell FJ, et al. An IL-7-dependent rebound in thymic T cell output contributes to the bone loss induced by estrogen deficiency. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2005) 102:16735–40. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0505168102
322. Tyagi AM, Srivastava K, Mansoori MN, Trivedi R, Chattopadhyay N, Singh D. Estrogen deficiency induces the differentiation of IL-17 secreting Th17 cells: a new candidate in the pathogenesis of osteoporosis. *PLoS ONE* (2012) 7:e44552. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0044552
323. Tyagi AM, Mansoori MN, Srivastava K, Khan MP, Kureel J, Dixit M, et al. Enhanced immunoprotective effects by anti-IL-17 antibody translates to improved skeletal parameters under estrogen deficiency compared with anti-RANKL and anti-TNF-alpha antibodies. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2014) 29:1981–92. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2228
324. DeSelm CJ, Takahata Y, Warren J, Chappel JC, Khan T, Li X, et al. IL-17 mediates estrogen-deficient osteoporosis in an Act1-dependent manner. *J Cell Biochem.* (2012) 113:2895–902. doi: 10.1002/jcb.24165
325. Sjogren K, Engdahl C, Henning P, Lerner UH, Tremaroli V, Lagerquist MK, et al. The gut microbiota regulates bone mass in mice. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2012) 27:1357–67. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1588
326. Li JY, Chassaing B, Tyagi AM, Vaccaro C, Luo T, Adams J, et al. Sex steroid deficiency-associated bone loss is microbiota dependent and prevented by probiotics. *J Clin Invest.* (2016) 126:2049–63. doi: 10.1172/JCI86062
327. Pacifici R. T cells: critical bone regulators in health and disease. *Bone* (2010) 47:461–71. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2010.04.611
328. Verdelli C, Corbetta S. MECHANISMS IN ENDOCRINOLOGY: kidney involvement in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism: an update on clinical and molecular aspects. *Eur J Endocrinol.* (2017) 176:R39–52. doi: 10.1530/EJE-16-0430
329. Riggs BL, Melton LJ III. Involutional osteoporosis. *N Engl J Med.* (1986) 314:1676–86. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198606263142605
330. Canalis E, Giustina A, Bilezikian JP. Mechanisms of anabolic therapies for osteoporosis. *N Engl J Med.* (2007) 357:905–16. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra067395
331. Gao Y, Wu X, Terauchi M, Li JY, Grassi F, Galley S, et al. T cells potentiate PTH-induced cortical bone loss through CD40L signaling. *Cell Metab.* (2008) 8:132–45. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2008.07.001
332. Terauchi M, Li JY, Bedi B, Baek KH, Tawfeek H, Galley S, et al. T lymphocytes amplify the anabolic activity of parathyroid hormone through Wnt10b signaling. *Cell Metab.* (2009) 10:229–40. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2009.07.010

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

MINI REVIEW
published: 19 February 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00085

One Disease, Many Genes: Implications for the Treatment of Osteopetroses

Sara Penna[1,2†], *Valentina Capo*[1†], *Eleonora Palagano*[3,4], *Cristina Sobacchi*[3,4] *and Anna Villa*[1,3*]

[1] San Raffaele Telethon Institute for Gene Therapy (SR-Tiget), San Raffaele Hospital, Milan, Italy, [2] Translational and Molecular Medicine (DIMET), University of Milano-Bicocca, Monza, Italy, [3] The National Research Council (CNR) Institute for Genetic and Biomedical Research (IRGB)- CNR-IRGB, Milan Unit, Milan, Italy, [4] Humanitas Research Hospital, Rozzano, Italy

Osteopetrosis is a condition characterized by increased bone mass due to defects in osteoclast function or formation. In the last decades, the molecular dissection of osteopetrosis has unveiled a plethora of molecular players responsible for different forms of the disease, some of which present also primary neurodegeneration that severely limits the therapy. Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation can cure the majority of them when performed in the first months of life, highlighting the relevance of an early molecular diagnosis. However, clinical management of these patients is constrained by the severity of the disease and lack of a bone marrow niche that may delay immune reconstitution. Based on osteopetrosis genetic heterogeneity and disease severity, personalized therapies are required for patients that are not candidate to bone marrow transplantation. This review briefly describes the genetics of osteopetrosis, its clinical heterogeneity, current therapy and innovative approaches undergoing preclinical evaluation.

Keywords: bone disease, osteopetrosis, osteoclasts, hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, gene therapy

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti,
Università degli Studi di Bari, Italy

Reviewed by:
Nadia Rucci,
University of L'Aquila, Italy
Emanuela Galliera,
University of Milan, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Anna Villa
villa.anna@hsr.it

†Co-first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *14 December 2018*
Accepted: *31 January 2019*
Published: *19 February 2019*

Citation:
Penna S, Capo V, Palagano E, Sobacchi C and Villa A (2019) One Disease, Many Genes: Implications for the Treatment of Osteopetroses. Front. Endocrinol. 10:85. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00085

INTRODUCTION

The term osteopetrosis derives from the Greek "osteo," bone, and "petros," stone, to define a genetically heterogenous group of diseases affecting the skeletal tissue, ranging in severity from benign to fatal in early childhood (1). Osteopetrosis is characterized by increased bone mass due to defective resorption activity or differentiation of osteoclasts (2), causing a disequilibrium of bone turnover, deformities, dental abnormalities and impaired mineral homeostasis, and giving rise to structural fragility that causes frequent fractures. Moreover, osteopetrotic patients are characterized by reduction of marrow cavity, affecting hematologic function; related phenotypes are severe anemia, pancytopenia, frequent infections and hepatosplenomegaly (1, 2) and increased frequency of circulating $CD34^{+}$ cells in the peripheral blood (3). The overly dense cranial nerve foramina lead to impairment of neurologic functions with progressive deafness, blindness and nerve palsies (1, 2). Three different forms of osteopetrosis have been described, based on the pattern of inheritance: autosomal recessive osteopetrosis (ARO), autosomal dominant osteopetrosis (ADO) and X-linked osteopetrosis (2, 4). The only cure for osteopetrosis is allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (HSCT), that has greatly improved its outcome overtime (5–7). In this review, we describe the different forms of the disease and therapeutic options, highlighting advances in the setting of safer conditioning regimens and alternative therapies to overcome the limited donor availability.

AUTOSOMAL RECESSIVE OSTEOPETROSIS (ARO)

The autosomal recessive form of osteopetrosis (ARO), also known as infantile malignant osteopetrosis (IMO), has an incidence of 1:250000 live births, with higher rates in specific geographic areas because of geographic isolation, high frequency of parental consanguinity or the presence of a founder effect (8). Unless treated with HSCT, ARO is usually fatal within the first 10 years of life (8). Children present with failure to thrive, skull abnormalities (macrocephaly, frontal bossing, choanal stenosis), hydrocephalus, hypocalcemia due to defective calcium mobilization activity of osteoclasts (1) and abnormal tooth eruption with frequent development of dental caries (9). ARO is caused by mutations in different genes that are implicated in osteoclast function (osteoclast-rich osteopetrosis) or differentiation (osteoclast-poor osteopetrosis) (**Figure 1**).

Osteoclast-Rich Osteopetrosis

The most frequent form is caused by mutations in the *TCIRG1* (T cell immune regulator 1) gene, accounting for more than 50% of ARO cases. *TCIRG1* encodes for the a3 subunit of V0 complex of the V-ATPase proton pump, mainly expressed by osteoclasts and gastric parietal cells on apical membrane. The V-ATPase pump acidifies the resorption lacuna in the bone for the dissolution of the hydroxyapatite crystals, that form the bone mineral fraction, and the degradation of the matrix (10). The a3 subunit has also been implicated in the interaction between actin cytoskeleton and microtubules, fundamental for the osteoclast ruffled border formation (8, 11). Accordingly, *TCIRG1*-mutated osteoclasts show defective ruffled border and markedly reduced resorptive activity (11, 12). Moreover, the V-ATPase maintains the low pH in the stomach for the dietary Ca^{2+} absorption (13), and, since gastric acidification is also relevant for calcium uptake, this form of osteopetrosis is characterized by rickets or osteomalacia. The second most frequent form of ARO (17% of the cases) is caused by loss of function mutations in the *CLCN7* (chloride voltage-gated channel 7) gene (2, 14). This gene codes a $2Cl^-/H^+$ antiporter regulated by voltage-gating mechanism, expressed on the osteoclast ruffled border and on the membrane of late endosomes and lysosomes (15). This channel cooperates with the V-ATPase in the acid pH maintenance of the resorption lacuna. CLCN7 is involved in vesicle trafficking in early and recycling endosomes by regulating the luminal Cl^- concentration (16). Mutations in the *CLCN7* gene are responsible for a wide spectrum of clinical manifestations. Biallelic mutations cause a very severe form in which bone defects and hematological failure are associated in some patients with primary neurodegeneration, resembling lysosomal storage disease, cerebral atrophy, spasticity, axial hypotonia and peripheral hypertonia (8, 14, 17). Carrier individuals do not show any overt bone phenotype. CLCN7-deficient osteoclasts have been reported to display impaired endolysosomal trafficking (8). In rare intermediate forms of *TCIRG1*- and *CLCN7*-deficient ARO, milder presentation or later onset and slower progression have been recently reported (18–21).

OSTM1 (osteopetrosis-associated transmembrane protein 1) mutations are reported in 5% of ARO cases (4, 22, 23) and invariably cause osteopetrosis and severe primary neurodegeneration, with a life expectancy lower than 2 years (22, 24–26). OSTM1 has a highly glycosylated N-terminus that has been reported to stabilize CLCN7 protein and to be required, together with its transmembrane region, for CLCN7 Cl^-/H^+ transport activity (15). OSTM1 acts also as an E3 ubiquitin ligase for the heterotrimeric G-protein Gαi3 and potentiates WNT canonical signaling by modulating β-catenin/Lef1 interaction (27, 28).

Less than 5% of ARO cases are caused by mutations in the *SNX10* gene, encoding for the sortin nexin 10 protein, one of the major interactors of the V-ATPase. It is involved in the vesicular sorting of the V-ATPase complex from the Golgi network and in its targeting to the ruffled border (8, 29). In the original work, *SNX10*-dependent osteopetrosis was reported to show few and small osteoclasts (30), while in a more recent paper SNX10-deficient osteoclasts were larger and pale at tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase (TRAP) staining (31). Overall, the severity of clinical manifestations is variable (29, 31, 32).

Rare cases of osteoclast-rich osteopetrosis caused by mutations in other genes have also been reported. For example, osteopetrosis caused by carbonic anhydrase II (*CA-II*) deficiency appears in less than one in a million live births and is associated with cerebral calcification and renal tubular acidosis (2, 33). Carbonic anhydrase II enzyme provides protons to the vacuolar proton pump. Since renal defects are more severe than bone abnormalities, *CA-II* deficiency generally is not considered a classic form of ARO (34).

Loss-of-function mutations in the *PLEKHM1* (pleckstrin homology domain–containing family M member 1) gene cause mild osteopetrosis in the *ia* (incisors absent) rat, as well as an intermediate form of human osteopetrosis (35). PLEKHM1 is a cytosolic protein involved in lysosomal trafficking likely acting as an effector of Rab7 (36, 37). Patient-derived *PLEKHM1*-deficient osteoclasts displayed altered morphology and abnormal podosome distribution (35).

Mutations in *FERMT3* (fermitin family member 3) gene have been reported to cause osteopetrosis in association with leukocyte adhesion deficiency type III (LAD III). *FERMT3* gene is expressed in hematopoietic cells and encodes kindlin-3 protein, necessary for integrin signaling and platelet aggregation (38). Patients affected with *FERMT3*-deficiency are characterized by frequent bleeding and recurrent infections (39, 40).

LRRK1 (leucine-rich repeat kinase 1) gene mutation was found in a single patient affected by osteosclerotic metaphyseal dysplasia, that specifically compromises the methaphyses of long bones, vertebral endplates, costal ends and margin of flat bones (41).

Another mutated gene associated with osteopetrosis is *MITF* (microphtalmia-associated growth factor) that

Abbreviations: ADO, autosomal dominant osteopetrosis; ARO, autosomal recessive osteopetrosis; DOS, dysosteosclerosis; DSF, disease-free survival; GT, gene therapy; HLA, human leukocyte antigen; HSCT, hematopoietic stem cell transplantation; HSPC, hematopoietic stem progenitor cells; MSC, mesenchymal stem cell; RIC, reduced intensity conditioning; TRAP, tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase.

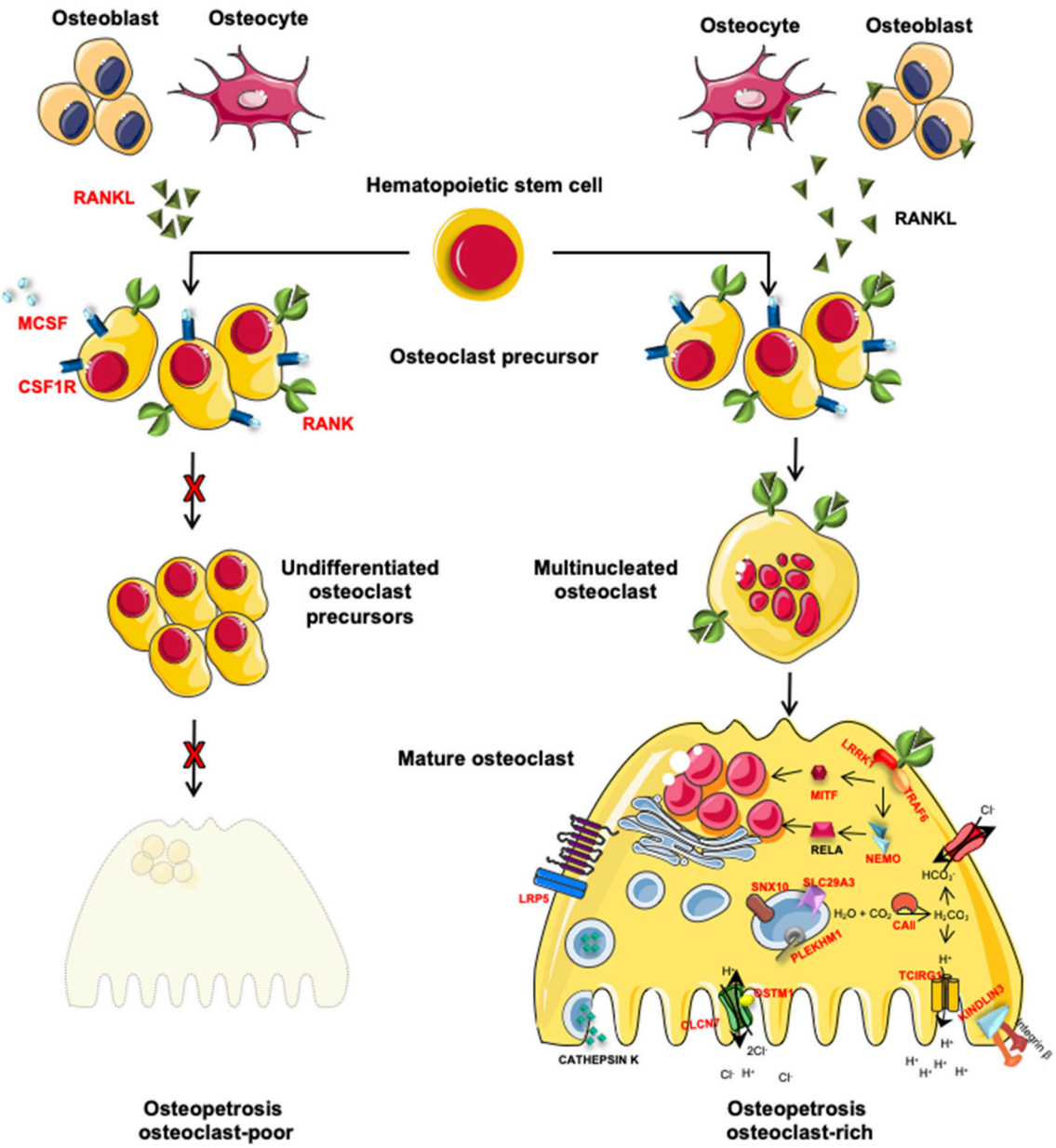


FIGURE 1 | Schematic representation of genes involved in osteoclast-poor and osteoclast-rich osteopetrosis. In red are indicated genes involved in the pathogenesis of ARO. MCSF and RANKL, cytokines secreted by osteoblasts and osteocytes, are necessary for the differentiation of osteoclast precursors into mature and resorbing osteoclasts. When these signals are absent (*TNFSF11* gene mutations) or the pathway is interrupted by the lack of cytokine receptors (*TNFRSF11A* and *CSF1R* gene mutations), osteoclast precursors are not able to differentiate into mature osteoclast causing osteoclast-poor forms of osteopetrosis. Alternatively, if osteopetrosis is caused by mutations in genes encoding for protein necessary for bone resorption, the disease is defined as osteoclast-rich osteopetrosis. On the right of the figure, are indicated genes involved in bone resorption activity with different roles: i.e., acidification of resorption lacunae and pH regulation (*TCIRG1, CLCN7, OSTM1,* and *CAII*), vesicular trafficking and sorting of protein complex to the membrane (*SNX10* and *PLEKHM1*), cytoskeletal rearrangement for ruffle border formation (*FERMT3* and *LRRK1).* Other molecules involved in different signal transductions, essential for osteoclast functions (*MITF, LRP5,* and *IKBKG*) are reported.

encodes for a transcription factor acting downstream RANK/RANKL pathway (42). *MITF* deficiency is responsible for COMMAD (coloboma, osteopetrosis, microphthalmia, macrocephaly, albinism, and deafness) syndrome in two unrelated patients, suggesting a role for *MITF* in regulating various processes beside bone development and homeostasis (43).

Finally, a homozygous mutation in *C16orf57* has been described in poikiloderma and neutropenia associated with osteopetrosis (44). This gene encodes for a phosphodiesterase responsible for modification and stabilization of the U6 small nuclear RNA, fundamental element of the spliceosome machinery (45), however, its pathophysiologic function in osteoclast still has to be elucidated.

Osteoclast-Poor Osteopetrosis

The complete absence of osteoclasts is the key feature of the osteoclast-poor form of osteopetrosis (46). Patients are characterized by absence of TRAP-positive osteoclasts in bone biopsies. The defective osteoclastogenesis is caused by either the lack of RANKL (receptor activator of nuclear kappa B ligand) cytokine (2% of all ARO cases) or of its receptor RANK (4.5% of ARO forms) (47–50). RANKL is encoded by the *TNFSF11* gene and the binding to its receptor RANK, encoded by the *TNFRSF11A* gene, determines the activation of the downstream pathway that drives osteoclast differentiation and activation (51). In bone, RANKL is produced mainly by the stromal compartment in physiological condition, while other cell sources are more important in pathological context (52). Recent evidence suggests that RANKL has also an osteogenic role through an autocrine loop in mesenchymal stem cells (53) and through reverse signaling from the osteoclasts to the osteoblasts (54). In addition, in patients RANKL absence leads to a partial defect in T cell proliferation and cytokine production (50), while RANK-deficiency perturbs B cell memory subset and immunoglobulin production (48, 49).

A rare osteoclast-poor form of osteopetrosis, called dysosteosclerosis (DOS), accompanied by red violet macular atrophy, platyspondyly and metaphyseal osteosclerosis, is caused by mutations of the *SLC29A3* (solute carrier family 29 member 3) gene encoding for a lysosomal nucleoside transporter highly expressed in myeloid cells (21, 55). More recently a novel splice-site mutation in the intron 6 of *TNFRSF11A* has been described in one patient indicating *TNFRSF11A* as additional gene responsible for DOS (56).

A recent report described two affected siblings presenting osteopetrosis associated with severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) caused by a large deletion on chromosome 11 encompassing *RAG1* and *RAG2* genes and the 5′ region of *TRAF6* (TNF receptor-associated factor 6 gene), the most important adaptor for the RANK/RANKL signaling pathway (57).

Lastly, a heterozygous truncating mutation in the *CSF1R* gene, which encodes for MCSF (macrophage colony-stimulating factor) receptor, was reported in the consanguineous parents of two deceased siblings, showing osteopetrosis and brain malformations (58). This mutation could not be assessed in the probands, however based on this report, this genetic variant could be responsible for the disease in this family (59).

AUTOSOMAL DOMINANT OSTEOPETROSIS

Autosomal Dominant Osteopetrosis (ADO) has an incidence of 1:20,000 live births with clinical onset typically in adolescence or adulthood (4) and cases diagnosed in pediatric age are reported too (18, 60). It is characterized by diffuse osteosclerosis, primarily involving the axial skeleton, and symmetrical defects of the long bones, with no or little modeling defects. ADO form, also known as benign form, is caused by heterozygous missense mutations of the *CLCN7* gene with dominant negative characteristic, in which the mutant subunit is able to dimerize, functionally impairing the protein (12, 17). Patients affected with ADO present a wide range of symptoms: radiographic alterations, frequent atraumatic fractures, osteonecrosis or osteomyelitis, vision and hearing impairment due to cranial nerve compression and occasional bone marrow failure (4, 8, 61). Although *CLCN7* is widely expressed in the body and the biallelic loss of function causes neurodegeneration in some CLCN7-deficient ARO patients, only sporadic cases of cognitive failure have been reported in ADO patients (4, 12).

X-LINKED OSTEOPETROSIS

Osteopetrosis caused by mutations of the *IKBKG* (inhibitor of nuclear factor kappa B kinase subunit gamma) gene, located on the X chromosome, occurs as a moderate complication of the OL-EDA-ID syndrome, lymphedema, anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia and immunodeficiency (hence, the acronym) (62–65). The *IKBKG* gene encodes NEMO, the regulatory subunit of IKK complex, fundamental for the activation of NF-kB transcription factor to induce osteoclastogenesis (62). Consistently, inhibition of NF-kappaB signaling in mouse models of inflammation showed amelioration of osteolysis and inflammation (66). Bone biopsy evaluation in a patient revealed that osteoclasts were present in normal numbers and showed no morphological abnormalities (63). Thus, OL-EDA-ID is classified as an osteoclast-rich osteopetrosis (67).

CURRENT THERAPIES AND MANAGEMENT OF OSTEOPETROSIS

The majority of osteopetrotic forms are caused by osteoclast dysfunction, while a lower proportion of cases are caused by impaired osteoclastogenesis (8). **Table 1** summarizes the main clinical features in various forms of osteopetrosis. Since osteoclasts derive from the myeloid lineage, HSCT is the recommended treatment. A successful HSCT allows the engraftment of donor-derived osteoclast precursors, which further differentiate and give rise to functional mature osteoclasts, resulting in bone remodeling and haematopoiesis (9). However, HSCT is contraindicated in patients with primary neurodegenerative disease (**Table 1**).

Since secondary neurological defects are not rescued by transplant, genetic diagnosis and HSCT need to be performed as soon as possible (7, 68, 69). To this end, *in utero* HSC transplantation might represent in the future a therapeutic option as demonstrated by successful preclinical studies performed in the *oc/oc* mouse model (70, 71). Multicentre studies reported that patients undergoing HLA-haploidentical HSCT before the age of 10 months, survived with a full donor engraftment. On the contrary, almost all patients receiving HSCT after the age of 10 months underwent graft rejection or autologous reconstitution, even when an haploidentical donor source was used (7). Taken together, these evidences suggest that the fast diagnosis and timing of treatment, play a fundamental role in the long-term efficacy of HSCT (8). The degree of donor

TABLE 1 | Main clinical features and indications for treatment in osteopetrosis.

Gene	Autosomal recessive osteopetrosis	Overall disease severity	Hematological defects	Visual defects	Hypocalcemia	Growth retardation	Primary neurodegeneration	Indication to HSCT
TCIRG1	Osteoclast-rich form	Most often severe	Severe	Mild to severe	Severe	Mild to severe	No	Yes
CICN7	Osteoclast-rich form	Severe to mild	Mild to severe	Mild to severe	Severe	Mild to severe	Yes	To be evaluated based on the severity of CNS involvement
OSTM1	Osteoclast-rich form	Severe	Mild to severe	Mild to severe	Moderate	Mild to severe	Yes	No severe CNS involvement
SNX10	Osteoclast-rich form	Variable	Severe	Severe	Mild	Mild	No	Yes
CAII	Osteoclast-rich form	Moderate	None	Mild	Mild	Moderate	Cerebral calcification	To be evaluated based on cerebral calcification
PLEKHM1	Osteoclast-rich form	Mild	None	None	None	None to moderate	No	No mild presentation
FERMT3	Osteoclast-rich form	Severe	Severe	Mild	Mild	Mild	No	Yes
NEMO	Osteoclast-rich form	Severe	Severe	None	Mild	Moderate	No	Yes
TNFRSF11A/RANK	Osteoclast-poor form	Most often severe	Mild	Mild	Mild	Moderate	No	Yes
TNFSF11/RANKL	Osteoclast-poor form	Intermediate	Mild	Mild	Mild	Severe	No	No

compatibility is another key point to obtain a high rate of 5-years disease-free survival (DFS) after allogenic transplant. Data collected during the years on transplant outcomes, proved that the early diagnosis, the constant monitoring and prompt intervention for the associate comorbidities, the optimization of the donor source in term of HLA-matching and the choice of reduced intensity conditioning regimens allowed higher efficacy and safety of HSCT (9, 69, 72). The most recent report of transplants performed by Ulm and Paris Transplant Units highlighted the improved outcomes of HSCT with 93% of survival using T cell replete matched donor and 80% of survival using T cell depleted haploidentical donor (7). Unrelated cord blood is not recommended because its use is associated to high risk of primary engraftment failure (73). Fludarabine-based conditioning, performed better than the conventional cyclophosphamide-based one, in terms of higher engraftment and reduced toxicity with a higher 5-years DFS. In a selected cohort of 31 patients transplanted from related or unrelated fully matched donors, reduced intensity conditioning (RIC), based on fludarabine, treosulfan and thiotepa with proximal serotherapy dosing using anti-thymocyte globulin, allowed 100% overall survival (69).

The most frequent post-transplant complication is the engraftment failure caused by a delayed hematological reconstitution, due to limited or nearly absent bone marrow space (7) and graft vs. host disease (GvHD) (69). T-cell replete haploidentical graft with the administration of cyclophosphamide after HSCT has been proposed in patients older than 10 months (74). Frequently, transplanted ARO patients showed liver and pulmonary venous-occlusive disease (VOD) (75). Respiratory problems, such as choanal stenosis with upper airway obstructions, capillary leak syndrome, primary pulmonary infections and primary pulmonary hypertension were also frequent. When feasible, the use of a RIC regimen may reduces significantly the incidence of pulmonary hypertension (9, 69).

In addition, central nervous system complications may occur in terms of hydrocephalus, hypocalcaemic convulsions or deterioration of preexisting symptoms. Lastly a recurrent post-transplant risk was the onset of hypercalcemia, that can be treated by the use of Denosumab (76).

ALTERNATIVE TREATMENTS AND FUTURE THERAPIES

Despite recent improvement in the HSCT outcome, the availability of HLA-matched donors remains an open issue. For individuals lacking compatible donor, a strategy based on gene therapy (GT) has been proposed. The protocol would exploit the use of genetically modified $CD34^+$ cells, isolated from peripheral blood without the need of pharmacological HSC mobilization (3). The efficacy and the feasibility of GT have been studied in the *oc/oc* murine model, to evaluate neonatal transplantation of genetically corrected HSC in the context of *TCIRG1*-dependent osteopetrosis. Retroviral vectors were able to improve bone resorption and survival of *oc/oc* mice (77). Unfortunately, clinical trials in which immunodeficient patients were treated with this type of vector showed the risk of leukemia (78). In recent years, lentiviral vector GT has proven to provide clinical benefit in

patients affected by a number of diseases, avoiding the leukemic side effects (79, 80). Moreover, transduction of $CD34^+$ cells from the blood of *TCIRG1*-deficient patients with a lentiviral vector achieved the correction of the osteoclast dysfunction *in vitro* (81).

ARO caused by osteoclast extrinsic deficiency, such as *TNFSF11* mutations, requires a different approach. In particular, a replacement therapy has been evaluated at the preclinical level: the product of the *TNFSF11* gene, RANKL cytokine, has been administered pharmacologically to *Tnfsf11* knockout mice, rescuing bone defects and hematopoietic organ architecture (82). Additional strategies could be considered, for example, mesenchymal stem cell (MSC) transplantation to replace the osteoblast precursor population (83); however clinical application still raises doubts and challenges, thus this is far from a mature therapeutic option. The second method exploited the use of biotechnological devices, implanted subcutaneously, to release soluble RANKL and allowing osteoclastogenesis in *Tnfsf11* knockout mice (84). More recently, a promising biomimetic scaffold, seeded with *Tnfsf11* knockout MSC, overexpressing human soluble RANKL after transduction with lentiviral vector has been developed. When implanted subcutaneously, the 3D system was well tolerated and was able to drive the differentiation of TRAP positive cells (85).

Regarding new approaches for the treatment of ADO2, small interfering RNA has been demonstrated to silence specifically the mutated *CLCN7* allele, and to be effective and safe *in vitro* on human cells and *in vivo*, in an ADO2 mouse model (86). Therefore, efforts have been undertaken to move into the clinic (87). Alternatively, the administration of different doses of IFN-γ partially reduced whole-body bone mineral density of ADO2 mice, although further studies for clinical applications are needed (88).

CONCLUSIONS

Genetic dissection of osteopetrosis has unveiled the complex scenario of molecules involved in the pathogenesis of this disease. Early genetic diagnosis is important to establish treatment and thus prevent worsening of the clinical signs. However, despite new molecular techniques have defined ARO molecular complexity, there is the need to further understand their clinical heterogeneity and design novel and suitable cure to these patients. To this end, significant progress has been made in the treatment of ARO thanks to the improvement of novel conditioning regimens and source of donor HSPC, however additional work remains to be done to overcome the limited availability of donors or lack of a therapy for patients carrying RANKL defects or presenting with neurodegenerative osteopetrosis. On this basis, efforts are currently ongoing to further extend the number of molecular players causative of the disease in parallel with the design of novel clinical strategies to be offered as curative treatment for different forms of osteopetrosis.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

SP, VC, and AV wrote the manuscript. CS and EP critically revised the manuscript and contributed to design the figure.

FUNDING

The original work was supported by the Italian Telethon Grant C5, the European Community's Seventh Framework Program (FP7/2007-2013, SYBIL Project), PRIN Project (2015F3JHMB_004) and by Programma Nazionale per la Ricerca-Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche Aging Project to AV.

REFERENCES

1. Wu CC, Econs MJ, DiMeglio LA, Insogna KL, Levine MA, Orchard PJ, et al. Diagnosis and management of osteopetrosis: consensus guidelines from the osteopetrosis working group. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2017) 102:3111–23. doi: 10.1210/jc.2017-01127
2. Palagano E, Menale C, Sobacchi C, Villa A. Genetics of osteopetrosis. *Curr Osteoporos Rep.* (2018) 16:13–25. doi: 10.1007/s11914-018-0415-2
3. Steward CG, Blair A, Moppett J, Clarke E, Virgo P, Lankester A, et al. High peripheral blood progenitor cell counts enable autologous backup before stem cell transplantation for malignant infantile osteopetrosis. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant.* (2005) 11:115–21. doi: 10.1016/j.bbmt.2004.11.001
4. Teti A, Econs MJ. Osteopetroses, emphasizing potential approaches to treatment. *Bone* (2017) 102:50–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2017.02.002
5. Ballet JJ, Griscelli C, Coutris C, Milhaud G, Maroteaux P. Bone marrow transplantation in osteopetrosis. *Lancet* (1977) 310:1137. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(77)90592-X
6. Coccia PF, Krivit W, Cervenka J, Clawson C, Kersey JH, Kim TH, et al. Successful bone-marrow transplantation for infantile malignant osteopetrosis. *N Engl J Med.* (1980) 302:701–8. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198003273021301
7. Schulz AS, Moshous D, Steward CG, Villa A, Sobacchi C. *Osteopetrosis. Consensus Guidelines for Diagnosis, Therapy and Follow-Up* (2015). Available online at: https://Esid.Org/.2015.654
8. Sobacchi C, Schulz A, Coxon FP, Villa A, Helfrich MH. Osteopetrosis: genetics, treatment and new insights into osteoclast function. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2013) 9:522–36. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2013.137
9. Natsheh J, Drozdinsky G, Simanovsky N, Lamdan R, Erlich O, Gorelik N, et al. Improved outcomes of hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in patients with infantile malignant osteopetrosis using fludarabine-based conditioning. *Pediatric Blood Cancer* (2015) 63:535–40. doi: 10.1002/pbc.25801
10. Frattini A, Orchard PJ, Sobacchi C, Giliani S, Abinun M, Mattsson JP, et al. Defects in TCIRG1 subunit of the vacuolar proton pump are responsible for a subset of human autosomal recessive osteopetrosis. *Nat Genet.* (2000) 25:343–6. doi: 10.1038/77131
11. Nakamura I, Takahashi N, Udagawa N, Moriyama Y, Kurokawa T, Jimi E, et al. Lack of vacuolar proton ATPase association with the cytoskeleton in osteoclasts of osteosclerotic (Oc/Oc) mice. *FEBS Lett.* (1997) 401:207–12. doi: 10.1016/S0014-5793(96)01454-8
12. Del Fattore A, Peruzzi B, Rucci N, Recchia I, Cappariello A, Longo M, et al. Clinical, genetic, and cellular analysis of 49 osteopetrotic patients: implications for diagnosis and treatment. *J Med Genet.* (2006) 43:315–25. doi: 10.1136/jmg.2005.036673
13. Schinke T, Schilling AF, Baranowsky A, Seitz S, Marshall RP, Linn T, et al. Impaired gastric acidification negatively affects calcium homeostasis and bone mass. *Nat Med.* (2009) 15:674–81. doi: 10.1038/nm.1963

14. Kornak U, Kasper D, Bösl MR, Kaiser E, Schweizer M, Schulz A, et al. Loss of the ClC-7 chloride channel leads to osteopetrosis in mice and man. *Cell* (2001) 104:205–15. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(01)00206-9
15. Leisle L, Ludwig CF, Wagner FA, Jentsch TJ, Stauber T. ClC-7 is a slowly voltage-gated 2Cl-/1H+-exchanger and requires Ostm1 for transport activity. *EMBO J.* (2011) 30:2140–52. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2011.137
16. Novarino G, Weinert S, Rickheit G, Jentsch TJ. Endosomal chloride-proton exchange rather than chloride conductance is crucial for renal endocytosis. *Science* (2010) 328:1398–402. doi: 10.1126/science.1188070
17. Pang Q, Chi Y, Zhao Z, Xing X, Li M, Wang O, et al. Novel mutations of CLCN7 cause autosomal dominant osteopetrosis Type II (ADO-II) and intermediate autosomal recessive osteopetrosis (IARO) in Chinese patients. *Osteoporos Int.* (2016) 27:1047–55. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3320-x
18. Pangrazio A, Pusch M, Caldana E, Frattini A, Lanino E, Tamhankar PM, et al. Molecular and clinical heterogeneity in CLCN7-dependent osteopetrosis: report of 20 novel mutations. *Hum Mutat.* (2010) 31:1071–80. doi: 10.1002/humu.21167
19. Palagano E, Blair HC, Pangrazio A, Tourkova I, Strina D, Angius A, et al. Buried in the middle but guilty: intronic mutations in the TCIRG1 gene cause human autosomal recessive osteopetrosis. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2015) 30:1814–21. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2517
20. Sobacchi C, Pangrazio A, Lopez AG, Gomez DP, Caldana ME, Susani L, et al. As little as needed: the extraordinary case of a mild recessive osteopetrosis owing to a novel splicing hypomorphic mutation in the TCIRG1 gene. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2014) 29:1646–50. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2203
21. Howaldt A, Nampoothiri S, Quell LM, Ozden A, Fischer-Zirnsak B, Collet C, et al. Sclerosing bone dysplasias with hallmarks of dysosteosclerosis in four patients carrying mutations in SLC29A3 and TCIRG1. *Bone* (2018) 120:495–503. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2018.12.002
22. Chalhoub N, Benachenhou N, Rajapurohitam V, Pata M, Ferron M, Frattini A, et al. Grey-lethal mutation induces severe malignant autosomal recessive osteopetrosis in mouse and human. *Nat Med.* (2003) 9:399–406. doi: 10.1038/nm842
23. Lange PF, Wartosch L, Jentsch TJ, Fuhrmann JC. ClC-7 requires Ostm1 as a β-subunit to support bone resorption and lysosomal function. *Nature* (2006) 440:220–3. doi: 10.1038/nature04535
24. Pangrazio A, Poliani PL, Megarbane A, Lefranc G, Lanino E, Di Rocco M, et al. Mutations in OSTM1 (Grey Lethal) define a particularly severe form of autosomal recessive osteopetrosis with neural involvement. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2006) 21:1098–105. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.060403
25. Ott CE, Fischer B, Schröter P, Richter R, Gupta N, Verma N, et al. Severe neuronopathic autosomal recessive osteopetrosis due to homozygous deletions affecting OSTM1. *Bone* (2013) 55:292–7. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2013.04.007
26. Overholt KM, Rose MJ, Joshi S, Herman GE, Bajwa R, Abu-Arja R, et al. Hematopoietic cell transplantation for a child with OSTM1 osteopetrosis. *Blood Adv.* (2017) 1:279–81. doi: 10.1182/bloodadvances.2016002345
27. Fischer T, De Vries L, Meerloo T, Farquhar MG. Promotion of G Alpha I3 subunit down-regulation by GIPN, a putative E3 ubiquitin ligase that interacts with RGS-GAIP. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2003) 100:8270–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1432965100
28. Feigin ME, Malbon CC. OSTM1 regulates β-Catenin/Lef1 interaction and is required for Wnt/β-catenin signaling. *Cell Signal.* (2008) 20:949–57. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2008.01.009
29. Pangrazio A, Fasth A, Sbardellati A, Orchard PJ, Kasow KA, Raza J, et al. SNX10 mutations define a subgroup of human autosomal recessive osteopetrosis with variable clinical severity. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2013) 28:1041–9. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1849
30. Aker M, Rouvinski A, Hashavia S, Ta-Shma A, Shaag A, Zenvirt S, et al. An SNX10 mutation causes malignant osteopetrosis of infancy. *J Med Genet.* (2012) 49:221–6. doi: 10.1136/jmedgenet-2011-100520
31. Stattin EL, Henning P, Klar J, McDermott E, Stecksen-Blicks C, Sandström PE, et al. SNX10 gene mutation leading to osteopetrosis with dysfunctional osteoclasts. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:1–16. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-02533-2
32. Mégarbané A, Pangrazio A, Villa A, Chouery E, Maarawi J, Sabbagh S, et al. Homozygous stop mutation in the SNX10 gene in a consanguineous Iraqi boy with osteopetrosis and corpus callosum hypoplasia. *Eur J Med Genet.* (2013) 56:32–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ejmg.2012.10.010
33. Alsharidi A, Al-Hamed M, Alsuwaida A. Carbonic anhydrase II deficiency: report of a novel mutation. *CEN Case Reports* (2016) 5:108–12. doi: 10.1007/s13730-015-0205-y
34. Stark Z, Savarirayan R. Osteopetrosis. *Orphanet J Rare Dis.* (2009) 4:5. doi: 10.1186/1750-1172-4-5
35. Van Wesenbeeck L, Odgren PR, Coxon FP, Frattini A, Moens P, Perdu B, et al. Involvement of PLEKHM1 in osteoclastic vesicular transport and osteopetrosis in incisors absent rats and humans. *J Cell Invest.* (2007) 117:919–30. doi: 10.1172/JCI30328
36. Fujiwara T, Ye S, Castro-Gomes T, Winchell CG, Andrews NW, Voth DE, et al. plekhm1/def8/rab7 complex regulates lysosome positioning and bone homeostasis. *JCI Insight* (2016) 1:e86330. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.86330
37. Marwaha R, Arya SB, Jagga D, Kaur H, Tuli A, Sharma M. The Rab7 effector PLE KHM1 binds Arl8b to promote cargo traffic to lysosomes. *J Cell Biol.* (2017) 216:1051–70. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201607085
38. Moser M, Nieswandt B, Ussar S, Pozgajova M, Fässler R. Kindlin-3 is essential for integrin activation and platelet aggregation. *Nat. Med.* (2008) 14:325–30. doi: 10.1038/nm1722.
39. McDowall A, Svensson L, Stanley P, Patzak I, Chakravarty P, Howarth K, et al. Two mutations in the KINDLIN3 gene of a new leukocyte adhesion deficiency III patient reveal distinct effects on leukocyte function *in vitro*. *Blood* (2010) 115:4834–42. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-08-238709
40. Palagano E, Slatter MA, Uva P, Menale C, Villa A, Abinun M, et al. Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation corrects osteopetrosis in a child carrying a novel homozygous mutation in the FERMT3 gene. *Bone* (2017) 97:126–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2017.01.012
41. Iida A, Xing W, Docx MK, Nakashima T, Wang Z, Kimizuka M, et al. Identi Fi cation of Biallelic LRRK1 mutations in osteosclerotic metaphyseal dysplasia and evidence for locus heterogeneity. *J Med Genet*. (2016) 53:568–74. doi: 10.1136/jmedgenet-2016-103756
42. Lu SY, Li M, Lin YL. Mitf regulates osteoclastogenesis by modulating NFATc1 activity. *Exp Cell Res.* (2014) 328:32–43. doi: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2014.08.018
43. George A, Zand DJ, Hufnagel RB, Sharma R, Sergeev YV, Legare JM, et al. Biallelic mutations in MITF cause coloboma, osteopetrosis, microphthalmia, macrocephaly, albinism, and deafness. *Am J Human Genet.* (2016) 99:1388–94. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2016.11.004
44. Colombo EA, Bazan JF, Negri G, Gervasini C, Elcioglu NH, Yucelten D, et al. Novel C16orf57 mutations in patients with poikiloderma with neutropenia: bioinformatic analysis of the protein and predicted effects of all reported mutations. *Orphanet J Rare Dis.* (2012) 7:7. doi: 10.1186/1750-1172-7-7
45. Mroczek S, Krwawicz J, Kutner J, Lazniewski M, Kucinski I, Ginalski K, et al. C16orf57, a gene mutated in poikiloderma with neutropenia, encodes a putative phosphodiesterase responsible for the U6 SnRNA 3′ end modification. *Genes Dev.* (2012) 26:1911–25. doi: 10.1101/gad.193169.112
46. Villa A, Guerrini MM, Cassani B, Pangrazio A, Sobacchi C. Infantile malignant, autosomal recessive osteopetrosis: the rich and the poor. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2009) 84:1–12. doi: 10.1007/s00223-008-9196-4
47. Lo Iacono N, Pangrazio A, Abinun M, Bredius R, Zecca M, Blair HC, et al. RANKL cytokine: from pioneer of the osteoimmunology era to cure for a rare disease. *Clin Dev Immunol.* (2013) 2013:412768. doi: 10.1155/2013/412768
48. Guerrini MM, Sobacchi C, Cassani B, Abinun M, Kilic SS, Pangrazio A, et al. *Human Osteoclast-Poor Osteopetrosis with Hypogammaglobulinemia Due to TNFRSF11A (RANK) Mutations*. *Am J Hum Genet.* (2008) 83:64–76. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2008.06.015
49. Pangrazio A, Cassani B, Guerrini MM, Crockett JC, Marrella V, Zammataro L, et al. RANK-dependent autosomal recessive osteopetrosis: characterization of five new cases with novel mutations. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2012) 27:342–51. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.559
50. Sobacchi C, Frattini A, Guerrini MM, Abinun M, Pangrazio A, Susani L, et al. Osteoclast-poor human osteopetrosis due to mutations in the

gene encoding RANKL. *Nat Genet.* (2007) 39:960–2. doi: 10.1038/ng2076
51. Leibbrandt A, Penninger JM. RANK/RANKL: regulators of immune responses and bone physiology. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* (2008) 1143:123–50. doi: 10.1196/annals.1443.016
52. Liu W, Zhang X. Receptor activator of nuclear factor-κB ligand (RANKL)/RANK/osteoprotegerin system in bone and other tissues (Review). *Mol Med Rep.* (2015) 11:3212–8. doi: 10.2119/molmed.2015.00022
53. Schena F, Menale C, Caci E, Diomede L, Palagano E, Recordati C, et al. Murine Rankl–/– mesenchymal stromal cells display an osteogenic differentiation defect improved by a RANKL-expressing lentiviral vector. *Stem Cells* (2017) 35:1365–77. doi: 10.1002/stem.2574
54. Ikebuchi Y, Aoki S, Honma M, Hayashi M, Sugamori Y, Khan M, et al. Coupling of bone resorption and formation by RANKL reverse signalling. *Nature* (2018) 561:195–200. doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0482-7
55. Campeau PM, Lu JT, Sule G, Jiang MM, Bae Y, Madan S, et al. Whole-exome sequencing identifies mutations in the nucleoside transporter gene SLC29A3 in dysosteosclerosis, a form of osteopetrosis. *Human Mol Genet.* (2012) 21:4904–9. doi: 10.1093/hmg/dds326
56. Guo L, Elcioglu NH, Karalar OK, Topkar MO, Wang Z, Sakamoto Y, et al. Dysosteosclerosis is also caused by TNFRSF11A mutation. *J Hum Genet.* (2018) 769–74. doi: 10.1038/s10038-018-0447-6
57. Weisz Hubshman M, Basel-Vanagaite L, Krauss A, Konen O, Levy Y, Garty BZ, et al. Homozygous deletion of RAG1, RAG2 and 5′ region TRAF6 causes severe immune suppression and atypical osteopetrosis. *Clin Genet.* (2017) 91:902–7. doi: 10.1111/cge.12916
58. Monies D, Maddirevula S, Kurdi W, Alanazy MH, Alkhalidi H, Al-Owain M, et al. Autozygosity reveals recessive mutations and novel mechanisms in dominant genes: implications in variant interpretation. *Genet Med.* (2017) 19:1144–50. doi: 10.1038/gim.2017.22
59. Dai XM, Ryan GR, Hapel AJ, Dominguez MG, Russell RG, Kapp S, et al. Targeted disruption of the mouse colony-stimulating factor 1 receptor gene results in osteopetrosis, mononuclear phagocyte deficiency, increased primitive progenitor cell frequencies, and reproductive defects. *Blood* (2002) 99:111–20. doi: 10.1182/blood.V99.1.111
60. Frattini A, Pangrazio A, Susani L, Sobacchi C, Mirolo M, Abinun M, et al. Chloride channel ClCN7 mutations are responsible for severe recessive, dominant, and intermediate osteopetrosis. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2009) 18:1740–7. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2003.18.10.1740
61. Waguespack SG, Hui SL, Dimeglio LA, Econs MJ. Autosomal dominant osteopetrosis : clinical severity and natural history of 94 subjects with a chloride channel 7 gene mutation. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2007) 92:771–8. doi: 10.1210/jc.2006-1986
62. Döffinger R, Smahi A, Bessia C, Geissmann F, Feinberg J, Durandy A, et al. X-linked anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia with immunodeficiency is caused by impaired NF-κB signaling. *Nat. Genet.* (2001) 27:277–85. doi: 10.1038/85837
63. Dupuis-Girod S, Corradini N, Hadj-Rabia S, Fournet JC, Faivre L, Le Deist F, et al. Osteopetrosis, lymphedema, anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia, and immunodeficiency in a boy and incontinentia pigmenti in his mother. *Pediatrics* (2002) 109:e97. doi: 10.1542/peds.109.6.e97
64. Roberts CM, Angus JE, Leach IH, McDermott EM, Walker DA, Ravenscroft JC. A novel NEMO gene mutation causing osteopetrosis, lymphoedema, hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia and immunodeficiency (OL-HED-ID). *Eur J Pediatr.* (2010) 169:1403–7. doi: 10.1007/s00431-010-1206-7
65. Carlberg VM, Lofgren SM, Mann JA, Austin JP, Nolt D, Shereck EB, et al. Hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia, osteopetrosis, lymphedema, and immunodeficiency in an infant with multiple opportunistic infections. *Pediatr Dermatol.* (2013) 31:716–21. doi: 10.1111/pde.12103
66. Abu-Amer Y, Darwech I, Otero J. Role of the NF-κB axis in immune modulation of osteoclasts and bone loss. *Autoimmunity* (2008) 41:204–11. doi: 10.1080/08916930701694543
67. Steward CG. Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for osteopetrosis. *Pediatr Clin North Am.* (2010) 57:171–80. doi: 10.1016/j.pcl.2009.11.006
68. Behfar M, Dehghani SS, Hosseini AS, Jalali A, Hamidieh AA, Ghavamzadeh A. Non-total body irradiation myeloablative conditioning with intravenous busulfan and cyclophosphamide in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for malignant infantile osteopetrosis. *Pediatr Transplant.* (2015) 19:422–7. doi: 10.1111/petr.12476
69. Shadur B, Zaidman I, NaserEddin A, Lokshin E, Hussein F, Oron HC, et al. Successful hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for osteopetrosis using reduced intensity conditioning. *Pediatric Blood Cancer* (2018) 2017:e27010. doi: 10.1002/pbc.27010
70. Frattini A, Blair HC, Sacco MG, Cerisoli F, Faggioli F, Catò EM, et al. Rescue of ATPa3-deficient murine malignant osteopetrosis by hematopoietic stem cell transplantation *in utero*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2005) 102:14629–34. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0507637102
71. Tondelli B, Blair HC, Guerrini M, Patrene KD, Cassani B, Vezzoni P, et al. Fetal liver cells transplanted *in utero* rescue the osteopetrotic phenotype in the Oc/Oc mouse. *Am J Pathol.* (2009) 174:727–35. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2009.080688
72. Orchard PJ, Fasth AL, Le Rademacher J, He W, Boelens JJ, Horwitz EM, et al. Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for infantile osteopetrosis. *Blood* (2015) 126:270–6. doi: 10.1182/blood-2015-01-625541
73. Chiesa R, Ruggeri A, Paviglianiti A, Zecca M, Gónzalez-Vicent M, Bordon V, et al. Outcomes after unrelated umbilical cord blood transplantation for children with osteopetrosis. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant.* (2016) 22:1997–2002. doi: 10.1016/j.bbmt.2016.07.015
74. Fuchs EJ. Human leukocyte antigen-haploidentical stem cell transplantation using T-cell-replete bone marrow grafts. *Curr Opin Hematol.* (2012) 19:440–7. doi: 10.1097/MOH.0b013e32835822dc
75. Corbacioglu S, Kernan N, Lehmann L, Brochstein J, Revta C, Grupp S, et al. Defibrotide for the treatment of hepatic veno-occlusive disease in children after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Expert Rev Hematol.* (2012) 5:291–302. doi: 10.1586/ehm.12.18
76. Shroff R, Beringer O, Rao K, Hofbauer LC, Schulz A. Denosumab for post-transplantation hypercalcemia in osteopetrosis. *New Engl J Med.* (2012) 367:1766–7. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1206193
77. Johansson MK, de Vries TJ, Schoenmaker T, Ehinger M, Brun AC, Fasth A, et al. Hematopoietic stem cell – targeted neonatal gene therapy reverses lethally progressive osteopetrosis in Oc / Oc mice. *Blood* (2007) 109:5178–85. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-12-061382
78. Naldini L. *Ex vivo* gene transfer and correction for cell-based therapies. *Nat Rev Genet.* (2011) 12:301–15. doi: 10.1038/nrg2985
79. Sessa M, Lorioli L, Fumagalli F, Acquati S, Redaelli D, Baldoli C, et al. Lentiviral haemopoietic stem-cell gene therapy in early-onset metachromatic leukodystrophy: an ad-hoc analysis of a non-randomised, open-label, phase 1/2 trial. *Lancet* (2016) 388:476–87. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30374-9
80. Thrasher AJ, Williams DA. Evolving gene therapy in primary immunodeficiency. *Mol Ther.* (2017) 25:1132–41. doi: 10.1016/j.ymthe.2017.03.018
81. Moscatelli I, Löfvall H, Schneider Thudium C, Rothe M, Montano C, Kertész Z, et al. Targeting NSG mice engrafting cells with a clinically applicable lentiviral vector corrects osteoclasts in infantile malignant osteopetrosis. *Hum. Gene Ther.* (2017) 29:938–49. doi: 10.1089/hum.2017.053
82. Lo Iacono N, Blair HC, Poliani PL, Marrella V, Ficara F, Cassani B, et al. Osteopetrosis rescue upon RANKL administration to Rankl-/-Mice: a new therapy for human RANKL-dependent ARO. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2012) 27:2501–10. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1712
83. Bianco P, Robey PG. (2004). Skeletal stem cells. *Handbook Stem Cells.* 2:415–24. doi: 10.1016/B978-012436643-5/50129-2
84. Cappariello A, Paone R, Maurizi A, Capulli M, Rucci N, Muraca M, et al. Biotechnological approach for systemic delivery of membrane receptor activator of NF-κB ligand (RANKL) active domain into the circulation. *Biomaterials* (2015) 46:58–69. doi: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2014.12.033
85. Menale C, Campodoni E, Palagano E, Mantero S, Erreni M, Inforzato A, et al. MSC-seeded biomimetic scaffolds as a factory of soluble RANKL in rankl-deficient osteopetrosis. *Stem Cells Transl Med.* (2018) 8:22–34. doi: 10.1002/sctm.18-0085

86. Capulli M, Maurizi A, Ventura L, Rucci N, Teti A. Effective small interfering RNA therapy to treat CLCN7-dependent autosomal dominant osteopetrosis Type 2. *Mol Ther.* (2015) 4:e248. doi: 10.1038/mtna.2015.21
87. Maurizi A, Capulli M, Patel R, Curle A, Rucci N, Teti A. RNA interference therapy for autosomal dominant osteopetrosis type 2. towards the preclinical development. *Bone* (2018) 110:343–54. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2018.02.031
88. Alam I, Gray AK, Acton D, Gerard-O'Riley RL, Reilly AM, Econs MJ. Interferon gamma, but not calcitriol improves the osteopetrotic phenotypes in ADO2 mice. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2015) 30:2005–13. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2545

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

MINI REVIEW
published: 07 March 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00145

The Uncovered Role of Immune Cells and NK Cells in the Regulation of Bone Metastasis

Ilaria Roato[1]* *and Massimo Vitale*[2]

[1] Center for Research and Medical Studies (CeRMS), A.O.U. Città della Salute e della Scienza di Torino, Turin, Italy, [2] UOC Immunologia, IRCCS Ospedale Policlinico San Martino Genova, Genoa, Italy

Bone is one of the main metastatic sites of solid tumors like breast, lung, and prostate cancer. Disseminated tumor cells (DTCs) and cancer stem cells (CSCs) represent the main target to counteract bone metastatization. These cells often localize in bone marrow (BM) at level of pre-metastatic niche: they can remain dormant for years or directly grow and create bone lesion, according to the different stimulations received in BM. The immune system in bone marrow is dampened and represents an appealing site for DTCs/CSCs. NK cells have an important role in controlling tumor progression, but their involvement in bone metastasis formation is an interesting and not fully investigated issue. Indeed, whether NK cells can interfere with CSC formation, kill them at the site of primary tumor, during circulation or in the pre-metastic niche needs to be elucidated. This review focuses on different aspects that regulate DTC/CSC life in bone and how NK cells potentially control bone metastasis formation.

Keywords: bone metastases, NK cells, cancer stem cells, dormancy, immune response

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti,
Università degli Studi di Bari, Italy

Reviewed by:
Jacques Zimmer,
Luxembourg Institute of Health (LIH), Luxembourg
Hanna Taipaleenmäki,
University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Ilaria Roato
roato78@libero.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *17 December 2018*
Accepted: *18 February 2019*
Published: *07 March 2019*

Citation:
Roato I and Vitale M (2019) The Uncovered Role of Immune Cells and NK Cells in the Regulation of Bone Metastasis. Front. Endocrinol. 10:145. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00145

INTRODUCTION

Although many cancer patients benefit from more efficient treatments of primary tumors and become long survivors, the overall probability to develop metastases is increasing, making this aspect of the disease a key target for researchers and clinicians (1). Bone is one of the main metastatic sites for different solid tumors including breast, lung, and prostate cancer (2). Bone metastasis formation and evolution is strongly influenced by a complex cross talk occurring among tumor, immune, and bone cells (3, 4). BM, besides cell precursors, contains different types of resident or recirculating mature immune cells, including Dendritic cells (DC), macrophages, granulocytes, myeloid derived suppressor cells (MDSCs), NK cells, and different T and B lymphocyte subsets. Although some of these cells (i.e., macrophages, granulocytes, lymphocytes, and NK cells) are endowed with effector functions and directly involved in pathogen elimination, virtually all BM immune cells can produce a variety of cytokines, chemokines, or other factors possibly influencing the local tissue homeostasis. Moreover, subtypes of bone cells, such as osteoclasts (OCs), originate from immune progenitors and use "immune" receptor/ligand pairs to rule their maturation and also to govern their bone degradation activity, a process significantly involved in metastasis formation (5).

Immune cells are poorly effective in the control of metastasis formation and growth, and this is true also for bone metastases, in spite of the consistency of the immune system in the bone niches. The definition of immunotherapeutic approaches in the metastatic disease is nevertheless attractive, especially considering NK cells, a subset of powerful effectors of the innate immunity endowed with

anti-tumor activity. These cells have been shown to kill pro-metastatic tumor initiating cells and, recently, also to control metastases in animal models. On the other hand, NK cell heterogeneity and the complexity of their functional interactions with the local tumor microenvironment indicate that specific studies need to be addressed to define their role in bone metastases.

DTCS COLONIZE BONE MARROW AND ACTIVATE THE BONE METASTATIC VICIOUS CYCLE

In primary tumors, genetic, and epigenetic changes favor the switch of malignant cells to less differentiated forms through a process called epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT) (6). Cells rising from this switch can leave the primary tumor site becoming disseminated tumor cells (DTCs). DTCs can express cancer stem cell (CSC) profiles and properties such as resistance to chemotherapy and ability to home in BM for long time. Indeed, DTCs can migrate to distant organs and establish in BM at level of the premetastatic niches, which are induced by soluble factors or extra-cellular vescicles released in circulation by the primary tumor (7). The presence of DTCs in BM has clinical relevance, since it is associated to an increased risk to develop bone metastases (8–11).

In the BM, DTCs can also compete with hematopoietic stem cells (HSC) (12, 13) and establish in the niche by interacting with different elements including osteoblasts (OBs), endothelial cells, and Extracellular Matrix (ECM). OBs constitutively express CXCL12 and attract CXCR4-expressing tumor cells (14). Using mouse models, it has been shown that breast, lung, and prostate cancer cells overexpressing CXCR4 and CXCR7 increased their ability to extravasate and colonize bone (15, 16), and CXCR4 inhibition decreased bone and lung metastases (17, 18). Integrins and cadherins are other crucial factors for the interactions between DTCs and niches (16, 19). In breast cancer, the vascular-endothelial molecule-1 (VCAM-1) binds with high affinity $\alpha4\beta7$ and $\alpha4\beta1$ on OC precursors, leading to osteoclastogenesis, and $\alpha4$ or VCAM-1 blocking antibodies effectively inhibit bone metastasis (20). Integrins can also interact with osteopontin (OPN), an ECM protein overexpressed in tumors and associated to tumor cell migration, metastases, and poor prognosis (21, 22).

Breast and prostate cancer DTCs can live in BM in a dormant state in pre-metastatic niche for years before starting to grow and to form metastases (5, 23). Indeed, the outgrowth of DTCs from dormant state, depends both on factors released by bone microenvironment, such as fibronectin, collagen I, and periostin (24), and by physical factors such as acid pH, hypoxia, high extracellular calcium concentration (25), which also cause disruption of the balanced physiological bone remodeling due to OC and OB activity (26). Remarkably, an increased OC activity generates the physical space for tumor expansion and induces the release from the bone matrix of molecules that further stimulate tumor cell proliferation, creating the vicious cycle (27, 28). Tumor cells in turn secrete PTHrP, activated vitamin D, tumor necrosis factor (TNF), matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs), interleukin-6 (IL-6), and other factors, which stimulate the expression of the receptor activator of nuclear factor NF-kB ligand (RANKL) on OBs, leading to the final stimulation of osteoclastogenesis from local OC precursors (3, 20).

INTERACTION BETWEEN IMMUNE SYSTEM AND BONE FAVOR TUMOR CELL SURVIVAL AND PROLIFERATION

A fundamental molecular link between immune system and bone is represented by the axis comprising RANKL, its receptor RANK, and the natural decoy receptor osteoprotegerin (OPG) (29, 30). RANK/RANKL interaction activates osteoclastogenesis, while OPG counteracts this effect by competing with RANK to bind RANKL (31). OBs and BM stromal cells are the main producers of both RANKL and OPG in physiological conditions (32), however, B or activated T cells can influence the RANKL/OPG ratio, end eventually osteoclastogenesis by producing OPG or RANKL, respectively (33). Literature data report that T cells could directly carry on a modulatory action on OCs through production of different factors such as IL-7, RANKL, TNFα (34–38). Circulating OC precursors from bone metastatic patients have been shown to differentiate into mature OCs in a T cell dependent way, in the absence of the classical OC inducers M-CSF, and RANKL (39). On the other hand, in mouse models, it has been shown that T cells exert a fundamental anti-tumor effect, regardless of OC status. Indeed, PLCγ2-KO mice, with dysfunctional OCs and impaired T-cell activation, showed increased bone tumor growth despite protection from bone loss, whereas Lyn-KO mice with numerous OCs and increased T-cell responses, showed impaired tumor growth in bone despite enhanced OC activity and osteolysis. The injection of antigen-specific wild-type cytotoxic CD8(+) T cells in both these mouse models normalized tumor growth in bone, suggesting their important role in the regulation of tumor bone metastases (40). T cells can limit tumor cell diffusion by releasing IFNγ, which also affects osteoclastogenesis, indeed lack of IFNγ has been related to the increase of bone metastases (41).

Tumor cells modify the surrounding microenvironment, indeed it has been shown that BM from breast cancer patients differed from that of healthy subjects in its cellular composition as well as the activation status of cells from the innate immune system (macrophages, NK cells) and from the adaptive immune system (T cell subsets) (42). Many immature and suppressor immune cell types are present in bone, such as T regulatory cells, which must maintain a balanced immune-reactivity (43), and MDSCs, which stimulate osteoclastogenesis (44). In breast cancer, infiltrating T regulatory cells produce RANKL, promoting OC differentiation, activity, and subsequent bone lesions (45).

MDSCs are increased in cancer patients from 2 up to 25% (46) suppressing innate and adaptive immune response, thus sustaining tumor growth and metastatization (47). In breast cancer, MDSCs, derived from bone metastatic microenvironment, can differentiate into mature and functional OCs *in vitro* (48).

NK CELLS ARE ENDOWED WITH POWERFUL ANTI-TUMOR FUNCTIONS

NK cells can kill a variety of tumor cells of different origin and types (49–52). This wide range of reactivity is ensured by the expression at the cell surface of several receptors capable of activating or inhibiting the main functions of NK cells, including the release of cytolytic granules (49, 53). Thus, thanks to their HLA-I-specific inhibitory receptors and a complex and heterogeneous group of activating receptors, NK cells can sense the HLA-I expression decrease that often characterizes tumor cells and recognize different ligands that can be variably induced on cells undergoing tumor transformation (**Table 1**). Different patterns of NK receptors are engaged during contact with pathological or non-pathological cells, regulating the activation, and the intensity of the cytolytic response (49, 50, 53, 54). Most NK cells express the FcγIII-receptor (CD16), which is a strong activator of cytotoxicity and enables NK cells to mediate the Antibody-Dependent Cellular Cytotoxicity (ADCC).

NK cells can attack tumor cells by releasing pro-apoptotic factors, including TNF-α and Tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) (69, 70), or cytokines capable of inhibiting tumor cell proliferation and promoting the inflammatory response, such as IFN-γ. In addition, NK cells can release chemokines (CCL3, CCL4, CCL5, and XCL1) capable of attracting T cells, DC, and monocytes (71, 72) and give rise to specific cross-talks promoting and regulating the adaptive anti-tumor response (73–75). Finally, NK cells can also amplify their recruitment at the tumor site by releasing a chemotactic form of HMGB1 molecule upon interaction with tumor cells (76).

In order to appropriately evaluate the role of NK cells in the control of tumors it should be also considered that the NK cell population is rather heterogeneous as it includes different cell subsets, each characterized by peculiar functional capabilities (77). In humans, the CD56brightCD16dim/neg ($CD56^{bright}$) and the CD56dim/CD16bright ($CD56^{dim}$) cells represent the two most studied NK cell types. The $CD56^{bright}$ NK cells largely produce IFN-γ in response to monokines but are poorly cytotoxic. These cells constitute 5–10% of circulating NK cells, and, in line with their pattern of chemokine and homing receptors (i.e., CD62L, CCR7, CXCR3, and CXCR4), represent most LN-NK cells and an important fraction of tissue NK cells in different organs. The $CD56^{dim}$ cells release IFN-γ upon triggering of major activating receptors (NKp46, NKp30, NKp44, and CD16) and are highly cytotoxic. They represent 90–95% of PB NK cells and predominate in spleen, lungs, and kidney although in different percentages. Moreover, CD56dim NK cells express chemokine receptors (CXCR1, CX_3CR1, and CXCR4)

TABLE 1 | Overview of the major NK cell receptors and Ligands involved in tumor cell recognition.

	NK Receptor	Ligand(s)	Ligand expression on tumor cells	References
Inhibitory receptors	KIRs*	HLA-I (HLA-A,B,C)	Down-regulated in certain tumor cells	(50, 54)
	CD94:NKG2A	HLA-E (non-classical HLA-I)	Down-regulated in certain tumor cells	(50, 54, 55)
	LILRB1	HLA-I (HLA-A,B,C)	Down-regulated in certain tumor cells	(50, 54)
		HLA-G (non-classical HLA-I)	Up-regulated in certain tumors	(55–57)
Activating receptors	NKp46	HSPG	Up-regulated/modified in different tumor cells	(58, 59)
		Complement Factor P (properdin)	?	(60)
		Additional still unknown ligands**		(50, 61)
	NKp44	HSPG	Up-regulated/modified in different tumor cells	(58, 59)
		MLL5 isoform	Ectopically expressed at the cell surface of tumor cells of hematologic and solid tumors	(62)
		PDGF-DD	Soluble factor released by several tumors (induces NKp44-dependent cytokine release)	(63)
		Nidogen-1	Decoy extracellular ligand expressed by different tumor cell lines (inhibits NKp44-dependent cytokine release)	(64)
	NKp30	HSPG	Up-regulated/modified in different tumor cells	(58, 59)
		BAT3	Up-regulated in different tumor cells (released in exosomes)	(65)
		B7-H6	Highly expressed in different tumor cells	(66)
	NKG2D	MICA/B, ULBP1-6	Up-regulated in tumors of epithelial and non-epithelial origins	(67)
	DNAM-1	CD155, CD112	Up-regulated in many tumor cell types	(68)

**KIRs, Killer-cell immunoglobulin-like receptor; NKG2A, Natural Killer Group 2A; LILRB1, Leukocyte Immunoglobulin Like Receptor B1; NKG2D, Natural Killer Group 2 D; DNAM-1, DNAX Accessory Molecule-1; HLA, Human Leukocyte Antigen; HSPG, Heparan Sulfate Proteoglycans; MLL5, mixed-lineage leukemia protein-5; PDGF-DD, platelet-derived growth factor—isoform dimer DD; BAT3, human leukocyte antigen (HLA)-B-associated transcript 3; MIC, MHC class I chain-related protein; ULBP, UL16 binding proteins.*

***Different tumor cell lines bind recombinant soluble NKp46 receptors and/or are killed by NK cells in a NKp46-dependent way but the putative ligand on these cells has not yet been identified.*

that allow their possible recruitment to inflamed peripheral tissues (77, 78). The assessment of NK cells in tissues and the definition of their anti-tumor potential are rather complicated. Indeed, tissues comprise both potentially cytotoxic NK cells that recirculate from PB, but also stably resident cells expressing specific markers of tissue retention (CD69, CD49a, and CD103) and chemokine receptors (CCR5, CXCR6) (79–82). These latter cells may display unique functions, possibly organ-specific, not necessarily oriented to tumor cell killing.

ROLE OF NK CELLS IN THE CONTROL OF SOLID TUMORS AND METASTATIC SPREAD

Several studies using different mice models have documented that NK cells can control tumor insurgence, growth, and metastasis dissemination (83–86). Remarkably, the role of NK cells in the control of tumors has also been suggested in different human studies. In a 11-year follow-up study on more than 8,000 healthy individuals, Imai et al. initially showed that insurgence of tumors of different types inversely correlated with the levels of natural cytotoxic activity of peripheral blood lymphocytes (87). More recently, different groups have found correlations between the quantity and the quality of tumor infiltrating or PB-NK cells and a more favorable prognosis or the lower number of metastases at diagnosis (88). In this last decade, it has also become evident that a plethora of mechanisms of tumor escape can strongly reduce the efficacy of NK cells. Within the tumor microenvironment, different immune suppressor cells (including Tregs and MDSCs), tumor-associated fibroblasts (TAF), and tumor cells can produce soluble factors (TGF-β, PGE2, IDO-derived kynurenine) which inhibit expression and function of the major activating receptors (89, 90). Similar effects on activating receptors are induced also by soluble decoy ligands shed by tumor cells or released as extracellular molecules (64, 89, 91, 92). Finally, exposure to hypoxia, which often characterizes tumor tissues, can also cause activating receptor down-regulation (93). Remarkably, some of these suppressive mechanisms, such as those induced by hypoxia and TAFs, appear to minimally affect the ADCC function (94). On the other hand, hypoxia and tumor cells can modulate the repertoire of chemokine receptors on NK cells and favor the preferential recruitment of CD56bright cells (poorly cytotoxic and unable to mediate ADCC) (95). The NK-cell recruitment into neoplastic tissues may also be influenced by the chemokine profile induced in the tumor microenvironment. Human lung and breast tumors have been shown to express higher CCL19 (a CD56bright cell attracting chemokine) and lower CXCL12 compared to their normal tissue counterpart (96), while in mice, BM with MM showed increased CXCL9 and CXCL10, decreased CXCL12, down-modulation of CXCR3 on NK cells, and selective reduction of KLRG1^{-} cytotoxic NK cells (97). Collectively, the above-described mechanisms can account for the observation that in different tumor tissues the NK cell infiltrate is often limited or constituted by CD56bright or altered (poorly functional) CD56^{dim} cells (50, 89).

Another important issue regards the so-called immune-checkpoints. Different pairs of receptor-ligands are available to the immune system to regulate or terminate excessive (dangerous) responses. Some of these receptors, such as PD-1, TIM-3, TIGIT, and SIGIRR, can be also expressed by NK cells, especially by those associated to tumors, and control different NK cell functions including cytotoxicity. Blocking or overcoming these checkpoints, by specific monoclonal antibodies or activating cytokines can improve the NK-mediated control of carcinogenesis or metastasis formation (98–101).

THE AMBIGUOUS ROLE OF THE NK:CSC CROSS-TALK IN THE CONTROL OF METASTASIS FORMATION

Whether NK cells can interfere with CSC formation, or kill CSC at the site of primary tumor, during circulation, or in the pre-metastatic niches represents an interesting and still incompletely investigated issue. Several reports have indicated that NK cells can kill tumor cells with features of CSC derived from different tumors (glioma, melanoma, colon, prostate, and breast) (102). Consistent with these findings, CSCs of different origins have been shown to express or even up-regulate the ligands for NKG2D, DNAM1, and NKp30 NK-activating receptors and cells undergoing EMT showed up-regulated NKG2D-Ls (88, 102). In addition, EMT induction in lung cancer cells could promote increased NK cell-mediated metastasis-specific immunosurveillance in RAG1$^{-/-}$ mice (103). On the other hand, it has also been shown that NK cells could induce melanoma cells to undergo EMT, upregulate the expression of stemness markers, reduce proliferative capability, thus acquiring characteristics reminiscent of the CSC phenotype. Moreover, EMT increased ability of melanoma cells to suppress NK cell cytotoxicity against tumor cells (104).

IS THERE ANY ROLE FOR NK CELLS IN BONE METASTASES?

Although the role of NK cells in contrasting bone metastases has been recently suggested in breast cancer preclinical models (105), an established knowledge on this issue is still lacking. BM is where NK cells mature and differentiate from CD34+ progenitors; therefore, it contains precursors at different stages. Once NK cells have matured, changes in the expression of the key receptors CXCR4 and S1P5 (down- and up-regulated, respectively) drive their egress from the CXCL12-containing BM and their recruitment to blood where the S1P5-ligand S1P is abundant (106). Besides the immature NK cell precursors, BM also contains a reservoir of mature NK cells, recirculating from the blood, which can be mobilized upon inflammatory stimuli (107). BM also includes a substantial population of resident CXCR6+CD69+ NK (BMrNK) cells, which may be poorly effective against tumor cells. Indeed, compared to classical NK cells, BMrNK cells display lower proliferative capacity, cytolytic granule content, DNAM1, and higher TIGIT expression (108).

The heterogeneity of the NK cells in the BM and their still poorly defined interaction with the metastatic niche, together with the possible cross-talk between PB-NK and CSC/EMT cells

add a layer of complexity to the issue of how NK cells can influence bone metastasis formation and progression (**Figure 1**). In the bone, the RANK-RANK-L axis, whose deregulation is important in metastasis formation, also influences NK cells. The signaling of RANK-L in leukemia cells can induce the release of NK-suppressing factors (109), whereas, under inflammatory conditions (knee arthritis) NK cells can stimulate OCs through activation of RANKL pathway (110). NK cells can either favor or inhibit generation of OCs depending on the release of TNF-α or IFN-γ, respectively (111, 112). On the other hand, OCs have been shown to contribute to the induction of efficient NK cells, capable of inhibiting growth of poorly differentiated tumors in humanized BLT mice (113). This effect is in line with the ability of OCs to produce NK-stimulating cytokines such as IL-12, IL-15, and IL-18. Finally, OCs are targets of NK cells, as they express MHC class I molecules at low levels and are killed by IL-2 treated NK cells (114).

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Understanding the reason why and how in many patients' metastases can overcome the surveillance of NK cells is still poorly understood. Studies are rapidly progressing to define how to properly activate NK cells by cytokine combinations and unleash their potential by blocking their checkpoint receptors. The crucial mechanisms that govern entrance and egress of NK cells in the bone metastatic niche and modulate the NK cell killing capability within the bone lesions are lacking. Addressing these questions will significantly increase

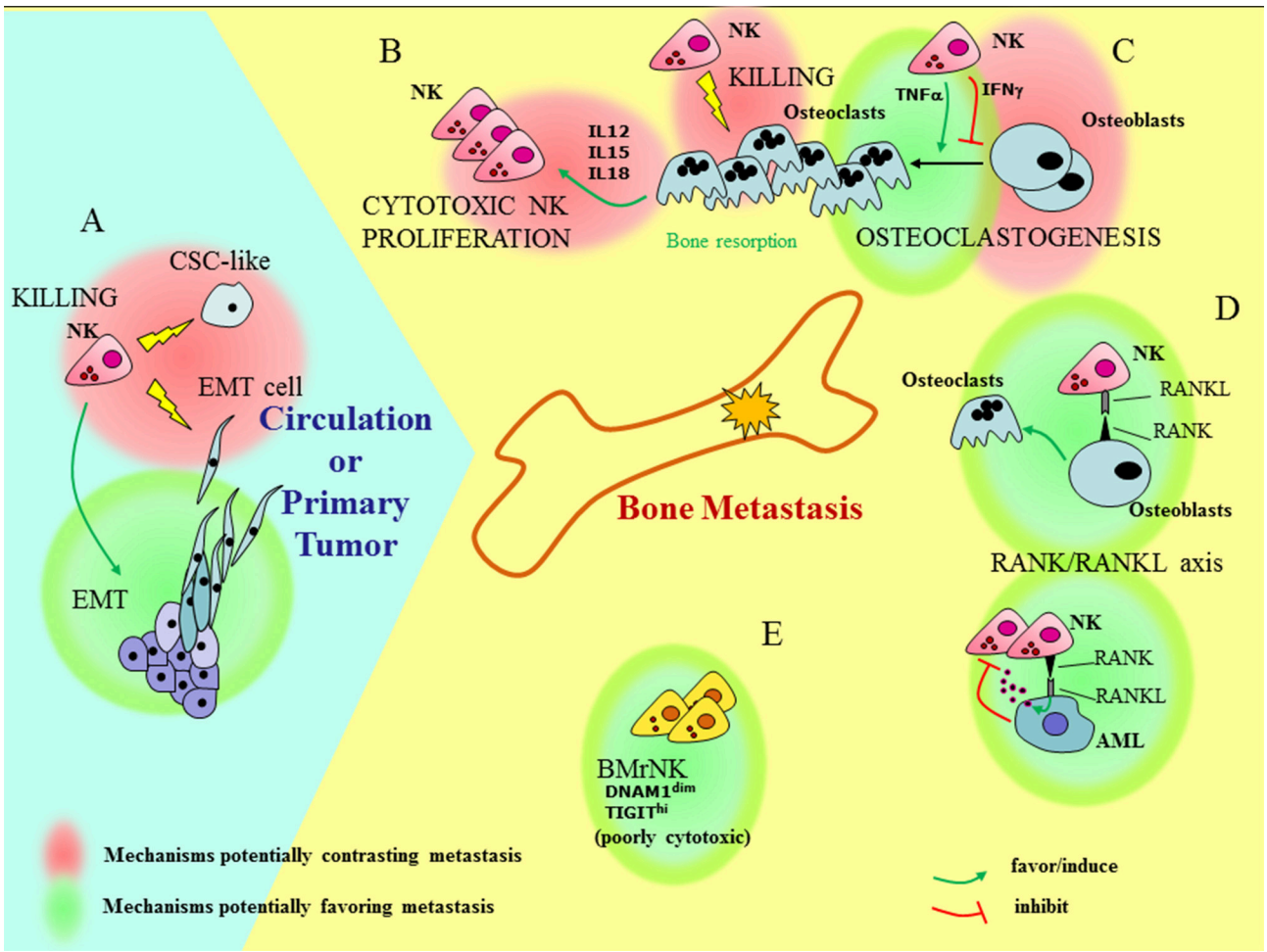


FIGURE 1 | Understanding how NK cells can influence bone metastasis. Outside and inside the bone (light blue and yellow fields, respectively), different functional interactions involving BM resident, recirculating, or PB NK cells can have contrasting effects on bone metastasis formation and tumor progression. **(A)** At the site of primary tumors NK cells may favor EMT. On the other hand, NK cells can kill pro-metastatic tumor cells, such as cells that have undergone EMT (EMT cells), and cells with features of CSC (CSC-like). **(B)** OCs can induce proliferation of highly cytotoxic NK cells via the release of IL12, IL15, and IL18. **(C)** The interaction of NK cells with OCs gives rise to contrasting effects: NK cells can either favor or inhibit generation of OCs depending on the release of TNF-α or IFN-γ, respectively and kill OCs. **(D)** The RANK/RANKL axis may play a role in the cross-talk between NK cells and bone microenvironment: the signaling of RANK-L in leukemia cells (AML) can induce the release of NK-suppressing factors; on the other hand, RANKL-expressing NK cells provide signals for OC generation. **(E)** Besides recirculating PB-NK cells, BM also contains resident poorly cytotoxic NK cells (BMrNK) which may hardly eliminate tumor cells.

the therapeutic options for NK cells in the treatment of bone metastatic disease.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

IR revised the literature and wrote the paragraphs concerning bone metastasis. MV revised the literature and wrote the paragraphs concerning NK cells.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the CRT Foundations, Fondazione Ricerca Molinette ONLUS (IR) and Associazione Italiana Ricerca sul Cancro AIRC under grants: IG 2014 project n. 15428 (MV), 5 × 1000 Min Sal. 2013 (MV) and Roche Foundation: Bando per la Ricerca Roche 2017.

REFERENCES

1. Macedo F, Ladeira K, Pinho F, Saraiva N, Bonito N, Pinto L, et al. Bone metastases: an overview. *Oncol Rev*. (2017) 11:321. doi: 10.4081/oncol.2017.321
2. Coleman RE. Clinical features of metastatic bone disease and risk of skeletal morbidity. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2006) 12 (20 Pt 2):6243s−9s. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-06-0931
3. Mundy GR. Metastasis to bone: causes, consequences and therapeutic opportunities. *Nat Rev Cancer*. (2002) 2:584–93. doi: 10.1038/nrc867
4. D'Amico L, Roato I. The impact of immune system in regulating bone metastasis formation by osteotropic tumors. *J Immunol Res.* (2015) 2015:143526. doi: 10.1155/2015/143526
5. Li L, Bhatia R. Stem cell quiescence. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2011) 17:4936–41. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-1499
6. Tam WL, Weinberg RA. The epigenetics of epithelial-mesenchymal plasticity in cancer. *Nat Med*. (2013) 19:1438–49. doi: 10.1038/nm.3336
7. Peinado H, Zhang H, Matei IR, Costa-Silva B, Hoshino A, Rodrigues G, et al. Pre-metastatic niches: organ-specific homes for metastases. *Nat Rev Cancer*. (2017) 17:302–17. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2017.6
8. Braun S, Vogl FD, Naume B, Janni W, Osborne MP, Coombes RC, et al. A pooled analysis of bone marrow micrometastasis in breast cancer. *N Engl J Med*. (2005) 353:793–802. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa050434
9. Pantel K, Brakenhoff RH, Brandt B. Detection, clinical relevance and specific biological properties of disseminating tumour cells. *Nat Rev Cancer*. (2008) 8:329–40. doi: 10.1038/nrc2375
10. Bartkowiak K, Kwiatkowski M, Buck F, Gorges TM, Nilse L, Assmann V, et al. Disseminated tumor cells persist in the bone marrow of breast cancer patients through sustained activation of the unfolded protein response. *Cancer Res*. (2015) 75:5367–77. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-14-3728
11. Janni W, Vogl FD, Wiedswang G, Synnestvedt M, Fehm T, Juckstock J, et al. Persistence of disseminated tumor cells in the bone marrow of breast cancer patients predicts increased risk for relapse–a European pooled analysis. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2011) 17:2967–76. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-2515
12. Calvi LM, Adams GB, Weibrecht KW, Weber JM, Olson DP, Knight MC, et al. Osteoblastic cells regulate the haematopoietic stem cell niche. *Nature*. (2003) 425:841–6. doi: 10.1038/nature02040
13. Zhang J, Niu C, Ye L, Huang H, He X, Tong WG, et al. Identification of the haematopoietic stem cell niche and control of the niche size. *Nature*. (2003) 425:836–41. doi: 10.1038/nature02041
14. Broxmeyer HE, Orschell CM, Clapp DW, Hangoc G, Cooper S, Plett PA, et al. Rapid mobilization of murine and human hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells with AMD3100, a CXCR4 antagonist. *J Exp Med*. (2005) 201:1307–18. doi: 10.1084/jem.20041385
15. Kang Y, Siegel PM, Shu W, Drobnjak M, Kakonen SM, Cordon-Cardo C, et al. A multigenic program mediating breast cancer metastasis to bone. *Cancer Cell*. (2003) 3:537–49. doi: 10.1016/S1535-6108(03)00132-6
16. Wang H, Yu C, Gao X, Welte T, Muscarella AM, Tian L, et al. The osteogenic niche promotes early-stage bone colonization of disseminated breast cancer cells. *Cancer Cell*. (2015) 27:193–210. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2014.11.017
17. Richert MM, Vaidya KS, Mills CN, Wong D, Korz W, Hurst DR, et al. Inhibition of CXCR4 by CTCE-9908 inhibits breast cancer metastasis to lung and bone. *Oncol Rep*. (2009) 21:761–7. doi: 10.3892/or_00000282
18. Bertolini G, D'Amico L, Moro M, Landoni E, Perego P, Miceli R, et al. Microenvironment-modulated metastatic CD133+/CXCR4+/EpCAM-lung cancer-initiating cells sustain tumor dissemination and correlate with poor prognosis. *Cancer Res*. (2015) 75:3636–49. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-14-3781
19. Chu K, Cheng CJ, Ye X, Lee YC, Zurita AJ, Chen DT, et al. Cadherin-11 promotes the metastasis of prostate cancer cells to bone. *Mol Cancer Res*. (2008) 6:1259–67. doi: 10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-08-0077
20. Lu X, Mu E, Wei Y, Riethdorf S, Yang Q, Yuan M, et al. VCAM-1 promotes osteolytic expansion of indolent bone micrometastasis of breast cancer by engaging alpha4beta1-positive osteoclast progenitors. *Cancer Cell*. (2011) 20:701–14. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2011.11.002
21. Rudland PS, Platt-Higgins A, El-Tanani M, De Silva Rudland S, Barraclough R, Winstanley JH, et al. Prognostic significance of the metastasis-associated protein osteopontin in human breast cancer. *Cancer Res*. (2002) 62:3417–27.
22. Anborgh PH, Mutrie JC, Tuck AB, Chambers AF. Role of the metastasis-promoting protein osteopontin in the tumour microenvironment. *J Cell Mol Med*. (2010) 14:2037–44. doi: 10.1111/j.1582-4934.2010.01115.x
23. Shiozawa Y, Pedersen EA, Havens AM, Jung Y, Mishra A, Joseph J, et al. Human prostate cancer metastases target the hematopoietic stem cell niche to establish footholds in mouse bone marrow. *J Clin Invest*. (2011) 121:1298–312. doi: 10.1172/JCI43414
24. Oskarsson T, Batlle E, Massague J. Metastatic stem cells: sources, niches, and vital pathways. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2014) 14:306–21. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2014.02.002
25. Lou Y, McDonald PC, Oloumi A, Chia S, Ostlund C, Ahmadi A, et al. Targeting tumor hypoxia: suppression of breast tumor growth and metastasis by novel carbonic anhydrase IX inhibitors. *Cancer Res*. (2011) 71:3364–76. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-4261
26. Chiang AC, Massague J. Molecular basis of metastasis. *N Engl J Med*. (2008) 359:2814–23. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra0805239
27. Roodman GD. Mechanisms of bone metastasis. *N Engl J Med*. (2004) 350:1655–64. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra030831
28. Bussard KM, Gay CV, Mastro AM. The bone microenvironment in metastasis; what is special about bone? *Cancer Metastasis Rev*. (2008) 27:41–55. doi: 10.1007/s10555-007-9109-4
29. Hofbauer LC, Kuhne CA, Viereck V. The OPG/RANKL/RANK system in metabolic bone diseases. *J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact*. (2004) 4:268–75.
30. Santini D, Perrone G, Roato I, Godio L, Pantano F, Grasso D, et al. Expression pattern of receptor activator of NFkappaB (RANK) in a series of primary solid tumors and related bone metastases. *J Cell Physiol*. (2011) 226:780–4. doi: 10.1002/jcp.22402
31. Kostenuik PJ, Shalhoub V. Osteoprotegerin: a physiological and pharmacological inhibitor of bone resorption. *Curr Pharm Des*. (2001) 7:613–35. doi: 10.2174/1381612013397807
32. Manolagas SC. Birth and death of bone cells: basic regulatory mechanisms and implications for the pathogenesis and treatment of osteoporosis. *Endocr Rev*. (2000) 21:115–37. doi: 10.1210/er.21.2.115
33. Li Y, Toraldo G, Li A, Yang X, Zhang H, Qian WP, et al. B cells and T cells are critical for the preservation of bone homeostasis and attainment of peak bone mass *in vivo*. *Blood*. (2007) 109:3839–48. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-07-037994
34. Weitzmann MN, Roggia C, Toraldo G, Weitzmann L, Pacifici R. Increased production of IL-7 uncouples bone formation from bone resorption during estrogen deficiency. *J Clin Invest*. (2002) 110:1643–50. doi: 10.1172/JCI0215687
35. Lee SK, Kalinowski JF, Jastrzebski SL, Puddington L, Lorenzo JA. Interleukin-7 is a direct inhibitor of *in vitro* osteoclastogenesis. *Endocrinology*. (2003) 144:3524–31. doi: 10.1210/en.2002-221057

36. Colucci S, Brunetti G, Rizzi R, Zonno A, Mori G, Colaianni G, et al. T cells support osteoclastogenesis in an *in vitro* model derived from human multiple myeloma bone disease: the role of the OPG/TRAIL interaction. *Blood*. (2004) 104:3722–30. doi: 10.1182/blood-2004-02-0474
37. Roato I, Brunetti G, Gorassini E, Grano M, Colucci S, Bonello L, et al. IL-7 up-regulates TNF-alpha-dependent osteoclastogenesis in patients affected by solid tumor. *PLoS ONE*. (2006) 1:e124. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0000124
38. Giuliani N, Colla S, Sala R, Moroni M, Lazzaretti M, La Monica S, et al. Human myeloma cells stimulate the receptor activator of nuclear factor-kappa B ligand (RANKL) in T lymphocytes: a potential role in multiple myeloma bone disease. *Blood*. (2002) 100:4615–21. doi: 10.1182/blood-2002-04-1121
39. Roato I, Grano M, Brunetti G, Colucci S, Mussa A, Bertetto O, et al. Mechanisms of spontaneous osteoclastogenesis in cancer with bone involvement. *FASEB J*. (2005) 19:228–30. doi: 10.1096/fj.04-1823fje
40. Zhang K, Kim S, Cremasco V, Hirbe AC, Collins L, Piwnica-Worms D, et al. CD8+ T cells regulate bone tumor burden independent of osteoclast resorption. *Cancer Res*. (2011) 71:4799–808. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3922
41. Xu Z, Hurchla MA, Deng H, Uluckan O, Bu F, Berdy A, et al. Interferon-gamma targets cancer cells and osteoclasts to prevent tumor-associated bone loss and bone metastases. *J Biol Chem*. (2009) 284:4658–66. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M804812200
42. Feuerer M, Rocha M, Bai L, Umansky V, Solomayer EF, Bastert G, et al. Enrichment of memory T cells and other profound immunological changes in the bone marrow from untreated breast cancer patients. *Int J Cancer*. (2001) 92:96–105. doi: 10.1002/1097-0215(200102)9999:9999<::AID-IJC1152>3.0.CO;2-Q
43. Zou L, Barnett B, Safah H, Larussa VF, Evdemon-Hogan M, Mottram P, et al. Bone marrow is a reservoir for CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells that traffic through CXCL12/CXCR4 signals. *Cancer Res*. (2004) 64:8451–5. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-1987
44. Almand B, Clark JI, Nikitina E, van Beynen J, English NR, Knight SC, et al. Increased production of immature myeloid cells in cancer patients: a mechanism of immunosuppression in cancer. *J Immunol*. (2001) 166:678–89. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.166.1.678
45. Tan W, Zhang W, Strasner A, Grivennikov S, Cheng JQ, Hoffman RM, et al. Tumour-infiltrating regulatory T cells stimulate mammary cancer metastasis through RANKL-RANK signalling. *Nature*. (2011) 470:548–53. doi: 10.1038/nature09707
46. Zea AH, Rodriguez PC, Atkins MB, Hernandez C, Signoretti S, Zabaleta J, et al. Arginase-producing myeloid suppressor cells in renal cell carcinoma patients: a mechanism of tumor evasion. *Cancer Res*. (2005) 65:3044–8. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-4505
47. Kusmartsev S, Gabrilovich DI. Role of immature myeloid cells in mechanisms of immune evasion in cancer. *Cancer Immunol Immunother*. (2006) 55:237–45. doi: 10.1007/s00262-005-0048-z
48. Sawant A, Ponnazhagan S. Myeloid-derived suppressor cells as osteoclast progenitors: a novel target for controlling osteolytic bone metastasis. *Cancer Res*. (2013) 73:4606–10. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-13-0305
49. Moretta L, Pietra G, Montaldo E, Vacca P, Pende D, Falco M, et al. Human NK cells: from surface receptors to the therapy of leukemias and solid tumors. *Front Immunol*. (2014) 5:87. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00087
50. Cantoni C, Grauwet K, Pietra G, Parodi M, Mingari MC, Maria AD, et al. Role of NK cells in immunotherapy and virotherapy of solid tumors. *Immunotherapy*. (2015) 7:861–82. doi: 10.2217/imt.15.53
51. Guillerey C, Huntington ND, Smyth MJ. Targeting natural killer cells in cancer immunotherapy. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:1025–36. doi: 10.1038/ni.3518
52. Chiossone L, Dumas PY, Vienne M, Vivier E. Natural killer cells and other innate lymphoid cells in cancer. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2018) 18:671–88. doi: 10.1038/s41577-018-0061-z
53. Vivier E, Raulet DH, Moretta A, Caligiuri MA, Zitvogel L, Lanier LL, et al. Innate or adaptive immunity? The example of natural killer cells. *Science*. (2011) 331:44–9. doi: 10.1126/science.1198687
54. Moretta L, Bottino C, Pende D, Vitale M, Mingari MC, Moretta A. Different checkpoints in human NK-cell activation. *Trends Immunol*. (2004) 25:670–6. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2004.09.008
55. Lopez-Botet M, Llano M, Navarro F, Bellon T. NK cell recognition of non-classical HLA class I molecules. *Semin Immunol*. (2000) 12:109–19. doi: 10.1006/smim.2000.0213
56. Carosella ED, Moreau P, Lemaoult J, Rouas-Freiss N. HLA-G: from biology to clinical benefits. *Trends Immunol*. (2008) 29:125–32. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2007.11.005
57. Rebmann V, Nuckel H, Duhrsen U, Grosse-Wilde H. HLA-G in B-chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: clinical relevance and functional implications. *Semin Cancer Biol*. (2007) 17:430–5. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2007.06.011
58. Hecht ML, Rosental B, Horlacher T, Hershkovitz O, De Paz JL, Noti C, et al. Natural cytotoxicity receptors NKp30, NKp44 and NKp46 bind to different heparan sulfate/heparin sequences. *J Proteome Res*. (2009) 8:712–20. doi: 10.1021/pr800747c
59. Blackhall FH, Merry CL, Davies EJ, Jayson GC. Heparan sulfate proteoglycans and cancer. *Br J Cancer*. (2001) 85:1094–8. doi: 10.1054/bjoc.2001.2054
60. Narni-Mancinelli E, Campisi L, Bassand D, Cazareth J, Gounon P, Glaichenhaus N, et al. Memory CD8+ T cells mediate antibacterial immunity via CCL3 activation of TNF/ROI+ phagocytes. *J Exp Med*. (2007) 204:2075–87. doi: 10.1084/jem.20070204
61. Sivori S, Vitale M, Morelli L, Sanseverino L, Augugliaro R, Bottino C, et al. p46, a novel natural killer cell-specific surface molecule that mediates cell activation. *J Exp Med*. (1997) 186:1129–36. doi: 10.1084/jem.186.7.1129
62. Baychelier F, Sennepin A, Ermonval M, Dorgham K, Debre P, Vieillard V. Identification of a cellular ligand for the natural cytotoxicity receptor NKp44. *Blood*. (2013) 122:2935–42. doi: 10.1182/blood-2013-03-489054
63. Barrow AD, Edeling MA, Trifonov V, Luo J, Goyal P, Bohl B, et al. Natural killer cells control tumor growth by sensing a growth factor. *Cell*. (2018) 172:534–48.e19. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.11.037
64. Gaggero S, Bruschi M, Petretto A, Parodi M, Zotto GD, Lavarello C, et al. Nidogen-1 is a novel extracellular ligand for the NKp44 activating receptor. *Oncoimmunology*. (2018) 7:e1470730. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2018.1470730
65. Pogge von Strandmann E, Simhadri VR, von Tresckow B, Sasse S, Reiners KS, Hansen HP, et al. Human leukocyte antigen-B-associated transcript 3 is released from tumor cells and engages the NKp30 receptor on natural killer cells. *Immunity*. (2007) 27:965–74. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2007.10.010
66. Brandt CS, Baratin M, Yi EC, Kennedy J, Gao Z, Fox B, et al. The B7 family member B7-H6 is a tumor cell ligand for the activating natural killer cell receptor NKp30 in humans. *J Exp Med*. (2009) 206:1495–503. doi: 10.1084/jem.20090681
67. Raulet DH, Gasser S, Gowen BG, Deng W, Jung H. Regulation of ligands for the NKG2D activating receptor. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2013) 31:413–41. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-032712-095951
68. Bottino C, Castriconi R, Pende D, Rivera P, Nanni M, Carnemolla B, et al. Identification of PVR (CD155) and Nectin-2 (CD112) as cell surfaceligands for the human DNAM-1 (CD226) activating molecule. *J Exp Med*. (2003) 198:557–67. doi: 10.1084/jem.20030788
69. Takeda K, Hayakawa Y, Smyth MJ, Kayagaki N, Yamaguchi N, Kakuta S, et al. Involvement of tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand in surveillance of tumor metastasis by liver natural killer cells. *Nat Med*. (2001) 7:94–100. doi: 10.1038/83416
70. Plenker D, Bertrand M, de Langen AJ, Riedel R, Lorenz C, Scheel AH, et al. Structural alterations of MET trigger response to MET kinase inhibition in lung adenocarcinoma patients. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2018) 24:1337–43. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-17-3001
71. Fauriat C, Long EO, Ljunggren HG, Bryceson YT. Regulation of human NK-cell cytokine and chemokine production by target cell recognition. *Blood*. (2010) 115:2167–76. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-08-238469
72. Bottcher JP, Bonavita E, Chakravarty P, Blees H, Cabeza-Cabrerizo M, Sammicheli S, et al. NK cells stimulate recruitment of cDC1 into the tumor microenvironment promoting cancer immune control. *Cell*. (2018) 172:1022–37.e14. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2018.01.004
73. Moretta L, Ferlazzo G, Bottino C, Vitale M, Pende D, Mingari MC, et al. Effector and regulatory events during natural killer-dendritic cell interactions. *Immunol Rev*. (2006) 214:219–28. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-065X.2006.00450.x

74. Bellora F, Castriconi R, Dondero A, Reggiardo G, Moretta L, Mantovani A, et al. The interaction of human natural killer cells with either unpolarized or polarized macrophages results in different functional outcomes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2010) 107:21659–64. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1007654108
75. Ardolino M, Zingoni A, Cerboni C, Cecere F, Soriani A, Iannitto ML, et al. DNAM-1 ligand expression on Ag-stimulated T lymphocytes is mediated by ROS-dependent activation of DNA-damage response: relevance for NK-T cell interaction. *Blood*. (2011) 117:4778–86. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-300954
76. Parodi M, Pedrazzi M, Cantoni C, Averna M, Patrone M, Cavaletto M, et al. Natural Killer (NK)/melanoma cell interaction induces NK-mediated release of chemotactic High Mobility Group Box-1 (HMGB1) capable of amplifying NK cell recruitment. *Oncoimmunology*. (2015) 4:e1052353. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2015.1052353
77. Freud AG, Mundy-Bosse BL, Yu J, Caligiuri MA. The broad spectrum of human natural killer cell diversity. *Immunity*. (2017) 47:820–33. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.10.008
78. Bjorkstrom NK, Ljunggren HG, Michaelsson J. Emerging insights into natural killer cells in human peripheral tissues. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2016) 16:310–20. doi: 10.1038/nri.2016.34
79. Marquardt N, Beziat V, Nystrom S, Hengst J, Ivarsson MA, Kekalainen E, et al. Cutting edge: identification and characterization of human intrahepatic CD49a+ NK cells. *J Immunol.* (2015) 194:2467–71. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1402756
80. Cuff AO, Robertson FP, Stegmann KA, Pallett LJ, Maini MK, Davidson BR, et al. Eomeshi NK cells in human liver are long-lived and do not recirculate but can be replenished from the circulation. *J Immunol.* (2016) 197:4283–91. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1601424
81. Hudspeth K, Donadon M, Cimino M, Pontarini E, Tentorio P, Preti M, et al. Human liver-resident CD56(bright)/CD16(neg) NK cells are retained within hepatic sinusoids via the engagement of CCR5 and CXCR6 pathways. *J Autoimmun.* (2016) 66:40–50. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2015.08.011
82. Aw Yeang HX, Piersma SJ, Lin Y, Yang L, Malkova ON, Miner C, et al. Cutting Edge: human CD49e- NK cells are tissue resident in the liver. *J Immunol*. (2017) 198:1417–22. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1601818
83. Smyth MJ, Thia KY, Street SE, Cretney E, Trapani JA, Taniguchi M, et al. Differential tumor surveillance by natural killer (NK) and NKT cells. *J Exp Med.* (2000) 191:661–8. doi: 10.1084/jem.191.4.661
84. Guerra N, Tan YX, Joncker NT, Choy A, Gallardo F, Xiong N, et al. NKG2D-deficient mice are defective in tumor surveillance in models of spontaneous malignancy. *Immunity*. (2008) 28:571–80. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2008.02.016
85. Lakshmikanth T, Burke S, Ali TH, Kimpfler S, Ursini F, Ruggeri L, et al. NCRs and DNAM-1 mediate NK cell recognition and lysis of human and mouse melanoma cell lines *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *J Clin Invest.* (2009) 119:1251–63. doi: 10.1172/JCI36022
86. Iguchi-Manaka A, Kai H, Yamashita Y, Shibata K, Tahara-Hanaoka S, Honda S, et al. Accelerated tumor growth in mice deficient in DNAM-1 receptor. *J Exp Med.* (2008) 205:2959–64. doi: 10.1084/jem.20081611
87. Imai K, Matsuyama S, Miyake S, Suga K, Nakachi K. Natural cytotoxic activity of peripheral-blood lymphocytes and cancer incidence: an 11-year follow-up study of a general population. *Lancet*. (2000) 356:1795–9. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(00)03231-1
88. Lopez-Soto A, Gonzalez S, Smyth MJ, Galluzzi L. Control of metastasis by NK cells. *Cancer Cell*. (2017) 32:135–54. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2017.06.009
89. Vitale M, Cantoni C, Pietra G, Mingari MC, Moretta L. Effect of tumor cells and tumor microenvironment on NK-cell function. *Eur J Immunol*. (2014) 44:1582–92. doi: 10.1002/eji.201344272
90. Vacca P, Munari E, Tumino N, Moretta F, Pietra G, Vitale M, et al. Human natural killer cells and other innate lymphoid cells in cancer: friends or foes? *Immunol Lett.* (2018) 201:14–9. doi: 10.1016/j.imlet.2018.11.004
91. Reinart N, Nguyen PH, Boucas J, Rosen N, Kvasnicka HM, Heukamp L, et al. Delayed development of chronic lymphocytic leukemia in the absence of macrophage migration inhibitory factor. *Blood*. (2013) 121:812–21. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-05-431452
92. Schlecker E, Fiegler N, Arnold A, Altevogt P, Rose-John S, Moldenhauer G, et al. Metalloprotease-mediated tumor cell shedding of B7-H6, the ligand of the natural killer cell-activating receptor NKp30. *Cancer Res*. (2014) 74:3429–40. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-13-3017
93. Balsamo M, Manzini C, Pietra G, Raggi F, Blengio F, Mingari MC, et al. Hypoxia downregulates the expression of activating receptors involved in NK-cell-mediated target cell killing without affecting ADCC. *Eur J Immunol.* (2013) 43:2756–64. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343448
94. Costa D, Vene R, Benelli R, Romairone E, Scabini S, Catellani S, et al. Targeting the epidermal growth factor receptor can counteract the inhibition of natural killer cell function exerted by colorectal tumor-associated fibroblasts. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:1150. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01150
95. Parodi M, Raggi F, Cangelosi D, Manzini C, Balsamo M, Blengio F, et al. Hypoxia modifies the transcriptome of human NK cells, modulates their immunoregulatory profile, and influences NK cell subset migration. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:2358. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02358
96. Carrega P, Bonaccorsi I, Di Carlo E, Morandi B, Paul P, Rizzello V, et al. CD56(bright)perforin(low) noncytotoxic human NK cells are abundant in both healthy and neoplastic solid tissues and recirculate to secondary lymphoid organs via afferent lymph. *J Immunol.* (2014) 192:3805–15. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1301889
97. Ponzetta A, Benigni G, Antonangeli F, Sciume G, Sanseviero E, Zingoni A, et al. Multiple myeloma impairs bone marrow localization of effector natural killer cells by altering the chemokine microenvironment. *Cancer Res*. (2015) 75:4766–77. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-15-1320
98. Molgora M, Bonavita E, Ponzetta A, Riva F, Barbagallo M, Jaillon S, et al. IL-1R8 is a checkpoint in NK cells regulating anti-tumour and anti-viral activity. *Nature*. (2017) 551:110–4. doi: 10.1038/nature24293
99. Pesce S, Greppi M, Tabellini G, Rampinelli F, Parolini S, Olive D, et al. Identification of a subset of human natural killer cells expressing high levels of programmed death 1: a phenotypic and functional characterization. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. (2017) 139:335–46 e3. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2016.04.025
100. Seo H, Jeon I, Kim BS, Park M, Bae EA, Song B, et al. IL-21-mediated reversal of NK cell exhaustion facilitates anti-tumour immunity in MHC class I-deficient tumours. *Nat Commun.* (2017) 8:15776. doi: 10.1038/ncomms15776
101. Zhang Q, Bi J, Zheng X, Chen Y, Wang H, Wu W, et al. Blockade of the checkpoint receptor TIGIT prevents NK cell exhaustion and elicits potent anti-tumor immunity. *Nat Immunol.* (2018) 19:723–32. doi: 10.1038/s41590-018-0132-0
102. Voutsadakis IA. Expression and function of immune ligand-receptor pairs in NK cells and cancer stem cells: therapeutic implications. *Cell Oncol.* (2018) 41:107–21. doi: 10.1007/s13402-018-0373-9
103. Chockley PJ, Chen J, Chen G, Beer DG, Standiford TJ, Keshamouni VG. Epithelial-mesenchymal transition leads to NK cell-mediated metastasis-specific immunosurveillance in lung cancer. *J Clin Invest.* (2018) 128:1384–96. doi: 10.1172/JCI97611
104. Huergo-Zapico L, Parodi M, Cantoni C, Lavarello C, Fernandez-Martinez JL, Petretto A, et al. NK-cell editing mediates epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition via phenotypic and proteomic changes in melanoma cell lines. *Cancer Res*. (2018) 78:3913–25. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-1891
105. Bottos A, Gotthardt D, Gill JW, Gattelli A, Frei A, Tzankov A, et al. Decreased NK-cell tumour immunosurveillance consequent to JAK inhibition enhances metastasis in breast cancer models. *Nat Commun.* (2016) 7:12258. doi: 10.1038/ncomms12258
106. Mayol K, Biajoux V, Marvel J, Balabanian K, Walzer T. Sequential desensitization of CXCR4 and S1P5 controls natural killer cell trafficking. *Blood*. (2011) 118:4863–71. doi: 10.1182/blood-2011-06-362574
107. Bernardini G, Sciume G, Santoni A. Differential chemotactic receptor requirements for NK cell subset trafficking into bone marrow. *Front Immunol*. (2013) 4:12. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00012
108. Melsen JE, Lugthart G, Vervat C, Kielbasa SM, van der Zeeuw SAJ, Buermans HPJ, et al. Human bone marrow-resident natural killer cells have a unique transcriptional profile and resemble resident memory CD8(+) T cells. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:1829. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01829
109. Schmiedel BJ, Werner A, Steinbacher J, Nuebling T, Buechele C, Grosse-Hovest L, et al. Generation and preclinical characterization of a Fc-optimized GITR-Ig fusion protein for induction of NK cell reactivity against leukemia. *Mol Ther.* (2013) 21:877–86. doi: 10.1038/mt.2013.11

110. Soderstrom K, Stein E, Colmenero P, Purath U, Muller-Ladner U, de Matos CT, et al. Natural killer cells trigger osteoclastogenesis and bone destruction in arthritis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2010) 107:13028–33. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1000546107
111. Lam J, Takeshita S, Barker JE, Kanagawa O, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. TNF-alpha induces osteoclastogenesis by direct stimulation of macrophages exposed to permissive levels of RANK ligand. *J Clin Invest.* (2000) 106:1481–8. doi: 10.1172/JCI11176
112. Takayanagi H, Ogasawara K, Hida S, Chiba T, Murata S, Sato K, et al. T-cell-mediated regulation of osteoclastogenesis by signalling cross-talk between RANKL and IFN-gamma. *Nature*. (2000) 408:600–5. doi: 10.1038/35046102
113. Kaur K, Topchyan P, Kozlowska AK, Ohanian N, Chiang J, Maung PO, et al. Super-charged NK cells inhibit growth and progression of stem-like/poorly differentiated oral tumors *in vivo* in humanized BLT mice; effect on tumor differentiation and response to chemotherapeutic drugs. *Oncoimmunology*. (2018) 7:e1426518. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2018.1426518
114. Tseng HC, Kanayama K, Kaur K, Park SH, Park S, Kozlowska A, et al. Bisphosphonate-induced differential modulation of immune cell function in gingiva and bone marrow *in vivo*: role in osteoclast-mediated NK cell activation. *Oncotarget*. (2015) 6:20002–25. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.4755

Conflict of Interest Statement: IR was supported by Roche Foundation. The funder played no role in the study design, the collection, analysis or interpretation of data, the writing of this paper or the decision to submit it for publication.

The remaining author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 15 March 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00157

Docosahexaenoic Acid Inhibits Inflammation-Induced Osteoclast Formation and Bone Resorption *in vivo* Through GPR120 by Inhibiting TNF-α Production in Macrophages and Directly Inhibiting Osteoclast Formation

Akiko Kishikawa[1], Hideki Kitaura[1], Keisuke Kimura[1], Saika Ogawa[1], Jiawei Qi[1], Wei-Ren Shen[1], Fumitoshi Ohori[1], Takahiro Noguchi[1], Aseel Marahleh[1], Yasuhiko Nara[1], Atsuhiko Ichimura[2,3] and Itaru Mizoguchi[1]*

[1] Division of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics, Department of Translational Medicine, Tohoku University Graduate School of Dentistry, Sendai, Japan, [2] Department of Biological Chemistry Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, [3] Keihanshin Consortium for Fostering the Next Generation of Global Leaders in Research, Kyoto, Japan

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti,
Università degli Studi di Bari, Italy

Reviewed by:
Andrea Del Fattore,
Bambino Gesù Children Hospital (IRCCS), Italy
Han Qiao,
Shanghai Jiao-Tong University School of Medicine, China

***Correspondence:**
Hideki Kitaura
hkitaura@m.tohoku.ac.jp

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: 13 December 2018
Accepted: 22 February 2019
Published: 15 March 2019

Citation:
Kishikawa A, Kitaura H, Kimura K, Ogawa S, Qi J, Shen W-R, Ohori F, Noguchi T, Marahleh A, Nara Y, Ichimura A and Mizoguchi I (2019) Docosahexaenoic Acid Inhibits Inflammation-Induced Osteoclast Formation and Bone Resorption in vivo Through GPR120 by Inhibiting TNF-α Production in Macrophages and Directly Inhibiting Osteoclast Formation. Front. Endocrinol. 10:157. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00157

Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) is an n-3 fatty acid that is an important structural component of the cell membrane. DHA exerts potent anti-inflammatory effects through G protein-coupled receptor 120 (GPR120), which is a functional receptor for n-3 fatty acids. DHA also regulates osteoclast formation and function. However, no studies have investigated the effect of DHA on inflammation-induced osteoclast formation *in vivo*. In the present study, we investigated whether DHA influences osteoclast formation, bone resorption and the expression of osteoclast-associated cytokines during lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-induced inflammation *in vivo*, and then we elucidated the underlying mechanisms by using *in vitro* experiments. *In vitro* experiments revealed both receptor activator of NF-kB ligand (RANKL)- and tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α)-induced osteoclast formation was inhibited by DHA. Supracalvarial administration of LPS with or without DHA was carried out for 5 days and then the number of osteoclasts, ratio of bone resorption pits and the level of type I collagen C-terminal cross-linked telopeptide were measured. All measurements were significantly lower in LPS+DHA-co-administered mice than LPS-administered mice. However, this DHA-induced inhibition was not observed in LPS-, DHA-, and selective GPR120 antagonist AH7614-co-administered mice. Furthermore, the expression of RANKL and TNF-α mRNAs was lower in the LPS+DHA-co-administered group than in the LPS-administered group *in vivo*. TNF-α mRNA levels were decreased in macrophages co-treated with LPS+DHA compared with cells treated with LPS *in vitro*. In contrast, RANKL mRNA expression levels from osteoblasts co-treated with DHA and LPS *in vitro* were equal to that in cells

treated with LPS alone. Finally, the inhibitory effects of DHA on osteoclast formation *in vitro* were not observed by using osteoclast precursors from GPR120-deficient mice, and inhibition of LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption by DHA *in vivo* was not observed in GPR120-deficient mice. These results suggest that DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption *in vivo* via GPR120 by inhibiting LPS-induced TNF-α production in macrophages along with direct inhibition of osteoclast formation.

Keywords: osteoclast, DHA, LPS, mouse, GPR120

INTRODUCTION

Osteoclasts, which are specialized bone resorbing cells derived from hematopoietic stem cells, play important roles in bone remodeling and in bone destruction in diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis, and periodontal disease (1). Two important cytokines, receptor activator of NF-kB ligand (RANKL) and macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), are required for osteoclast formation and osteoclast function (2). M-CSF is also essential for proliferation of osteoclast precursors. Tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α) has also been reported to induce osteoclast formation both *in vitro* (3–5) and *in vivo* (6, 7). TNF-α is central to pathological bone disorders including inflammation (8).

Lipopolysaccharide (LPS), which is a major constituent of the cell wall of Gram-negative bacteria, induces inflammation and pathological bone destruction (9, 10). LPS also induces the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as TNF-α from macrophages and other cells at sites of inflammation (11, 12). Furthermore, LPS stimulates osteoblasts to produce and express osteoclast-related cytokine RANKL (13). These cytokines have been linked to LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption in both *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies (9, 14).

It has been reported that polyunsaturated fatty acids confer some beneficial effects on cardiovascular diseases (15), autoimmune disorders and inflammatory disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, and dysmenorrhea (16, 17) and diabetes (18). Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), a well-known dietary n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid, is a long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acid that has 22 carbon atoms and 6 double bonds. DHA is used as a food supplement and has favorable effects against certain cancers, diabetes and cardiovascular diseases (19, 20).

G protein-coupled receptors (GPRs) play a pivotal role as signaling molecules for many cellular functions. G protein-coupled receptors are seven transmembrane domain receptors that regulate many physiological and pathological responses (21–24). It has been reported that free fatty acids can activate receptors GPR40 (free fatty acid receptor: FFAR1), GPR41 (FFAR3), GPR43 (FFAR2), GPR84, and GPR120 (FFAR4) and long-chain fatty acids can activate GPR40 and GPR120 (25, 26). GPR120, also known as free fatty acid receptor 4 (FFAR4), has also been implicated in homeostatic metabolic regulation in immune processes and inflammatory *in vivo* (27). Therefore, GPRs are leading targets for drug development for many human diseases. Especially, GPR120 has gathered attention owing to its potential role in the regulation of many inflammation-related diseases such as diabetes and obesity (21, 26–31).

It has been reported that dietary n-3 fatty acids inhibit bone loss in ovariectomized mice owing to their inhibitory effects on osteoclast formation (32). Some studies showed the inhibitory effects of DHA on osteoclast formation and activity *in vitro*. It has been reported that DHA inhibits osteoclast formation and function in human CD14+ monocytes (33). It has also been shown the differential effects of DHA on osteoclast formation in the murine monocytic cell line RAW 264.7 (34). These *in vitro* studies give some insight into the effects of DHA on osteoclast formation, however, the effects of DHA on osteoclast formation *in vivo* remain unclear. Furthermore, the effects of DHA through GPR120 on osteoclast formation *in vivo* have not been investigated.

In the present study, we showed the effects of DHA on LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption via GPR120 in a murine experimental model and elucidated the underlying mechanisms by using *in vitro* experiments.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Animals and Reagents

Eight- to ten-week-old male C57BL6/J mice were obtained from CLEA Japan (Tokyo, Japan). C57BL6 mice bearing the *Ffar4*-floxed gene were generated by an outsourced research company (Transgenic Inc., Fukuoka, Japan) as schematically illustrated in **Supplementary Figure 1**. In the conditional *Ffar4*-targeting vector designed according to the recombineering-based construct, two loxP sites were inserted into the introns immediately upstream and downstream of the exon 1 such that an FRT-containing neomycin resistance cassette was included in the loxP-flanked region. The targeting vector was introduced into ES cells, and homologous recombination-positive clones were isolated and used for generating germline-chimeric mice by the embryo aggregation method. Heterozygous mutant mice bearing the homologous mutation were produced and bred with the Flp mice (Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, USA) to remove the neomycin resistance cassette. To generate systemic *Ffar*4 knock out mice [$Ffar4^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice], the floxed mice were crossed with transgenic mice expressing Cre -recombinase under the control of the chicken actin promoter (CAG). All animal care and experiments were conducted according to Tohoku University rules and regulations. Four mice were randomly distributed

in each experimental group. DHA (Sigma-Aldrich, St Louis, MO, USA), *Escherichia coli* LPS (Sigma-Aldrich) and GPR120 antagonist AH7614 (Tocris Bioscience, Bristol, United Kingdom) were used in this study. For *in vitro* study, recombinant mouse RANKL (35) and TNF-α (6) were obtained as previously described, and recombinant mouse M-CSF was prepared from an M-CSF-expressing cell line (CMG14-12) (36).

Histological Analysis

In a previous study, daily subcutaneous supracalvarial administration of 100 μg LPS to mouse calvariae for 5 days significantly induced osteoclast formation (37, 38). Therefore, we followed the same protocol, dose and LPS administration period in this study. Four mice were randomly distributed in each group and received daily subcutaneous injections of phosphate-buffered saline (PBS; negative control group), LPS (100 μg/day, positive control group), LPS (100 μg/day), and DHA (100 μg/day) with or without AH7614 (100 μg/day) and DHA (100 μg/day). *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice were subjected to daily subcutaneous injections of LPS (100 μg/day, positive control group) and LPS (100 μg/day) and DHA (100 μg/day). Calvariae were resected immediately after sacrifice on the 6th day. After fixation in 4% PBS-buffered formaldehyde, all calvariae were demineralized in 14% ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) for 3 days. After dehydration, calvariae were embedded in paraffin and sectioned perpendicular to the sagittal suture (5-μm thickness) using a microtome (Leica, Wetzlar, Germany). Sections were stained for tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase (TRAP) and hematoxylin counterstain as previously described (37, 38). Osteoclasts were identified as TRAP-positive cells containing three or more nuclei. The number of osteoclasts located at the mesenchyme of the sagittal suture was counted in all slides as described previously (37, 38). In addition, the percentage of interface of bone marrow space covered by osteoclasts and the number of osteoclast of interface of bone marrow space were histomorphometrically determined in specimens derived from each sample.

Preparation of Osteoclast Precursors for Osteoclast Formation

Osteoclast formation was evaluated as previously described (37, 38). Briefly, femoral and tibial epiphyses from 8 to 10-week-old male C57BL/6J mice were cut, and then the bone marrow was flushed using a 25-gauge needle and syringe prefilled with alpha-modified minimal essential medium (α-MEM; Sigma-Aldrich). Harvested cells were then cultured in α-MEM containing 10% fetal bovine serum, 100 IU/mL penicillin G (Meiji Seika, Tokyo, Japan) and 100 μg/mL streptomycin (Meiji Seika) with M-CSF. Adherent cells were harvested using trypsin-EDTA solution (Sigma-Aldrich). Harvested cells were then cultured in the presence of M-CSF until they reached confluency. Cells were recognized as osteoclast precursors. Osteoclast precursors were seeded at 5×10^4 cells per 200 μL of culture medium in a 96-well plate and cultured for 5 days in medium containing M-CSF (100 ng/mL); M-CSF (100 ng/mL) and RANKL (100 ng/mL) or TNF-α (100 ng/mL); M-CSF (100 ng/mL), RANKL (100 ng/mL), or TNF-α (100 ng/mL), and DHA (100 ng/mL) with or without AH7614 (100 ng/mL); or M-CSF (100 ng/mL) and DHA (100 ng/mL). After fixation with 4% PBS-buffered formaldehyde, cells were permeabilized with 0.2% Triton X-100 and TRAP staining was performed to visualize active osteoclasts. TRAP-positive cells containing three or more nuclei were counted under a light microscope (37, 38).

Isolation of Murine Macrophages

Eight- to ten-week old C57BL/6J mice were sacrificed to obtain peritoneal macrophages; 5 mL sterile ice-cold PBS (pH 7.4) was injected into the peritoneal cavity and then the fluid was aspirated out to collect cells. Collected cells were incubated for 1 h and then non-adherent cells were removed. Adherent cells were cultured an additional 24 h and used as peritoneal macrophages (37, 38).

RNA Preparation and Real-Time RT-PCR Analysis

Calvariae from *in vivo* experiments were frozen in liquid nitrogen and crushed by Micro Smash MS-100R (Tomy Seiko, Tokyo, Japan) in 800 μL TRIzol reagent (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) for each sample. Total RNA was extracted with an RNeasy mini kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA) according to the manufacturer's protocol. Osteoblasts (Cosmo Bio, Tokyo, Japan) or macrophages were cultured in culture medium supplemented with PBS; LPS (100 ng/mL); LPS (100 ng/mL); and DHA (100 ng/mL) with or without AH7614 (100 ng/mL); or DHA (100 ng/mL). After 24 h culture, total RNA was extracted from osteoblasts or peritoneal macrophages. cDNA was synthesized for each sample from 2 μg total RNA with oligo-dT primers (Invitrogen) and reverse transcriptase in a total volume reaction of 20 μL. To assess the gene expression value, the Thermal Cycler Dice Real Time System (Takara, Shiga, Japan) was used for real-time RT-PCR. Each reaction comprised a total volume of 25 μL containing 2 μL cDNA and 23 μL of a mixture of SYBR Premix Ex Taq (Takara) and 50 pmol/μL primers. PCR cycling conditions were as follows: 95°C for 10 s for initial denaturation followed by 45–60 amplification cycles, with each cycle comprising a denaturation step of 95°C for 5 s and then an annealing step of 60°C for 30 s. Relative expression levels of RANKL and TNF-α mRNAs were calculated by normalization to glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) mRNA levels. Primer sequences used for cDNA amplification were as follows: 5′-GGTGGAGCCAAAAGGGTCA-3′ and 5′-GGGG GCTAAGCAGTTGGT-3′ for GAPDH; 5′-AGGCGGTGC TTGTTCCTCA-3′ and 5′-AGGCGAGAAGATGATCTGA CTGCC-3′ for TNF-α; and 5′-CCTGAGGCCAGCCATTT- 3′ and 5′-CTTGGCCCAGCCTCGAT-3′ for RANKL as already reported (37, 38).

Analysis of Bone Resorption

To evaluate the bone resorption area, calvariae were fixed in 4% PBS-buffered formaldehyde and then scanned with microfocus computed tomography (CT) (ScanXmate-E090; Comscan, Kanagawa, Japan). Three-dimensional images of the calvariae were prepared using TRI/3D-BON64 software (RATOC System Engineering, Tokyo, Japan), and the ratio of the bone

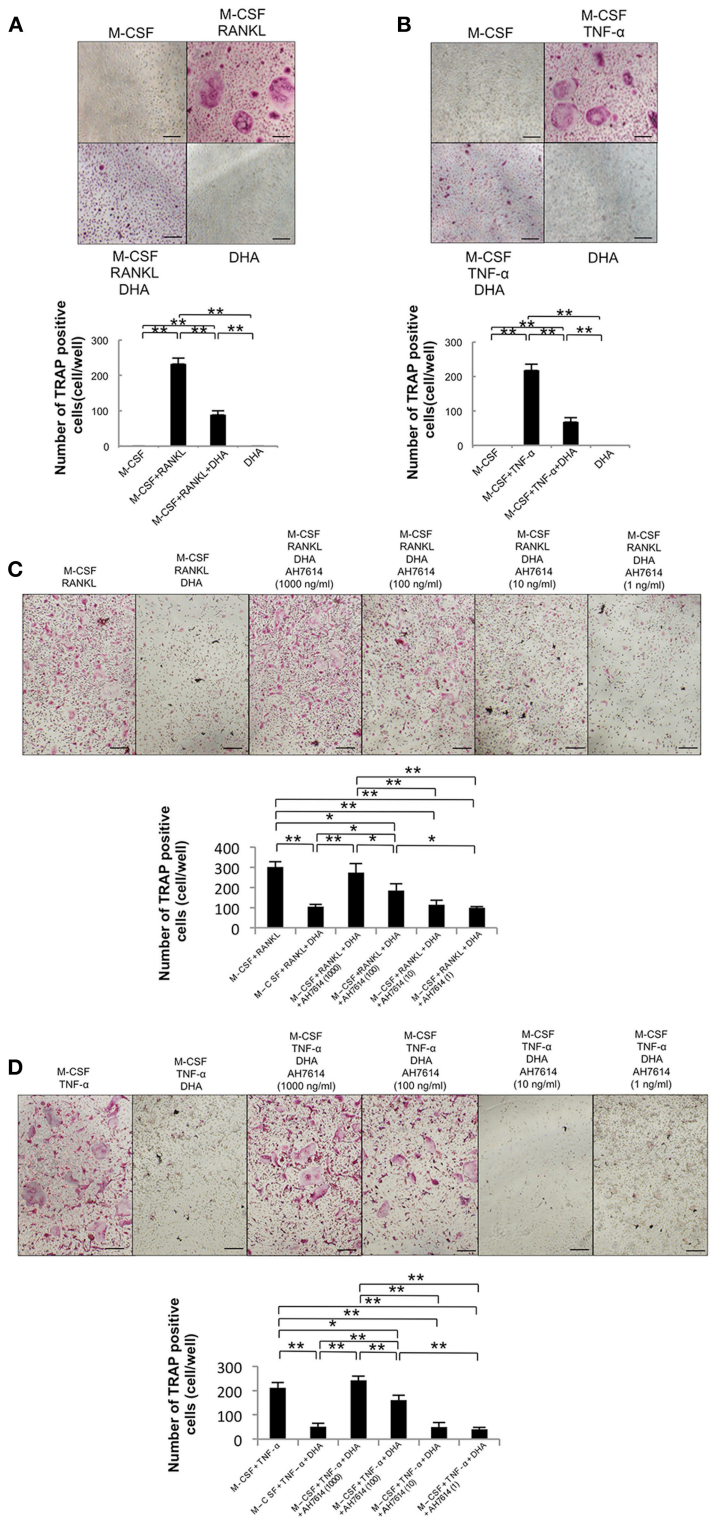


FIGURE 1 | DHA inhibits RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation via GPR120 *in vitro*. **(A)** Microscopic images and numbers of TRAP-positive cells following RANKL-induced osteoclast formation. Osteoclast precursors were cultured with M-CSF, M-CSF+RANKL, M-CSF+RANKL+DHA, or M-CSF+DHA for 5 days, followed by staining with TRAP solution. **(B)** Microscopic images and numbers of TRAP-positive cells following TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation. Osteoclast precursors were treated with M-CSF, M-CSF+TNF-α, M-CSF+TNF-α+DHA, or M-CSF+DHA for 5 days, followed by staining with TRAP solution. **(C)** Microscopic images and numbers of TRAP-positive cells following RANKL-induced osteoclast formation under AH7614 treatment. Osteoclast precursors were cultured with

(Continued)

FIGURE 1 | M-CSF+RANKL, M-CSF+RANKL+DHA, or M-CSF+RANKL+DHA and various concentration of AH7614 (1,000, 100, 10, and 1 ng/mL). **(D)** Microscopic photos and numbers of TRAP-positive cells following TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation under AH7614 treatment. Osteoclast precursors were cultured with M-CSF+TNF-α, M-CSF+TNF-α+DHA, or M-CSF+TNF-α+DHA and various concentration of AH7614 (1,000, 100, 10, and 1 ng/mL). Data are expressed as means ± SD ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). Statistical significance was determined by Scheffe's test. Scale bars = 100 μm.

resorption area to the total area was measured using ImageJ (NIH, Bethesda, MD) (37, 38).

Measurement of Serum C-Terminal Telopeptide (CTX) of Type I Collagen

Serum was obtained from mice after 5 days of daily supracalvarial administration of PBS, LPS, LPS+DHA with or without AH7614 or DHA alone. Serum CTX levels were evaluated using a mouse CTX assay kit (IDS, Tyne and Wear, UK) by measuring absorbance at 450 nm using a microplate reader (Remote Sunrise; Tecan, Kawasaki, Japan) with a reference wavelength of 620 nm (37, 38).

Statistical Analyses

All data are expressed as means ± standard deviation (SD). Differences between groups were assessed using Scheffe's test, one-way ANOVA and the Turkey-Kramer test. Statistical significance was assumed at a threshold of $p < 0.05$.

RESULTS

DHA Inhibits RANKL- and TNF-α-Induced Osteoclast Formation via GPR120 Activation *in vitro*

First, we examined the influence of DHA on RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation to clarify whether DHA directly influences osteoclast precursor cells (**Figures 1A,B**). A large number of TRAP-positive cells were noted among osteoclast precursor cells cultured with M-CSF and RANKL or TNF-α. In contrast, the number of TRAP-positive cells was markedly decreased when cells were cultured with M-CSF and RANKL or TNF-α with DHA. Then, we investigated whether the inhibitory effect of DHA is diminished by GPR120 antagonist AH7614 (**Figures 1C,D**). AH7614 dose-dependently increased the number of TRAP-positive cells compared with cells cultured with M-CSF and RANKL or TNF-α with DHA.

DHA Inhibits LPS-Induced Osteoclast Formation via GPR120 Activation *in vivo*

To assess whether LPS-induced osteoclast formation is inhibited by DHA via GPR120 *in vivo*, LPS and DHA with or without AH7614 were injected into mouse calvariae. When LPS was administered for 5 consecutive days, many large multinucleated TRAP-positive cells were noted within the suture mesenchyme of histological sections (**Figure 2A**), the higher percentage of interface of bone marrow space covered by osteoclasts and the higher number of osteoclast of interface of bone marrow space were observed (**Figure 2B**). In contrast, the mean number of TRAP-positive cells and the percentage of osteoclast area of interface of bone marrow space were markedly decreased in the LPS and DHA co-administered group compared with the LPS group, while the inhibitory effect of DHA was attenuated by co-administration with AH7614 (**Figures 2A,B**). Moreover, TRAP mRNA levels were remarkably lower in the LPS and DHA group than in LPS or LPS and DHA with AH7614 co-administered groups (**Figure 2C**).

DHA Inhibits LPS-Induced Bone Resorption via GPR120 Activation *in vivo*

The ratio of bone resorption area to total area in three-dimensional images of mouse calvariae was evaluated and compared in each group. Many bone destruction defects were observed in the LPS group compared with the PBS or DHA group. However, the bone destruction defects were significantly reduced in the LPS and DHA co-administered group, which was increased again in the LPS and DHA with AH7614 co-administered group (**Figures 3A,B**). We next evaluated serum CTX levels by using a mouse CTX assay kit. Serum CTX levels in the LPS group were significantly increased compared with those in the PBS or DHA group, although the LPS with DHA group had significantly lower CTX levels than the LPS group (**Figure 3C**). Additionally, serum CTX levels were significantly increased in the LPS and DHA with AH7614 co-administered group compared with the LPS and DHA group.

DHA Inhibits Expression of LPS-Induced TNF-α and RANKL mRNAs *in vivo*

The expression levels of osteoclast-related cytokines in calvariae were determined by using real-time RT-PCR (**Figures 4A,B**). RANKL and TNF-α mRNA levels were significantly elevated in the LPS group compared with the PBS group. In contrast, RANKL and TNF-α mRNA expression levels were significantly lower in the LPS and DHA group than those of the LPS group. Furthermore, treatment with GPR120 antagonist AH7614 elevated RANKL and TNF-α mRNA expression levels compared with the LPS and DHA group.

DHA Suppresses LPS-Induced TNF-α Expression in Macrophages but Does Not Inhibit RANKL Expression in Osteoblasts

To precisely determine how DHA inhibits osteoclast formation via GPR120, we investigated RANKL mRNA expression levels in osteoblasts *in vitro*. RANKL mRNA expression levels were upregulated by LPS treatment compared with PBS or DHA alone. However, osteoblasts treated with both LPS and DHA demonstrated similar RANKL mRNA expression levels compared with cells treated with LPS alone. Moreover, RANKL mRNA expression levels were similar between the LPS and DHA

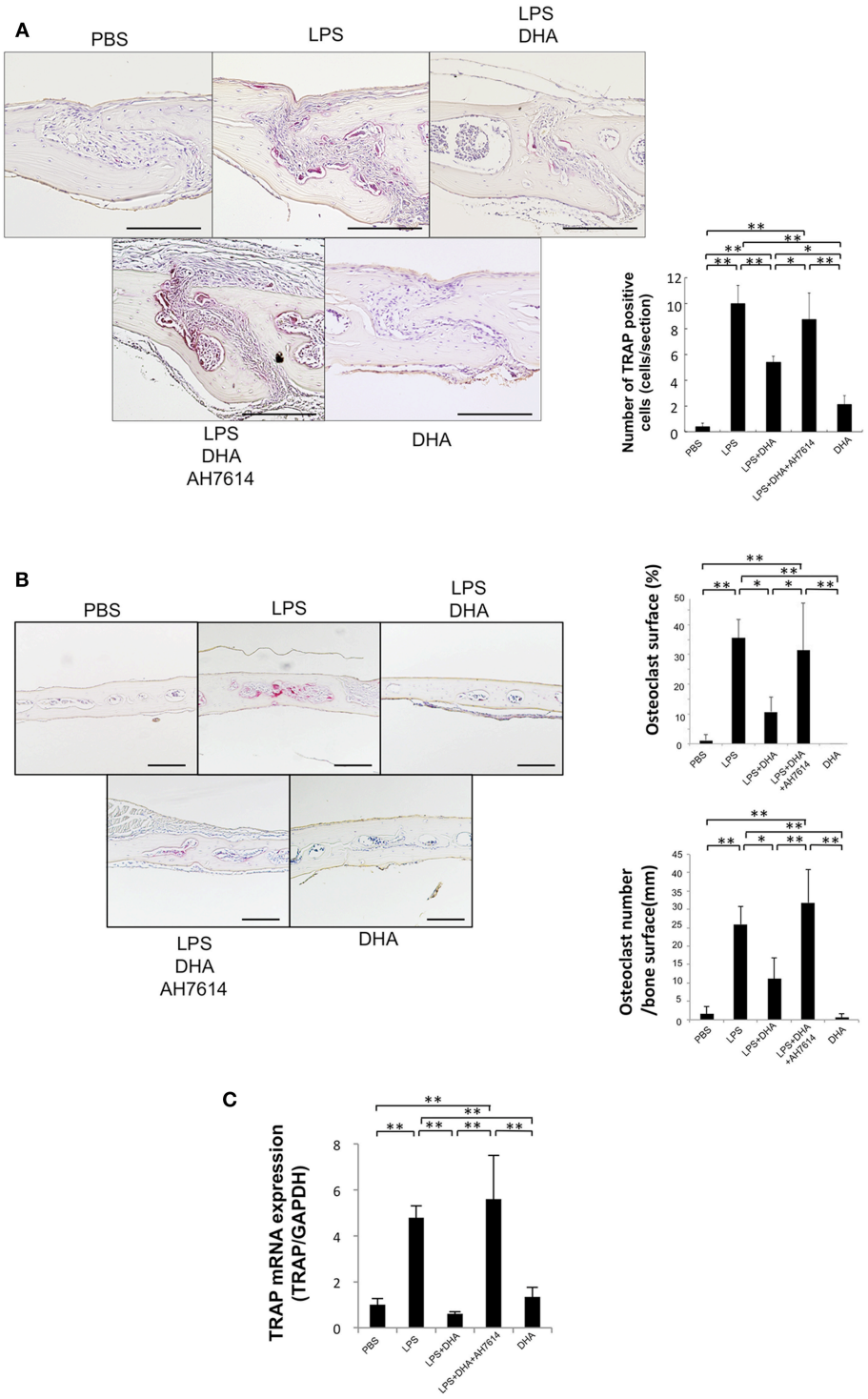


FIGURE 2 | DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation via GPR120 activation *in vivo*. **(A)** Histological sections of calvariae were prepared from C57/BL6 mice following 5 days of supracalvarial administration of PBS, LPS (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day)+AH7614 (100 μg/day), or DHA (100 μg/day). Sections were stained with TRAP solution and hematoxylin for counterstaining was performed. TRAP-positive cells appeared dark red. Scale bars = 100 μm. Numbers of TRAP-positive cells in the suture mesenchyme of calvariae from mouse groups administered PBS, LPS, LPS+DHA;

(Continued)

FIGURE 2 | LPS+DHA+AH7614 or DHA. Data are shown as means ± SD. Statistical significance was determined by Scheffe's test ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). **(B)** Histological sections of calvariae after 5 days of daily supracalvarial administration of PBS, LPS (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day)+AH7614 (100 μg/day), or DHA (100 μg/day). Sections were stained with TRAP solution and hematoxylin for counterstaining was performed. The percentage of interface of bone marrow space covered by osteoclast and the number of TRAP-positive cells per millimeter of interface of bone marrow space were evaluated. Data is expressed as means ± standard deviation (SD). Statistical significance was determined by Scheffe's test ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$ $^{*}p < 0.05$). **(C)** Expression levels of TRAP mRNA in calvariae of the mouse groups determined by real-time RT-PCR analysis. Data are expressed as means ± SD. Statistical significance was determined by one-way ANOVA and Turkey-Kramer tests ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$).

with AH7614 co-administered group and the LPS and DHA group (**Figure 5A**).

We next investigated whether DHA inhibits LPS-induced TNF-α expression in macrophages *in vitro*. TNF-α mRNA expression levels were upregulated by LPS treatment, while they were decreased by LPS and DHA treatment. Moreover, treatment with GPR120 antagonist AH7614 significantly increased TNF-α mRNA expression levels compared with LPS and DHA (**Figure 5B**).

DHA Does Not Suppress LPS-Induced Osteoclast Formation, Bone Resorption and Production of Osteoclast-Related Cytokines (TNF-α and RANKL) in *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ Mice

To clarify the role of GPR120 in osteoclast formation, we generated and used *Ffar4* knockout mice [*Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$]. Osteoclast precursor cells from *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice were treated with M-CSF, M-CSF, and RANKL with or without DHA or DHA alone, and then the number of TRAP-positive cells was counted. The number of TRAP-positive cells was increased in the M-CSF and RANKL group. However, there was no significant difference in the number of TRAP-positive cells between the M-CSF and RANKL with DHA group and the RANKL group (**Figure 6A**). Similar results were observed in osteoclast formation following TNF-α and DHA treatment (**Figure 6B**).

We also evaluated osteoclast formation *in vivo* using *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice. Supracalvarial administration of LPS with or without DHA was carried out for 5 days, and then the number of TRAP-positive cells at the mesenchyme of the sagittal suture was counted. Furthermore, the percentage of interface of bone marrow space covered by osteoclasts and the number of osteoclast of interface of bone marrow space were evaluated. In the LPS group, a great number of TRAP-positive cells and the higher percentage of osteoclast area of interface of bone marrow space was observed in both wild type and *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice. There was no difference in the number of TRAP-positive cells and the percentage of osteoclast area of interface of bone marrow space between the LPS and DHA co-administrated group and the LPS group. However, the number of TRAP-positive cells and percentage of osteoclast area of interface of bone marrow space were decreased in the LPS and DHA co-administrated group compared with that of wild type mice (**Figures 6C,D**). There is no significant difference of osteoclast number and percentage of osteoclast area in both PBS injected wild type and *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice as control (**Supplementary Figure 2**).

Finally, we investigated bone resorption in *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice by using microfocus CT. There was no significant difference between the ratio of bone resorption area in wild type and *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice administered LPS alone. In contrast, a marked decrease was observed in the ratio of bone resorption area in wild type mice co-administered LPS and DHA, while no significant change was observed in *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice co-administered LPS and DHA compared with respective mice that received LPS alone (**Figure 6E**).

DISCUSSION

Favorable effect of food intake and supplement of n-3 fatty acids such as DHA were provided against skeletal disorders such as osteoporosis and rheumatoid arthritis (19, 20). There are some *in vitro* studies of effect of DHA on osteoclast formation by using RAW264.7 cell (34, 39) and human CD14+ monocytes (33). GPR120, which is one of the cell surface receptor, has an important role in the regulation of inflammation. Therefore, GPR120 is being watched with keep interest as one of the potential therapeutic target in several inflammatory disorders. In this study, we showed that DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption *in vivo* via GPR120 by inhibiting LPS-induced TNF-α production in macrophages and directly inhibiting osteoclast formation.

In the present study, we focused on GPR120, because several studies showed GPR120 is highly expressed in RAW264.7 cells, intraperitoneal macrophages, osteoclast precursors and osteoclast (27, 40, 41). It has been reported that DHA can activate not only GPR120 but also GPR40 (42). GPR40 activation by using its selective agonist GW9508 by blocked osteoclast formation (43). However, Kim et al. reported that GPR120 was highly expressed but GPR40 is very low in osteoclast precursors and osteoclast (41). Therefore, we thought that GPR120 might play important role in osteoclast formation and function.

Several studies showed that DHA inhibits osteoclast formation *in vitro*. Kim et al. reported that DHA inhibits RANKL-induced osteoclast formation in primary murine macrophages by suppressing the activation of NF-kB and MAPKs (44). Sun et al. also showed that DHA inhibits RANKL-induced osteoclast formation in bone marrow macrophages (32). Furthermore, DHA reduces RANKL-induced osteoclast formation in RAW 264.7 cells (34, 39) by inhibition of c-Fos expression (34). It has also been reported that DHA inhibits osteoclast formation and function in human CD14+ monocytes (33). In the present study, we initially investigated whether DHA can inhibit RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation by directly affecting osteoclast precursors *in vitro*. Our results

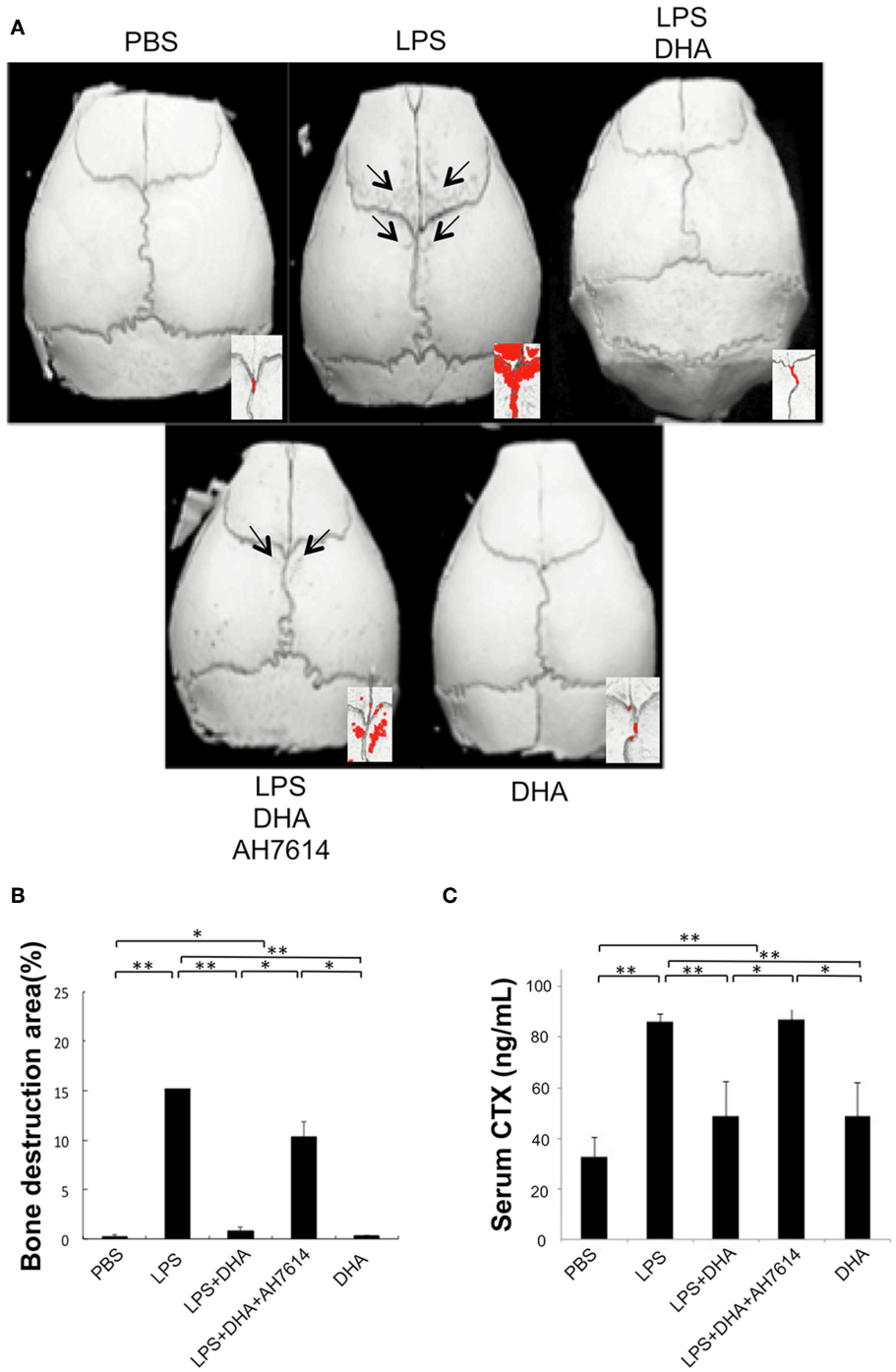


FIGURE 3 | DHA inhibits LPS-induced bone resorption via GPR120 activation *in vivo.* **(A)** Micro-CT reconstruction images of calvariae. Images of calvariae resected from mice after 5 days of daily supracalvarial administration of PBS, LPS (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day)+AH7614 (100 μg/day), or DHA (100 μg/day). Arrows indicate bone resorption areas and red areas indicate extensive bone resorption. **(B)** Ratio of bone resorption area to total bone area. Results are expressed as means ± SD ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). Differences were determined by Scheffe's test. **(C)** Serum CTX levels *in vivo*. Serum was prepared from mice following 5 days of daily supracalvarial administration of PBS, LPS (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day)+AH7614 (100 μg/day), or DHA (100 μg/day). Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays was performed to determine concentrations of circulating CTX. Data are shown as means ± SD ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). Differences were determined by one-way ANOVA and Turkey-Kramer tests.

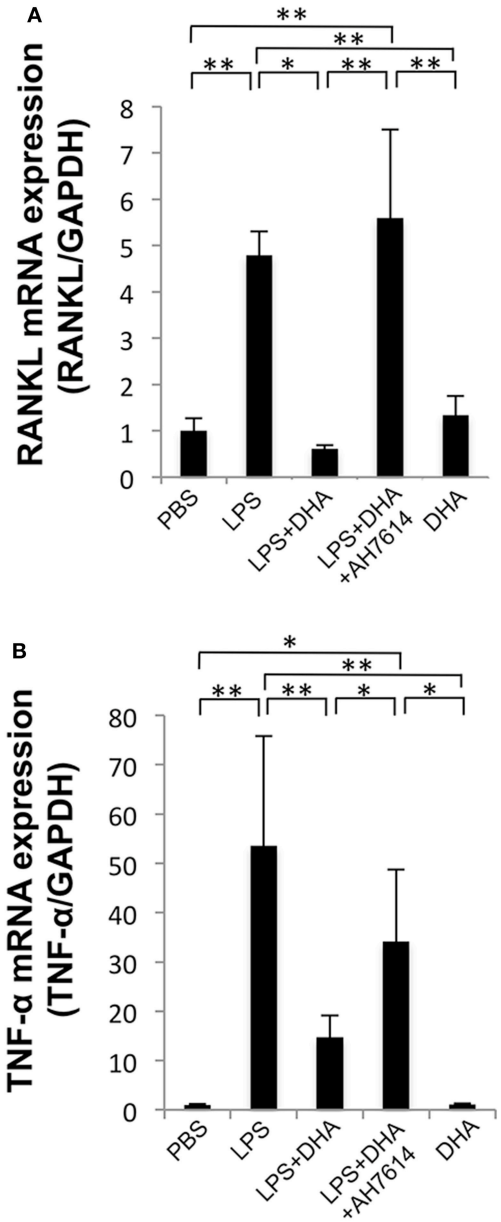


FIGURE 4 | DHA inhibits expression of LPS-induced TNF-α and RANKL via GPR120 *in vivo*. **(A)** Expression levels of RANKL mRNA in mouse calvariae *in vivo*. **(B)** Expression levels of TNF-α mRNA in mouse calvariae *in vivo*. TNF-α and RANKL mRNA levels were determined using real-time RT-PCR. Total RNA from mouse calvariae was isolated after 5 days of daily supracalvarial injections of PBS, LPS (100 μg/day), LPS (100 μg/day)+DHA (100 μg/day) with or without AH7614 (100 μg/day) and DHA (100 μg/day). Expression levels of RANKL and TNF-α mRNA were normalized to that of GAPDH. Data are shown as means ± SD ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). Differences were determined by one-way ANOVA and Tukey-Kramer tests.

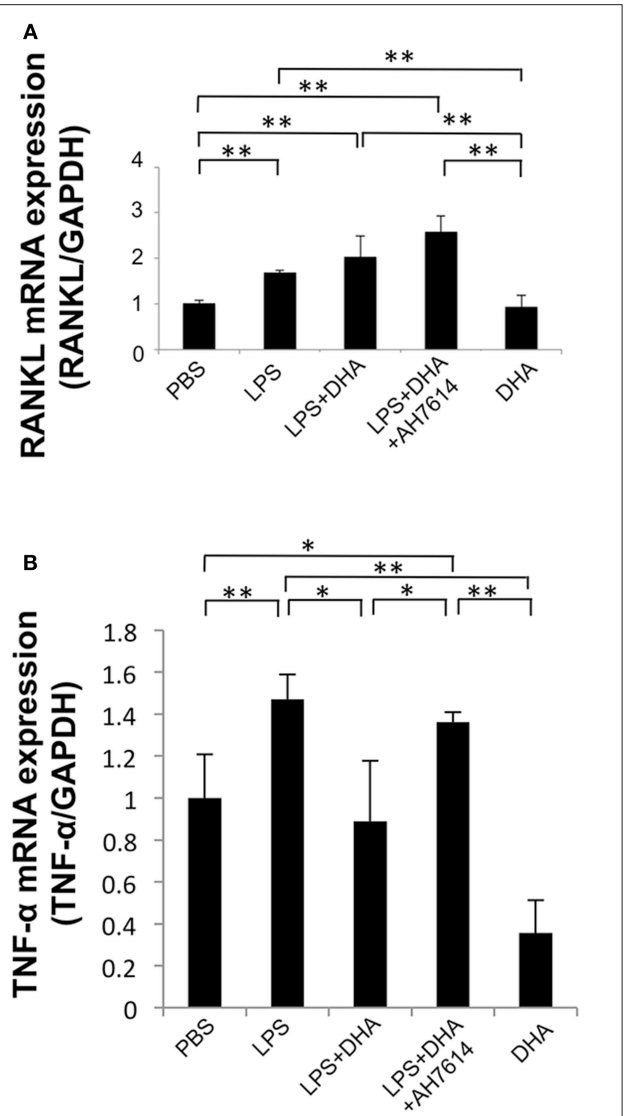


FIGURE 5 | DHA suppresses LPS-induced TNF-α mRNA expression in macrophages but does not affect LPS-induced RANKL mRNA expression in osteoblasts. **(A)** Osteoblasts from cranial bone were incubated with PBS, LPS, LPS+DHA with or without AH7614, or DHA alone. After 24-h culture, total RNA was isolated and RANKL mRNA levels were determined using real-time RT-PCR. **(B)** Peritoneal macrophages were cultured with PBS, LPS, LPS+DHA with or without AH7614 or DHA alone. After 24-h culture, total RNA was isolated and TNF-α mRNA levels were determined using real-time RT-PCR. RANKL and TNF-α mRNA levels were normalized to that of GAPDH. Data are expressed as means ± SD ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). Differences were determined by one-way ANOVA and Turkey-Kramer tests.

indicated that DHA directly inhibited RANKL- and TNF-α-induced differentiation of osteoclast precursors. In addition, we investigated whether DHA inhibits RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation via GPR120 activation by using GPR120 antagonist AH7614 *in vitro*. AH7614 dose-dependently increased the number of TRAP-positive cells in both RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation in cells cultured with DHA. These results suggested that DHA inhibits osteoclast formation via GPR120 *in vitro*.

It has been reported that DHA inhibits bone loss in ovariectomized mice owing to its inhibition of osteoclast generation and activation *in vivo* (32). In addition, perinatal DHA supplementation is associated with decreased bone

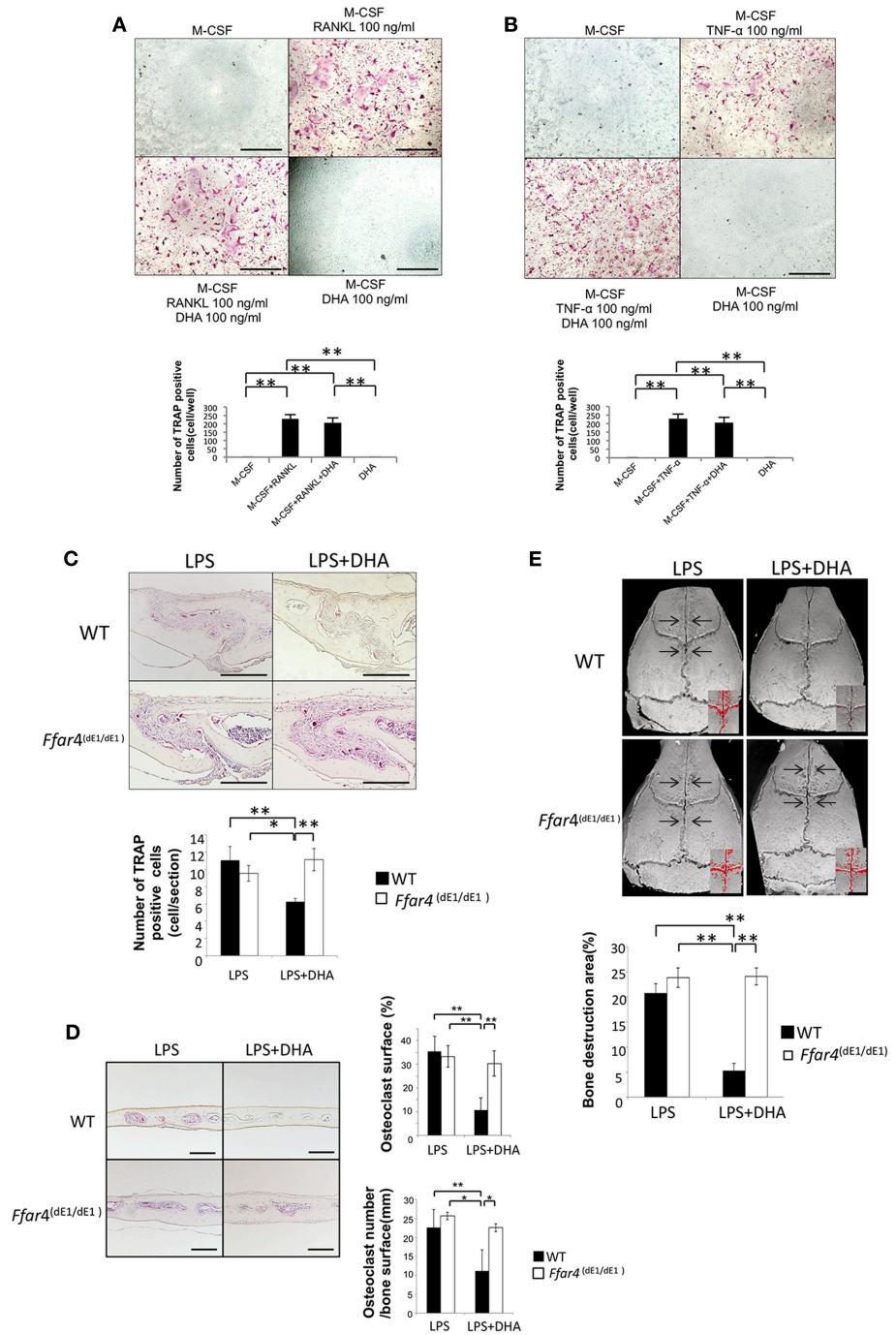


FIGURE 6 | DHA does not suppress LPS-induced osteoclast formation, bone resorption and production of osteoclast-related cytokines (TNF-α and RANKL) in *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice. **(A)** Microscopic images and numbers of TRAP-positive cells. Osteoclast precursor cells from *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice were treated with M-CSF, M-CSF+RANKL with or without DHA or DHA alone. TRAP staining was performed and TRAP-positive cells were counted. **(B)** Microscopic images and numbers of TRAP-positive cells. Osteoclast precursor cells from *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice were treated with M-CSF, M-CSF+TNF-α with or without DHA or DHA alone, and then TRAP staining was performed. TRAP-positive cells were counted. Scale bars =100 μm. **(C)** Histological sections of calvariae were prepared from *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice after 5 days of daily supracalvarial administration of LPS (100 μg/day) with or without DHA (100 μg/day). Sections were stained with TRAP solution and hematoxylin counterstaining was performed. TRAP-positive cells were counted. Scale bars =100 μm. **(D)** Histological sections of calvariae were prepared from *Ffar4*$^{dE1/dE1}$ mice after 5 days of daily supracalvarial administration of LPS (100 μg/day) with or without DHA (100 μg/day). The percentage of interface of bone marrow space covered by osteoclast and the number of TRAP-positive cell per millimeter of interface of bone marrow space were evaluated. **(E)** Micro-CT reconstruction images of calvariae. Images of calvariae excised from *Ffar4*$^{(dE1/dE1)}$ mice after 5 days of daily supracalvarial administration of LPS (100 μg/day) with or without DHA (100 μg/day). Arrows indicate bone resorption areas and red areas indicate extensive bone resorption. Data are shown as means ± SD ($n = 4$; $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). Differences were determined by Scheffe's test.

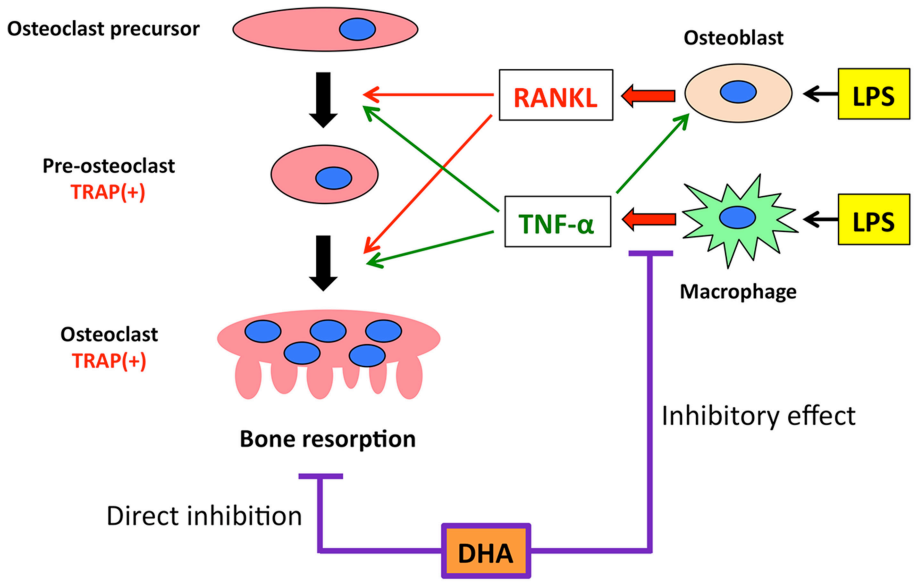


FIGURE 7 | Putative model of the inhibitory effect of GPR120 activation by DHA in LPS-induced osteoclast formation and production of osteoclast-related cytokines (RANKL and TNF-α) *in vivo*. Both RANKL and TNF-α have essential roles in inducing osteoclast differentiation. When osteoclast precursors are treated with RANKL, TRAP-positive pre-osteoclasts are induced. These cells fuse and differentiate into osteoclasts under the influence of RANKL, subsequently inducing bone resorption. TNF-α acts in a similar manner as RANKL to induce osteoclast differentiation. These cytokines also affect LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption *in vivo*. LPS administration induces RANKL expression in osteoblasts and TNF-α expression in macrophages. Furthermore, LPS-induced TNF-α production increases RANKL expression in osteoblasts. GPR120 activation directly inhibits osteoclast precursor differentiation and LPS-induced TNF-α expression in macrophages. However, the inhibitory effect of GPR120 may be unrelated to RANKL expression in osteoblasts.

resorption, decreased osteoclast density and a higher bone mass in rats (45). Periodontitis rats, which are generated by oral infection of *Porphyromonas gingivalis*, treated with fish oil containing DHA had signified less alveolar bone resorption (46). In this study, DHA inhibited osteoclast formation induced by LPS. Daily supracalvarial administration of 100 μg of DHA for 5 days inhibited LPS-induced osteoclast formation *in vivo*. The inhibitory effect of DHA on bone resorption induced by LPS was also evaluated. The increase in bone resorption was evaluated using the ratio of the bone resorption area to total area in microfocus CT images. We also determined bone destruction by evaluating the serum CTX level. The increase in bone resorption was significantly lower in the LPS and DHA group than in the LPS group. These results indicated that DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone destruction *in vivo*. The results of the effect of DHA on osteoclast formation are similar to those reported in previous studies (33, 34, 39, 44). Furthermore, AH7614 increased osteoclast formation and bone resorption in the LPS and DHA group. Taken together, these results indicated that DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation via GPR120 *in vivo*.

Several reports showed that DHA inhibits pro-inflammatory cytokine production from several cell types. DHA can inhibit TNF-α and interleukin (IL)-6 production in primary mouse macrophages and RAW 247.6 cells by binding to GPR120 (27). DHA also reduces LPS-induced production of pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-6, in THP-1 macrophages (47). Furthermore, DHA reduces IL-1β expression in bone marrow-derived macrophages (48). We suspect that the mechanisms of inhibitory effect of LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption *in vivo* by DHA are conceivable via either of two possible mechanisms. One possible mechanism is DHA blocks expression of LPS-induced cytokines associated with osteoclast formation. It is well-known that RANKL and TNF-α are important factors in osteoclast formation (2, 6, 7). Several groups showed that LPS is able to induce TNF-α and RANKL expression *in vivo* (13, 49, 50). In the present study, TNF-α and RANKL mRNA expression levels were increased in LPS-treated mice. On the other hand, TNF-α and RANKL mRNA expression was suppressed in DHA and LPS co-administered mice in comparison with LPS-treated mice. Our results were consistent with the hypothesis that DHA inhibits osteoclast formation by suppressing the expression of LPS-induced production of osteoclast-associated cytokines. Another possible mechanism of DHA inhibition is that DHA directly suppresses osteoclast formation by influencing cell differentiation. Our results indicated that DHA directly inhibited both RANKL- and TNF-α-induced differentiation of osteoclast precursor cells into osteoclasts. Moreover, AH7614 increased the concentration of osteoclast-related cytokines in LPS and DHA-treated mice. The results suggested that DHA inhibited LPS-induced production of osteoclast-related cytokines via GPR120 *in vivo*. These results indicated that the inhibitory effects of DHA on osteoclast formation by LPS *in vivo* are due to both decreased production of osteoclast-associated

cytokines and direct actions of DHA on osteoclast precursors through GPR120.

Next, we evaluated whether DHA inhibits LPS-induced TNF-α mRNA expression in macrophages. The results indicated that downregulation of TNF-α mRNA by DHA might result from a direct action of DHA on macrophages. AH7614 increased LPS-induced TNF-α mRNA expression in macrophages with DHA treatment. Therefore, the results suggested that DHA inhibited LPS-induced TNF-α in macrophages via GPR120. In addition, we investigated the influence of DHA on LPS-induced RANKL expression in osteoblasts, but no effect of DHA on LPS-induced RANKL expression was found. Our results suggested that DHA likely suppresses LPS-induced osteoclast formation *in vivo* by directly inhibiting LPS-induced TNF-α expression in macrophages. This inhibition subsequently blocks RANKL expression in osteoblasts, although there is no effect of DHA on LPS-induced RANKL expression in osteoblasts, in addition to direct inhibition of osteoclast formation.

Finally, we evaluated whether both RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation is inhibited by DHA through GPR120 and whether DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption *in vivo* via GPR120 by using GPR120-deficient mice. The effects of DHA on osteoclast formation *in vitro* disappeared by using osteoclast precursors from GPR120-deficient mice and inhibition of LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone resorption by DHA *in vivo* disappeared in GPR120-deficient mice. The results strongly suggested that the effect of DHA on osteoclast formation *in vivo* and *in vitro* was maintained via GPR120.

In conclusion, we demonstrated that DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone destruction *in vivo* and directly inhibits RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation *in vitro*. The underlying mechanisms by which DHA inhibits LPS-induced osteoclast formation and bone destruction *in vivo* were associated with its inhibition of LPS-induced TNF-α production in macrophages and direct inhibition of RANKL- and TNF-α-induced osteoclast formation via GPR120 (**Figure 7**).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AK and HK contributed to conception, design, data acquisition, data analysis, data interpretation, and drafting of the manuscript. HK and AI contributed to critical revision of the manuscript. KK, SO, JQ, W-RS, FO, TN, AM, and YN collected the samples and performed data analyses. HK and IM supervised the project. All authors provided final approval and agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work.

FUNDING

This work was supported in part by JSPS KAKENHI grants from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (No. 16K11776 to HK, No. 16K20637 to KK, and No. 18K09862 to IM).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fendo.2019.00157/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Crotti TN, Dharmapatni AA, Alias E, Haynes DR. Osteoimmunology: major and costimulatory pathway expression associated with chronic inflammatory induced bone loss. *J Immunol Res.* (2015) 2015:281287. doi: 10.1155/2015/281287
2. Teitelbaum SL. Osteoclasts: what do they do and how do they do it? *Am J Pathol.* (2007) 170:427–35. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2007.060834
3. Azuma Y, Kaji K, Katogi R, Takeshita S, Kudo A. Tumor necrosis factor-α induces differentiation of and bone resorption by osteoclasts. *J Biol Chem.* (2000) 275:4858–64. doi: 10.1074/jbc.275.7.4858
4. Kobayashi K, Takahashi N, Jimi E, Udagawa N, Takami M, Kotake S, et al. Tumor necrosis factor alpha stimulates osteoclast differentiation by a mechanism independent of the ODF/RANKL-RANK interaction. *J Exp Med.* (2000) 191:275–86. doi: 10.1084/jem.191.2.275
5. Fuller K, Murphy C, Kirstein B, Fox SW, Chambers TJ. TNFalpha potently activates osteoclasts, through a direct action independent of and strongly synergistic with RANKL. *Endocrinology.* (2002) 143:1108–18. doi: 10.1210/endo.143.3.8701
6. Kitaura H, Sands MS, Aya K, Zhou P, Hirayama T, Uthgenannt B, et al. Marrow stromal cells and osteoclast precursors differentially contribute to TNF-α-induced osteoclastogenesis *in vivo*. *J Immunol.* (2004) 173:4838–46. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.173.8.4838
7. Kitaura H, Zhou P, Kim HJ, Novack DV, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. M-CSF mediates TNF-induced inflammatory osteolysis. *J Clin Invest.* (2005) 115:3418–27. doi: 10.1172/JCI26132
8. Wong M, Ziring D, Korin Y, Desai S, Kim S, Lin J, et al. TNFalpha blockade in human diseases: mechanisms and future directions. *Clin Immunol.* (2008) 126:121–36. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2007.08.013
9. Abu-Amer Y, Ross FP, Edwards J, Teitelbaum SL. Lipopolysaccharide-stimulated osteoclastogenesis is mediated by tumor necrosis factor via its P55 receptor. *J Clin Invest.* (1997) 100:1557–65. doi: 10.1172/JCI119679
10. Dumitrescu AL, Abd-El-Aleem S, Morales-Aza B, Donaldson LF. A model of periodontitis in the rat: effect of lipopolysaccharide on bone resorption, osteoclast activity, and local peptidergic innervation. *J Clin Periodontol.* (2004) 31:596–603. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-051X.2004.00528.x
11. Bostanci N, Allaker RP, Belibasakis GN, Rangarajan M, Curtis MA, Hughes FJ, et al. *Porphyromonas gingivalis* antagonises Campylobacter rectus induced cytokine production by human monocytes. *Cytokine.* (2007) 39:147–56. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2007.07.002
12. Kitaura H, Kimura K, Ishida M, Kohara H, Yoshimatsu M, Takano-Yamamoto T. Immunological reaction in TNF-alpha-mediated osteoclast formation and bone resorption *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Clin Dev Immunol.* (2013) 2013:181849. doi: 10.1155/2013/181849
13. Kikuchi T, Matsuguchi T, Tsuboi N, Mitani A, Tanaka S, Matsuoka M, et al. Gene expression of osteoclast differentiation factor is induced by lipopolysaccharide in mouse osteoblasts via Toll-like receptors. *J Immunol.* (2001) 166:3574–9.
14. Zou W, Bar-Shavit Z. Dual modulation of osteoclast differentiation by lipopolysaccharide. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2002) 17:1211–8. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.7.1211
15. Calder PC. n-3 Fatty acids and cardiovascular disease: evidence explained and mechanisms explored. *Clin Sci.* (2004) 107:1–11. doi: 10.1042/CS20040119
16. Goldberg RJ, Katz J. A meta-analysis of the analgesic effects of omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation for inflammatory joint pain. *Pain.* (2007) 129:210–23. doi: 10.1016/j.pain.2007.01.020
17. Galarraga B, Ho M, Youssef HM, Hill A, McMahon H, Hall C, et al. Cod liver oil (n-3 fatty acids) as an non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug

sparing agent in rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatology.* (2008) 47:665–9. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ken024
18. Woodman RJ, Watts GF, Puddey IB, Burke V, Mori TA, Hodgson JM, et al. Leukocyte count and vascular function in Type 2 diabetic subjects with treated hypertension. *Atherosclerosis.* (2002) 163:175–81. doi: 10.1016/S0021-9150(01)00770-5
19. Connor WE. Importance of n-3 fatty acids in health and disease. *Am J Clin Nutr.* (2000) 71 (Suppl. 1):171S−5S. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/71.1.171S
20. Laviano A, Rianda S, Molfino A, Rossi Fanelli F. Omega-3 fatty acids in cancer. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care.* (2013) 16:156–61. doi: 10.1097/MCO.0b013e32835d2d99
21. Wellhauser L, Belsham DD. Activation of the omega-3 fatty acid receptor GPR120 mediates anti-inflammatory actions in immortalized hypothalamic neurons. *J Neuroinflam.* (2014) 11:60. doi: 10.1186/1742-2094-11-60
22. Oh DY, Lagakos WS. The role of G-protein-coupled receptors in mediating the effect of fatty acids on inflammation and insulin sensitivity. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care.* (2011) 14:322–7. doi: 10.1097/MCO.0b013e3283479230
23. Talukdar S, Olefsky JM, Osborn O. Targeting GPR120 and other fatty acid-sensing GPCRs ameliorates insulin resistance and inflammatory diseases. *Trends Pharmacol Sci.* (2011) 32:543–50. doi: 10.1016/j.tips.2011.04.004
24. Yonezawa T, Kurata R, Yoshida K, Murayama MA, Cui X, Hasegawa A. Free fatty acids-sensing G protein-coupled receptors in drug targeting and therapeutics. *Curr Med Chem.* (2013) 20:3855–71. doi: 10.2174/09298673113209990168
25. Itoh Y, Kawamata Y, Harada M, Kobayashi M, Fujii R, Fukusumi S, et al. Free fatty acids regulate insulin secretion from pancreatic beta cells through GPR40. *Nature.* (2003) 422:173–6. doi: 10.1038/nature01478
26. Hirasawa A, Tsumaya K, Awaji T, Katsuma S, Adachi T, Yamada M, et al. Free fatty acids regulate gut incretin glucagon-like peptide-1 secretion through GPR120. *Nat Med.* (2005) 11:90–4. doi: 10.1038/nm1168
27. Oh DY, Talukdar S, Bae EJ, Imamura T, Morinaga H, Fan W, et al. GPR120 is an omega-3 fatty acid receptor mediating potent anti-inflammatory and insulin-sensitizing effects. *Cell.* (2010) 142:687–98. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.07.041
28. Ichimura A, Hirasawa A, Poulain-Godefroy O, Bonnefond A, Hara T, Yengo L, et al. Dysfunction of lipid sensor GPR120 leads to obesity in both mouse and human. *Nature.* (2012) 483:350–4. doi: 10.1038/nature10798
29. Yan Y, Jiang W, Spinetti T, Tardivel A, Castillo R, Bourquin C, et al. Omega-3 fatty acids prevent inflammation and metabolic disorder through inhibition of NLRP3 inflammasome activation. *Immunity.* (2013) 38:1154–63. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2013.05.015
30. Oh DY, Walenta E, Akiyama TE, Lagakos WS, Lackey D, Pessentheiner AR, et al. A Gpr120-selective agonist improves insulin resistance and chronic inflammation in obese mice. *Nat Med.* (2014) 20:942–7. doi: 10.1038/nm.3614
31. Yore MM, Syed I, Moraes-Vieira PM, Zhang T, Herman MA, Homan EA, et al. Discovery of a class of endogenous mammalian lipids with anti-diabetic and anti-inflammatory effects. *Cell.* (2014) 159:318–32. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.09.035
32. Sun D, Krishnan A, Zaman K, Lawrence R, Bhattacharya A, Fernandes G. Dietary n-3 fatty acids decrease osteoclastogenesis and loss of bone mass in ovariectomized mice. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2003) 18:1206–16. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2003.18.7.1206
33. Kasonga AE, Deepak V, Kruger MC, Coetzee M. Arachidonic acid and docosahexaenoic acid suppress osteoclast formation and activity in human CD14+ monocytes, *in vitro*. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0125145. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0125145
34. Rahman MM, Bhattacharya A, Fernandes G. Docosahexaenoic acid is more potent inhibitor of osteoclast differentiation in RAW 264.7 cells than eicosapentaenoic acid. *J Cell Physiol.* (2008) 214:201–9. doi: 10.1002/jcp.21188
35. McHugh KP, Hodivala-Dilke K, Zheng MH, Namba N, Lam J, Novack D, et al. Mice lacking beta3 integrins are osteosclerotic because of dysfunctional osteoclasts. *J Clin Invest.* (2000) 105:433–40. doi: 10.1172/JCI8905
36. Takeshita S, Kaji K, Kudo A. Identification and characterization of the new osteoclast progenitor with macrophage phenotypes being able to differentiate into mature osteoclasts. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2000) 15:1477–88. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2000.15.8.1477
37. Shen WR, Kimura K, Ishida M, Sugisawa H, Kishikawa A, Shima K, et al. The Glucagon-Like Peptide-1 Receptor Agonist Exendin-4 Inhibits Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Osteoclast Formation and Bone Resorption via Inhibition of TNF-alpha Expression in Macrophages. *J Immunol Res.* (2018) 2018:5783639. doi: 10.1155/2018/5783639
38. Shima K, Kimura K, Ishida M, Kishikawa A, Ogawa S, Qi J, et al. C-X-C Motif Chemokine 12 Enhances lipopolysaccharide-induced osteoclastogenesis and bone resorption *in vivo*. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2018) 103:431–42. doi: 10.1007/s00223-018-0435-z
39. Boeyens JC, Deepak V, Chua WH, Kruger MC, Joubert AM, Coetzee M. Effects of omega3- and omega6-polyunsaturated fatty acids on RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation of RAW264.7 cells: a comparative *in vitro* study. *Nutrients.* (2014) 6:2584–601. doi: 10.3390/nu6072584
40. Cornish J, MacGibbon A, Lin JM, Watson M, Callon KE, Tong PC, et al. Modulation of osteoclastogenesis by fatty acids. *Endocrinology.* (2008) 149:5688–95. doi: 10.1210/en.2008-0111
41. Kim HJ, Yoon HJ, Kim BK, Kang WY, Seong SJ, Lim MS, et al. G Protein-Coupled receptor 120 signaling negatively regulates osteoclast differentiation, survival, and function. *J Cell Physiol.* (2016) 231:844–51. doi: 10.1002/jcp.25133
42. Sona C, Kumar A, Dogra S, Kumar BA, Umrao D, Yadav PN. Docosahexaenoic acid modulates brain-derived neurotrophic factor via GPR40 in the brain and alleviates diabesity-associated learning and memory deficits in mice. *Neurobiol Dis.* (2018) 118:94–107. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2018.07.002
43. Wauquier F, Philippe C, Leotoing L, Mercier S, Davicco MJ, Lebecque P, et al. The free fatty acid receptor G protein-coupled receptor 40 (GPR40) protects from bone loss through inhibition of osteoclast differentiation. *J Biol Chem.* (2013) 288:6542–51. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.429084
44. Kim HJ, Ohk B, Yoon HJ, Kang WY, Seong SJ, Kim SY, et al. Docosahexaenoic acid signaling attenuates the proliferation and differentiation of bone marrow-derived osteoclast precursors and promotes apoptosis in mature osteoclasts. *Cell Signal.* (2017) 29:226–32. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2016.11.007
45. Fong L, Muhlhausler BS, Gibson RA, Xian CJ. Perinatal maternal dietary supplementation of omega3-fatty acids transiently affects bone marrow microenvironment, osteoblast and osteoclast formation, and bone mass in male offspring. *Endocrinology.* (2012) 153:2455–65. doi: 10.1210/en.2011-1917
46. Kesavalu L, Vasudevan B, Raghu B, Browning E, Dawson D, Novak JM, et al. Omega-3 fatty acid effect on alveolar bone loss in rats. *J Dent Res.* (2006) 85:648–52. doi: 10.1177/154405910608500713
47. Weldon SM, Mullen AC, Loscher CE, Hurley LA, Roche HM. Docosahexaenoic acid induces an anti-inflammatory profile in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated human THP-1 macrophages more effectively than eicosapentaenoic acid. *J Nutr Biochem.* (2007) 18:250–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2006.04.003
48. Williams-Bey Y, Boularan C, Vural A, Huang NN, Hwang IY, Shan-Shi C, et al. Omega-3 free fatty acids suppress macrophage inflammasome activation by inhibiting NF-kappaB activation and enhancing autophagy. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e97957. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097957
49. Wada N, Maeda H, Yoshimine Y, Akamine A. Lipopolysaccharide stimulates expression of osteoprotegerin and receptor activator of NF-kappa B ligand in periodontal ligament fibroblasts through the induction of interleukin-1 beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha. *Bone.* (2004) 35:629–35. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2004.04.023
50. Zou W, Amcheslavsky A, Bar-Shavit Z. CpG oligodeoxynucleotides modulate the osteoclastogenic activity of osteoblasts via Toll-like receptor 9. *J Biol Chem.* (2003) 278:16732–40. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M212473200

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 03 April 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00203

Effects of Vitamin E-Stabilized Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene on Oxidative Stress Response and Osteoimmunological Response in Human Osteoblast

Luca Massaccesi[1], *Vincenza Ragone*[2], *Nadia Papini*[3], *Giancarlo Goi*[4], *Massimiliano Marco Corsi Romanelli*[1,5] *and Emanuela Galliera*[1,6]*

[1] *Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy,* [2] *Research and Develpoment Department, Permedica S.p.A, Merate, Italy,* [3] *Department of Medical Biotechnology and Traslational Medicine, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy,* [4] *Department of Biomedical, Surgical and Dental Sciences, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy,* [5] *U.O.C SMEL-1 Patologia Clinica San Donato, IRCCS Policlinico San Donato, Milan, Italy,* [6] *IRCCS Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milan, Italy*

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy

Reviewed by:
Ciro Menale, Humanitas Clinical and Research Institute, Italy
Ilaria Roato, CeRMS, A.O. Città della Salute e della Scienza, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Emanuela Galliera
emanuela.galliera@unimi.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *10 December 2018*
Accepted: *12 March 2019*
Published: *03 April 2019*

Citation:
Massaccesi L, Ragone V, Papini N, Goi G, Corsi Romanelli MM and Galliera E (2019) Effects of Vitamin E-Stabilized Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene on Oxidative Stress Response and Osteoimmunological Response in Human Osteoblast. Front. Endocrinol. 10:203. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00203

High Crosslink process was introduced in the development of joint prosthetic devices, in order to decrease the wear rate of ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene (UHMWPE), but it also triggers the formation of free radicals and oxidative stress, which affects the physiological bone remodeling, leading to osteolysis. Vitamin E stabilization of UHMWPE was proposed to provide oxidation resistance without affecting mechanical properties and fatigue strength. The aim of this study is to evaluate the antioxidant effect of vitamin E added to UHMWPE on oxidative stress induced osteolysis, focusing in particular on the oxidative stress response in correlation with the production of osteoimmunological markers, Sclerostin and DKK-1, and the RANKL/OPG ratio compared to conventional UHMWPE wear debris. Human osteoblastic cell line SaOS2 were incubated for 96 h with wear particles derived from crosslinked and not crosslinked Vitamin E-stabilized, UHMWPE without Vitamin E, and growth medium as control. Cellular response to oxidative stress, compared to not treat cells, was evaluated in terms of proteins O-GlcNAcylation, cellular levels of OGA, and OGT proteins by immunoblotting. O-GlcNAcylation and its positive regulator OGT levels are increased in the presence of Vitamin E blended UHMWPE, in particular with not crosslinked Vit E stabilized UHMWPE. Conversely, the negative regulator OGA increased in the presence of UHMWPE not blended with Vitamin E. Vitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE induced a decrease of RANKL/OPG ratio compared to UHMWPE without Vitamin E, and the same effect was observed for Sclerostin, while DKK-1 was not significantly affected. In conclusion, Vitamin E stabilization of UHMWPE increased osteoblast response to oxidative stress, inducing a cellular mechanism aimed at cell survival. Vitamin E antioxidant effect influences the

secretion of osteoimmunological factors, shifting the bone turnover balance toward bone protection stimuli. This suggests that Vitamin E-Stabilization of UHMWPE could contribute to reduction of oxidation-induced osteolysis and the consequent loosening of the prosthetic devices, therefore improving the longevity of total joint replacements.

Keywords: vitamin E, high-molecular-weight polyethylene (HMWPE), oxidative stress, osteoblasts, proteins O-GlcNAcylation, osteoimmunological markers

INTRODUCTION

One of the main problems in total hip arthroplasty is osteolysis triggered by ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene (UHMWPE) wear particles (1) and different strategies have been developed to improve the oxidation and wear resistance.

High crosslink process was developed in order to decrease the wear rate of UHMWPE (2), but it also triggers the formation of free radicals (3), leading to oxidative degradation of the material through a cascade reaction with oxygen (4). In order to reduce oxidation, Vitamin E was introduced in UHMWPE stabilization, to provide oxidation resistance without affecting mechanical and fatigue strength of the material (5, 6). Vitamin E in the most abundant and effective antioxidant in the body, able to react with free radicals in cell membrane and protect polyunsaturated fatty acids from degradation due to oxidation (7). Polyethylene has a lipid—like molecular structure and its oxidation follows a similar mechanism of oxidation of lipids *in vivo* (8).

The physiological intracellular redox state is maintained in equilibrium by the balance of antioxidants and reactive oxygen species (ROS)- producing enzyme. Oxidative stress occurs when the overproduction of ROS is not balanced by an adequate level of antioxidants (9). The redox state affects the physiological process of bone remodeling (9). Indeed, changes in the ROS/antioxidant balance are involved in the pathogenesis of bone loss. In particular, oxidative stress activates the differentiation of osteoclasts from their precursors, while inducing osteoblasts apoptosis, thus shifting the balance toward osteoclastogenesis and bone resorption (9). High levels of ROS reduce osteoblast differentiation and activity, therefore reducing mineralization and bone mass (10, 11). On the contrary, antioxidant may contribute to osteoblasts differentiation and activity, promoting bone formation (9, 11).

Moreover, oxidative stress promotes the inflammatory response and directly interferes with the osteoimmunological regulation of bone remodeling, based on the action of the RANKL/RANK/OPG system. The receptor activator of NF-κB (nuclear factor-κB) ligand (RANKL) is a key factor stimulating the differentiation and activation of osteoclasts, and therefore, is essential for bone remodeling. The binding of RANKL to its receptor RANK leads to osteoclasts differentiation, while the decoy receptor Osteoprotegerin (OPG) counteracts this effect by binding and blocking RANKL. ROS act as specific secondary messengers in signaling pathways involved in RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation (12). The expression of RANKL and OPG is sensitive to oxidative status that reduces OPG expression and induces RANKL expression, thus shifting the balance toward bone loss. An excess of oxidative stress also induces apoptosis of osteocytes, resulting in the reduction OPG production and increase of Sclerostin and DKK-1, two inhibitors of the WNT pathway involved in the osteoimmunological regulation of bone remodeling (13, 14). The expression of WNT pathway inhibitors seems to be induced by inflammatory mediators and aging (15), both conditions characterized by an increase in oxidative stress.

In this context, knowing that oxidative stress plays an important role in bone remodeling disorders, it's extremely important to study the effect of antioxidant agent (Vitamin E) added to UHMWPE that may reduce oxidative stress, thus modulating the inflammatory process and the regulation of bone remodeling by osteoimmunological mediators, eventually protecting from periprosthetic bone loss. Several studies in the recent years evaluated the clinical advantages of Vitamin E added to UHMWPE (16–20), but there is little if no evidence focusing in particular on the protective role of Vitamin E from oxidative stress in correlation with inflammation and the consequent periprosthetic bone loss.

One of the main mechanisms of cellular oxidative stress response is the modification of intracellular proteins by monosaccharides of O-linked β-N- acetylglucosammine, known as O-GlcNAcylation (21). This is a post-translational modification of nuclear and cytoplasmic proteins, which consists in the attachment of a single N-acetylglucosamine (O-GlcNAc) to serine and threonine residues of a protein (22).Two enzymes regulate this process: O-GlcNAc transferase (OGT) that catalyzes the addition of O-GlcNAc to the hydroxyl group of serine or threonine residues of a protein, and O-GlcNAcase (OGA) that removes O-GlcNAc from proteins (23, 24). Levels of O-GlcNAc are induced in response to stress, in order to prevent apoptosis and promote cell survival mechanism, and are considered a target of mammalian stress response (25). The protein O-GlcNAcylation, OGA and OGT levels are therefore considered markers of cellular response to oxidative stress.

The aim of this study is to evaluate the antioxidant effect of vitamin E added to UHMWPE and the association with the main osteoimmunological biomarkers (RANKL/RANK/OPG), and WNT pathway inhibitors, in order to better understand how the antioxidant effect of Vitamin E can prevent periprosthetic inflammation and the consequent o and prosthetic loosening.

METHODS

UHMWPE Particles Generation

UHMWPE wear particles were generated as previously described in Galliera et al.(26) by four different UHMWPE articular inserts (raw material GUR 1020): Material (1) moderately cross-linked vitamin E-blended UHMWPE (60 kGy electron-beam irradiated) (vitamin E concentration 0.1 wt%), EtO sterilized (*Vital-XE®, Permedica S.p.A.*); Material (2) standard UHMWPE (without vitamin E and not cross-linked), EtO sterilized *(Permedica S.p.A);* Material (3) vitamin E-blended UHMWPE (vitamin E concentration 0.1 wt%) not cross-linked, EtO sterilized (*Vital-E®, Permedica S.p.A.*).

All UHMWPE wear particles were generated as described previously (26). Briefly, the articular inserts were rubbed for 10 days at 230 rpm against ceramic ball heads using a combined drilling and tapping machine (IM company, Italy), applying a load of 1,000 N. The resulting UHMWPE particles were released directly into a closed sterile recipient containing 500 mL of ultrapure water with 0.2% sodium azide (antibacterial additive).

Cell Culture and Treatment With Wear Particles

SAoS2 cells, a permanent line of human osteoblast-like cells, were obtained from a partner institute and grown in RPMI 1,640 (Invitrogen, Germany) with L-glutamine, 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 100 U/mL penicillin and 100 μg/mL streptomycin (GIBCO, USA). Cells were cultured in 5% CO_2 at 37°C in 12-well culture plates (Corning, USA).

Treatment with HUMWPE wear particles was performed as previously described (26). Briefly, after sterilization by UV irradiation overnight, the three types of wear particle (described above) diluted in growth media at a concentration of 1:1 or pure media (as control) were added to the cell culture. After 96 h of incubation, the supernatants of each well were collected and stocked at −20°C for ELISA assays, while cells were washed with PBS twice and then lysed for 15 min at 4°C in lysis buffer (25 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 5 mM EDTA, 20 mM NaF, 1 mM Na3VO4, 0.5% v/v NP40, 10 mg/ml leupeptin, 10 mg/ml aprotinin, 1 mg/ml pepstatin A). Insoluble material was removed by centrifugation at 13,000 g for 10 min, supernatants were collected and assayed for protein concentration with Coomassie Protein Assay (Pierce). Then samples were analyzed by immunoblotting.

Evaluation of Oxidative Stress Parameters: Immunoblotting and Densitometry Analysis

Forty micrograms of cell proteins were separated by SDS electrophoresis under denaturating conditions using 6–10% polyacrylamide gels. SDS-PAGE gels were electrophoretically transferred on PVDF membrane in Tris-glicine buffer, using the Mini Transblot System (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Richmond, VA). O-GlcNAc levels were measured by anti-b-O-linked N-Acetylglucosamine (OGlcNAc) CTD 110.6, an antibody that specifically recognizes endogenous levels of O-GlcNAc, linked to both serine and threonine residues of proteins, 1:1000 dilution (Cell Signaling). Other primary antibodies were used as follows: anti-OGA 1:3000 dilution (Sigma-Aldrich), anti-OGT 1:500 dilution (Sigma–Aldrich), and anti-Histone H3 1:2000 dilution (Cell Signaling).

Each membrane was washed three times for 10 min and then incubated with the appropriate secondary antibody conjugated with horseradish peroxidase (Santa Cruz Biotechnology) for 1 h. For the immunological detection of proteins, MINI HD 9 System (Uvitec Limited, Cambridge UK) was used. Band density was quantified Quantity One Software (Bio-Rad Laboratories).

Evaluation of Oxidative Stress Parameters: ROS Generation Assay

ROS production was tested by OxiSelect™ *In vitro* ROS/RNS Assay kit [Green Fluorescence (Cell Biolabs)], according to manufacturer's protocol. Briefly, the OxiSelect™ *In vitro* ROS/RNS Assay Kit is an *in vitro* assay for measuring total ROS/RNS free radical activity. Unknown ROS or RNS samples or standards are added to the wells with a catalyst that helps accelerate the oxidative reaction. After a brief incubation, the prepared DCFH probe is added to all wells and the oxidation reaction is allowed to proceed. Samples are measured fluorometrically against a hydrogen peroxide or DCF standard. The assay is performed in a 96-well fluorescence plate format that can be read on a standard fluorescence plate reader. The free radical content in unknown samples is determined by comparison with the predetermined DCF or hydrogen peroxide standard curve.

Evaluation of Osteoimmunological Biomarkers: ELISA Assay

The osteoimmunological biomarkers were evaluated by ELISA assay in SaOS2 supernatant. In particular, RANKL was measured using an ELISA Duo Set assay (R&D System, Minneapolis, MN, USA), while DKK-1, OPG, and Sclerostin were measured by ELISA Quantikine colorimetric sandwich assays (R&D System, Minneapolis, MN, USA), according to the manufacturer's protocols.

RANKL: CV intra assay 8.01% and inter assay 6.2%; OPG: CV intra assay 7.3% and inter assay 6.9%; DKK-1: CV intra assay 2.7 % and inter assay 5.4 %, SOST: CV intra assay 2.1 %, and inter assay 8.2%.

Evaluation of Cell Vitality

Cell viability was assessed quantitatively using the resulting Alamar Blue® test, a non-toxic test for cells as it exploits the reducing power of living cells by measuring their metabolic activity quantitatively, which makes it possible to analyze, in different timing, the same proliferating cell population. This test was also used as an indirect index of cell proliferation. The assay exploits the mitochondrial activity of viable cells capable of maintaining an environment of reducing inside the cell. Resazurin, the active component of Alamar Blu, is a compound able to cross the membranes, and once it enters the cell, it gets reduced in Resorufin and its color turns from blue to red. The reduction was measured by a spectrophotometer at 560 and 600 nm (Glo Max, Promega). The results obtained by both the readings were analyzed following the indications provided by the

assay protocol by calculating the percentage of cell viability as the difference in the reduction between the treated samples and the samples control (medium + Alamar Blue®).

Evaluation of Mineralization

The cells were seeded in 6-well plates at a density of 0.8 × 10^5 cells/well and stabilized for 24 h. To induce osteoblast differentiation, Osteogenic medium (Promocell), containing 50 μg/ml L-ascorbic acid and 10 mM β-glycerophosphate, was added to culture for 11 days. The culture medium was changed every 3–4 days. Then, the cells were fixed in 10% formalin for 10 min and stained with the 40 mM Alizarin Red-S (pH 4.2; Sigma-Aldrich; Merck KGaA) for 15 min, all at RT. For quantification of Alizarin red S, 500 μl citrate solution containing 20% methanol and 10% acetic acid was added for 20 min at RT, and the absorbance of supernatants was measured at 570 nm using a GloMAx Fluorescence Reader (Promega). The plates were observed under the Leica Microscope DML B2/11888111 equipped with Leica camera DFC450 at ×100 magnification.

Statistical Analysis

Statistical analysis was performed with dedicated statistical software (GraphPad Prism 7); normality of distribution of the groups was verified by KS normality for all the parameters evaluated. Statistical analysis was performed with one-way ANOVA, considering $p < 0.05$ as significant and $p < 0.001$ as highly significant. Data are expressed as the mean ± standard deviation (SD).

RESULTS

Oxidative Stress Response

To investigate the effect of the of Vitamin E blended UHMWPE on O-GlcNAcylation process, we measured cellular O-GlcNAC levels by western blot using CTD110.6 antibody. As shown in **Figure 1,** Panel A, O-GlcNAcylation levels increased in the presence of Vitamin E blended UHMWPE (in particular with not crosslinked Vit E blended UHMWPE) while, conversely, they fall in the absence of Vitamin E.

Densitometric analysis showed a significative ($p < 0.005$) increase in O-GlcNAC levels in the presence of not-crosslinked Vit E blended HMWPE and a significative ($p < 0.005$) decrease in Vitamin E absence (**Figure 1B**).

In order to determine whether the observed variation in O-GlcNAC levels was caused by an alteration of the ratio between the two O-GlcNAc cycling enzymes, we examined protein expression of OGA and OGT by western blot analysis (**Figures 2A,B**). As shown in Panel A, a significant increase ($p < 0.01$) of OGT protein level was found in the presence of not-crosslinked Vitamin E blended UHMWPE, whereas a significant increase ($p < 0.05$) of OGA enzyme was observed in Vitamin E absence. The OGT/OGA expression ratio shows a behavior consistent with the observed O-GlcNAC levels (**Figure 2B**).

ROS production was evaluated during the treatment, at 24, 48, 72, and 96 h (**Figure 4C**).The results show that at early time points (24 h), there is a significative increase of ROS induced by M1 (crosslinked HUMWPE vitamin E added), while M3 (not crosslinked V, Vitamin E added UHMWPE) display a significative decrease compared to M2 (not crosslinked V, UHMWPE without Vitamin E). This effect attenuates at 48 h, resulting in an insignificant difference between M1 and M2, maintaining a low but weakly significant level in response to M3. At 72 h, there is a little and insignificant increase in ROS in response to M1 and M3, which then turns into comparable levels, with no significative difference between the three materials at 96 h.

Osteoimmunological Biomarkers

The secretion of osteoimmunological markers in the supernatant was measured after 96 h of incubation with material 1, 2, and 3, as described in the Method Session, and growth medium as control. The two main osteoimmunological pathways were evaluated: the RANK/RANKL/OPG, by measuring the secretion of RANKL and OPG from the osteoblast cell line SaOs2 pathway, and the Wnt pathway, by measuring the secretion of the two main Wnt inhibitors, Sclerostin (SOST), and DKK-1.

RANKL production (**Figure 3A**) displayed a insignificant increase in response to M1 material, compared to control, and it resulted comparable to control in response to M3 material. On the contrary, RANKL displayed a strong and significant increase in response to material M2. Conversely, OPG (**Figure 3B**) displayed a significant reduction in response to material M2, while it showed a significant increase in response to M1 and an even higher increase in response to material M3.

In order to evaluate the trend of bone remodeling regulators *in vitro*, the RANKL/OPG ratio was calculated (**Figure 3E**). In all the conditions, the RANKL/OPG ratio resulted largely <1.However, while in response to M1 and M3 the RANKL/OPG ratio was very low and comparable to control, in response to M2 the RANKL/OPG ratio displayed a very significant increase.

Sclerostin, a marker of bone resorption, displayed a significant increase in response to material M2, while it showed a significant decrease in response to material 1 and a little, even significant decrease in response to material M3 (**Figure 3C**). The secretion of the other Wnt inhibitor DKK-1 displayed no significant changes in response to material M1 compared to control (**Figure 3D**).

Cell Vitality and Mineralization After Exposure to M1, M2 and M3 Wear Debris

Cell were plated at the concentration of 10^3cells/mL, and 24 h after, when they resulted completely adherent, the incubation with wear particles started and lasted for 96 h, during the exponential growth phase. Doubling time of Saos cell is 37 h and they can be cultured in logaritimic growth for 7 days before splitting, when they reach the concentration of 3 × 10^5cells/mL.

Cells were equally plated for treatment with wear particles and control medium. The vitality and the growth rate of the Sa0S2 cell were evaluated by Alamar blue, and treated as well as not treated cells displayed exactly the same viability and growth rate, as shown in **Figure 4A**.

Mineralization assays were performed in the presence of material 1, 2, and 3, and only mineralization medium as control.

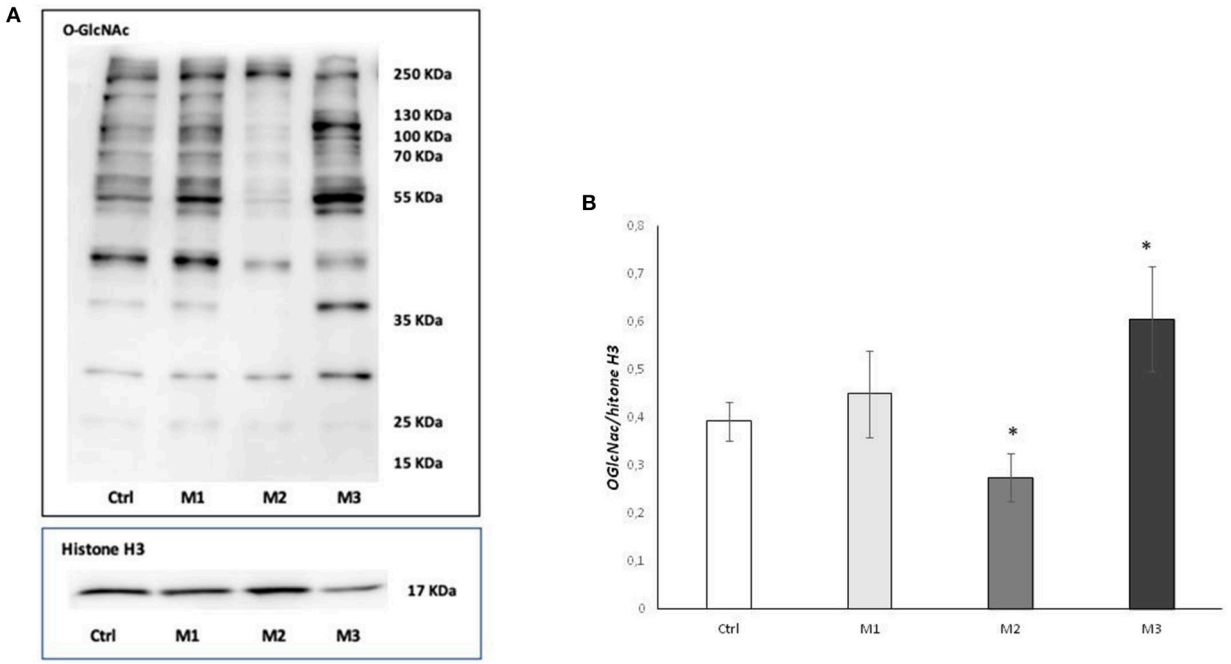


FIGURE 1 | Total O-GlcNAcylations after exposure to M1, M2, and M3 wear debris. **(A)** O-GlcNAcylations of cell proteins examined by western blotting. The western blot image is representative of three experiments. **(B)** Densitometric analysis of proteins expression was performed using Histone H3 as loading control. *$P < 0.05$ vs. Ctrl. Materials M1, M2, M3 are described in the Methods section, as follows: Material M1 a moderately cross-linked vitamin E-blended UHMWPE, EtO sterilized; Material M2 standard UHMWPE (without vitamin E and not cross-linked), EtO sterilized; Material M3 vitamin E-blended UHMWPE not cross-linked, EtO sterilized. Cnotrol (white bar) Material M1 (light gray bar), material M2 (medium gray bar), material M3 (dark gray bar).

As shown in **Figures 4B,D**. The three different kinds of material did not affect the mineralization of SaoS2.

DISCUSSION

Implant materials can release wear particles which may elicit adverse reactions in patients, such as local inflammatory response leading to tissue damage, which eventually results in loosening of the implant. In the case of ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene (UHMWPE), the inflammation is further boosted by the oxidation of the material, which has been recognized as a potential limiting factor for the longevity of total joint replacements (6). In order to reduce UHMWPE oxidation, chemical stabilization with Vitamin E was introduced over the past decade. Vitamin E, when added to UHMWPE, has been shown to suppress the oxidation cascade by reducing both alkyl and peroxy radicals (27). The antioxidant effect of Vitamin E has been extensively studied from the biochemical point of view (17, 28), but the comprehensive effect on cellular response to oxidative stress and the correlation with inflammatory response and bone resorption still needs to be fully elucidated. For this reason, this study aimed to evaluate the effects of Vitamin E addition to UHMWPE on both the aspects of inflammation leading to bone tissue damage: on the one hand the cellular response to oxidative stress and on the other hand the production of osteoimmunological mediators, that combine the regulation of inflammatory response to bone remodeling (23). In order to evaluate the effect of Vitamin E added, different variants of UHMWPE were evaluated. In the Vitamin E- UHMWPE production, the radiation cross linking process is required to reduce wear, but it also increases the oxidation of UHMWPE (24). For this reason, we evaluated two different types of Vitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE, one crosslinked, and one not crosslinked, compared to not crosslinked UHMWPE, without Vitamin E.

Cells and tissue respond to oxidative stress, environmental and injury by reprogramming gene expression, transcription, transduction, and post trasductional protein modification in order to stat pathways of repair and survival. In particular oxidative stress induces a dynamic O-GlcNAcylation (25, 29), promoting the glycosilation of some proteins and the deglycosilation of others, in order to prevent apoptosis and promote the cell survival mechanism (29). The dynamic O-GlcNAcylation is cycled by two enzymes, the O-GlcNAc transferase (OGT), which catalyzes the addition of O-GlcNAc residues, and the O-GlcNAcase (OGA), which removes O-GlcNAc residues. The level of O-GlcNAcylation, OGA, and OGT levels are therefore markers of cellular response to oxidative stress and were measured in the present study to evaluate the response of the osteoblastic cell line SaOs2 to wear debris from crosslinked Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE, not-crosslinked Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE and not-crosslinked UHMWPE without vitamin E, compared to not-treated cells. As shown in

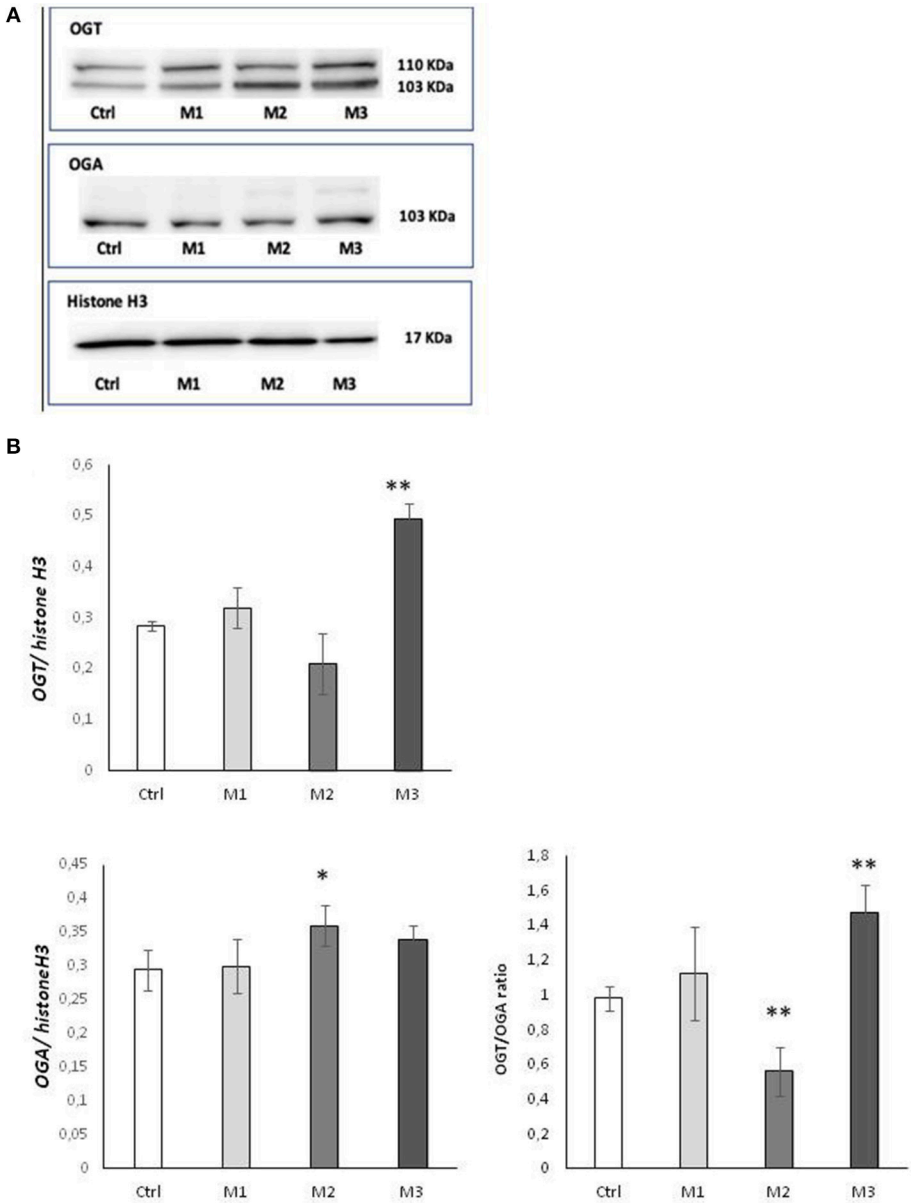


FIGURE 2 | OGA and OGT levels after exposure to M1, M2, and M3 wear debris. **(A)** Cellular levels of OGA and OGT proteins examined by western blotting. The western blot image is representative of three experiments. Densitometric analysis of proteins expression was performed using Histone H3 as loading control. **(B)** OGT/OGA expression ratio. *$P < 0.05$ Vs. Ctrl; **$P < 0.01$ Vs. Ctrl. Materials M1, M2, M3 are described in the Methods section, as follows: Material M1 a moderately cross-linked vitamin E-blended UHMWPE, EtO sterilized; Material M2 standard UHMWPE (without vitamin E and not cross-linked), EtO sterilized; Material M3 vitamin E-blended UHMWPE not cross-linked, EtO sterilized. Control (white bar) Material M1 (light gray bar), material M2 (medium gray bar), material M3 (dark gray bar).

Figure 1, O-GlcNAcylation is significantly reduced in response to notVitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE, while they are increased in response to Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE, compared to controls, with a significant increase in the case of not-crosslinked Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE (material 3), indicating that the presence of Vitamin E increase the ability of Saos2 Cells to respond to oxidative stress due to UHMWPE. This result is also confirmed by the specific evaluation of OGA and OGT: OGT production showed the same changes observed for O-GlcNAcylation, with a significant increase in response to not-crosslinked Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE, a little but not significant increase in response to crosslinked Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE and a decrease in response to not-crosslinked UHMWPE without Vitamin E. These results are in accordance with previous reports indicating that stress induced O-GlcNAcylation is coincident with increased protein expression of OGT of OGT (29–31). OGA exert the opposite role of OGT (21), and even though less is known about the regulation of OGA levels in stresses cells, recent studies reported that increased O-GlcNAcylation levels are associated with a decrease in OGA (29,

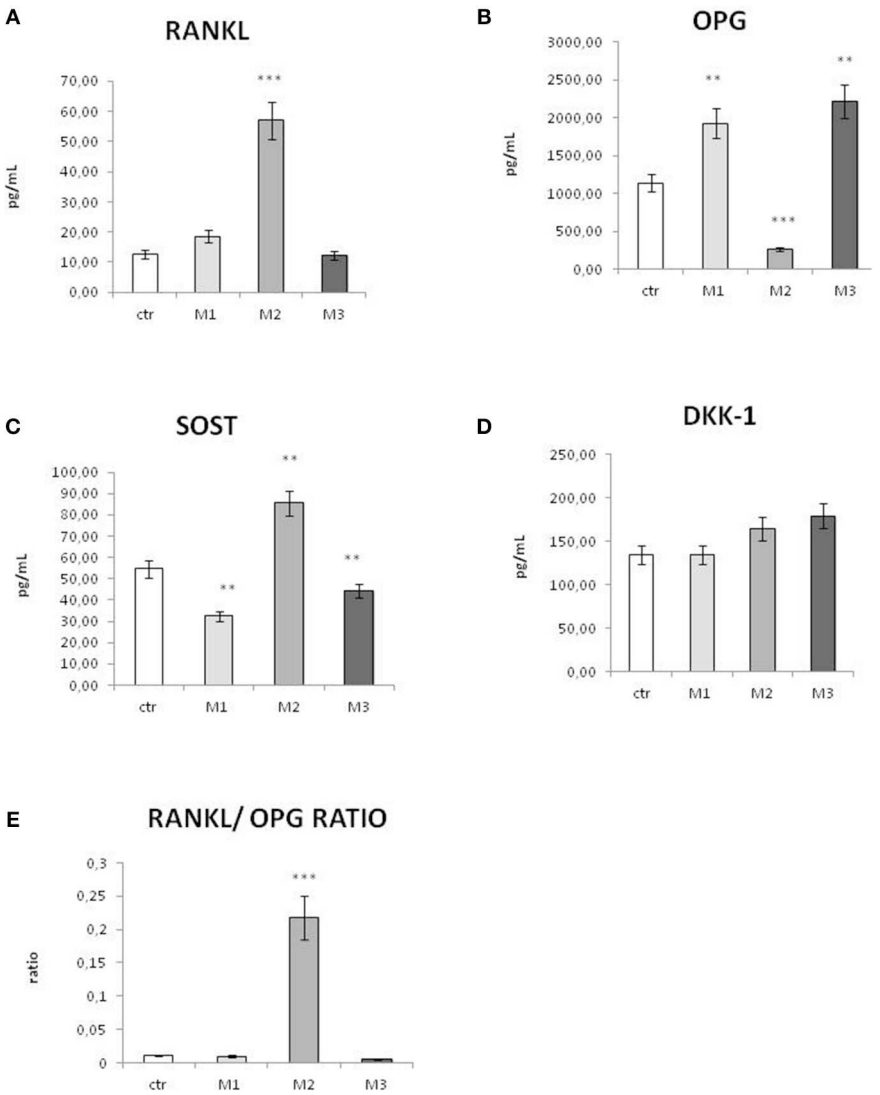


FIGURE 3 | Secretion of osteoimmunological biomarkers in the cell culture supernatant after exposure to M1, M2, and M3 wear debris. Concentrations (picograms per milliliter) of RANKL **(A)**, OPG **(B)**, Sclerostin (SOST, **C),** and DKK-1 **(D)**, RANKL/OPG ratio **(E)** in the cell culture supernatant of control (white bar), material M1 (light gray bars), material M2 (medium gray bars), material M3 (dark gray bars). Materials M1, M2, M3 are described in the Methods section, as follows: Material M1 a moderately cross-linked vitamin E-blended UHMWPE, EtO sterilized; Material M2 standard UHMWPE (without vitamin E and not cross-linked), EtO sterilized; Material M3 vitamin E-blended UHMWPE not cross-linked, EtO sterilized. Control (white bar) Material M1 (light gray bar), material M2 (medium gray bar), material M3 (dark gray bar). $^{*}p < 0.05$, statistically significant; $^{**}p < 0.01$; $^{***}p < 0.005$.

31). Consistently with these evidences, we observed a significant increase of OGA in response to material 2 (UHMWPE without Vitamin E), in correspondence to a decrease of OGT, and no significant change in response to material 1 and 3 (UHMWPE with Vitamin E). The overall effect is more evident by evaluating OGT/OGA ratio, showing that UHMWPE without Vitamin E induced a very significant decrease in OGT/OGA ratio while not-crosslinked Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE induced a very significant increase in OGT/OGA ratio, shifting the balance toward increased cell survival. These results suggest that the addition of Vitamin E to UHMWPE increases the ability of SaOs2 cells to respond to oxidative stress induced by UHMWPE, while the absence of Vitamin E reduces the cell response to oxidative stress. Material 1 (crosslinked Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE) stimulated an increase in OGT/OGA ratio but in a minor extent of its not-crosslinked counterpart (material 3), indicating that the cross linking process contributes to generate oxidative stress and weakly reduces the beneficial effect of Vitamin E-stabilization. This is in accordance with the literature reporting that the cross linking process is a strong source of UHMWPE oxidation (6, 32, 33). Taken together, these results suggest that the Vitamin E-stabilization, in particular in absence of cross linking, stimulates cellular response to oxidative stress, in order to promote cell survival.

The results of ROS production are in line with recent literature evidences indicating that UHMWPE induce oxidative stress,

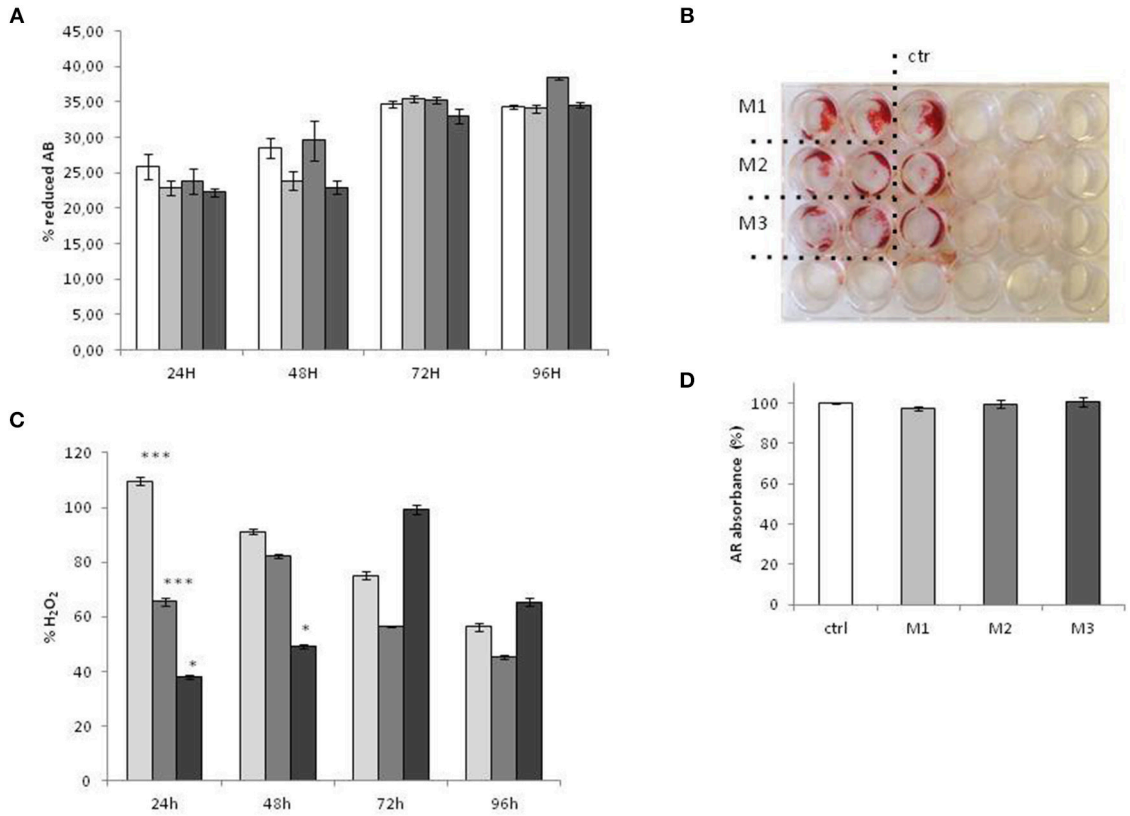


FIGURE 4 | Cell Vitality, mineralization, and ROS production after exposure to M1, M2, and M3 wear debris. **(A)** vitality and the growth rate of Sa0S2 cell evaluated by Alamar blue **(A,B)**. The vitality of the cells is expressed as percentage of reduced Alamar Blue (%AB), as indicated in Alamar Blue protocol. Mineralization Assay was evaluated by alizarin Red (AR) staining. The plates were observed under the Leica Microscope DML B2/11888111 equipped with Leica camera DFC450 at ×100 magnification **(B)**. For quantification of Alizarin red S, 500 μl citrate solution containing 20% methanol and 10% acetic acid was added for 20 min at RT, and the absorbance of supernatants was measured at 570 nm using an Fluorescence Reader (GloMAx). The mineralization is expressed as percentage of Alzarin Red staining (% ARS) of treated cells vs. untreated control **(D)**. **(C)** ROS production was tested by OxiSelect^{TM} *In vitro* ROS/RNS Assay kit. ROS production is expressed as percentage of H_2O_2 production vs. untreated control. Materials M1, M2, M3 are described in the Methods section, as follows: Material M1 a moderately cross-linked vitamin E-blended UHMWPE, EtO sterilized; Material M2 standard UHMWPE (without vitamin E and not cross-linked), EtO sterilized; Material M3 vitamin E-blended UHMWPE not cross-linked, EtO sterilized. Control (white bar) Material M1 (light gray bar), material M2 (medium gray bar), material M3 (dark gray bar). *$p < 0.05$; **$p <$ 0.01, statistically very significant; ***$p < 0.005$.

even when modified (34) with Vitamin E. Indeed, Vitamin E exerts an antioxidant effect mainly *in vivo* as a scavenger of oxidant molecules, in particular lipid-soluble peroxyl radical, when they reach a high concentration, in order to prevent cell damage (35). On the other hand, is should be noted that low levels of oxidative stimuli, such as ROS generation (36), induce a cellular adaptive response to upregulate the defense capacity against subsequent oxidative stress (35, 37–39). Consistently, O-GlvNAcylation response proceeds as a two-step process. An initial ROS stimulus stimulates O-GlvNAcylation which, in turn, activates an intracellular signaling cascade leading to a long-term oxidative defense process. Indeed, a significative reduction in ROS generation is reported to be reduced by a sustained O-GlvNAcylation (40). In our results, the early and transient ROS production in response to M1 and M3 could be considered a priming factor that induces, at later time points, the O-GlvNAcylation as a mechanism of long-term antioxidant defense. Indeed, at a time point of 96 h, O-GlvNAcylation was observed in concordance with a decrease in ROS and a stabilization, with no significative difference between the three materials. These results indicate that Vitamin E added to WHMWPE does not have an immediate antioxidant effect (24 h) on the reduction ROS generation, but a more long term effect, stimulating, by an initial and transient ROS increase, the O-GlvNAcylation, which leads in turn to a antioxidant defense process.

These results are consistent with the final goal of Vitamin E adding to UHMWPE, to prevent the long-term effect of UHMWPE oxidation.

Oxidative stress is related to the inflammatory response, which in turn, affects bone turnover and remodeling by means of osteoimmunological mediators (9).

Vitamin E has also been shown to influence inflammatory cytokine production (17, 41). We recently showed the effect of Vitamin E—stabilized UHMWPE wear particles on osteoimmunological molecule's gene expression and secretion at early time points (26), so in this study, we aimed to analyze

in parallel the effects of Vitamin E added to UHMWPE on oxidative stress response and osteoimmunological response. In particular, O-GlcNAcylation has been reported to affect the production of osteoimmunological factors (42). In our study, the osteoimmunological factors RANKL and its negative regulators confirmed our previous report, showing an increase in the bone-resorptive marker RANKL and a correspondent reduction of the osteo-protective marker OPG in response to UHMWPE without Vitamin E, while when vitamin E is added to stabilize UHMWPE, there is an strong reduction in RANKL, and an increase in OPG. In order to give a comprehensive result, we measured the RANKL/OPG ratio, which is considered a better parameter than the single RANKL and OPG values to evaluate the trend toward bone resorption or bone formation stimuli (43). A number of studies have shown that bone remodeling is dependent on the ratio of RANKL to OPG: if RANKL is higher bone resorption dominates, while when OPG is higher, the balance is shifted toward bone formation (44, 45). Thus, OPG acquired its name from its ability to protect bone from excessive resorption by counteracting the osteoclastic effects of RANKL (46, 47). Over the last decade, innovative, efficacious treatments for osteolysis have been developed specifically targeting the RANKL/OPG ratio, in order to reduce the incidence of related implant failures (43). In our study, RANKL/OPG ratio showed a trend toward an increase in this ratio when UHMWPE is not stabilized with Vitamin E, while the addition of Vitamin E restores the bone turnover stimuli to levels comparable to controls.

These results are also confirmed by the evaluation of two other main osteoimmunological factors, Sclerostin (SOST), and DKK-1, two inhibitors of the Wnt pathway involved in bone remodeling regulation. Wnt Signaling stimulates OPG expression, while the Wnt inhibitors Sclerostin and DKK-1 prevent this effect (13), thus promoting bone resorption. Our results confirmed an increase in Sclerostin expression in correspondence to a decrease in OPG expression, in response to material 2 (UHMWPE without Vitamin E), and a decrease of Sclerostin in correspondence to the treatment with Vitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE. In this case, no significant difference was observed among crosslinked and not-crosslinked Vitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE, suggesting that the cross linking process does not affect the expression of these osteoimmunological biomarkers. A different effect was observed for DKK-1 secretion, showing no significant decrease in response to material 1 and a little increase in response to material 3, while as expected it displayed an increase, even though not significant, in response to material 2. The exact mechanism of DKK-1 regulation of OPG production still needs to be elucidated, and these results suggest that it could be different from the Sclerostin mechanism. It is known that Sclerostin and DKK-1 can act separately and even alternatively in the regulation of bone turnover (48). We have already shown that Vitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE wear debris had different effects on Sclerostin and DKK-1 (26), and recent evidence indicated that these two Wnt inhibitors can be differently influenced by treatments (49) or pathological conditions (50). Consistently with these results, recent evidence showed that redox regulating mechanisms are able to affect cytokine and osteoimmunological factors produced by bone tissue and that the expression of RANKL, OPG and Sclerostin are redox regulated processes (51, 52). In particular, among Wnt pathway inhibitors, Sclerostin can be affected by oxidative stress, showing the same reduction in response to antioxidant as RANKL expression and RANKL/OPG ratio (52).

The limitation of this study is that the effect of Vitamin E stabilization was not tested on primary human osteoblasts, which could better reproduce the *in vivo* conditions, but on an immortalized human osteoblast cell line. Nevertheless, this choice was made in order to introduce as few variables as possible, since the effect of Vitamin E stabilization of UHMWPE on osteoblasts was unknown. Osteoblastic–like SaOS-2 cells are considered a valuable system for studying osteoblast functions and response to oxidative stress (10). Moreover, the choice for this immortalized cell line provides some advantages, such as a more stable and standardized growth condition than the primary cell culture.

In conclusion, taken together, these results suggest that the Vitamin E stabilization of UHMWPE produces two synergic effects on osteoblasts: on the one hand, it improves the ability of osteoblasts to respond to oxidative stress, inducing the cellular mechanism of defense, such as dynamic O-GlcNAcylation; on the other hand, the antioxidant effect influences the secretion on osteoimmunological factors, stimulating bone protective osteoimmunological factors such as OPG and reducing the RANKL/OPG ratio. This effect observed *in vitro*, could reflect *In vivo* through inducing a shift of the bone turnover balance toward bone protection. This suggests that the Vitamin E-Stabilization of UHMWPE could contribute to reduce oxidation- induced osteolysis (6, 32, 53) and the consequent loosening of the prosthetic device, therefore, improving the longevity of total joint replacements.

DATA AVAILABILITY

The raw/processed data required to reproduce these findings cannot be shared at this time due to legal or ethical reasons

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

LM, EG, and VR contributed conception and design of the study. NP, LM, and GG performed the oxidative stress evaluation. MMCR and GG revised critically data interpretation. EG wrote the draft of the manuscript and performed osteoimmunological assays. All authors contributed to manuscript revision, read, and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This study was funded by a grant Ricerca Comissionata (#12973) of the University of Milan founded by Permedica.

REFERENCES

1. Oral E, Muratoglu OK. Vitamin E diffused, highly crosslinked UHMWPE: a review. *Int Orthop*. (2011) 35:215–23. doi: 10.1007/s00264-010-1161-y
2. Martell JM, Verner JJ, Incavo SJ. Clinical performance of a highly cross-linked polyethylene at two years in total hip arthroplasty: a randomized prospective trial. *J Arthroplasty*. (2003) 18 (7 Suppl. 1):55–9. doi: 10.1016/S0883-5403(03)00341-3
3. Esterbauer H, Gebicki J, Puhl H, Jurgens G. The role of lipid peroxidation and antioxidants in oxidative modification of LDL. *Free Radic Biol Med*. (1992) 13:341–90. doi: 10.1016/0891-5849(92)90181-F
4. Kashiwabara K, Nakajima T. Detection of human papillomavirus DNA in invasive cervical cancers by the polymerase chain reaction and its clinical significance. *Acta Pathol Jpn*. (1992) 42:876–83.
5. Oral E, Ghali BW, Muratoglu OK. The elimination of free radicals in irradiated UHMWPEs with and without vitamin E stabilization by annealing under pressure. *J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater*. (2011) 97:167–74. doi: 10.1002/jbm.b.31799
6. Kurtz SM, Dumbleton J, Siskey RS, Wang A, Manley M. Trace concentrations of vitamin E protect radiation crosslinked UHMWPE from oxidative degradation. *J Biomed Mater Res A*. (2009) 90:549–63. doi: 10.1002/jbm.a.32122
7. Packer L, Suzuki YJ. Vitamin E and alpha-lipoate: role in antioxidant recycling and activation of the NF-kappa B transcription factor. *Mol Aspects Med*. (1993) 14:229–39.
8. Costa L, Luda MP, Trossarelli L, Brach del Prever EM, Crova M, Gallinaro P. Oxidation in orthopaedic UHMWPE sterilized by gamma-radiation and ethylene oxide. *Biomaterials*. (1998) 19:659–68. doi: 10.1016/S0142-9612(97)00160-9
9. Domazetovic V, Marcucci G, Iantomasi T, Brandi ML, Vincenzini MT. Oxidative stress in bone remodeling: role of antioxidants. *Clin Cases Miner Bone Metab*. (2017) 14:209–16. doi: 10.11138/ccmbm/2017.14.1.209
10. Romagnoli C, Marcucci G, Favilli F, Zonefrati R, Mavilia C, Galli G, et al. Role of GSH/GSSG redox couple in osteogenic activity and osteoclastogenic markers of human osteoblast-like SaOS-2 cells. *FEBS J*. (2013) 280:867–79. doi: 10.1111/febs.12075
11. Filaire E, Toumi H. Reactive oxygen species and exercise on bone metabolism: friend or enemy? *Joint Bone Spine*. (2012) 79:341–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2012.03.007
12. Lee NK, Choi YG, Baik JY, Han SY, Jeong DW, Bae YS, et al. A crucial role for reactive oxygen species in RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation. *Blood*. (2005) 106:852–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2004-09-3662
13. Bellido T. Osteocyte-driven bone remodeling. *Calcif Tissue*. (2014) 94:25–34. doi: 10.1007/s00223-013-9774-y
14. Plotkin LI, Bellido T. Comment on osteocytes: masters orchestrators of bone. *Calcif Tissue Int*. (2014) 95:382–3. doi: 10.1007/s00223-014-9905-0
15. Rauner M, Sipos W, Pietschmann P. Age-dependent Wnt gene expression in bone and during the course of osteoblast differentiation. *Age*. (2008) 30:273–82. doi: 10.1007/s11357-008-9069-9
16. Shareghi B, Johanson PE, Karrholm J. Wear of vitamin E-infused highly cross-linked polyethylene at five years. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. (2017) 99:1447–52. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.16.00691
17. Turner A, Okubo Y, Teramura S, Niwa Y, Ibaraki K, Kawasaki T, et al. The antioxidant and non-antioxidant contributions of vitamin E in vitamin E blended ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene for total knee replacement. *J Mech Behav Biomed Mater*. (2014) 31:21–30. doi: 10.1016/j.jmbbm.2012.12.006
18. Sillesen NH, Greene ME, Nebergall AK, Huddleston JI, Emerson R, Gebuhr P, et al. 3-year follow-up of a long-term registry-based multicentre study on vitamin E diffused polyethylene in total hip replacement. *Hip Int*. (2016) 26:97–103. doi: 10.5301/hipint.5000297
19. Salemyr M, Muren O, Ahl T, Boden H, Chammout G, Stark A, et al. Vitamin-E diffused highly cross-linked polyethylene liner compared to standard liners in total hip arthroplasty. A randomized, controlled trial. *Int Orthop*. (2015) 39:1499–505. doi: 10.1007/s00264-015-2680-3
20. Gigante A, Bottegoni C, Ragone V, Banci L. Effectiveness of vitamin-E-doped polyethylene in joint replacement: a literature review. *J Funct Biomater*. (2015) 6:889–900. doi: 10.3390/jfb6030889
21. Zachara N, Akimoto Y, Hart GW. Chapter 19. The O-GlcNAc modification. In: Varki A, Cummings RD, Esko JD, Freeze H, Hart G, Mart J, editors. *Essentials of Glycobiology*. 3rd ed. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (2015–2017). p. 239–51.
22. Comer FI, Hart GW. O-Glycosylation of nuclear and cytosolic proteins. Dynamic interplay between O-GlcNAc and O-phosphate. *J Biol Chem*. (2000) 275:29179–82. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R000010200
23. Jones D, Glimcher LH, Aliprantis AO. Osteoimmunology at the nexus of arthritis, osteoporosis, cancer, and infection. *J Clin Invest*. (2011) 121:2534–42. doi: 10.1172/JCI46262
24. Oral E, Neils A, Muratoglu OK. High vitamin E content, impact resistant UHMWPE blend without loss of wear resistance. *J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater*. (2015) 103:790–7. doi: 10.1002/jbm.b.33256
25. Martinez MR, Dias TB, Natov PS, Zachara NE. Stress-induced O-GlcNAcylation: an adaptive process of injured cells. *Biochem Soc Trans*. (2017) 45:237–49. doi: 10.1042/BST20160153
26. Galliera E, Ragone V, Marazzi MG, Selmin F, Banci L, Corsi Romanelli MM. Vitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE: biological response on human osteoblasts to wear debris. *Clin Chim Acta*. (2018) 486:18–25. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2018.07.012
27. Bracco P, Oral E. Vitamin E-stabilized UHMWPE for total joint implants: a review. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. (2011) 469:2286–93. doi: 10.1007/s11999-010-1717-6
28. Bracco P, Bellare A, Bistolfi A, Affatato S. Ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene: influence of the chemical, physical and mechanical properties on the wear behavior. A Review. *Materials*. (2017) 10:791. doi: 10.3390/ma10070791
29. Zachara NE, O'Donnell N, Cheung WD, Mercer JJ, Marth JD, Hart GW. Dynamic O-GlcNAc modification of nucleocytoplasmic proteins in response to stress. A survival response of mammalian cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2004) 279:30133–42. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M403773200
30. Kazemi Z, Chang H, Haserodt S, McKen C, Zachara NE. O-linked beta-N-acetylglucosamine (O-GlcNAc) regulates stress-induced heat shock protein expression in a GSK-3beta-dependent manner. *J Biol Chem*. (2010) 285:39096–107. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.131102
31. Jensen RV, Zachara NE, Nielsen PH, Kimose HH, Kristiansen SB, Botker HE. Impact of O-GlcNAc on cardioprotection by remote ischaemic preconditioning in non-diabetic and diabetic patients. *Cardiovasc Res*. (2013) 97:369–78. doi: 10.1093/cvr/cvs337
32. Kurtz SM, Hozack WJ, Purtill JJ, Marcolongo M, Kraay MJ, Goldberg VM, et al. Otto Aufranc Award Paper: significance of *in vivo* degradation for polyethylene in total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. (2006) 453:47–57. doi: 10.1097/01.blo.0000246547.18187.0b
33. Reinitz SD, Currier BH, Levine RA, Collier JP, Van Citters DW. Oxidation and other property changes of a remelted highly crosslinked UHMWPE in retrieved tibial bearings. *J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater*. (2017) 105:39–45. doi: 10.1002/jbm.b.33533
34. Gazzano E, Bracco P, Bistolfi A, Aldieri E, Ghigo D, Boffano M, et al. Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene is cytotoxic and causes oxidative stress, even when modified. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol*. (2011) 24(1 Suppl. 2):61–7. doi: 10.1177/03946320110241S212
35. Niki E. Role of vitamin E as a lipid-soluble peroxyl radical scavenger: *in vitro* and *in vivo* evidence. *Free Radic Biol Med*. (2014) 66:3–12. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2013.03.022
36. Reczek CR, Chandel NS. ROS-dependent signal transduction. *Curr Opin Cell Biol*. (2015) 33:8–13. doi: 10.1016/j.ceb.2014.09.010
37. Saito Y, Yoshida Y, Akazawa T, Takahashi K, Niki E. Cell death caused by selenium deficiency and protective effect of antioxidants. *J Biol Chem*. (2003) 278:39428–34. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M305542200
38. Girotti AW. Lipid hydroperoxide generation, turnover, and effector action in biological systems. *J Lipid Res*. (1998) 39:1529–42.
39. Chen ZH, Yoshida Y, Saito Y, Noguchi N, Niki E. Adaptive response induced by lipid peroxidation products in cell cultures. *FEBS Lett*. (2006) 580:479–83. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2005.12.045
40. Tan EP, McGreal SR, Graw S, Tessman R, Koppel SJ, Dhakal P, et al. Sustained O-GlcNAcylation reprograms mitochondrial function to regulate energy metabolism. *J Biol Chem*. (2017) 292:14940–62. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M117.797944
41. Chiba J, Rubash HE, Kim KJ, Iwaki Y. The characterization of cytokines in the interface tissue obtained from failed cementless total hip arthroplasty

with and without femoral osteolysis. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. (1994) 8:304–12. doi: 10.1097/00003086-199403000-00043
42. Takeuchi T, Sugimoto A, Imazato N, Tamura M, Nakatani S, Kobata K, et al. Glucosamine suppresses osteoclast differentiation through the modulation of glycosylation including O-GlcNAcylation. *Biol Pharm Bull*. (2017) 40:352–6. doi: 10.1248/bpb.b16-00877
43. Kapasa ER, Giannoudis PV, Jia X, Hatton PV, Yang XB. The effect of RANKL/OPG balance on reducing implant complications. *J Funct Biomater*. (2017) 8:E42. doi: 10.3390/jfb8040042
44. Boyce BF, Xing L. The RANKL/RANK/OPG pathway. *Curr Osteoporos Rep*. (2007) 5:98–104. doi: 10.1007/s11914-007-0024-y
45. Boyce BF, Xing L. Biology of RANK, RANKL, and osteoprotegerin. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2007) 9 (Suppl. 1):S1. doi: 10.1186/ar2165
46. Aubin JE, Bonnelye E. Osteoprotegerin and its ligand: a new paradigm for regulation of osteoclastogenesis and bone resorption. *Osteoporos Int*. (2000) 11:905–13. doi: 10.1007/s001980070028
47. Liu W, Zhang X. Receptor activator of nuclear factor-kappaB ligand (RANKL)/RANK/osteoprotegerin system in bone and other tissues (review). *Mol Med Rep*. (2015) 11:3212–8. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2015.3152
48. Witcher PC, Miner SE, Horan DJ, Bullock WA, Lim KE, Kang KS, et al. Sclerostin neutralization unleashes the osteoanabolic effects of Dkk1 inhibition. *JCI Insight*. (2018) 3:98673. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.98673
49. Gatti D, Viapiana O, Fracassi E, Idolazzi L, Dartizio C, Povino MR, et al. Sclerostin and DKK1 in postmenopausal osteoporosis treated with denosumab. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2012) 27:2259–63. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1681
50. Dovjak P, Dorfer S, Foger-Samwald U, Kudlacek S, Marculescu R, Pietschmann P. Serum levels of sclerostin and dickkopf-1: effects of age, gender and fracture status. *Gerontology*. (2014) 15:543–50. doi: 10.1159/000358303
51. Yu C, Huang D, Wang K, Lin B, Liu Y, Liu S, et al. Advanced oxidation protein products induce apoptosis, and upregulate sclerostin and RANKL expression, in osteocytic MLO-Y4 cells via JNK/p38 MAPK activation. *Mol Med Rep*. (2017) 15:543–50. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2016.6047
52. Fontani F, Marcucci G, Iantomasi T, Brandi ML, Vincenzini MT. Glutathione. N-acetylcysteine and lipoic acid down-regulate starvation-induced apoptosis, RANKL/OPG ratio and sclerostin in osteocytes: involvement of JNK and ERK1/2 signalling. *Calcif Tissue Int*. (2015) 96:335–46. doi: 10.1007/s00223-015-9961-0
53. Premnath V, Harris WH, Jasty M, Merrill EW. Gamma sterilization of UHMWPE articular implants: an analysis of the oxidation problem. *Ultra High Molecular Weight Poly Ethylene. Biomaterials*. (1996) 17:1741–53. doi: 10.1016/0142-9612(95)00349-5

Conflict of Interest Statement: EG is the Principal investigator of a grant "Ricerca Comissionata" (#12973) of the University of Milan founded by Permedica S.p.A. VR is employed by Permedica S.p.A.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

REVIEW
published: 18 April 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00236

Updates on Osteoimmunology: What's New on the Cross-Talk Between Bone and Immune System

*Marco Ponzetti and Nadia Rucci**

Department of Biotechnological and Applied Clinical Sciences, University of L'Aquila, L'Aquila, Italy

The term osteoimmunology was coined many years ago to describe the research field that deals with the cross-regulation between bone cells and the immune system. As a matter of fact, many factors that are classically considered immune-related, such as InterLeukins (i.e., IL-6, -11, -17, and -23), Tumor Necrosis Factor (TNF)-α, Receptor-Activator of Nuclear factor Kappa B (RANK), and its Ligand (RANKL), Nuclear Factor of Activated T-cell, cytoplasmatic-1 (NFATc1), and others have all been found to be crucial in osteoclast and osteoblast biology. Conversely, bone cells, which we used to think would only regulate each other and take care of remodeling bone, actually regulate immune cells, by creating the so-called "endosteal niche." Both osteoblasts and osteoclasts participate to this niche, either by favoring engraftment, or mobilization of Hematopoietic Stem Cells (HSCs). In this review, we will describe the main milestones at the base of the osteoimmunology and present the key cellular players of the bone-immune system cross-talk, including HSCs, osteoblasts, osteoclasts, bone marrow macrophages, osteomacs, T- and B-lymphocytes, dendritic cells, and neutrophils. We will also briefly describe some pathological conditions in which the bone-immune system cross-talk plays a crucial role, with the final aim to portray the state of the art in the mechanisms regulating the bone-immune system interplay, and some of the latest molecular players in the field. This is important to encourage investigation in this field, to identify new targets in the treatment of bone and immune diseases.

Keywords: osteoimmunology, RANKL, osteoclasts, osteoblasts, immune cells, inflammation, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy

Reviewed by:
Rupesh K. Srivastava, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, India
Adriana Di Benedetto, University of Foggia, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Nadia Rucci
rucci@univaq.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *21 January 2019*
Accepted: *25 March 2019*
Published: *18 April 2019*

Citation:
Ponzetti M and Rucci N (2019) Updates on Osteoimmunology: What's New on the Cross-Talk Between Bone and Immune System. Front. Endocrinol. 10:236. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00236

INTRODUCTION

Evidence collected over the years draw bone researchers to the conclusion that bone accomplishes several unexpected functions besides its classical role in locomotion, protection of vital organs and in the regulation of calcium and phosphate homeostasis. As a matter of fact, it is now well-accepted that bone has a role in the regulation of glucose metabolism, energy expenditure (1–3), male fertility and cognitive functions, through osteoblasts secretion of osteocalcin (4). Therefore, we can assume that bone is a central organ, capable of regulating several other tissues and to be in turn influenced by them.

An intriguing aspect testifying the versatility of bone and its cells, is its deep cross-talk with the immune system. This led to the establishment of a new interdisciplinary field, named

osteoimmunology, thanks to the great contribution of studies by Takayanagi and many others. These pointed out the pivotal role of some classical immunoregulatory factors in osteoclast differentiation (5) as well as the cross-talk between autoimmune diseases, such as Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA), and bone destruction (6). Intriguingly, the cross-talk between the immune system and bone is bidirectional, meaning that bone cells also influence immune cells.

In this review, we will describe the main milestones in the history of osteoimmunology, as well as the latest findings enriching this discipline, with the final aim to have a state-of-the-art reference of the mechanisms regulating the bone-immune system interplay. This is important to encourage investigation in this field, in order to identify new targets in the treatment of bone and immune diseases.

BONE BIOLOGY

In the past, bone was seen as a static tissue, a simple "scaffolding" for all the other organs. Now we know bone is actually extremely dynamic, undergoing continuous cycles of modeling during growth and remodeling during adulthood, which guarantee adequate mechanical properties and proper bone shape (7). Bone modeling and remodeling are guaranteed by the action of three types of bone cells: osteoclasts, which resorb bone, osteoblasts, which depose bone, and osteocytes, which are former osteoblasts buried in bone matrix, controlling bone mechano-physiology, and able to resorb and depose bone. The cycle of bone remodeling happens following these 4 phases: (1) latent phase: bone-lining cells are activated by osteocytes following a stimulus, starting osteoclast differentiation (**Figure 1**) and exposing the bone surface; (2) activation phase: osteoclasts resorb the portion of bone left exposed by the bone-lining cells. When they are done resorbing, they detach from bone and undergo apoptosis; (3) reverse phase: macrophage-like reverse cells migrate to the resorbed lacuna and clean it of the debris left by osteoclasts. Reverse cells also secrete factors that summon osteoblasts in the resorption lacuna; (4) formation phase: this is the longest phase in bone remodeling, lasting up to 6 months. Osteoblasts occupy the resorption lacuna and fill it up with organic osteoid matrix, which they then mineralize (7). In this last phase, osteoblasts may undergo apoptosis, or embed themselves in the bone matrix they produce, eventually becoming osteocytes (8). Bone modeling and remodeling are very similar as far as the mechanisms and the cellular players go. The key difference is that modeling happens during growth and fracture repair, and guarantees bone mass accrual, while remodeling happens in adulthood, does not change bone mass, but keeps mechanical properties at physiological levels, by continuously renewing the bone matrix. Although this is quite an accurate depiction of "normal" bone modeling/remodeling, it has become clear in the last years, that the molecular and cellular players involved in the maintenance and accrual of bone mass are many more than originally expected. A key player in the maintenance of bone mass in bone pathophysiology is undoubtedly the immune system, giving rise to an extremely important field of research: osteoimmunology. This will be discussed in the following paragraphs and chapters.

OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY

The term osteoimmunology was likely adopted for the first time by Arron and Choi (9), to describe the phenomenon of T-cell-mediated regulation of osteoclasts. Most of the research projects related to bone-immune system cross-talk are quite recent and mainly focused on the influence of the immune system on osteoclast physiology. As a matter of fact, these cells share a common origin with immune cells, since they both arise from bone marrow hematopoietic stem cells (10). Moreover, like other hematopoietic cells, osteoclast precursors can be detected as circulating cells in blood and their number increases under inflammatory conditions, characterized by high levels of the potent inflammatory cytokine Tumor Necrosis Factor (TNF)-α (11, 12).

Bone Cells and the Immune System

In the following paragraphs, the many ways through which bone cells are linked to the immune system, and how they regulate immunity, will be discussed.

Osteoblasts

A pivotal work demonstrating a close connection between bone and the hematopoietic compartment came in 2003, when Calvi and colleagues demonstrated that mice genetically engineered to express a constitutively active PTH/PTHrP receptor in osteoblasts, had more Hematopoietic Stem Cells (HSCs). This was due to an increase in osteoblastic Jagged1, which in turn mediated said effect through activation of Notch1 (**Figure 2**). Intriguingly, when Calvi and colleagues myeloablated WT mice, and subsequently performed bone marrow transplantation, treatment with intermitting doses of PTH improved the engraftment rate to 100%. This could be important for human conditions that require similar procedures (13). Likewise, Zhang et al. found a direct correlation between the number of a subset of osteoblasts, called Spindle-shaped-N-cadherin^{+}CD45^{-} Osteoblasts (SNOs) and the number of HSCs. Moreover, long-term HSCs were found bound to SNOs by an N-cadherin/βcatenin-dependent mechanism (14). These data clearly demonstrate that a subpopulation of osteoblasts plays a crucial role in HSCs regulation, thus identifying in the bone marrow the so called "endosteal niche" besides the well-known vascular niche (15).

Later on, Zhu and colleagues definitely demonstrated that osteoblasts contribute to the commitment and differentiation of B lymphocytes from hematopoietic stem cells (16). In particular, in mice subjected to osteoblast conditional ablation, B-lymphocyte differentiation was compromised because of the lack of transition from Rag2^{-} to Rag2^{+} committed lymphoid progenitors. This effect was likely due to osteoblast secretion of InterLeukin (IL)-7 and C-X-C motif chemokine Ligand (CXCL)12 *alias* Stromal cell-Derived Factor (SDF) 1, two cytokines pivotal for B cells differentiation (17, 18). A collection

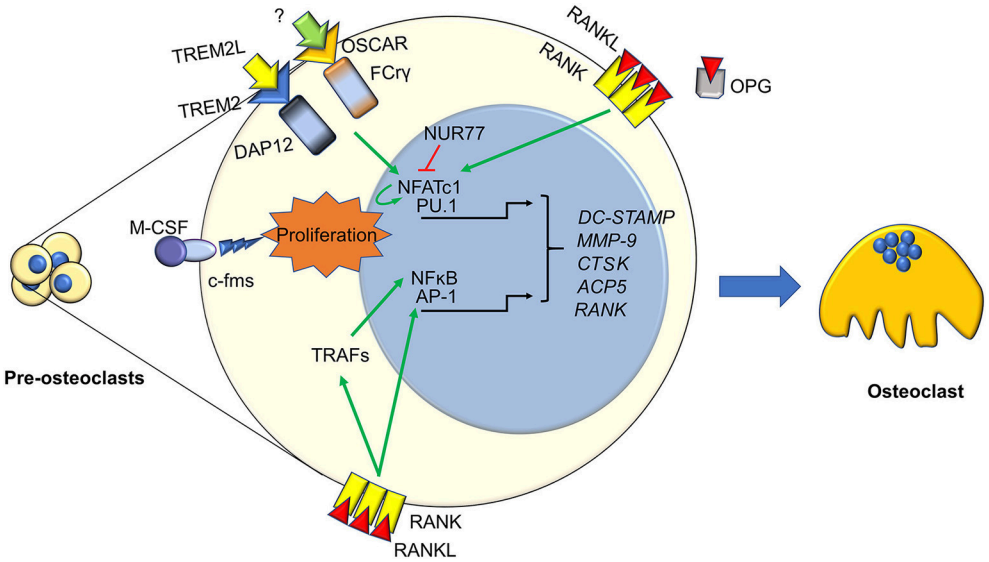


FIGURE 1 | Immune factors in osteoclastogenesis. Osteoclasts differentiation from pre-osteoclasts involves several factors, most of which are derived from the immune system. Signaling from TREM2, OSCAR, c-FMS, and RANK cause the nuclear translocation of several transcription factors activating pre-osteoclasst proliferation and differentiation. These include the master osteoclastogenesis controllers NFATc1, which also self-amplifies, and NFkB, along with the early commitment factor PU.1 and AP1. This is enacted both directly by RANK, and indirectly through TRAFs and PLCγ. Osteoclastogenesis can be hindered by several factors, two key ones are the decoy receptor for RANKL, OPG, and the immune factor NUR77, which can inhibit NFATc1 stopping its self-amplifcation loop. The final outcome of these molecular pathways is the transcription of key osteoclast genes, such as DC-STAMP, MMP9. *CTSK*, ACP5, and RANK, which eventually results in the generation of a mature osteoclast.

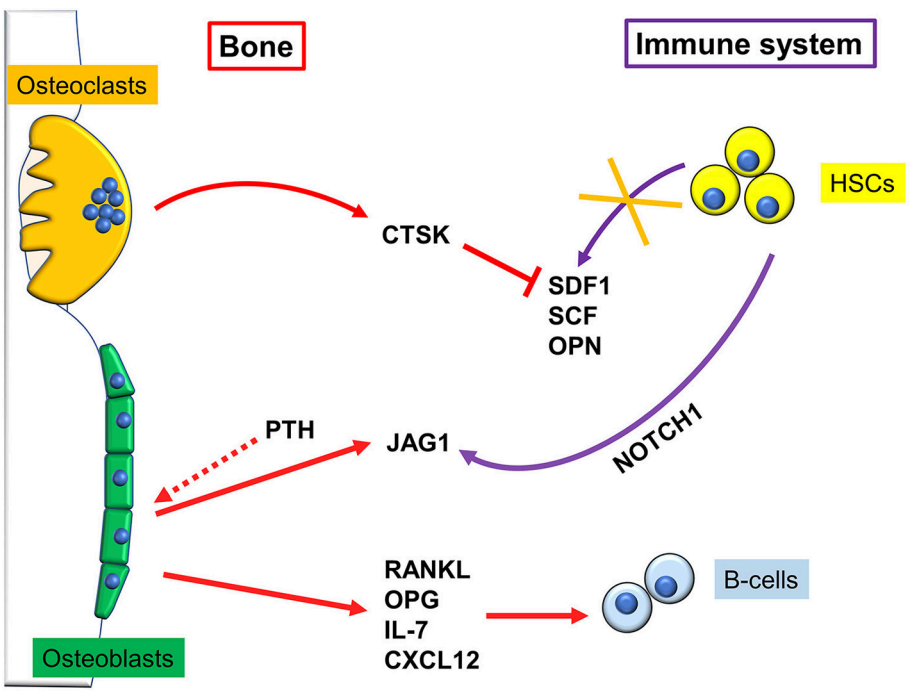


FIGURE 2 | Regulation of immune cells by bone cells. Osteoclasts reduce hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) homing by secreting cathepsin K (CTSK), which in turn degrades stromal cell-derived factor (SDF)1, stem cell factor (SCF), and osteopontin (OPN) depriving the bone niche of HSC-binding sites, which causes their mobilization. Osteoblasts, after stimulation with pro-osteoblastogenic factors such as intermittent parathyroid hormone (PTH), express Jagged1 (Jag1), which binds NOTCH1 on HSCs, and allows them to engraft and survive into the endosteal niche. B cells and bone cells communicate in multiple ways. For example, osteoblasts produce IL-7 and the chemokine CXCL12, that are fundamental for B-cells survival and activity.

TABLE 1 | Factors produced by immune cells influencing osteoblast activity.

Factor	Source	Action	References
IL-11	Bone marrow stromal cells	Increase osteoblast activity	(19)
IL-6	Bone marrow stromal cells, osteoblasts, macrophages, muscle tissue, fibroblasts	Reduce osteoblast differentiation and activity	(20, 21)
IFN-γ	T-cells, NK-cells	Increase osteoblast activity	(22, 23)
IL-17F	Th17 cells	Increase osteoblast activity	(24, 25)
IL-15	PG-stimulated stromal cells, NK-cells	Reduce viability, increase apoptosis	(26)
OSM	B-cells	Increase osteoblast activity	(27)

of the main immune-derived factors promoting or hindering osteoblast differentiation and activity is present in **Table 1**.

Osteocytes

Osteocytes are the main producers of Receptor Activator of Nuclear factor Kappa B ligand (RANKL) in the bone, therefore since this cytokine is crucial not only for osteoclasts but also for lymphocyte development (see next paragraph) it is conceivable that this cell type could influence the immune system. Indeed, it has been demonstrated that RANKL arising from osteocytes contributes to the increased osteoclastogenesis and bone loss observed in estrogen deficient conditions. Moreover, specific deletion of the Rankl gene in osteocytes also prevented the increase in B cell formation caused by estrogen deficiency (28). In support of the relationship between osteocytes and the immune system, Sato and colleagues found that *in vivo* ablation of osteocytes leads to severe lymphopenia, caused by the loss of lymphoid- supporting stroma in the thymus and in the bone marrow, which is reverted by re-establishing the osteocyte population (29).

Osteoclasts

Osteoclasts have been shown to regulate the HSC niche both directly and indirectly through osteoblasts (**Figure 2**). Firstly, osteoclasts can increase HSC mobilization by secreting cathepsin K, a crucial protein for osteoclast function, which cleaves SDF1, OsteoPontiN (OPN), and Stem Cell Factor (SCF), depriving the bone niche of HSC-binding sites. Consequently, HSCs mobilize to the circulation and are no longer kept quiescent (30). Furthermore, it has been shown that *oc/oc* mice, which have an inactivating mutation in the *T Cell, Immune ReGulator 1, ATPase, H^+ transporting, lysosomal V0 protein A3* (*Tcirg1)* gene and therefore almost entirely lack osteoclasts activity (31), have an overrepresented Mesenchymal Stem Cell (MSC) fraction. However, despite the higher number of precursors, MSCs differentiate less into osteoblasts, which impairs osteoblast-mediated HSCs homing to bone (32). Therefore, osteoclasts number and activity need to be tightly regulated, because any alteration could lead to excessive HSCs mobilization. Furthermore, *oc/oc* mice present with improper B lymphopoiesis, which is blocked at the pro-B stage, leading to fewer mature B-cells. T-cell activation is also affected, leading to a form of B-T-cells immunodeficiency (33).

As it is well-known, osteoclast differentiation strictly relies on the RANKL/RANK pathway (34, 35). RANKL interacts with its receptor RANK expressed by osteoclast precursors, thus recruiting TNFR-Associated Factors (TRAFs), which in turn trigger osteoclast differentiation by stimulating nuclear translocation of Nuclear Factor k-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells (NFkB), Activator Protein 1 (AP1) complex and Nuclear Factor of Activated T-cells, cytoplasmic, calcineurin-dependent 1 (NFATc1) (36). All these factors stimulate transcription of several osteoclast-specific genes, such as Tartrate Resistant Acid Phosphatase (TRAcP), calcitonin receptor, cathepsin K, OSteoClast Associated Receptor (OSCAR), alpha V β3 integrin, Matrix Metalloproteinase (MMP) 9, and Dendritic Cell-Specific Transmembrane Protein (DC-STAMP) the latter involved in osteoclast fusion [**Figure 1**, (7)].

Of note, RANKL is also produced by activated T-lymphocytes as soluble form and is expressed in lymph nodes and thymus. Its importance in the immunological context was demonstrated by the fact that mice lacking RANKL showed not only a bone phenotype, resulting in osteopetrosis due to the lack of osteoclasts, but also presented with immunological defects, with impaired lymphocytes development and lack of lymph node organogenesis (37). Consistently, Dougall et al. demonstrated that RANK is essential for osteoclast and lymph node development, since RANK knockout mice showed an osteopetrotic phenotype along with a lack of peripheral lymph nodes and a marked deficiency in B and T lymphocytes (38). In contrast, OsteoProteGerin (OPG) is a decoy receptor for RANKL, belonging to the TNF Receptor (TNFR) superfamily, which prevents RANKL interaction with its receptor RANK, eventually leading to inhibition of osteoclast formation (35). Not only osteoblasts but also B lymphocytes produce OPG, thus concurring to regulate osteoclastogenesis (39).

The awareness of a close interconnection between bone and immune system was increased by Takayanagi et al. (40), who demonstrated that mice lacking Immunoreceptor Tyrosine-based Activation Motif (ITAM)-harboring adaptors, Fc Receptor common Gamma subunit (FcRγ) and DNAX-Activating Protein (DAP)12, presented with an osteopetrotic phenotype caused by a reduction of osteoclast differentiation. Indeed, they showed that RANKL/RANK pathway requires the ITAM-dependent costimulatory signals to activate osteoclast differentiation (5). Later, they found that FcRgamma and DAP12 associated to OSCAR and receptor expressed on myeloid cells

2 (TREM2), respectively, eventually leading to PhosphoLipase C (PLC)γ activation, which in turn activates calcium signaling, necessary for NFATc1 auto-amplification (41, 42). Osteoclasts also express Bruton's Tyrosine Kinase (Btk) and Tec, which have a physiological role in B cells (43), and mice double knock out for both these kinases manifest osteoclast-poor osteopetrosis, likely due to a suppression of the RANKL induced phosphorylation of PLCγ (44).

Regulation of osteoclast formation is a complex mechanism, calling into questions more and more pathways. One of the last is NR4A1 (alias Nur77), which belongs to the orphan nuclear receptor family, already known to be a key regulator of myeloid and lymphoid differentiation and function (45, 46). Recent findings demonstrated a role for this nuclear orphan receptor in the suppression of osteoclast differentiation (47). Moreover, Scholtysek and colleagues clarified a role for NR4A1 in controlling pre-osteoclast recruitment and migration, with an effect linked to the myeloid lineage. In fact, myeloid-specific but not osteoblast-specific deletion of NR4A1 resulted in osteopenia due to an increase of osteoclast number (48). The immune-related factors influencing osteoclast formation and biology are many more; a list of the most important ones is presented in **Table 2**.

TABLE 2 | Secreted and membrane-bound immune factors promoting osteoclastogenesis.

Factor	Source	References
RANKL	Osteoblasts, osteocytes, neutrophils, sinoviocytes, T-cells	(28, 37, 49)
OPG	Osteoblasts, B-cells	(35, 50)
M-CSF	Osteoblasts, activated T-cells	(6, 51, 52)
TNFα	Activated leucocytes	(11, 12)
IL-1α,−1β	Activated leucocytes, osteoblasts, synoviocytes, endothelial cells	(53)
IL-7	Osteoblasts, bone marrow stromal cells, leucocytes	(53)
IL-8	Activated leucocytes	(53)
IL-11	Bone marrow stromal cells	(19)
IL-23	Dendritic cells, Th17 T-cells	(24, 54)
IL-34	Dendritic cells, Th17 T-cells, synoviocytes, osteoblasts	(24, 53)
Prostaglandins	Bone marrow and bone cells	(55)
SOFAT	T-cells	(56)
IL-6	Bone marrow stromal cells, osteoblasts, macrophages, muscle tissue, fibroblasts	(19–21, 57, 58)
IFN-γ	T-cells, NK-cells	(22, 23)
IL-17A	Th17 cells	(24, 59, 60)
IL-15	PG-stimulated stromal cells, NK-cells	(26)

Immune Cells in Bone Physiology

As described, bone cells can influence the immune system, and employ several immune factors for their physiologic function. The opposite is also true: immune cells can influence bone health in many ways, as will be described in the following paragraphs.

T-Cells

T-cells are a key component of adaptive immunity. These small and relatively rare cells have a key role not only in immunity, but also in osteoimmunology. T-cells are not all created equal, and in this group, we can find cytotoxic $CD8^+$ T-cells, $CD4^+$ T-helpers, further subcategorized in Th1, Th2, Th17, and T-reg cells, the latter having an important role in preventing excessive or improper (e.g. self-directed) immune response (61). The links between T-cells and bone biology are numerous: essentially all the subtypes of T-cells are able to influence bone cells (mostly osteoclasts). However, a particularly important role for Th17 and T-reg cells is emerging. Th17 cells have been proposed to be the most osteoclastogenesis-inducing T-cells. They are characterized by the expression of a cytokine signature: IL-17A, IL-17F (hence the name), IL-22, IL-26, and IFN-γ (62). These cells can induce Macrophage Colony-Stimulating Factor (*M-CSF*) and *RANKL* expression in osteoblasts and stromal cells (6), produce RANKL and TNF-α, while parallelly increasing *RANK* expression in osteoclast precursors (63). These features make them potent osteoclastogenesis inducers, which have been already described as players in human bone diseases, such as RA (64) and multiple myeloma (65). With regards to T-reg cells, their role is clearly anti-osteoclastogenic, and it is enacted through a soluble factors-mediated mechanism, as well as a contact-mediated mechanism (24). In fact, co-culture experiments of whole Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells (PBMCs) or T-reg-depleted PBMCs resulted in higher osteoclast formation in the former (66), which seems to be dependent on TGF-β and IL-4, while the latter was found to be Cytotoxic T-Lymphocyte Antigen (CTLA)4-dependent (67). In the aforementioned reports, *in vitro* bone resorption was reduced up to 80% by the action of T-reg cells, which makes them potentially very important in autoimmune osteolysis-inducing disease such as RA. In fact, this has been proposed and demonstrated in mice (68), although human studies are still lacking to date.

Dendritic Cells

Dendritic Cells (DCs) are antigen-presenting cells entrusted with the important role of directing cell-mediated immunity toward the right targets, as quickly as possible and avoiding self-immunity (69). Their role in bone biology has in fact been historically thought as mostly indirect, through T-cells (70). Dendritic cells are in fact not only able to present antigens to T-cells, but also to regulate their activity and subtype balance through cytokine signaling (69, 71). However, another interesting concept that could be important for RA is that DCs can transdifferentiate into osteoclasts through M-CSF and RANKL stimulation, as if they were osteoclast precursors. Since DCs are numerous in and around the inflamed synovium in RA, they could well-contribute to the osteolytic disease in RA (72). However, DCs have not been further investigated in the last years in osteoimmunology in human studies.

Neutrophils

Neutrophils also play a role in bone biology, and particularly in inflammation-induced bone loss (73). In fact, neutrophils are usually the first cell type migrating to damage sites,

including bone (74), and they can secrete many chemokines, cytokines and small molecules, which are able to act as immunomodulatory factors. For example, by CCL2 and CCL20 secretion, neutrophils are able to summon Th17 cells (73) which in turn cause bone loss, as discussed in the above paragraphs. However, absence of neutrophils can be even more damaging to bone tissue, as it eventually results in local IL-17-driven inflammatory bone loss (75). Remarkably, activated neutrophils express RANKL in the inflammatory site, and if that site is the synovium, they can actively participate in osteoclastogenesis, which increases RA-related osteolysis (76). In summary, although the role of neutrophils in osteoimmunology is not cut-and-dried, the general consensus is that activated neutrophils are osteoclastogenesis inducers, both directly and indirectly.

B-Cells

B-cell development relies on the production of several factors, including RANKL, OPG, IL-7, and CXCL12, which are produced by bone marrow stromal cells and osteoblasts [**Figure 2**, (50)]. As already mentioned, RANK knockout mice presented with a reduction in the number of mature $B220^+IgM^+$ and $B220^+IgG^+$ B-cells in lymph nodes (38, 77). Further studies demonstrated that not only RANKL arising from the bone marrow/bone compartment is crucial for B-cell development, but also B-cells themselves produce RANKL, which then acts as an autocrine factor (78). However, when RANK was conditionally deleted in the pro-B cells, B cell development was not affected (79) thus suggesting that RANKL could interact with an alternative receptor.

The evidence that B cells produce RANKL suggests that they could influence osteoclasts, and this is the case. In fact, Onal and colleagues demonstrated that mice lacking RANKL in B lymphocytes were partially protected from ovariectomy-mediated bone loss, through a mechanism counteracting the increase in osteoclasts number that is a hallmark of this mouse model. Conditional knock out of RANKL in T-lymphocytes had no effect on ovariectomy-induced bone loss (78). Interestingly, IL-7 transgenic mice showed focal osteolysis, besides the expected increase of pro-B and pre-B cells, while mice lacking the IL-7 receptor showed suppression in B-lymphocyte development associated to an increased bone mass (80).

In vitro studies have shown that purified B cells can be driven to differentiate into osteoclasts when treated with RANKL, thus acting as a source of osteoclast progenitors in *vitro* (81, 82). In contrast, *in vivo* lineage-tracing studies to investigate whether cells committed to the B cell lineage can act as osteoclast progenitors found that this was not the case, therefore the authors conclude that the role of B cells is not to act as osteoclast progenitors but as cells supporting osteoclasts formation (28).

Natural Killer (NK) Cells

Natural Killer (NK) cells, as all other lymphocytes, play a role in the regulation of bone homeostasis. In fact, several reports emerged stating that they are particularly important in bone destruction induced by RA, and they are also able to induce osteoblast cell death (26, 83, 84). This makes NK cells a potential therapeutic target to reduce RA-induced bone destruction. However, NK cells have also been described as helpful and necessary to slow down RA by recent reports (85), casting doubts over the efficacy of a hypothetical anti-NK-cells treatment in RA.

Osteomacs and Bone Marrow Macrophages

As other organs in the body, bone and bone marrow present with resident macrophages, which include bone marrow macrophages and osteal macrophages (86). The latter, also known as osteomacs, are F4/80 positive and TRAcP negative, and are located close to the bone surface. It has been recently demonstrated that in 2-day-old mouse calvarial osteoblasts a small population of $CD45^+F4/80^+$ osteomacs can be detected (87). This subpopulation cooperates with osteoblasts and megakaryocytes to promote hematopoietic progenitor and HSC function (87, 88). The same authors also demonstrated that highly purified $CD45^+F4/80^+$ osteomacs from neonatal calvarial osteoblasts can differentiate into TRAcP positive osteoclasts able to resorb bone (88).

Notably, *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies demonstrated a role for these bone macrophages in osteoblast differentiation by producing Bone Morphogenetic Proteins (BMPs) (89) and Oncostatin M (27). Moreover, Chang and colleagues found that depletion of osteal macrophages in primary osteoblasts inhibited their differentiation (90). *In vivo* approaches able to selectively ablate osteal macrophages but not osteoclasts showed that their lack determined a decrease in bone formation, a reduction in bone growth in young mice and osteoporosis (90–92). Therefore, osteomacs are versatile cells, able to regulate bone mass, become osteoclasts, and actively participate in the homeostasis of the immune system.

Inflammation and Inflammatory Factors

Several cells of the immune system (T and B cells, NK cells, monocyte/macrophage and dendritic cells) produce InterFeroN (IFN)-γ, which has a pivotal role in innate and adaptive immune responses as well as in the regulation of inflammation (22, 23). In bone, IFN-γ affects both osteoblasts and osteoclasts. The former, which produce low levels of this cytokine, are indeed positively affected, since IFN-γ increases osteoblast differentiating genes, like Runt related transcription factor 2 (Runx2), Osterix, ALkaline Phosphatase (ALP) and Osteocalcin (93, 94) and mice knock out for the IFN-γ receptor showed reduced osteoblast differentiation (95). Conversely, IFN-γ has an inhibitory effect on adipogenesis (96).

Much data has been collected about the inhibitory effect of IFN-γ on osteoclast differentiation [for a review see (23)]. This protein is known to counteract the effect of M-CSF on osteoclast precursors by reducing the expression of its receptor c-fms, eventually leading to a reduced pool of Rank-positive preosteoclasts (97). Furthermore, IFN-γ promotes TRAF6 degradation (53, 98), thus inhibiting the downstream signaling which involves JNK and NFkB, while it induces osteoclast apoptosis by activating Fas-FasL-mediated death signaling (99). However, other studies show a pro-osteoclastogenic effect of IFN-γ in the late state of differentiation. This depends on the

upregulation of NFATc1 and c-fos, which in turn stimulate *DC-STAMP* expression, thus promoting osteoclast fusion (100). Another indirect pro-osteoclastogenic effect of IFN-γ is due to its ability to increase the secretion of CXCL10, also known as Interferon gamma induced Protein 10 (IP-10), by macrophages and this cytokine in turn stimulates the production of RANKL and TNF-α by T cells (101).

Inflammatory diseases, such as RA, periodontal disease (see later), systemic lupus erythematous, inflammatory bowel diseases and cystic fibrosis are all characterized by bone loss (6, 102–106), which is not only secondary to the employ of anti-inflammatory corticosteroid therapies (107), but is also due to a direct effect of inflammatory cytokines on osteoclasts, thus creating a sort of "vicious cycle".

So far, a plethora of inflammatory cytokines have been identified as positive modulators of osteoclasts [for a review see (53)]. Above all the proinflammatory cytokine TNF-α, which directly stimulates osteoclastogenesis by a mechanism independent of RANKL (108) as well as indirectly, by promoting RANK expression on preosteoclasts (109) and increasing RANKL and M-CSF production by osteoblasts and activated T cells (50, 51).

The IL-6 family includes at least three pro-osteoclastogenic cytokines: IL-6, -11 and -23. The first stimulates osteoclastogenesis by a mechanism independent of RANKL, since the presence of OPG does not blunt this effect (57). This is accompanied by a positive stimulation of RANKL production by stromal cells and osteoblasts (19, 58). As for osteoblasts, IL-6 reduces their differentiation *in vivo* (20) and *in vitro* by affecting the MEK2 and Akt2 pathways (21).

Also, IL-11 has a pro-osteoclastogenic effect (19), while on the osteoblast side it seems to be pro-osteogenic (110, 111).

IL-23 is mainly produced by dendritic cells and macrophages, and it indirectly stimulates osteoclastogenesis by increasing RANK and RANKL expression by osteoclast precursors and osteoblasts, respectively (54). Other factors strongly promoting osteoclastogenesis are prostaglandins (55), IL-1α, -1β, -7, -8, and -34 (53).

OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY IN BONE AND IMMUNE DISEASES

As it is easy to imagine, the link between bone and the immune system in physiology is also maintained in pathological conditions: many diseases affecting bone have an immunologic origin, while some immunological disorders, such as acute myeloid leukemia, can originate from bone-derived signals, as will be described in the following paragraphs.

Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) is a T helper (Th) type 1, degenerative disease with strong genetic predisposition factors (up to 50%), characterized by synovitis, persistent inflammation and the generation of antibodies against endogenous proteins, especially rheumatoid factor (112). Takayanagi's group demonstrated a close connection between RA and osteoclast deregulation (6). Indeed, despite the high levels of IFN-γ, which is known to inhibit osteoclastogenesis, the T-cells' activation observed in this pathology results in an exacerbated osteoclast activation. This is due to the action of a subset of activated T-cells, called Th-17 because they produce IL-17. Of note, in a mouse model of RA, IL-17 ablation reduced bone destruction (59). This cytokine is of interest, because it stimulates the expression of more pro-osteoclastogenic cytokines, including IL-6, IL-8, and TNF-α also in absence of RANKL (113, 114). Moreover, in the synovium of RA patients, IL-17 induces the production of IL-32, which in turn stimulates IL-17 expression (60) creating a feed-forward loop. Therefore, this cytokine plays a crucial role not only in the onset of RA but also in the bone destruction that this disease presents with (6). Furthermore, IL-6 production increases RANKL expression in synoviocytes, leading to further exacerbated osteoclastic bone destruction (49).

Osteoporosis

Estrogen deficiency is the leading cause of osteoporosis in post-menopausal women. Pacifici and colleagues found that this condition results in increased production of inflammatory cytokines. This was a cornerstone discovery, that elucidated a new facet of post-menopausal osteoporosis, describing it as an inflammatory disease (115). The protective effect of estrogen in bone has been well characterized and is mainly due to a direct action on both osteoclasts and osteoblasts. In the former, estrogens significantly increase apoptosis (116, 117) and reduce RANKL-dependent osteoclast formation (118), while in osteoblasts they exert an anabolic effect by at least increasing osteoblast survival and collagen I production (119). Consistently, it has been demonstrated that estrogens suppress RANKL production not only in osteoblasts but also in T and B cells (120), while the lack of estrogens increases the release of pro-osteoclastogenic cytokines (i.e., TNF-α and RANKL) by activated T cells (121–123) thus indirectly identifying immune cells as additional players in the onset of osteoporosis. Estrogens withdrawal also leads to a significant increase of B-cells' number (124).

Regarding the role of immune cells-derived-IFN-γ in osteoporosis, results are conflicting (23). In particular, while Breuil and colleagues found reduced secreted levels of IFN-γ by $CD4^+$ T-cells in osteoporotic patients (121) previous studies did not find any differences (125, 126).

Periodontal Disease

Another pathological phenomenon in which immune cells deregulation causes bone loss is periodontal disease, where activated B and T cells concur to stimulate osteoclast resorption by producing RANKL (127, 128). Consistently, Weitzmann and colleagues identified a T cell-secreted cytokine, named Secreted Osteoclastogenic Factor of Activated T-cells (SOFAT) that promotes osteoclastogenesis independently of RANKL (129, 130). Moreover, increased mRNA expression of SOFAT has been found in human periodontal samples, while SOFAT injection induced osteoclast formation in a mouse model of periodontal disease (56).

Bone Fracture Repair

This physiological process is orchestrated not only by bone cells, but also by immune cells, whose deregulation can delay fracture repair (131, 132). In fact, in conditions of B and T cells depletion, an impairment of bone regeneration, due to a reduction of osteoblast differentiation and bone mineralization, has been observed (25, 133). Consistently, immunocompromised HIV patients present with a delay of fracture healing repair (131).

One of the earliest phases of bone healing is characterized by an inflammatory state, with the release of IL-1, IL-6, and TNF-α, which recruit B and T lymphocytes, the latter having a pro-osteogenic role by releasing IL-17F (25). In fact, at variance with IL-17A, known for its pro-osteoclastogenic role, the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-17F is expressed during bone healing, where it increases Col1a1, osteocalcin, and bone sialoproteins in treated osteoblasts (25). Neutrophil granulocytes are also present during the early phase of bone repair, and they clean debris and damaged cells in the site of injury (134). Another crucial step for bone fracture repair is the recruitment of MSCs which again involves immune cells (i.e., NK cells and macrophages) since they produce chemoattractant molecules such as CXCL7 (alias NAP2) and Monocyte Inflammatory Protein (MIP)-1α (135, 136). Once recruited, MSCs are fostered to differentiate toward the osteoblast lineage, through macrophage-derived BMPs (137) while activated monocytes stimulate the expression of Runx2 (138). At the same time, once the bone-repair process activates, the inflammatory reaction should be switched off in order to avoid any inflammation-derived damage. To this aim, MSCs exert an immunosuppressive role, by stimulating the differentiation of T-reg lymphocytes, inducing the apoptosis of the pro-inflammatory Th1 and Th17 lymphocytes and inhibiting migration of B-lymphocytes (139–142).

Myelodysplasia and Acute Myeloid Leukemia

Another strong link between bone and the immune system is the fact that osteoblasts can influence the progression of pre-neoplastic and neoplastic transformations in the myeloid lineage. In fact, osteoblasts are able to slow down leukemia progression in mouse, creating an unfavorable microenvironment for leukemic blast growth (143). Consistently, osteoblast number is reduced by more than half in leukemic patients. Simulating this situation by mouse genetics, causes leukemic blasts to grow faster and engraft better (143). The same authors demonstrated that osteoblasts have another tight link to human leukemia: osteoblasts that have been genetically engineered to express a constitutively active form of β-catenin, are able to induce leukemic transformation in myeloid cells, causing MyeloDysplaSia (MDS) and then Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML) (144).

The concept of bone cells inducing malignant transformation, however, was not new, since already a few years earlier, Raaijmakers and colleagues found that ablating the miRNA processing protein dicer from osteoblast progenitors induces dysfunctional haematopoiesis, eventually leading to MDS and AML development (145). The field of "niche-induced leukemia" has received much attention, and still many groups are working on this topic to date.

LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY

In the last few years, despite much of the field has already emerged, several groups are still actively discovering new molecules that can be considered part of the osteoimmunology world. This has been the case for a secreted protein named homologous to Lymphotoxin, exhibits Inducible expression and competes with HSV Glycoprotein D for binding to Herpesvirus entry mediator, a receptor expressed on T lymphocytes (LIGHT, a.k.a. Tumor Necrosis Factor SuperFamily member 14, TNFSF14), which has been linked to increased bone resorption in osteoarthritis more than 10 years ago (146, 147), and has known a *renaissance* in the last few years as target for bone loss (148) and biomarker for bone disease in multiple myeloma (149). This molecule seems to have a dual effect in bone: high levels are linked to bone loss, and so is its absence. The mechanisms involving it are therefore quite complex, although agonists and antagonists of the LIGHT pathway are in development and testing. This behavior is also common to another regulator of bone mass that has recently emerged in the last few years: LipoCaliN-2 (Lcn2). This protein is also called Neutrophil Gelatinase-Associated Lipocalin (NGAL), since it can bind and stabilize MMP9, a crucial factor for neutrophil extravasation. Furthermore, Lcn2 is also readily overexpressed during inflammation, and following treatment with TNFα, IL-17, and IL-1β, and its role in inflammatory diseases is only starting to emerge; what is sure is that this molecule can be considered a player in innate immunity. In 2009, we discovered that Lcn2 is strongly overexpressed in osteoblasts following *in vitro* mechanical unloading (150). Furthermore, we confirmed these findings *in vivo*, which led to the concept that Lcn2 is a mechanoresponsive gene that regulates bone homeostasis (151). Surprisingly though, removing this protein genetically, reduces bone mass instead of increasing it (152). This is likely due to the fact that Lcn2 impairs osteoblasts when overexpressed, and impairs energy metabolism when removed, which causes an indirect osteoblast dysfunction (152). The role of Lcn2 in bone is still under investigation by ours and other groups where it has been found to influence hematopoiesis (153), and even appetite through the melatonin receptor MC4R (154).

CONCLUSIONS

The concept of osteoimmunology is aging well, almost 20 years since the term was coined. This way of interpreting bone and the immune system has been steadily providing new insights about how the two of them operate and cooperate. As an example, the role of pro-inflammatory cytokines in promoting osteoclastogenesis, and the many parallelisms between immune cells and osteoclasts have proved crucial to understand the

biology of these giant bone-eating cells. Intriguingly, the control mechanisms between bone and the immune system are complex, tightly interconnected, and involve many players. The underlying complexity of this field has made it difficult for researchers to find clear-cut results, the kind that leads to the direct clinical application. Nevertheless, thanks to the effort of many scientists, nowadays clinics can use drugs, classically employed to treat osteoporosis, for immunological diseases [e.g., Denosumab for RA; (155)]. In conclusion, although the study of osteoimmunology has provided many answers, it also raised more questions, which we need to answer in order to improve standards of care for patients of both immune and bone disorders, by exploiting the cross-talk between these two remarkable systems, which are actually starting to look like a single one.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MP prepared the cartoons and the tables. NR drafted the manuscript, MP and NR finalized, reviewed and approved the manuscript in its final form.

REFERENCES

1. Fernandez-Real JM, Izquiredo M, Ortega F, Gorostiaga E, Gomez-Ambrosi J, Moreno-Navarrete JM, et al. The relationship of serum osteocalcin concentration to insulin secretion, sensitivity and disposal with hypocaloric diet and resistance training. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2009) 94:237–45. doi: 10.1210/jc.2008-0270
2. Hwang YC, Jeong IK, Ahn KJ, Chung HY. The uncarboxylated form of osteocalcin is associated with improved glucose tolerance and enhanced beta-cell function in middle-age male subjects. *Diabetes Met Res Rev*. (2009) 25:768–72. doi: 10.1002/dmrr.1045
3. Yeap BB, Chubb SA, Flicker L, McCul KA, Ebeling PR, Beilby JP, et al. Reduced serum total osteocalcin is associate with metabolic syndrome in older men via waist circumference, hyperglycemia, and triglyceride levels. *Eur J Endocrinol.* (2010) 163:265–72. doi: 10.1530/EJE-10-0414
4. Wei J, Karsenty G. An overview of the metabolic functions of osteocalcin. *Curr Osteopor Rep*. (2015) 13:180–5. doi: 10.1007/s11914-015-0267-y
5. Koga T, Inui M, Inoue K, Kim S, Suematsu A, Kobayashi E, et al. Costimulatory signals mediated by ITAM motif cooperate with RANKL for bone homeostasis. *Nature.* (2004) 428:758–63. doi: 10.1038/nature02444
6. Sato K, Suematsu A, Okamoto K, Yamaguchi A, Morishita Y, Kadono Y, et al. Th17 functions as an osteoclastogenic helper T cell subset that links T cell activation and bone destruction. *J Exp Med.* (2006) 203:2673–82. doi: 10.1084/jem.20061775
7. Cappariello A, Maurizi A, Veeriah V, Teti A. The great beauty of osteoclast. *Arch Biochem Biophys*. (2014) 561:13–21. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2014.06.017
8. Capulli M, Paone R, Rucci N. Osteoblast and osteocyte: games without frontiers. *Arch Biochem Biophys.* (2014) 561:3–12. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2014.05.003
9. Arron JR, Choi Y. Bone versus immune system. *Nature*. (2000) 408:535–6. doi: 10.1038/35046196
10. Walker DG. Bone resorption restored in osteopetrotic mice by transplants of normal bone marrow and spleen cells. *Science*. (1975) 190:784–5. doi: 10.1126/science.1105786
11. Li P, Schwarz EM, O'Keefe RJ, Ma L, Looney RJ, Ritchlin CT, et al. Systemic tumor necrosis factor alpha mediates an increase in peripheral CD11bhigh osteoclast precursors in tumor necrosis factor alpha-transgenic mice. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2004) 50:265–76. doi: 10.1002/art.11419
12. Yao Z, Li P, Zhang Q, Schwarz EM, Keng P, Arbini A, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha increases circulating osteoclast precursor numbers by promoting their proliferation and differentiation in the bone marrow through up-regulation of c-Fms expression. *J Biol Chem.* (2006) 281:11846–55. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M512624200
13. Calvi LM, Adams GB, Weibrecht KW, Weber JM, Olson DP, Knight MC, et al. Osteoblastic cells regulate the haematopoietic stem cell niche. *Nature*. (2003) 425:841–6. doi: 10.1038/nature02040
14. Zhang J, Niu C, Ye L, Huang H, He X, Tong WG, et al. Identification of the hematopoietic stem cell niche and control of the niche size. *Nature.* (2003) 425:836–41. doi: 10.1038/nature02041
15. Zhu J, Emerson SG. A new bone to pick: osteoblasts and the haematopoitic stem-cell niche. *Bioessays*. (2004) 26:595–9. doi: 10.1002/bies.20052
16. Zhu J, Garrett R, Jung Y, Kim N, Wang J, Joe GJ, et al. Osteoblasts support B-lymphocyte commitment and differentiation from hematopoietic stem cells. *Blood*. (2007) 109:3706–12. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-08-041384
17. Egawa T, Kawabata K, Kawamoto H, Amada K, Okamoto R, Fujii N, et al. The earliest stages of B cell development require chemokine stromal cell-derived factor/pre-B cell growth- stimulating factor. *Immunity*. (2001) 15:323–34. doi: 10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00185-6
18. Miller JP, Izon D, DeMuth W, Gerstein R, Bhandoola A, Allman D. The earliest step in B lineage differentiation from common lymphoid progenitors is critically dependent upon interleukin 7. *J Exp Med*. (2002) 196:705–11. doi: 10.1084/jem.20020784
19. Girasole G, Passeri G, Jilka RL, Manolagas SC. Interleukin 11: a new cytokine critical for osteoclast development. *J Clin Invest*. (1994) 93:1516–24. doi: 10.1172/JCI117130
20. De Benedetti F, Rucci N, Del Fattore A, Peruzzi B, Paro R, Longo M, et al. Impaired skeletal development in interleukin-6-transgenic mice: a model for the impact of chronic inflammation on the growing skeletal system. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2006) 54:3551–63. doi: 10.1002/art.22175
21. Kaneshiro S, Ebina K, Shi K, Higuchi C, Hirao M, Okamoto M, et al. IL-6 negatively regulates osteoblast differentiation through the SHP2/MEK2 and SHP2/Akt2 pathways *in vitro*. *J Bone Miner Metab*. (2014) 32:378–92. doi: 10.1007/s00774-013-0514-1
22. Schroder K, Hertzog PJ, Ravasi T, Hume DA. Interferon-gamma: an overview of signals, mechanisms and functions. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2004) 75:163–89. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0603252
23. Tang M, Tian L, Luo G, Yu X. Interferon-gamma-mediated osteoimmunology. *Front Immunol*. 9:13. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01508
24. Mori G, D'Amelio P, Faccio R, Brunetti G. The Interplay between the bone and the immune system. *Clin Dev Immunol*. 2013:720504. doi: 10.1155/2013/720504
25. Nam D, Mau E, Wang Y, Wright D, Silkstone D, Whetstone H, et al. T-lymphocytes enable osteoblast maturation via IL-17F during early phase of fracture repair. *PLoS ONE*. (2012) 7:e40044. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0040044
26. Takeda H, Kikuchi T, Soboku K, Okabe I, Mizutani H, Mitani A, et al. Effect of IL-15 and natural killer cells on osteoclasts and osteoblasts in a mouse coculture. *Inflammation*. (2014) 37:657–69. doi: 10.1007/s10753-013-9782-0
27. Guihard P, Boutet MA, Brounais B, David E, Brion R, Delecrin J, et al. Induction of osteogenesis in mesenchymal stem cells by activated monocytes/macrophages depends on oncostatin M signaling. *Stem Cells*. (2012) 30:762–72. doi: 10.1002/stem.1040
28. Fujiwara Y, Piemontese M, Liu Y, Thostenson JD, Xiong J, O'Brien CA. RANKL (Receptor Activator of NFkB Ligand) produced by osteocytes is required for the increase in B cells and bone loss caused by estrogen deficiency in mice. *J Biol Chem*. (2016) 291:24838–50. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M116.742452
29. Sato M, Asada N, Kawano Y, Wakahashi K, Minagawa K, Kawano H et al. Osteocytes regulate primary lymphoid organs and fat metabolism. *Cell Metab*. (2013) 18:749–58. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.09.014
30. Kollet O, Dar A, Shivtiel S, Kalinkovich A, Lapid K, Sztainberg Y, et al. Osteoclasts degrade endosteal components and promote

mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells. *Nat Med*. (2006) 12:657–64. doi: 10.1038/nm1417
31. Seifert MF, Marks SC Jr. Morphological evidence of reduced bone resorption in the osteosclerotic (oc) mouse. *Am J Anat*. (1985) 172:141–53. doi: 10.1002/aja.1001720204
32. Mansour A, Abou-Ezzi G, Sitnicka E, Jacobsen SE, Wakkach A, Blin-Wakkach C. Osteoclasts promote the formation of hematopoietic stem cell niches in the bone marrow. *J Exp Med*. (2012) 209:537–49. doi: 10.1084/jem.20110994
33. Blin-Wakkach C, Wakkach A, Sexton PM, Rochet N, Carle GF. Hematological defects in the oc/oc mouse, a model of infantile malignant osteopetrosis. *Leukemia*. (2004) 18:1505–11. doi: 10.1038/sj.leu.2403449
34. Lacey DL, Timms E, Tan HL, Kelley MJ, Dunstan CR, Burgess T, et al. Osteoprotegerin ligand is a cytokine that regulates osteoclast differentiation and activation. *Cell*. (1998) 93:165–76. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81569-X
35. Simonet WS, Lacey DL, Dunstan CR, Kelley M, Chang MS, Luthy R, et al. Osteoprotegerin: a novl secreted protein involved in the regulation of bone density. *Cell*. (1997) 89:309–19. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80209-3
36. Feng X, Teitelbaum SL. Osteoclasts: new insights. *Bone Res*. (2013) 1:11–26. doi: 10.4248/BR201301003
37. Yasuda H, Shima N, Nakagawa N, Yamaguchi K, Kinosaki M, Mochizuki S, et al. Osteoclast differentiation factor is a ligand for osteoprotegerin/osteoclastogenesis-inhibitory factor and is identical to TRANCE/RANKL. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1998) 95:3597–3602. doi: 10.1073/pnas.95.7.3597
38. Dougall WC, Glaccum M, Charrier K, Rohrbach K, Brasel K, De Smedt T, et al. RANK is essential for osteoclast and lymph node development. *Genes Dev*. (1999) 13:2412–24. doi: 10.1101/gad.13.18.2412
39. Boyce BF, Yao Z, Xing L. Osteoclasts have multiple roles in bone in addition to bone resorption. *Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr*. (2009) 19:171–80. doi: 10.1615/CritRevEukarGeneExpr.v19.i3.10
40. Takayanagi H. Osteoimmunology: shared mechanisms and crosstalk between the immune and bone systems. *Nature Rev Immunol*. (2007) 7:292–304. doi: 10.1038/nri2062
41. Barrow AD, Raynal N, Andersen TL, Slatter DA, BIhan D, Pugh N, et al. OSCAR is a collagen receptor that costimulates osteoclastogenesis in DAP12-deficient human and mice. *J Clin Invest*. (2011) 121:3505–16. doi: 10.1172/JCI45913
42. Otero K, Shinohara M, Zhao H, Cella M, Gilfillan S, Colucci A, et al. TREM2 and β-catenin regulate bone homeostasis by controlling the rate of osteoclastogenesis. *J Immunol*. (2012) 188:2612–21. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1102836
43. Ellmeier W, Jung S, Sunshine MJ, Hatam F, Xu Y, Baltimore D, et al. Severe B cell deficiency in mice lacking the tec kinase family members Tec and Btk. *J Exp Med*. (2000) 192:1611–24. doi: 10.1084/jem.192.11.1611
44. Shinohara M, Koga T, Okamoto K, Sakaguchi S, Arai K, Yasuda H, et al. Tyrosine kinases Btk and Tec regulate osteoclast differentiation by linking RANK and ITAM signals. *Cell*. (2008) 132:794–806. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2007.12.037
45. Hanna RN, Carlin LM, Hubbelin HG, Nackiewicz D, Green AM, Punt JA, et al. The transcription factor NR4A1 (Nur77) controls bone marrow differentiation and the survival of Ly6C-monocytes. *Nat Immunol*. (2011) 12:778–85. doi: 10.1038/ni.2063
46. Tacke R, Hilgendorf I, Garner H, Waterborg C, Park K, Nowyhed H, et al. The transcription factor NR4A1 is essential for the development of a novel macrophage subset in the thymus. *Sci Rep*. (2015) 5:10055. doi: 10.1038/srep10055
47. Li X, Wei W, Huynh H, Zuo H, Wang X, Wang Y. Nur77 prevents excessive osteoclastogenesis by inducing ubiquitin ligase Cbl-b to mediate NFATc1. *Elife*. 4:e07217. doi: 10.7554/eLife.07217
48. Scholtysek C, Ipseiz N, Böhm C, Krishnacoumar B, Stenzel M, Czerwinski T, et al. NR4A1 regulates motility of osteoclast precursors and serves as target for the modulation of systemic bone turnover. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2018) 33:2035–47. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3533
49. Hashizume M, Hayakawa N, Mihara M. IL-6 trans-signalling directly induces RANKL on fibroblast-like synovial cells and is involved in RANKL induction by TNF-alpha and IL-17. *Rheumatology (Oxford)*. (2008) 47:1635–40. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ken363
50. Nagasawa T. Microenvironmental niches in the bone marrow required for B-cell development. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2006) 6:107–16. doi: 10.1038/nri1780
51. Kitaura H, Zhou P, Kim HJ, Novack DV, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. M-CSF mediates TNF-induced inflammatory osteolysis. *J Clin Invest*. (2005) 115:3418–27. doi: 10.1172/JCI26132
52. Weitzmann MN, Cenci S, Rifas L, Brown C, Pacifici R. Interleukin-7 stimulates osteoclast formation by up-regulating the T-cell production of soluble osteoclastogenic cytokines. *Blood*. (2000) 96:1873–8.
53. Amarasekara DS, Yun H, Kim S, Lee N, Kim H, Rho J. Regulation of osteoclast differentiation by cytokine networks. *Immune Netw*. 18:e8. doi: 10.4110/in.2018.18.e8
54. Chen L, Wei XQ, Evans B, Jiang W, Aeschlimann D. IL-23 promotes osteoclast formation by up-regulation of receptor activator of NF-kappaB (RANK) expression in myeloid precursor cells. *Eur J Immunol*. (2008) 38:2845–54. doi: 10.1002/eji.200838192
55. Raisz LG. Prostaglandins and bone: physiology and pathophysiology. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (1999) 7:419–21. doi: 10.1053/joca.1998.0230
56. Jarry CR, Durante PM, Freitas FF, de Macedo CG, Clemente-Napimoga JT, Saba-Chujfi E, et al. Secreted osteoclastogenic factor of activated T cells (SOFAT), a novel osteoclast activator, in chronic periodontitis. *Hum Immunol*. (2013) 74:861866. doi: 10.1016/j.humimm.2013.04.013
57. Kudo O, Sabokbar A, Pocock A, Itonaga I, Fujikawa Y, Athanasou NA. Interleukin-6 and interleukin-11 support human osteoclast formation by a RANKL-independent mechanism. *Bone*. (2003) 32:1–7. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(02)00915-8
58. Yoshitake F, Itoh S, Narita H, Ishihara K, Ebisu S. Interleukin-6 directly inhibits osteoclast differentiation by suppressing receptor activator of NF-kappaB signaling pathways. *J Biol Chem*. (2008) 283:11535–40. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M607999200
59. Lubberts E, Koenders MI, van der Berg WB. The role of T-cell interleukin-17 in conducting destructive arthritis: lessons from animal models. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2005) 7:29–37. doi: 10.1186/ar1478
60. Moon YM, Yoon BY, Her YM, Oh HJ, Lee JS, Kim KW, et al. IL-32 and IL-17 interact and have the potential to aggravate osteoclastogenesis in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2012) 14:R246. doi: 10.1186/ar4089
61. Danks L, Takayanagi H. Immunology and bone. *J Biochem*. (2013) 154:29–39. doi: 10.1093/jb/mvt049
62. Adamopoulos IE, Bowman EP. Immune regulation of bone loss by Th17 cells. *Arthritis Res Ther*. 10:225. doi: 10.1186/ar2502
63. Adamopoulos IE, Chao CC, Geissler R, Laface D, Blumenschein W, Iwakura Y et al. Interleukin-17A upregulates receptor activator of NF-kappaB on osteoclast precursors. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2010) 12:R29. doi: 10.1186/ar2936
64. Maddur MS, Miossec P, Kaveri SV, Bayry J. Th17 cells: biology, pathogenesis of autoimmune and inflammatory diseases, and therapeutic strategies. *Am J Pathol*. (2012) 181:8–18. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2012.03.044
65. Noonan K, Marchionni L, Anderson J, Pardoll D, Roodman GD, Borrello I. A novel role of IL-17-producing lymphocytes in mediating lytic bone disease in multiple myeloma. *Blood*. (2010) 116:3554–63. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-05-283895
66. Kim YG, Lee CK, Nah SS, Mun SH, Yoo B, Moon HB. Human CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells inhibit the differentiation of osteoclasts from peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2007) 357:1046–52. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2007.04.042
67. Zaiss MM, Axmann R, Zwerina J, Polzer K, Gückel E, Skapenko A et al. Treg cells suppress osteoclast formation: a new link between the immune system and bone. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2007) 56:4104–12. doi: 10.1002/art.23138
68. Zaiss MM, Frey B, Hess A, Zwerina J, Luther J, Nimmerjahn F et al. Regulatory T cells protect from local and systemic bone destruction in arthritis. *J Immunol*. (2010) 184:7238–46. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0903841
69. Steinman RM, Banchereau J. Taking dendritic cells into medicine. *Nature*. (2007) 449:419–26. doi: 10.1038/nature06175
70. Thomas R, MacDonald KP, Pettit AR, Cavanagh LL, Padmanabha J, Zehntner S. Dendritic cells and the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. *J Leukoc Biol*. (1999) 66:286–92. doi: 10.1002/jlb.66.2.286
71. Santiago-Schwarz F, Anand P, Liu S, Carsons SE. Dendritic cells (DCs) in rheumatoid arthritis (RA): progenitor cells and soluble factors contained in RA synovial fluid yield a subset of myeloid DCs that preferentially

activate Th1 inflammatory-type responses. *J Immunol*. (2001) 167:1758–68. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.167.3.1758
72. Rivollier A, Mazzorana M, Tebib J, Piperno M, Aitsiselmi T, Rabourdin-Combe C, Jurdic P, Servet-Delprat C. Immature dendritic cell transdifferentiation into osteoclasts: a novel pathway sustained by the rheumatoid arthritis microenvironment. *Blood*. (2004) 104:4029–37. doi: 10.1182/blood-2004-01-0041
73. Hajishengallis G, Moutsopoulos NM, Hajishengallis E, Chavakis T. Immune and regulatory functions of neutrophils in inflammatory bone loss. *Semin Immunol*. (2016) 28:146–58. doi: 10.1016/j.smim.2016.02.002
74. Mortaz E, Alipoor SD, Adcock IM, Mumby S, Koenderman L. Update on neutrophil function in severe inflammation. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:2171. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02171
75. Moutsopoulos NM, Konkel J, Sarmadi M, Eskan MA, Wild T, Dutzan N. Defective neutrophil recruitment in leukocyte adhesion deficiency type I disease causes local IL-17-driven inflammatory bone loss. *Sci Transl Med*. (2014) 6:229ra40. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3007696
76. Poubelle PE, Chakravarti A, Fernandes MJ, Doiron K, Marceau AA. Differential expression of RANK, RANK-L, and osteoprotegerin by synovial fluid neutrophils from patients with rheumatoid arthritis and by healthy human blood neutrophils. *Arthritis Res Ther*. 9:R25. doi: 10.1186/ar2137
77. Kong YY, Yoshida H, Sarosi I, Tan HL, Timms E, Capparelli C, et al. OPGL is a key regulator of osteoclastogenesis, lymphocyte development and lymph-node organogenesis. *Nature*. (1999) 397:315–323. doi: 10.1038/16852
78. Onal M, Xiong J, Chen X, Thosten JD, Almeida JD, Manolagas SC, et al. Receptor activator of nuclear factor kB ligand (RANKL) protein expression by B lymphocytes contributes to ovariectomy-induced bone loss. *J Biol Chem*. (2012) 287:29851–60. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.377945
79. Perlot T, Penninger JM. Development and function of murine B cells lacking RANK. *J Immunol*. (2012) 188:1201–5. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1102063
80. Miyaura C, Onoe Y, Inada M, Maki K, Ikuta K, Ito M, et al. Increased B-lymphopoiesis by interleukin 7 induces bone loss in mice with intact ovarian functions: similarity to estrogen deficiency. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1997) 94:9360–65. doi: 10.1073/pnas.94.17.9360
81. Pugliese LS, Gonçalves TO, Popi AF, Mariano M, Pesquero JB, Lopes JD. B-1 lymphocytes differentiate into functional osteoclast-like cells. *Immunobiology*. (2012) 217:336–44. doi: 10.1016/j.imbio.2011.07.014
82. Manabe N, Kawaguchi H, Chikuda H, Miyaura C, Inada M, Nagai R, et al. Connection between B lymphocyte and osteoclast differentiation pathways. *J Immunol*. (2001) 167:2625–31. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.167.5.2625
83. Söderström K, Stein E, Colmenero P, Purath U, Müller-Ladner U, de Matos CT, Tarner IH, Robinson WH, Engleman EG. Natural killer cells trigger osteoclastogenesis and bone destruction in arthritis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2010) 107:13028–33. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1000546107
84. Feng S, Madsen SH, Viller NN, Neutzsky-Wulff AV, Geisler C, Karlsson L, et al. Interleukin-15-activated natural killer cells kill autologous osteoclasts via LFA-1, DNAM-1 and TRAIL, and inhibit osteoclast-mediated bone erosion *in vitro*. *Immunology*. (2015) 145:367–79. doi: 10.1111/imm.12449
85. Ahern DJ, Brennan FM. The role of Natural Killer cells in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis: major contributors or essential homeostatic modulators? *Immunol Lett*. (2011) 136:115–21. doi: 10.1016/j.imlet.2010.11.001
86. Michalski MN, McCauley LK. Macrophages and skeletal health. *Pharmacol Ther*. (2017) 174:43–54. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2017.02.017
87. Chitteti BR, Cheng YH, Poteat B, Rodriguez-Rodriguez S, Goebel WS, Carlesso N, et al. Impact of interactions of cellular components of the bone marrow microenvironment on hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell function. *Blood*. (2010) 115:3239–48. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-09-246173
88. Mohamad SF, Xu L, Ghosh J, Childress PJ, Abeysekera I, Himes ER, et al. Osteomacs interact with megakaryocytes and osteoblasts to regulate murine hematopoietic stem cell function. *Blood Adv*. (2017) 1:2520–28. doi: 10.1182/bloodadvances.2017011304
89. Champagne CM, Takebe J, Offenbacher S, Cooper LF. Macrophage cell lines produce osteoinductive signals that include bone morphogenetic protein-2. *Bone*. (2002) 30:26–31. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(01)00638-X
90. Chang MK, Raggatt IJ, Alexander KA, Kuliwaba JS, Fazzalari NL, Schroder K, et al. Osteal tissue macrophages are intercalated throughout human and mouse bone lining tissues and regulate osteoblast function *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *J Immunol*. (2008) 181:1232–44. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.181.2.1232
91. Cho SW, Soki FN, Koh AJ, Eber MR, Entezami P, Park S, et al. Osteal macrophages support physiologic skeletal remodeling and anabolic actions of parathyroid hormone in bone. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2014) 111:1545–50. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1315153111
92. Vi L, Baht GS, Whetstone H, Mg A, Wei Q, Poon R, et al. Macrophages promote osteoblastic differentiation *in-vivo*: implications in fracture repair and bone homeostasis. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2015) 30:1090–102. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2422
93. Gowen M, MacDonald BR, Russel RG. Actions of recombinant human gamma-interferon and tumor necrosis factor alpha on the proliferation and osteoblastic characteristics of human trabecular bone cells *in vitro*. *Arthritis Rheum*. (1988) 31:1500–7. doi: 10.1002/art.1780311206
94. Maruhashi T, Kaifu T, Yabe R, Seno A, Chung SH, Fujikado N, et al. DCIR maintains bone homeostasis by regulating IFN-gamma production in T cells. *J Immunol*. (2015) 194:5681–91. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1500273
95. Duque G, Huang DC, Dion N, Macoritto M, Rivas D, Li W, et al. Interferon-gamma plays a role in bone formation *in vivo* and rescues osteoporosis in ovariectomized mice. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2011) 26:1472–83. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.350
96. Vidal C, Bermeo S, Li W, Huang D, Kremer R, Duque G. Interferon gamma inhibits adipogenesis *in vitro* and prevents marrow fat infiltration in oophorectomized mice. *Stem Cells*. 30:10428. doi: 10.1002/stem.1063
97. Ji JD, Park-Min KH, Shen Z, Fajardo RJ, Goldring SR, McHugh KP, et al. Inhibition of RANK expression and osteoclastogenesis by TLRs and IFN-gamma in human osteoclast precursors. *J Immunol*. (2009) 183:7223–33. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0900072
98. Xiong Q, Zhang I, Ge W, Tang P. The roles of interferons in osteoclasts and osteoclastogenesis. *Joint Bone Spine*. (2016) 83:276–81. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2015.07.010
99. Kohara H, Kitaura H, Fujimura Y, Yoshimatsu M, Morita Y, Eguchi T, et al. IFN-gamma directly inhibits TNF-alpha-induced osteoclastogenesis *in vitro* and *in vivo* and induces apoptosis mediated by Fas/Fas ligand interactions. *Immunol Lett*. (2011) 137:53–61. doi: 10.1016/j.imlet.2011.02.017
100. Kim JW, Lee MS, Lee CH, Kim HY, Chae SU, Kwak HB, et al. Effect of interferon-gamma on the fusion of mononuclear osteoclasts into bone-resorbing osteoclasts. *BMB Rep*. (2012) 45:281–6. doi: 10.5483/BMBRep.2012.45.5.281
101. Kwak HB, Ha H, Kim HN, Lee JH, Kim HS, Lee S, et al. Reciprocal cross-talk between RANKL and interferon-gamma-inducible protein 10 is responsible for bone-erosive experimental arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2008) 58:1332–42. doi: 10.1002/art.23372
102. Yoshihara A, Seida Y, Hanada N, Miyazaki H. A longitudinal study of the relationship between periodontal disease and bone mineral density in community-dwelling older adults. *J Clin Periodontol*. (2004) 31:680–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-051X.2004.00548.x
103. Garcia-Carrasco M, Mendoza-Pinto C, Escarcega RO, Jimenez-Hernandez M, Etchegaray Morales I, Munguia Realpozo P, et al. Osteoporosis in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. *Isr Med Assoc J*. (2009) 11:486–91.
104. Paganelli M, Albanse C, Borrelli O, Civitelli F, Canitano N, Viola F, et al. Inflammation is the main determinant of low bone mineral density in pediatric inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*. (2007) 13:416–23. doi: 10.1002/ibd.20039
105. Ali T, Lam D, Bronze MS, Humphrey MB. Osteoporosis in inflammatory bowel disease. *Am J Med*. (2009) 122:599–604. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2009.01.022
106. Shead EF, Haworth CS, Barker H, Bilton D, Compston JE. Osteoclast function, bone turnover and inflammatory cytokines during infective exacerbations of cystic fibrosis. *J Cyst Fibros*. (2010) 9:93–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jcf.2009.11.007
107. Buckley L, Humphrey MB. Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. *N Engl J Med*. (2018) 379:2547–56. doi: 10.1056/NEJMcp1800214
108. Azuma Y, Kaji K, Katogi R, Takeshita S, Kudo A. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha induces differentiation of and bone resorption by osteoclasts. *J Biol Chem*. (2000) 275:4858–64. doi: 10.1074/jbc.275.7.4858
109. Komine M, Kukita A, Kukita T, Ogata Y, Hotokebuchi T, Kohashi O. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha cooperates with receptor activator of

nuclear factor kappaB ligand in generation of osteoclasts in stromal cell-depleted rat bone marrow cell culture. *Bone*. (2001) 28:474–83. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(01)00420-3
110. Matsumoto T, Kuriwaka-Kido R, Kondo I, Kido S. Regulation of osteoblast differentiation by interleukin-11 via AP-1 and Smad signaling. *Endocr J*. (2012) 59:91–101. doi: 10.1507/endocrj.EJ11-0219
111. Suga K, Saitoh M, Fukushima S, Takahashi K, Nara H, Yasuda S, et al. Interleukin-11 induces osteoblast differentiation and acts synergistically with bone morphogenetic protein-2 in C3H10T1/2 cells. *J Interferon Cytokine Res*. (2001) 21:695–707. doi: 10.1089/107999001753124435
112. Scott DL, Wolfe F, Hizinga TW. Rheumatoid arthritis. *Lancet*. (2010) 376:1094–108. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60826-4
113. Hwang SY, Kim JY, Kim KW, Park MK, Moon Y, Kim WU, et al. IL-17 induces production of IL-6 and IL-8 in rheumatoid arthritis synovial fibroblasts via NF-kappaB- and PI3-kinase/Akt-dependent pathways. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2004) 6:R120-8. doi: 10.1186/ar1038
114. Ivanovic DV, Di Battista JA, Martel-Pelletier J, Jolicoeur PC, He Y, Zhang M, et al. IL-17 stimulates the production and expression of proinflammatory cytokines, IL-beta and TNF-alpha, by human macrophages. *J Immunol*. (1998) 160:3513–21.
115. Pacifici R, Brown C, Puscheck E, Friedrich E, Slatopolsky E, Maggio D, et al. Effect of surgical menopause and estrogen replacement on cytokine release from human blood mononuclear cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1991) 88:5134–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.88.12.5134
116. Hughes DE, Dai A, Tiffee JC, Li HH, Mundy GR, Boyce BF. Estrogen promotes apoptosis of murine osteoclasts mediated by TGF-beta. *Nat Med*. (1996) 2:1132–6. doi: 10.1038/nm1096-1132
117. Piva R, Penolazzi L, Lambertini E, Giordano S, Gambari R. Induction of apoptosis of human primary osteoclasts treated with a transcription factor decoy mimicking a promoter region of estrogen receptor alpha. *Apoptosis*. (2005) 10:1079–94. doi: 10.1007/s10495-005-0618-8
118. Srivastava S, Toraldo G, Weitzmann MN, Cenci S, Ross FP, Pacifici R. Estrogen decreases osteoclast formation by down-regulating receptor activator of NF-kappa B ligand (RANKL) induced JNK activation. *J Biol Chem*. (2001) 276:8836–40. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M010764200
119. Manolagas SC, O'Brien CA, Almeida M. The role of estrogen and androgen receptors in bone health and disease. *Nat Rev Endocrinol*. (2013) 9:699–712. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2013.179
120. Eghbali-Fatourechi G, Khosla S, Sanyal A, Boyle WJ, Lacey DL, Riggs BL. Role of RANK ligand in mediating increased bone resorption in early postmenopausal women. *J Clin Invest*. (2003) 111:1221–30. doi: 10.1172/JCI200317215
121. Breuil Y, Ticchioni M, Testa J, Roux CH, Ferrari P, Breittmayer JP, et al. Immune changes in post-menopausal osteoporosis: the immunos study. *Osteoporos Int*. (2010) 21:805–14. doi: 10.1007/s00198-009-1018-7
122. D'Amelio P, Grimaldi A, Di Bella S, Brianza SZM, Cristofaro MA, Tamone C, et al. Estrogen deficiency increases osteoclastogenesis up-regulating T cells activity: a key mechanism in osteoporosis. *Bone*. (2008) 43:92–100. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2008.02.017
123. Adeel S, Singh K, Vydareny KH, Kumari M, Shah E, Weitzmann MN, et al. Bone loss in surgically ovariectomized premenopausal women is associated with T Lymphocyte activation and thymic hypertrophy. *J Investig Med*. (2013) 61:1178–83. doi: 10.2310/JIM.0000000000000016
124. Masuzawa T, Miyamura C, Onoe Y, Kusano K, Ohta H, Nozawa S, et al. Estrogen deficiency stimulates B lymphopoiesis in mouse bone marrow. *J Clin Invest*. (1994) 94:1090–97. doi: 10.1172/JCI117424
125. Zheng SX, Vrindts Y, Lopez M, De Groote D, Zangerle PF, Collette J, et al. Increase in cytokine production (IL-1 beta, IL-6, TNF-alpha but not IFN-gamma, GM-CSF or LIF) by stimulated whole blood cells in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Maturitas*. (1997) 26:63–71. doi: 10.1016/S0378-5122(96)01080-8
126. Hustmyer FG, Walker E, Yu XP, Girasole G, Sakagami Y, Peacock M, et al. Cytokine production and surface antigen expression by peripheral blood mononuclear cells in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *J Bone Miner Res*. (1993) 8:51–9. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.5650080108
127. Brunetti G, Colucci S, Pignataro P, Coricciati M, Mori G, Cirulli N, et al. T cells support osteoclastogenesis in an *in vitro* model derived from human periodontitis patients. *J Periodontol*. (2005) 76:1675–80. doi: 10.1902/jop.2005.76.10.1675
128. Kawai T, Matsuyama T, Hosokawa Y. B and T lymphocytes are the primary sources of RANKL in the bone resorptive lesion of periodontal disease. *Am J Pathol*. (2006) 169:987–98. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2006.060180
129. Rifas L, Weitzmann MN. A novel T cell cytokine, secreted osteoclastogenic factor of activated T cells, induces osteoclast formation in a RANKL-independent manner. *Arthritis Rheumatol*. (2009) 60:3324–35. doi: 10.1002/art.24877
130. Weitzmann MN. T-cells and B-cells in osteoporosis. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes*. (2014) 21:461–7. doi: 10.1097/MED.0000000000000103
131. Richardson J, Hill AM, Johnston CJ, McGregor A, Norrish AR, Eastwood D, et al. Fracture healing in HIV-positive populations. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. (2008) 90:988–94. doi: 10.1302/0301-620X.90B8.20861
132. El-Jawhari JJ, Jones E, Giannoudis PV. The role of immune cells in bone haling; what we know, do not know and future perspectives. *Injury*. (2016) 47:2399–406. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2016.10.008
133. Askalonov AA. Changes in some indices of cellular immunity in patients with uncomplicated and complicated healing of bone fractures. *J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol*. (1981) 25:307–10.
134. Timlin M, Toomey D, Condron C, Power C, Street J, Murray P, et al. Fracture hematoma is a potent proinflammatory mediator of neutrophil function. *J Trauma*. (2005) 58:1223–9. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000169866.88781.F1
135. Almeida CR, Caires HR, Vasconcelos DP, Barbosa MA. NAP-2 secreted by human NL cells can stimulate mesenchymal stem/stromal cell recruitment. *Stem Cell Rep*. (2016) 6:466–73. doi: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2016.02.012
136. Ito H. Chemokines in mesenchymal stem cell therapy for bone repair: a novel concept of recruiting mesenchymal stem cells and possible cell sources. *Mod Rheumatol*. (2011) 21:113–21. doi: 10.3109/s10165-010-0357-8
137. Nakase T, Yoshikawa H. Potential roles of bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs) in skeletal repair and regeneration. *J Bone Miner Metab*. (2006) 24:425–33. doi: 10.1007/s00774-006-0718-8
138. Omar OM, Granéli C, Ekström K, Karlsson C, Johansson A, Lausmaa J, et al. The stimulation of an osteogenic response by classical monocyte activation. *Biomaterials*. (2011) 32:8190–204. doi: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.07.055
139. Luz-Crawford P, Kurte M, Bravo-Alegría J, Contreras R, Nova-Lamperti E, Tejedor G, et al. Mesenchymal stem cells regenerate a $CD4^+CD25^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cell population during the differentiation process of Th1 and Th17 cells. *Stem Cell Res Ther*. (2013) 4:65. doi: 10.1186/scrt216
140. Akiyama K, Chen C, Wang D, Xu X, Qu C, Yamaza T, et al. Mesenchymal-stem-cell-induced immunoregulation involves FAS-ligand-/FAS-mediated T cell apoptosis. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2012) 10:544–55. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2012.03.007
141. Klyushnenkova E, Mosca JD, McIntosh KR. Human mesenchymal stem cells suppress allogeneic T cell response *in vitro*: implications for allogenic transplantation. *Blood*. (1998) 92:642a−642a.
142. Corcione A, Benvenuto F, Ferretti E, Giunti D, Cappiello V, Cazzanti F, et al. Human mesenchymal stem cells modulate B-cell functions. *Blood*. (2006) 107:367–72. doi: 10.1182/blood-2005-07-2657
143. Krevvata M, Silva BC, Manavalan JS, Galan-Diez M, Kode A, Matthews BG, et al. Inhibition of leukemia cell engraftment and disease progression in mice by osteoblasts. *Blood*. (2014) 124:2834–46. doi: 10.1182/blood-2013-07-517219
144. Kode A, Manavalan JS, Mosialou I, Bhagat G, Rathinam CV, Luo N, et al. Leukaemogenesis induced by an activating β-catenin mutation in osteoblasts. *Nature*. (2014) 506:240–4. doi: 10.1038/nature12883
145. Raaijmakers MH, Mukherjee S, Guo S, Zhang S, Kobayashi T, Schoonmaker JA, et al. Bone progenitor dysfunction induces myelodysplasia and secondary leukaemia. *Nature*. (2010) 464:852–7. doi: 10.1038/nature08851
146. Edwards JR, Sun SG, Locklin R, Shipman CM, Adamopoulos IE, Athanasou NA, et al. LIGHT (TNFSF14), a novel mediator of bone resorption, is elevated in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2006) 54:1451–62. doi: 10.1002/art.21821
147. Ishida S, Yamane S, Nakano S, Yanagimoto T, Hanamoto Y, Maeda-Tanimura M, et al. The interaction of monocytes with rheumatoid synovial cells is a key step in LIGHT-mediated inflammatory bone destruction. *Immunology*. (2009) 128:e315–e324. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2008.02965.x

148. Brunetti G, Faienza MF, Colaianni G, Gigante I, Oranger A, Pignataro P, et al. Impairment of bone remodeling in LIGHT/TNFSF14-deficient mice. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2018a) 33:704–19. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3345
149. Brunetti G, Rizzi R, Storlino G, Bortolotti S, Colaianni G, Sanesi L, et al. LIGHT/TNFSF14 as a new biomarker of bone disease in multiple myeloma patients experiencing therapeutic regimens. *Front Immunol*. 23:2459. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02459
150. Capulli M, Rufo A, Teti A, Rucci N. Global transcriptome analysis in mouse calvarial osteoblasts highlights sets of genes regulated by modeled microgravity and identifies a "mechanoresponsive osteoblast gene signature". *J Cell Biochem*. (2009) 15:240–52. doi: 10.1002/jcb.22120
151. Rucci N, Capulli M, Piperni SG, Cappariello A, Lau P, Frings-Meuthen P, Heer M, Teti A. Lipocalin 2: a new mechanoresponding gene regulating bone homeostasis. *J Bone Miner Res*. 2015 30:357-68. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2341
152. Capulli M, Ponzetti M, Maurizi A, Gemini-Piperni S, Berger T, Mak TW, et al. A complex role for Lipocalin 2 in bone metabolism: global ablation in mice induces osteopenia caused by an altered energy metabolism. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2018) 33:1141–53. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3406
153. Costa D, Principi E, Lazzarini E, Descalzi F, Cancedda R, Castagnola P, et al. LCN2 overexpression in bone enhances the hematopoietic compartment via modulation of the bone marrow microenvironment. *J Cell Physiol*. (2017) 232:3077–87. doi: 10.1002/jcp.25755
154. Mosialou I, Shikhel S, Liu JM, Maurizi A, Luo N, He Z, et al. MC4R-dependent suppression of appetite by bone-derived lipocalin 2. *Nature*. (2017) 16;543:385-390. doi: 10.1038/nature 21697
155. Chiu YG, Ritchlin CT. Denosumab: targeting the RANKL pathway to treat rheumatoid arthritis. *Expert Opin Biol Ther*. (2017) 17:119–28. doi: 10.1080/14712598.2017.1263614

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

MINI REVIEW
published: 03 May 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00269

Mechanisms Involved in Childhood Obesity-Related Bone Fragility

*Maria Felicia Faienza[1], Gabriele D'Amato[2], Mariangela Chiarito[1], Graziana Colaianni[3], Silvia Colucci[4], Maria Grano[3], Filomena Corbo[5] and Giacomina Brunetti[4]**

[1] Department of Biomedical Sciences and Human Oncology, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Bari, Italy, [2] Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, Di Venere Hospital, Bari, Italy, [3] Department of Emergency and Organ Transplantation, Section of Human Anatomy and Histology, University of Bari, Bari, Italy, [4] Department of Basic and Medical Sciences, Neurosciences and Sense Organs, Section of Human Anatomy and Histology, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Bari, Italy, [5] Department of Pharmacy-Drug Science, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Bari, Italy

Childhood obesity is one of the major health problems in western countries. The excessive accumulation of adipose tissue causes inflammation, oxidative stress, apoptosis, and mitochondrial dysfunctions. Thus, obesity leads to the development of severe co-morbidities including type 2 diabetes mellitus, liver steatosis, cardiovascular, and neurodegenerative diseases which can develop early in life. Furthermore, obese children have low bone mineral density and a greater risk of osteoporosis and fractures. The knowledge about the interplay bone tissue and between adipose is still growing, although recent findings suggest that adipose tissue activity on bone can be fat-depot specific. Obesity is associated to a low-grade inflammation that alters the expression of adiponectin, leptin, IL-6, Monocyte Chemotactic Protein 1 (MCP1), TRAIL, LIGHT/TNFSF14, OPG, and TNFα. These molecules can affect bone metabolism, thus resulting in osteoporosis. The purpose of this review was to deepen the cellular mechanisms by which obesity may facilitate osteoporosis and bone fractures.

Keywords: osteoporosis, low grade inflammation, osteoimmunology, osteoclast, cytokines

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Guillaume Mabilleau, Université d'Angers, France

Reviewed by:
Tetsuya Izawa, Doshisha University, Japan
Basem M. Abdallah, University of Southern Denmark, Denmark

***Correspondence:**
Giacomina Brunetti
giacomina.brunetti@uniba.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *02 January 2019*
Accepted: *11 April 2019*
Published: *03 May 2019*

Citation:
Faienza MF, D'Amato G, Chiarito M, Colaianni G, Colucci S, Grano M, Corbo F and Brunetti G (2019) Mechanisms Involved in Childhood Obesity-Related Bone Fragility. Front. Endocrinol. 10:269. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00269

INTRODUCTION

Childhood obesity represents an international public health problem with epidemic proportions (1). The World Obesity Federation showed a strong increase of childhood overweight and obesity in several low-, middle-, and high-income regions over the past three decades (2). In the USA ∼17% of children and adolescents are obese, representing a risk for health status in adulthood and life expectancy (3, 4).

The excess of adipose tissue causes inflammation, oxidative stress, apoptosis and mitochondrial dysfunctions (5, 6). Therefore, obesity can lead to the onset of type-2-diabetes, liver steatosis, cardiovascular and neurodegenerative diseases which can develop early in life (7–12). Different studies have shown a susceptibility to skeletal fractures in obese children (13–23), suggesting that adipose tissue affects bone metabolism (24, 25). Therefore, the excess of fat could reduce the peak of bone mass reached during childhood and adolescence, with a potential osteoporotic risk in adulthood (1, 26). The bone fragility in obese population is due to an increase in fall injury risk, an unbalanced diet and a low physical activity. Despite the knowledge about the interplay between bone and adipose tissue is still growing, recent findings suggest that the influence of adipose tissue on bone can be fat-depot specific. In fact, the visceral fat storage may determine negative consequences on bone, while normal fat depots seem to affect positively the skeleton (27).

Furthermore, obesity can act in a different way on specific skeletal compartments (i.e., trabecular vs. cortical) and sites (i.e., weight-bearing vs. non-weight-bearing) (28). The aim of our review was to overview the cellular mechanisms by which obesity regulates bone remodeling leading to osteoporosis and fracture risk (**Figure 1**).

MESENCHYMAL STEM CELL FATE

The link between obesity and osteoporosis can be explained by the common stem cell precursor shared by osteoblasts and adipocytes (29). Two groups of crucial factors, CEBP-α, -β, - δ, and PPAR-α, -γ2 and -δ, need to be activated to attain a complete adipocytic differentiation of a mesenchymal stem cell. Otherwise, activation of other crucial factors (i.e., RUNX2, BMP2, TGF-β, and Osterix) are required to shift the differentiation of a mesenchymal cell into osteoblast (29). The differentiation "switches" characterizing stem cell fate are strictly linked to the stimuli present in the microenvironment. Furthermore, adipocytes cultured from marrow display the capability to revert to a proliferative status and thus differentiate in osteoblasts (30).

OBESITY AND BONE TURNOVER

The link between obesity and bone turnover has been evaluated both in humans and murine models, and the excess of fat mass is associated with reduced bone mineral density (BMD) (31–34). Obesity influences bone metabolism by different mechanisms. It stimulates pre-osteoblasts to differentiate toward adipocytes rather than osteoblasts, thus filling the cavities of bone marrow with adipocytes rather than trabecular bone with consequent bone fragility increase (35). Consistently, in obese adolescents and young adults, total and trabecular BMD and trabecular number have been inversely related with marrow adipose tissue (MAT) at the distal tibia, but not with lumbar spine MAT (36). Obesity can also enhance bone resorption by the increase of pro-inflammatory cytokine levels [Tumor Necrosis factor alpha (TNFα) and interleukin-6 (IL-6)], which promote osteoclast formation and activity by affecting RANKL/RANK/OPG pathway (37, 38). Bone marrow fat also may regulate osteoclastogenesis by producing RANKL (39). Obese subjects show low serum levels of adiponectin (40), an adipokine that inhibits osteoclast formation and activity (41). High leptin levels associated with reduced adiponectin may stimulate both macrophage accumulation into the adipose tissue (42) and adhesion of macrophages to endothelial cells (43). Several studies have demonstrated the impact of obesity on bone remodeling. Weiler et al. found that body fat percentage is correlated with suboptimal achievement of peak of bone mass in a cross-sectional study involving 60 girls (10–19 years old) (44). Goulding et al. showed that severe obesity is associated with higher risk of distal forearm fractures in boys aged 3–19 years (16).

Furthermore, Hsu et al. reported an increased risk for osteoporosis and non-spine fractures related with high percentage of body fat in a cross-sectional study involving 7,137 men, 2,248 postmenopausal women and 4,585 premenopausal women aged 25–64 years old (33). In leptin-deficient (ob/ob) obese mice, a reduction of femoral BMD, trabecular bone volume, and cortical thickness has been observed (45). Using a mouse model of diet-induced obesity, it has been found that mice fed with a high fat diet (HFD) had cancellous bone loss in the proximal tibia, together with a significant body weight increase (46). In the models, an increase of leptin and TRAP serum levels, a high RANKL/OPG ratio in cultured osteoblasts, and in the number of osteoclasts was observed (46–48). HFD determines an augment of bone marrow adiposity together with a reduction of BMD in several bone segments, and an increase of IL-6, TNFα, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ (PPARγ) (49). Additionally, HFD decreases intestinal absorption of calcium, through the production of unabsorbable calcium soaps by free fatty acids (50–52).

HIGH LEVELS OF PRO-INFLAMMATORY CYTOKINES IN OBESITY

Obesity is characterized by a low-grade chronic inflammation. The discovery of high TNFα levels in the adipose tissue of obese mice offered the initial demonstration of a cross-talk between obesity and inflammation (27). Furthermore, the detection of leptin, hormone produced by adipocytes, further sustained the idea that adipose tissue is not only an energy storage but it is also a dynamic endocrine organ (53, 54). In fact, the chronic inflammatory status associated to obesity is characterized by abnormal cytokine production, and activation of signaling pathways of inflammation, with consequent development of obesity-related diseases (55). Adipose tissue is rich of macrophages, key source of inflammatory cytokines (56, 57). Obese subjects produce higher amounts of TNFα and pro-inflammatory cytokines (IL-6 and C-reactive protein) in adipose tissue than lean controls (58–60). Furthermore, the levels of adiponectin are lower in obese patients respect to controls (40). Obesity has also been related with inflammatory musculoskeletal diseases (i.e., osteoarthritis) (61). The low-grade inflammation which characterizes obesity may also influence endochondral longitudinal bone growth together with change in nutrients, minerals, and hormone metabolism (62). In obesity, the altered levels of numerous molecules inhibit osteoblastogenesis, as TNFα, DKK1, sclerostin, IL-6, serotonin, and advanced glycation end products (AGEs) [revised in Roy et al. (63)]. Interestingly, many pro-inflammatory cytokines involved in obesity are also crucial players of osteoclast formation and activation, and are known to be involved in bone disease (64–66), suggesting a link between obesity and bone turnover. In particular, in this review we focused the attention on MCP1, TRAIL, LIGHT, OPG, and TNFα (**Figure 2**).

MCP1

The chemokine Monocyte Chemotactic Protein-1 (MCP1) interacts with the receptor CCR2, its expression is ubiquitous and it is up-regulated by numerous stimuli. Firstly, MCP1 has

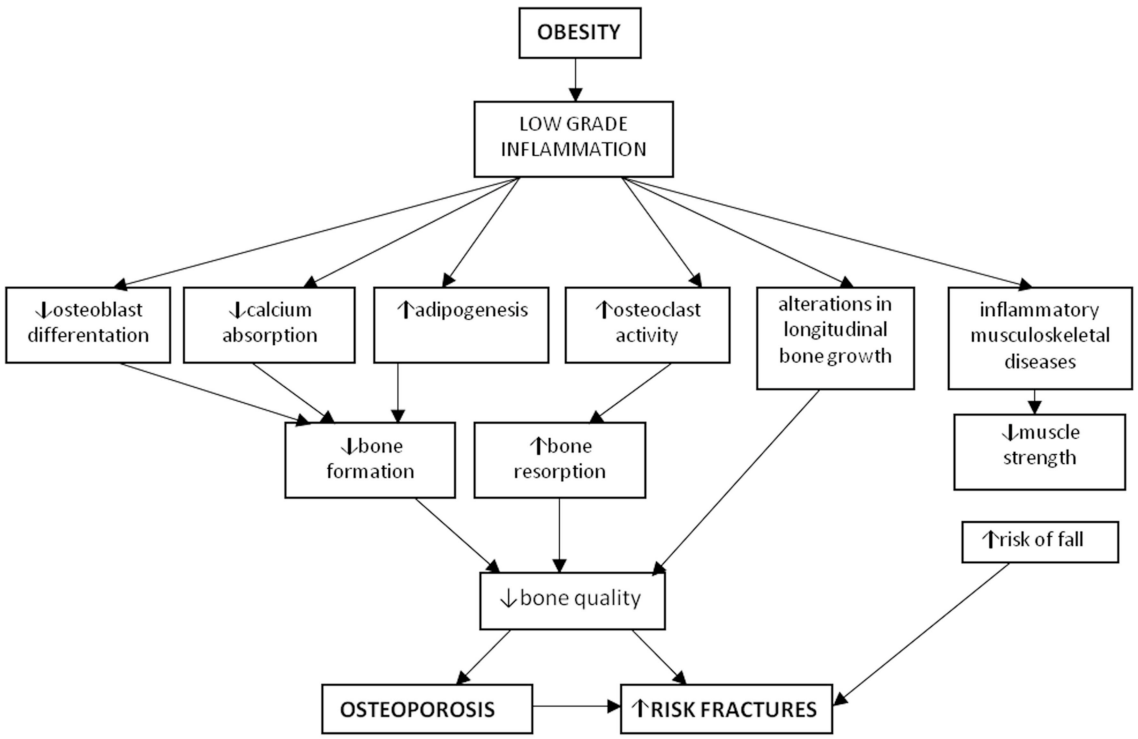


FIGURE 1 | Osteoporosis and obesity. Obesity is characterized by a low-grade chronic inflammation leading to increased osteoclastogenesis and adipogenesis, together with decreased osteoblastogenesis and muscle strength thus determining osteoporosis and increased risk of fractures.

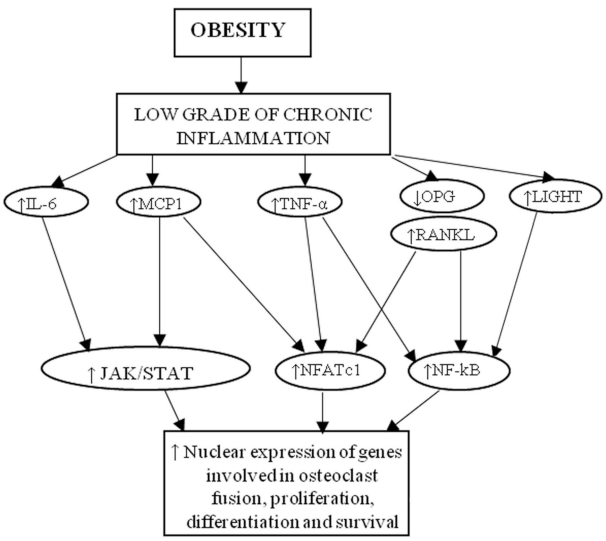


FIGURE 2 | Cytokines linking obesity to osteoporosis. MCP-1, RANKL, IL-6, TNFα, and LIGHT activate intracellular pathway that induce the nuclear expression of genes involved in osteoclast formation, activity and survival.

been purified from myelomonocytic cell line THP-1 (67), but it is expressed by numerous normal cells, such as endothelial cells (68–72), fibroblasts (73, 74), mononuclear cells (73, 75–82), mast cells (83), epithelial cells (84), keratinocytes (85), melanocytes (86), smooth muscle cells (68, 87, 88), mesothelial cells (89), adipocytes (90, 91), mesangial cells (92–96), chondrocytes (97), osteoblasts, astrocytes (98, 99), and microglia (99). In untreated normal cells, MCP1 levels are low, while tumor cell lines produce MCP1 constitutively (67, 100–104). The expression of MCP1 can also be downregulated by glucocorticoids (e.g., dexamethasone), cytokines (e.g., IL-13), and nitric oxide (79, 80, 97, 105–109). The expression of MCP1 and its receptor is higher in subcutaneous and visceral adipose tissues of obese patients than controls (90). Additionally, in omental fat of subjects with severe obesity, an increase of MCP1 expression together with an elevated macrophage infiltration was found (91). MCP1 levels are higher in obese adults (110) and children (111) compared to aged-matched controls. In obese patients MCP1 levels were augmented by fructose expenditure (112), reduced by low-glycemic index diet (113), and modulated by PTH (114). Moreover, 1α-25-dihydroxy-vitamin D decreases MCP1 production by adipocytes (115). CCR2-deficient mice fed with a HFD showed insulin resistance and reduced accumulation of visceral fat (78). Furthermore, MCP1 exerts a pro-angiogenic action (116), thus contributing to the expansion of adipose tissues.

MCP1 interaction with CCR2 on monocytes/macrophages leads to osteoclastogenesis via JAK/STAT and Ras/MAPK signaling pathways. However, RANKL co-treatment is mandatory to generate active bone resorptive osteoclasts (117).

TRAIL

TRAIL is a TNF superfamily member, initially known for its selective pro-apoptotic activity on cancer cell death (118). In humans, TRAIL binds to its death domain (DD)-containing receptors, DR5 and DR4, as well as decoy receptors osteoprotegerin (OPG), DcR1 and DcR2. In contrast to humans, mice express only one death receptor, mDR5, showing about 60% sequence homology to human DR4 and DR5 (118), and as decoy receptors, mDcR1, mDcR2 and OPG. TRAIL also affects non-cancer cell viability and activity, such as thymocytes (119), neural cells (120), hepatocytes (121), osteoclasts (122, 123), stem cells (124), valvular interstitial cells (125, 126), vascular smooth muscle cells (127), and osteoblasts (128–130). TRAIL pro-apoptotic signal in undifferentiated osteoblasts determines the activation of caspases (131). In lymphomonocyte cultures from donors TRAIL directly induces osteoclastogenesis in the absence of RANKL, whereas generates an inhibitory action when used simultaneously to RANKL (132). This last condition is associated with the inhibition of the phosphorylation of P38/MAPK (133). TRAIL controls homeostasis of the immune system in health and disease. Zoller et al. demonstrated that TRAIL determines an inflammatory status in pre-adipocytes and adipocytes (134). Funcke et al. reported that TRAIL induces the proliferation of human pre-adipocyte via ERK1/2 activation (135). Consistently, TRAIL takes part in the pathogenesis of metabolic diseases, i.e., obesity (121, 136). It has been demonstrated a positive association between TRAIL serum levels and body fat, serum lipid concentrations (137), waist-circumference and fat mass in healthy subjects (138). TRAIL serum levels were also positively correlated with higher energy balance (139), LDL and waist circumference, supporting a significant link between visceral adiposity and TRAIL (140). Even if these reports demonstrated high TRAIL levels in obesity, other authors failed to show such correlation (125, 138, 141, 142). Furthermore, a positive correlation between weight gain and TRAIL has been demonstrated in obese animal models. In detail, in adipose tissues of leptin-deficient mice the expression of TRAIL was significantly higher respect to wild-type mice (125). Furthermore, TRAIL levels decreased following an overnight fasting, and then rescued following feeding (125). Otherwise, results derived from TRAIL-treated wild-type and HFD fed, or TRAIL-deficient mice, support a defensive role for TRAIL in obesity. Bernardi et al. reported that in mice fed with a HFD, weekly injections of TRAIL generated a smaller fat mass compared to controls. TRAIL-mediated weight loss was linked to decreased transcript levels of TNFα, caspase-3, MCP1, augmented apoptosis in adipocytes, and decreased IL-6 serum levels (143). Consistently, $TRAIL^{-/-}ApoE^{-/-}$ mice fed with HFD showed high levels of IL-6 and MCP1, together with adipocyte hypertrophy and weight gain respect to $ApoE^{-/-}$ mice (144). Although Di Bartolo et al. (144) and Bernardi et al. (143) suggest that TRAIL may be beneficial to treat obesity, conversely Keuper et al. (125) found that TRAIL stimulated *in vitro* insulin resistance in adipocytes. Thus, considering the effect of TRAIL on adipose tissue together with its pro-osteoclastogenic and osteoblastic pro-apoptotic effects, further studies are needed to elucidate the role of TRAIL in obesity and related bone disease, overall in childhood.

LIGHT/TNFSF14

LIGHT (homologous to Lymphotoxins exhibiting Inducible expression and competing with herpes simplex virus Glycoprotein D for herpes virus entry mediator [HVEM], a receptor expressed by T-lymphocytes) is part of TNF superfamily (TNFSF14) and a crucial cytokine of the TNF-lymphotoxin network (145–148). It is expressed by natural-killer cells, activated T-cells, granulocytes, monocytes, and immature dendritic cells (149–151). LIGHT can bind two receptors, lymphotoxin-beta receptor (LTβR) and Herpes virus entry mediator (HVEM). LTβR is present on stromal and myeloid cells (146), HVEM on hematopoietic, epithelial and endothelial cells (151, 152). LIGHT-HVEM interaction determines a potent T-cell co-stimulatory effect (153–156). LIGHT-deficient mice showed an impaired activity of CD8+ T-cells and reduced trabecular bone (157–159). LIGHT has a pro-osteoclastogenic effect and we demonstrated that its high levels are linked to bone-disease patients (160–163). LIGHT triggers osteoclastogenesis through the phosphorylation of Akt, nuclear factor-κB (NFκB) and JNK pathways, it indirectly also inhibits osteoblastogenesis through immune cells (160). Moreover, LIGHT is involved in adipogenesis (164, 165). In detail, Tiller et al. reported that LIGHT inhibits adipose differentiation without affecting adipocyte metabolism (166). Otherwise, Kim et al. demonstrated that LIGHT has a key role in adipose tissue inflammatory responses through the increase of macrophages/T-cell infiltration and the release of inflammatory cytokines. In this system LIGHT effect is HVEM-mediated (164). HVEM deficiency displays a protective role against adipose tissue inflammation induced by ovariectomy (165). It has been reported that LIGHT signaling attenuates beige fat biogenesis (167). Human studies demonstrated high LIGHT levels in obese adults compared to controls (168). Interestingly, our preliminary results showed high LIGHT levels in obese children (169).

OPG/RANKL

Osteoprotegerin (OPG), soluble receptor for TRAIL and RANKL, is part of the TNF receptor superfamily. OPG, primarily known as bone resorption inhibitor, shows also anti-apoptotic and anti-inflammatory effects (170). OPG role has been evaluated in metabolic diseases (171). Indeed, low levels of OPG have been found in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), important consequence of obesity (172, 173). Erol et al. found that obese children showed significantly lower OPG levels compared to the controls. A reduction of OPG levels in obese subjects has been described in some studies (174, 175), otherwise no relationship has been found between BMI and OPG in other reports (176, 177). Interestingly, Ugur-Altan et al. (174) found that the lowest OPG levels are associated with the highest HOMA-IR values, and serum OPG levels negatively correlated with fasting insulin, HOMA-IR,

and glucose. Otherwise, Suliburska et al. (178) showed that obese adolescents displayed higher OPG levels compared to controls, that positively correlated with insulin resistance. Studies on adults reported a potential correlation between metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance, NAFLD, and OPG levels (172–181). These studies demonstrated that in NAFLD the levels of OPG in sera could be utilized as a non-invasive liver damage indicator (174).

Obesity is also associated with increased secretion of RANKL by osteoblasts as well as elevated levels of the RANKL/OPG ratio (182). RANKL-RANK interaction leads to the activation of the transcription factors NFκB and AP-1, which in turn activates nuclear factor of activated T-cells, cytoplasmic 1 (NFATc1). The latter translocates into the nucleus, thus inducing the expression of genes involved in osteoclast formation and activity.

TNFα

TNFα is a pro-inflammatory molecule involved in the regulation of inflammatory response, cell differentiation, proliferation, and apoptosis (183). TNFα binds two receptors, type 1 or 2, and activates NFkB and MAPK signaling (184), and is produced mainly by stromal–vascular cells and adipose tissue macrophages (185). TNFα is an inhibitor of osteoblastogenesis (186), adipogenesis and adipocyte differentiation, mainly by binding TNFR1 and activating the NFκB, ERK1/2 and JNK pathways (187). Another mechanism by which TNFα inhibits adipogenesis is the activation of Wnt/β-catenin pathway and inhibition of transcription factors, such as PPARγ and C/EBPs (188, 189). High levels of TNFα have been found in obese and diabetic subjects (58). The TNFα treatment in 3T3-L1 cells and rats induces insulin resistance (190), whereas the suppression of TNFα and receptor genes improves insulin sensitivity in ob/ob rodent model (191). Moreover, TNFα upregulates miR-155 and miR-27 by activating the NFκB pathway, thus inhibiting early adipogenic transcription factors, i.e., C/EBPβ and CREB (192, 193). TNFα also down-regulates miR-103 and miR-143, which accelerate adipogenesis (194).

TNFα shows a pro-osteoclastogenic effect that can be direct or indirect. In detail, for the direct mechanism TNFα binds to TNFR1 through NF-κB, JNK and p38 with consequent activation of NFATc1, which promotes the transcription of genes involved in osteoclast formation and activity. Moreover, TNFα indirectly affects osteoclast formation by promoting RANKL expression in bone marrow stromal cells (195). Otherwise, TNFα promoted osteoclastogenesis only in the presence of RANKL permissive levels (196).

CONCLUSIONS

Although childhood obesity has not been yet identified as a direct cause of osteoporosis, several cellular mechanisms linked to the accumulation of fat in the body can contribute to osteoporosis and bone fractures. Low grade chronic inflammation commonly exists in obese populations and the cytokines negatively affect bone health. Obesity positively regulates osteoclasts functioning by up-regulating the production of RANKL, LIGHT, TRAIL, TNFα, MCP1 and inhibiting osteoblastogenesis, thereby accelerating bone resorption. Future investigations on the relationship between cytokines and adipogenesis are expected to lead to the improvement of management strategies for osteoporosis associated to obesity.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MF and GB write the review. FC, MG, and SC critically revised the paper. GC, GD, and MC performed the bibliographic research and realized the figures. All the authors critically revised the paper.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank FFARB for providing funding to GB.

REFERENCES

1. Wang Y, Lobstein T. Worldwide trends in childhood overweight and obesity. *Int J Pediatr Obes*. (2006) 1:11–25. doi: 10.1080/17477160600586747
2. Lobstein T, Jackson-Leach R, Moodie ML, Hall KD, Gortmaker SL, Swinburn BA, et al. Child and adolescent obesity: part of a bigger picture. *Lancet*. (2015) 385:2510–20. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(14)61746-3
3. Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Lawman HG, Fryar CD, Kruszon-Moran D, Kit BK, et al. Trends in obesity prevalence among children and adolescents in the United States, 1988–1994 Through 2013–2014. *J Am Med Assoc*. (2016) 315:2292–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.6361
4. Styne DM, Arslanian SA, Connor EL, Farooqi IS, Murad MH, Silverstein JH, et al. Pediatric obesity-assessment, treatment, and prevention: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2017) 102:709–57. doi: 10.1210/jc.2016-2573
5. Faienza MF, Acquafredda A, Tesse R, Luce V, Ventura A, Maggialetti N, et al. Oxidative stress in obesity and metabolic syndrome in children and adolescents. *Horm Res Paediatr*. (2012) 78:158–64. doi: 10.1159/000342642
6. Giordano P, Del Vecchio GC, Cecinati V, Delvecchio M, Altomare M, De Palma F, et al. Metabolic, inflammatory, endothelial and haemostatic markers in a group of Italian obese children and adolescents. *Eur J Pediatr*. (2011) 170:845–50. doi: 10.1007/s00431-010-1356-7
7. Ciccone MM, Faienza MF, Altomare M, Nacci C, Montagnani M, Valente F, et al. Endothelial and metabolic function interactions in overweight/obese children. *J Atheroscler Thromb*. (2016) 23:950–9. doi: 10.5551/jat.31740
8. Nacci C, Leo V, De Benedictis L, Carratù MR, Bartolomeo N, Altomare M, et al. Elevated endothelin-1 (ET-1) levels may contribute to hypoadiponectinemia in childhood obesity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2013) 98:E683–693. doi: 10.1210/jc.2012-4119
9. Faienza MF, Acquafredda A, Tesse R, Luce V, Ventura A, Maggialetti N, et al. Risk factors for subclinical atherosclerosis in diabetic and obese children. *Int J Med Sci*. (2013) 10:338–43. doi: 10.7150/ijms.5181
10. Faienza MF, Santoro N, Lauciello R, Calabrò R, Giordani L, Di Salvo G, et al. IGF2 gene variants and risk of hypertension in obese children and adolescents. *Pediatr. Res*. (2010) 67:340–344. doi: 10.1203/PDR.0b013e3181d22757
11. Marzano F, Faienza MF, Caratozzolo MF, Brunetti G, Chiara M, Horner DS, et al. Pilot study on circulating miRNA signature in children with obesity

born small for gestational age and appropriate for gestational age. *Pediatr Obes*. (2018) 13:803–11. doi: 10.1111/ijpo.12439
12. Faienza MF, Wang DQ, Frühbeck G, Garruti G, Portincasa P. The dangerous link between childhood and adulthood predictors of obesity and metabolic syndrome. *Intern Emerg Med*. (2016) 11:175–82. doi: 10.1007/s11739-015-1382-6
13. Goulding A, Cannan R, Williams SM, Gold EJ, Taylor RW, Lewis-Barned NJ. Bone mineral density in girls with forearm fractures. *J Bone Miner Res*. (1998) 13:143–8. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.1998.13.1.143
14. Goulding A, Jones L, Taylor RW, Manning PJ, Williams SM. More broken bones: a 4-year double cohort study of young girls with and without distal forearm fractures. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2000) 15:2011–8. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2000.15.10.2011
15. Skaggs DL, Loro ML, Pitukcheewanont P, Tolo V, Gilsanz V. Increased body weight and decreased radial cross-sectional dimensions in girls with forearm fractures. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2001) 16:1337–42. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2001.16.7.1337
16. Goulding A, Jones IE, Taylor RW, Williams SM, Manning PJ. Bone mineral density and body composition in boys with distal forearm fractures: a dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry study. *J Pediatr*. (2001) 139:509–15. doi: 10.1067/mpd.2001.116297
17. Davidson PL, Goulding A, Chalmers DJ. Biomechanical analysis of arm fracture in obese boys. *J Paediatr Child Health*. (2003) 39:657–64. doi: 10.1046/j.1440-1754.2003.00243.x
18. Goulding A, Grant AM, Williams SM. Bone and body composition of children and adolescents with repeated forearm fractures. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2005) 20:2090–6. doi: 10.1359/JBMR.050820
19. Taylor ED, Theim KR, Mirch MC, Ghorbani S, Tanofsky-Kraff M, Adler-Wailes DC, et al. Orthopedic complications of overweight in children and adolescents. *Pediatrics*. (2006) 117:2167–74. doi: 10.1542/peds.2005-1832
20. Dimitri P, Wales JK, Bishop N. Fat and bone in children: differential effects of obesity on bone size and mass according to fracture history. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2010) 25:527–36. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.090823
21. Kessler J, Koebnick C, Smith N, Adams A. Childhood obesity is associated with increased risk of most lower extremity fractures. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. (2013) 471:1199–207. doi: 10.1007/s11999-012-2621-z
22. Fornari ED, Suszter M, Roocroft J, Bastrom T, Edmonds EW, Schlechter J. Childhood obesity as a risk factor for lateral condyle fractures over supracondylar humerus fractures. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. (2013) 471:1193–8. doi: 10.1007/s11999-012-2566-2
23. Sabhaney V, Boutis K, Yang G, Barra L, Tripathi R, Tran TT, et al. Bone fractures in children: is there an association with obesity? *J Pediatr*. (2014) 165:313–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2014.04.006
24. Rosen CJ, Klibanski A. Bone, fat, and body composition: evolving concepts in the pathogenesis of osteoporosis. *Am J Med*. (2009) 122:409–14. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2008.11.027
25. Kawai M, de Paula FJ, Rosen CJ. New insights into osteoporosis: the bone-fat connection. *J Intern Med*. (2012) 272:317–29. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2796.2012.02564.x
26. Matkovic V, Jelic T, Wardlaw GM, Iliac JZ, Goes PK, Wright JK, et al. Timing of peak bone mass in Caucasian females and its implication for the prevention of osteoporosis Inference from a cross-sectional model. *J Clin Invest*. (1994) 93:799–808.
27. Hotamisligil GS, Shargill NS, Spiegelman BM. Adipose expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha: direct role in obesity-linked insulin resistance. *Science*. (1993) 259:87–91. doi: 10.1126/science.7678183
28. Farr JN, Dimitri P. The impact of fat and obesity on bone microarchitecture and strength in children. *Calcif Tissue Int*. (2017) 100:500–13. doi: 10.1007/s00223-016-0218-3
29. Rosen CJ, Bouxsein ML. Mechanisms of disease: is osteoporosis the obesity of bone? *Nat Clin Pract Rheumatol*. (2006) 2:35–43. doi: 10.1038/ncprheum0070
30. Bennett JH, Joyner CJ, Triffitt JT, Owen ME. Adipocytic cells cultured from marrow have osteogenic potential. *J. Cell. Sci*. (1991) 99 (Pt 1):131–139.
31. Goulding A, Taylor RW, Jones IE, McAuley KA, Manning PJ, Williams SM. Overweight and obese children have low bone mass and area for their weight. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (2000) 24:627–32. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0801207
32. Blum M, Harris SS, Must A, Naumova EN, Phillips SM, Rand WM, et al. Leptin, body composition and bone mineral density in premenopausal women. *Calcif Tissue Int*. (2003) 73:27–32. doi: 10.1007/s00223-002-1019-4
33. Hsu YH, Venners SA, Terwedow HA, Feng Y, Niu T, Li Z, et al. Relation of body composition, fat mass, and serum lipids to osteoporotic fractures and bone mineral density in Chinese men and women. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (2006) 8:146–54. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/83.1.146
34. Pollock NK, Laing EM, Baile CA, Hamrick MW, Hall DB, Lewis RD. Is adiposity advantageous for bone strength? A peripheral quantitative computed tomography study in late adolescent females. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (2007) 86:1530–8. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/86.5.1530
35. Cao JJ. Effects of obesity on bone metabolism. *J Orthop Surg Res*. (2011) 6:30. doi: 10.1186/1749-799X-6-30
36. Singhal V, Torre Flores LP, Stanford FC, Toth AT, Carmine B, Misra M, et al. Differential associations between appendicular and axial marrow adipose tissue with bone microarchitecture in adolescents and young adults with obesity. *Bone*. (2018) 116:203–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2018.08.009
37. Pfeilschifter J, Koditz R, Pfohl M, Schatz H. Changes in proinflammatory cytokine activity after menopause. *Endocr Rev*. (2002) 23:90–119. doi: 10.1210/er.23.1.90
38. Khosla S. Minireview: the OPG/RANKL/RANK system. *Endocrinology*. (2001) 142:5050–5. doi: 10.1210/en.142.12.5050
39. Naveiras O, Nardi V, Wenzel PL, Hauschka PV, Fahey F, Daley GQ, et al. Bone-marrow adipocytes as negative regulators of the haematopoietic microenvironment. *Nature*. (2009) 460:259–63. doi: 10.1038/nature08099
40. Arita Y, Kihara S, Ouchi N, Takahashi M, Maeda K, Miyagawa J, et al. Paradoxical decrease of an adipose-specific protein, adiponectin, in obesity. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (1999) 257:79–83. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.1999.0255
41. Oshima K, Nampei A, Matsuda M, Iwaki M, Fukuhara A, Hashimoto J, et al. Adiponectin increases bone mass by suppressing osteoclast and activating osteoblast. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2005) 33:520–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.03.210
42. Sierra-Honigmann MR, Nath AK, Murakami C, Garcia-Cardena G, Papapetropoulos A, Sessa WC, et al. Biological action of leptin as an angiogenic factor. *Science*. (1998) 281:1683–6. doi: 10.1126/science.281.5383.1683
43. Maeda N, Shimomura I, Kishida K, Nishizawa H, Matsuda M, Nagaretani H, et al. Diet-induced insulin resistance in mice lacking adiponectin/ACRP30. *Nat Med*. (2002) 8:731–7. doi: 10.1038/nm724
44. Weiler HA, Janzen L, Green K, Grabowski J, Seshia MM, Yuen KC. Percent body fat and bone mass in healthy Canadian females 10 to 19 years of age. *Bone*. (2000) 27:203–7. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(00)00314-8
45. Hamrick MW, Pennington C, Newton D, Xie D, Isales C. Leptin deficiency produces contrasting phenotypes in bones of the limb and spine. *Bone*. (2004) 34:376–83. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2003.11.020
46. Cao JJ, Gregoire BR, Gao H. High-fat diet decreases cancellous bone mass but has no effect on cortical bone mass in the tibia in mice. *Bone*. (2009) 44:1097–104. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2009.02.017
47. Cao JJ, Sun L, Gao H. Diet-induced obesity alters bone remodeling leading to decreased femoral trabecular bone mass in mice. *AnnN Y Acad Sci*. (2010) 1192:292–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.05252.x
48. Kyung TW, Lee JE, Phan TV, Yu R, Choi HS. Osteoclastogenesis by bone marrow-derived macrophages is enhanced in obese mice. *J Nutr*. (2009) 139:502–6. doi: 10.3945/jn.108.100032
49. Halade GV, Rahman MM, Williams PJ, Fernandes G. High fat diet-induced animal model of age-associated obesity and osteoporosis. *J Nutr Biochem*. (2010) 11:62–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2009.10.002
50. Nelson SE, Frantz JA, Ziegler EE. Absorption of fat and calcium by infants fed a milk-based formula containing palm olein. *J Am Coll Nutr*. (1998) 17:327–32. doi: 10.1080/07315724.1998.10718770
51. Carnielli VP, Luijendijk IH, Van Goudoever JB, Sulkers EJ, Boerlage AA, Degenhart HJ, et al. Structural position and amount of palmitic acid in infant formulas: effects on fat, fatty acid, and mineral balance. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. (1996) 23:553–60. doi: 10.1097/00005176-199612000-00007

52. Lucas A, Quinlan P, Abrams S, Ryan S, Meah S, Lucas PJ. Randomised controlled trial of a synthetic triglyceride milk formula for preterm infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*. (1997) 77:F178–184. doi: 10.1136/fn.77.3.F178
53. Zhang Y, Proenca R, Maffei M, Barone M, Leopold L, Friedman JM. Positional cloning of the mouse obese gene and its human homologue. *Nature*. (1994) 372:425–32. doi: 10.1038/372425a0
54. Mohamed-Ali V, Pinkney JH, Coppack SW. Adipose tissue as an endocrine and paracrine organ. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (1998) 22:1145–58. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0800770
55. Hotamisligil GS. Inflammation and metabolic disorders. *Nature*. (2006) 444:860–7. doi: 10.1038/nature05485
56. Xu H, Barnes GT, Yang Q, Tan G, Yang D, Chou CJ, et al. Chrohnic inflammation in fat plays a crucial role in the development of obesity-related insulin resistance. *J Clin Invest*. (2003) 112:1821–30. doi: 10.1172/JCI19451
57. Weisberg SP, McCann D, Desai M, Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Ferrante AW. Obesity is associated with macrophage accumulation in adipose tissue. *J Clin Invest*. (2003) 112:1796–808. doi: 10.1172/JCI200319246
58. Hotamisligil GS, Arner P, Caro JF, Atkinson RL, Spiegelman BM. Increased adipose tissue expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in human obesity and insulin resistance. *J Clin Invest*. (1995) 95:2409–15. doi: 10.1172/JCI117936
59. Wellen KE, Hotamisligil GS. Inflammation, stress, and diabetes. *J Clin Invest*. (2005) 115:1111–9. doi: 10.1172/JCI200525102
60. Pradhan AD, Manson JE, Rifai N, Buring JE, Ridker PM. C-reactive protein, interleukin 6, and risk of developing type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Am Med Assoc*. (2001) 286:327–34. doi: 10.1001/jama.286.3.327
61. Anandacoomarasamy A, Caterson I, Sambrook P, Fransen M, March L. The impact of obesity on the musculoskeletal system. *Int J Obes*. (2008) 32:211–22. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0803715
62. Skerry TM. The effects of the inflammatory response on bone growth. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. (1994) 48:S190–197.
63. Roy B, Curtis ME, Fears LS, Nahashon SN, Fentress HM. Molecular mechanisms of obesity-induced osteoporosis and muscle atrophy. *Front Physiol*. (2016) 7:439. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2016.00439
64. Brunetti G, Papadia F, Tummolo A, Fischetto R, Nicastro F, Piacente L, et al. Impaired bone remodeling in children with osteogenesis imperfecta treated and untreated with bisphosphonates: the role of DKK1, RANKL, and TNF-α. *Osteoporos Int*. (2016) 27:2355–65. doi: 10.1007/s00198-016-3501-2
65. Ventura A, Brunetti G, Colucci S, Oranger A, Ladisa F, Cavallo L, et al. Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in children with 21-hydroxylase deficiency. *Biomed Res Int*. (2013) 2013:250462. doi: 10.1155/2013/250462
66. Brunetti, G., Marzano, F., Colucci, S., Ventura, A., Cavallo, L., Grano, M., et al. (2012). Genotype-phenotype correlation in juvenile Paget disease: role of molecular alterations of the TNFRSF11B gene. *Endocrine* 42:266–271. doi: 10.1007/s12020-012-9705-0
67. Matsushima K, Larsen CG, DuBois GC, Oppenheim JJ. Purification and characterization of a novel monocyte chemotactic and activating factor produced by a human myelomonocytic cell line. *J Exp Med*. (1989) 169:1485–90.
68. Cushing SD, Berliner JA, Valente AJ, Territo MC, Navab M, Parhami F, et al. Minimally modified low density lipoprotein induces monocyte chemotactic protein 1 in human endothelial cells and smooth muscle cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1990) 87:5134–8.
69. Sica A, Wang JM, Colotta F, Dejana E, Mantovani A, Oppenheim JJ, et al. Monocyte chemotactic and activating factor gene expression induced in endothelial cells by IL-1 and tumor necrosis factor. *J Immunol*. (1990) 144:3034–8.
70. Rollins BJ, Pober JS. Interleukin-4 induces the synthesis and secretion of MCP-1/JE by human endothelial cells. *Am J Pathol*. (1991) 138:1315–9.
71. Colotta F, Sciacca FL, Sironi M, Luini W, Rabiet MJ, Mantovani A. Expression of monocyte chemotactic protein-1 by monocytes and endothelial cells exposed to thrombin. *Am J Pathol*. (1994) 144:975–85.
72. Shyy YJ, Hsieh HJ, Usami S, Chien S. Fluid shear stress induces a biphasic response of human monocyte chemotactic protein 1 gene expression in vascular endothelium. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1994) 91:4678–82. doi: 10.1073/pnas.91.11.4678
73. Van Damme J, Proost JP, Put W, Arens S, Lenaerts JP, Conings R, et al. Induction of monocyte chemotactic proteins MCP-1 and MCP-2 in human fibroblasts and leukocytes by cytokines and cytokine inducers. Chemical synthesis of MCP-2 and development of a specific RIA. *J. Immunol*. (1994) 152:5495–5502.
74. Struyf S, Van Coillie E, Paemen L, Put W, Lenaerts JP, Proost P, et al. Synergistic induction of monocyte chemotactic protein-1 and−2 by interleukin-1β and interferons in fibroblasts and epithelial cells. *J Leukoc Biol*. (1998) 63:364–72. doi: 10.1002/jlb.63.3.364
75. Yoshimura T, Robinson EA, Tanaka S, Appella E, Leonard EJ. Purification and amino acid analysis of two human monocyte chemoattractants produced by phytohemagglutinin-stimulated human blood mononuclear leukocytes. *J Immunol*. (1989) 142:1956–62.
76. Chang HC, Hsu F, Freeman GJ, Griffn JD, Reinherz EL. Cloning and expression of a g-interferon-inducible gene in monocytes: a new member of a cytokine gene family. *Int Immunol*. (1989) 1:388–97. doi: 10.1093/intimm/1.4.388
77. McKee CM, Penno MB, Cowman M, Burdick MD, Strieter RM, Bao C, et al. Hyaluronan fragments induce chemokine gene expression in alveolar macrophages. The role of HA size and CD44. *J. Clin. Invest*. (1996) 98:2403-2413. doi: 10.1172/JCI119054
78. Yoshimura T, Yuhki N, Moore SK, Appella E, Lerman MI, Leonard EJ. Human monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1). Full-length cDNA cloning, expression in mitogenstimulated blood mononuclear leukocytes, and sequence similarity to mouse competence gene *JE FEBS Lett*. (1989) 244:487–93. doi: 10.1016/0014-5793(89)80590-3
79. Colotta F, Borré A, Wang JM, Tattanelli M, Maddalena F, Polentarutti N, et al. Expression of a monocyte chemotactic cytokine by human mononuclear phagocytes. *J. Immunol*. (1992) 148:760–765.
80. Seitz M, Loetscher P, Dewald B, Towbin H, Gallati H, Baggiolini M. Interleukin-10 differentially regulates cytokine inhibitor and chemokine release from blood mononuclear cells and fibroblasts. *Eur J Immunol*. (1995) 25:1129–32. doi: 10.1002/eji.1830250443
81. Badolato R, Ponzi AN, Millesimo M, Notarangelo LD, Musso T. Interleukin-15 (IL-15) induces IL-8 and monocyte chemotactic protein 1 production in human monocytes. *Blood*. (1997) 90:2804–9.
82. Biswas P, Delfanti F, Bernasconi S, Mengozzi M, Cota M, Polentarutti N, et al. Interleukin-6 induces monocyte chemotactic protein-1 in peripheral blood mononuclear cells and in the U937 cell line. *Blood*. (1998) 91:258–65.
83. Baghestanian M, Hofbauer R, Kiener HP, Bankl HC, Wimazal F, Willheim M, et al. The c-kit ligand stem cell factor and anti-IgE promote expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in human lung mast cells. *Blood*. (1997) 90:4438–49.
84. Standiford TJ, Kunkel SL, Phan SH, Rollins BJ, Strieter RM. Alveolar macrophage-derived cytokines induce monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 expression from human pulmonary type II-like epithelial cells. *J Biol Chem*. (1991) 266:9912–8.
85. Barker JNWN, Jones ML, Swenson CL, Sarma V, Mitra RS, Ward PA, et al. Monocyte chemotaxis and activating factor production by keratinocytes in response to IFN-γ. *J. Immunol*. (1991) 146:1192–7
86. Zachariae COC, Thestrup-Pedersen K, Matsushima K. Expression and secretion of leukocyte chemotactic cytokines by normal human melanocytes and melanoma cells. *J Invest Dermatol*. (1991) 97:593–9. doi: 10.1111/1523-1747.ep12481934
87. Wang JM, Sica A, Peri G, Walter S, Padura IM, Libby P, et al. Expression of monocyte chemotactic protein and interleukin-8 by cytokine-activated human vascular smooth muscle cells. *Arterioscler Thromb*. (1991) 11:1166–74.
88. Torzewski J, Oldroyd R, Lachmann P, Fitzsimmons C, Proudfoot D, Bowyer D. Complement-induced release of monocyte chemotactic protein-1 from human smooth muscle cells. A possible initiating event in atherosclerotic lesion formation Arterioscler *Thromb Vasc Biol*. (1996) 16:673–7. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.16.5.673
89. Jonjic N, Peri G, Bernasconi S, Sciacca FL, Colotta F, Pelicci P, et al. Expression of adhesion molecules and chemotactic cytokines in cultured human mesothelial cells. *J Exp Med*. (1992) 176:1165–74. doi: 10.1084/jem.176.4.1165

90. Van Damme J, Proost P, Lenaerts JP, Opdenakker G. Structural and functional identification of two human, tumor-derived monocyte chemotactic proteins (MCP-2 and MCP-3) belonging to the chemokine family. *J Exp Med*. (1992) 176:59–65. doi: 10.1084/jem.176.1.59
91. Garcia-Zepeda EA, Rothenberg ME, Ownbey RT, Celestin J, Leder P, Luster AD. Human eotaxin is a specific chemoattractant for eosinophil cells and provides a new mechanism to explain tissue eosinophilia. *Nat Med*. (1996) 2:449–256.
92. Brown Z, Strieter RM, Neild GH, Thompson RC, Kunkel SL, Westwick J. IL-1 receptor antagonist inhibits monocyte chemotactic peptide 1 generation by human mesangial cells. *Kidney Int*. (1992) 42:95–101. doi: 10.1038/ki.1992.266
93. Rovin BH, Yoshimura T, Tan L. Cytokine-induced production of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 by cultured human mesangial cells. *J Immunol*. (1992) 148:2148–53.
94. Grandaliano G, Valente AJ, Abboud HE. A novel biologic activity of thrombin: stimulation of monocyte chemotactic protein production. *J Exp Med*. (1994) 179:1737–41. doi: 10.1084/jem.179.5.1737
95. Grandaliano G, Valente AJ, Rozek MM. Gamma interferon stimulates monocyte chemotactic protein (MCP-1) in human mesangial cells. *J Lab Clin Med*. (1994) 123:282–9.
96. Schwarz M, Radeke HH, Resch K, Uciechowski P. Lymphocyte-derived cytokines induce sequential expression of monocyte- and T cell-specific chemokines in human mesangial cells. *Kidney Int*. (1997) 52:1521–31. doi: 10.1038/ki.1997.482
97. Villiger PM, Terkeltaub R, Lotz M. Monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1) expression in human articular cartilage. Induction by peptide regulatory factors and differential effects of dexamethasone and retinoic acid. *J Clin Invest*. (1992) 90:488–96. doi: 10.1172/JCI115885
98. Barna BP, Pettay J, Barnett GH, Zhou P, Iwasaki K, Estes ML. Regulation of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 expression in adult human non-neoplastic astrocytes is sensitive to tumor necrosis factor (TNF) or antibody to the 55-kDa TNF receptor. *J Neuroimmunol*. (1994) 50:101–7. doi: 10.1016/0165-5728(94)90220-8
99. Peterson PK, Hu S, Salak-Johnson J, Molitor TW, Chao CC. Differential production of and migratory response to b chemokines by human microglia and astrocytes. *J Infect Dis*. (1997) 175:478–81. doi: 10.1093/infdis/175.2.478
100. Opdenakker G, Van Damme J. (1999) *Chemokines and Cancer*. Rollins, B.J, editors. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press,
101. Graves DT, Jiang YL, Williamson MJ, Valente AJ. Identification of monocyte chemotactic activity produced by malignant cells. *Science*. (1989) 245:1490–3. doi: 10.1126/science.2781291
102. Bottazzi B, Colotta F, Sica A, Nobili N, Mantovani A. A chemoattractant expressed in human sarcoma cells (tumor-derived chemotactic factor, TDCF) is identical to monocyte chemoattractant protein-1/monocyte chemotactic and activating factor (MCP-1/MCAF). *Int J Cancer*. (1990) 45:795–7. doi: 10.1002/ijc.2910450436
103. Takeya M, Yoshimura T, Leonard EJ, Kato T, Okabe H, Takahashi K. Production of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 by malignant ®brous histiocytoma: relation to the origin of histiocyte-like cells. *Exp Mol Pathol*. (1991) 54:61–71. doi: 10.1016/0014-4800(91)90044-X
104. Mantovani A, Bottazzi B, Colotta F, Sozzani S, Ruco L. The origin and function of tumor-associated macrophages. *Immunol Today*. (1992) 13:265–70. doi: 10.1016/0167-5699(92)90008-U
105. Brach MA, Gruss H-J, Riedel D, Asano Y, De Vos S, Herrmann F. Effect of anti-inflammatory agents on synthesis of MCP-1/JE transcripts by human blood monocytes. *Mol Pharmacol*. (1992) 42:63–8.
106. Lukacs NW, Kunkel SL, Burdick MD, Strieter RM. The production of chemotactic cytokines in an allogeneic response. The role of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and lymphocyte function-associated antigen-3. *Am. J. Pathol*. (1993) 143:1179–88.
107. Liebler JM, Kunkel SL, Burdick MD, Standiford TJ, Rolfe MW, Strieter RM. Production of IL-8 and monocyte chemotactic peptide-1 by peripheral blood monocytes. Disparate responses to phytohemagglutinin and lipopolysaccharide. *J Immunol*. (1994) 152:241–9.
108. Zeiher AM, Fisslthaler B, Schray-Utz B, Busse R. Nitric oxide modulates the expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 in cultured human endothelial cells. *Circ Res*. (1995) 76:980–6.
109. Miyamasu M, Misaki Y, Izumi S, Takaishi T, Morita Y, Nakamura H, et al. Glucocorticoids inhibit chemokine generation by human eosinophils. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. (1998) 101:75–83. doi: 10.1016/S0091-6749(98)70196-4
110. Van Coillie E, Proost P, Van Aelst I, Struyf S, Polfliet M, De Meester I, et al. Functional comparison of two human monocyte chemotactic protein-2 isoforms, role of the aminoterminal pyroglutamic acid and processing by CD26/dipeptidyl peptidase IV. *Biochemistry*. (1998) 37:12672–80. doi: 10.1021/bi980497d
111. Masure S, Paemen L, Proost P, Van Damme J, Opdenakker G. Expression of a human mutant monocyte chemotactic protein 3 in Pichia pastoris and characterization as an MCP-3 receptor antagonist. *J Interferon Cytokine Res*. (1995) 15:955–63. doi: 10.1089/jir.1995.15.955
112. Lodi PJ, Garrett DS, Kuszewski J, Tsang MLS, Weatherbee JA, Leonard WJ, et al. High-resolution solution structure of the b chemokine hMIP-1b by multidimensional NMR. *Science*. (1994) 263:1762–7. doi: 10.1126/science.8134838
113. Paolini JF, Willard D, Consler T, Luther M, Krangel MS. The chemokines IL-8, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1, and I-309 are monomers at physiologically relevant concentrations. *J Immunol*. (1994) 153:2704–17.
114. Handel TM, Domaille PJ. Heteronuclear (1 H, 13C, 15N) NMR assignments and solution structure of the monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1) dimer. *Biochemistry*. (1996) 35:6569–84. doi: 10.1021/bi9602270
115. Lubkowski J, Bujacz G, Boque L, Domaille PJ, Handel TM, Wlodawer A. The structure of MCP-1 in two crystal forms provides a rare example of variable quaternary interactions. *Nat Struct Biol*. (1997). 4:649.
116. Cochran BH, Reffel AC, Stiles CD. Molecular cloning of gene sequences regulated by platelet-derived growth factor. *Cell*. (1983) 33:939–47. doi: 10.1016/0092-8674(83)90037-5
117. Kim MS, Day CJ, Selinger CI, Magno CL, Stephens SR, Morrison NA. MCP-1-induced human osteoclast-like cells are tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase, NFATc1, and calcitonin receptor-positive but require receptor activator of NFkappaB ligand for bone resorption. *J Biol Chem*. (2006) 281:1274–85. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M510156200
118. Wiley SR, Schooley K, Smolak PJ, Din WS, Huang CP, Nicholl JK, et al. Identification and characterization of a new member of the TNF family that induces apoptosis. *Immunity*. (1995) 3:673–82. doi: 10.1016/1074-7613(95)90057-8
119. Azijli K, Weyhenmeyer B, Peters GJ, de Jong S, Kruyt FA. Non-canonical kinase signaling by the death ligand TRAIL in cancer cells: discord in the death receptor family. *Cell Death Differ*. (2013) 20:858–68. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2013.28
120. Gonzalvez F, Ashkenazi A. New insights into apoptosis signaling by Apo2L/TRAIL. *Oncogene*. (2010) 29:4752–65. doi: 10.1038/onc.2010.221
121. Vigneri P, Frasca F, Sciacca L, Pandini G, Vigneri R. Diabetes and cancer. *Endocr Relat Cancer*. (2009) 16:1103–23. doi: 10.1677/ERC-09-0087
122. Roux S, Lambert-Comeau P, Saint-Pierre C, Lépine M, Sawan B, Parent JL. Death receptors, Fas and TRAIL receptors, are involved in human osteoclast apoptosis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2005) 333:42–50. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.05.092
123. Colucci S, Brunetti G, Cantatore FP, Oranger A, Mori G, Pignataro P, et al. The death receptor DR5 is involved in TRAIL-mediated human osteoclast apoptosis. *Apoptosis*. (2007) 12:1623–32.
124. Brunetti G, Di Benedetto A, Posa F, Colaianni G, Faienza MF, Ballini A, et al. High expression of TRAIL by osteoblastic differentiated dental pulp stem cells affects myeloma cell viability. *Oncol Rep*. (2018d) 39:2031–9. doi: 10.3892/or.2018.6272
125. Keuper M, Wernstedt Asterholm I, Scherer PE, Westhoff MA, Möller P, Debatin KM, et al. TRAIL (TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand) regulates adipocyte metabolism by caspase-mediated cleavage of PPARgamma. *Cell Death Dis*. (2013) 4:e474. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2012.212
126. Galeone A, Zoller V, El Hay MA, Debatin KM, Wabitsch M, Fischer-Posovszky P. Aortic valvular interstitial cells apoptosis and calcification are mediated by TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand. *Int J Cardiol*. (2013) 169:296–304. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2013.09.012
127. Secchiero P, Gonelli A, Carnevale E, Milani D, Pandolfi A, Zella D, et al. TRAIL promotes the survival and proliferation of primary human vascular

endothelial cells by activating the Akt and ERK pathways. *Circulation*. (2003) 107:2250–6. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000062702.60708.C4
128. Evdokiou A, Bouralexis S, Atkins GJ, Chai F, Hay S, et al. Chemotherapeutic agents sensitize osteogenic sarcoma cells, but not normal human bone cells, to Apo2L/TRAIL-induced apoptosis. *Int J Cancer*. (2002) 99:491–504.doi: 10.1002/ijc.10376
129. Mori G, Brunetti G, Colucci S, Ciccolella F, Coricciati M, Pignataro P, et al. Alteration of activity and survival of osteoblasts obtained from human periodontitis patients: role of TRAIL. *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents*. (2007) 21:105–14.
130. Mori G, Brunetti G, Colucci S, Oranger A, Ciccolella F, Sardone F, et al. Osteoblast apoptosis in periodontal disease: role of TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol*. (2009) 22:95–103. doi: 10.1177/039463200902200111
131. Brunetti G, Oranger A, Carbone C, Mori G, Sardone FR, Mori C, et al. Osteoblasts display different responsiveness to TRAIL-induced apoptosis during their differentiation process. *Cell Biochem Biophys*. (2013) 67:1127–36. doi: 10.1007/s12013-013-9616-6
132. Brunetti G, Oranger A, Mori G, Sardone F, Pignataro P, Coricciati M, et al. TRAIL effect on osteoclast formation in physiological and pathological conditions. *Front Biosci*. (2011) 3:1154–61.
133. Zauli G, Rimondi E, Nicolin V, Melloni E, Celeghini C, Secchiero P. TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) blocks osteoclastic differentiation induced by RANKL plus M-CSF. *Blood*. (2004) 104:2044–50. doi: 10.1182/blood-2004-03-1196
134. Zoller V, Funcke JB, Roos J, Dahlhaus M, Abd El Hay M, Holzmann K, et al. Trail (TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand) induces an inflammatory response in human adipocytes. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:5691. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-05932-7
135. Funcke JB, Zoller V, El Hay MA, Debatin KM, Wabitsch M, Fischer-Posovszky P. TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand promotes human preadipocyte proliferation via ERK1/2 activation. *FASEB J*. (2015) 29:3065–75. doi: 10.1096/fj.14-267278
136. van Kruijsdijk RC, van der Wall E, Visseren FL. Obesity and cancer: the role of dysfunctional adipose tissue. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. (2009) 18:2569–78. doi: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-09-0372
137. Choi JW, Song JS, Soo HP. Associations of serum TRAIL concentrations, anthropometric variables, and serum lipid parameters in healthy adults. *Ann. Clin. Lab. Sci*. (2004) 34:400–404.
138. Ashley DT, O'Sullivan EP, Davenport C, Devlin N, Crowley RK, McCaffrey N, et al. Similar to adiponectin, serum levels of osteoprotegerin are associated with obesity in healthy subjects. *Metab Clin Exp*. (2011) 60:994–1000. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2010.10.001
139. Biolo G, Secchiero P, De Giorgi S, Tisato V, Zauli G. The energy balance positively regulates the levels of circulating TNF-related apoptosis inducing ligand in humans. *Clin Nutr*. (2012) 105:12–20. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2012.04.016
140. Brombo G, Volpato S, Secchiero P, Passaro A, Bosi C, Zuliani G, et al. Association of soluble tumor necrosis factor related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) with central adiposity and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. *PLoS ONE*. (2013) 8:e58225. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0058225
141. Mori K, Ikari Y, Jono S, Shioi A, Ishimura E, Emoto M, et al. Association of serum TRAIL level with coronary artery disease. *Thromb Res*. (2010) 125:322–5. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2009.11.024
142. Davenport C, Kenny H, Ashley DT, O'Sullivan EP, Smith D, O'Gorman DJ. The effect of exercise on osteoprotegerin and TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand in obese patients. *Eur J Clin Invest*. (2012) 42:1173–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2362.2012.02703.x
143. Bernardi S, Zauli G, Tikellis C, Candido R, Fabris B, Secchiero P, et al. TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand significantly attenuates metabolic abnormalities in high-fat-fed mice reducing adiposity and systemic inflammation. *Clin Sci*. (2012) 123:547–55. doi: 10.1042/CS20120176
144. Di Bartolo BA, Chan J, Bennett MR, Cartland S, Bao S, Tuch BE, et al. TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) protects against diabetes and atherosclerosis in Apoe/ mice. *Diabetologia*. (2011) 54:3157–67. doi: 10.1007/s00125-011-2308-0
145. Šedý J, Bekiaris V, Ware CF. Tumor necrosis factor superfamily in innate immunity and inflammation. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol*. (2014) 7:a016279. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a016279
146. Gommerman JL, Browning JL, Ware CF. The Lymphotoxin Network: orchestrating a type I interferon response to optimize adaptive immunity. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev*. (2014) 25:139–45. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2014.02.002
147. Steinberg MW, Cheung TC, Ware CF. The signaling networks of the herpesvirus entry mediator (TNFRSF14) in immune regulation. *Immunol Rev*. (2011) 244:169–87. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-065X.2011.01064.x
148. Ware CF, Sedý JR. TNF Superfamily Networks: bidirectional and interference pathways of the herpesvirus entry mediator (TNFSF14). *Curr. Opin. Immunol*. (2011) 23:627–631. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2011.08.008
149. Mauri DN, Ebner R, Montgomery RI, Kochel KD, Cheung TC, Yu GL, et al. LIGHT, a new member of the TNF superfamily, and lymphotoxin α are ligands for herpesvirus entry mediator. *Immunity*. (1998) 8:21–30. doi: 10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80455-0
150. Tamada K, Shimozaki K, Chapoval AI, Zhai Y, Su J, Chen SF, et al. LIGHT, a TNF-like molecule, costimulates T cell proliferation and is required for dendritic cell-mediated allogeneic T cell response. *J Immunol*. (2000) 164:4105–10. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.164.8.4105
151. Holmes TD, Wilson EB, Black EV, Benest AV, Vaz C, Tan B, et al. Licensed human natural killer cells aid dendritic cell maturation via TNFSF14/LIGHT. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2014) 111:E5688–5696. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1411072112
152. Harrop JA, Reddy M, Dede K, Brigham-Burke M, Lyn S, Tan KB, et al. Antibodies to TR2 (herpesvirus entry mediator), a new member of the TNF receptor superfamily, block T cell proliferation, expression of activation markers, and production of cytokines. *J Immunol*. (1998) 161:1786–94.
153. Kwon BS, Tan KB, Ni J, Oh KO, Lee ZH, Kim KK, et al. A newly identified member of the tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily with a wide tissue distribution and involvement in lymphocyte activation. *J Biol Chem*. (1997) 272:14272–6. doi: 10.1074/jbc.272.22.14272
154. Tamada K, Shimozaki K, Chapoval AI, Zhu G, Sica G, Flies D, et al. Modulation of T-cell-mediated immunity in tumor and graft-versus-host disease models through the LIGHT co-stimulatory pathway. *Nat Med*. (2000) 6:283–9. doi: 10.1038/73136
155. Wang J, Lo JC, Foster A, Yu P, Chen HM, Wang Y, et al. The regulation of T cell homeostasis and autoimmunity by T cell-derived LIGHT. *J Clin Invest*. (2001) 108:1771–80. doi: 10.1172/JCI13827
156. Harrop JA, McDonnell PC, Brigham-Burke M, Lyn SD, Minton J, Tan KB, et al. Herpesvirus entry mediator ligand (HVEM-L), a novel ligand for HVEM/TR2, stimulates proliferation of T cells and inhibits HT29 cell growth. *J Biol Chem*. (1998) 273:27548–56. doi: 10.1074/jbc.273.42.27548
157. Tamada K, Ni J, Zhu G, Fiscella M, Teng B, van Deursen JM, et al. Cutting edge: selective impairment of CD8+ T cell function in mice lacking the TNF superfamily member LIGHT. *J Immunol*. (2002) 168:4832–5. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.168.10.4832
158. Liu J, Schmidt CS, Zhao F, Okragly AJ, Glasebrook A, Fox N, et al. LIGHT-deficiency impairs CD8+ T cell expansion, but not effector function. *Int Immunol*. (2003) 15:861–70.
159. Brunetti G, Faienza MF, Colaianni G, Gigante I, Oranger A, Pignataro P, et al. Impairment of Bone Remodeling in LIGHT/TNFSF14-Deficient Mice. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2018) 33:704–19. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3345
160. Brunetti G, Rizzi R, Oranger A, Gigante I, Mori G, Taurino G, et al. LIGHT/TNFSF14 increases osteoclastogenesis and decreases osteoblastogenesis in multiple myeloma-bone disease. *Oncotarget*. (2014) 5:12950–67. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.2633
161. Brunetti G, Rizzi R, Storlino G, Bortolotti S, Colaianni G, Sanesi L, et al. LIGHT/TNFSF14 as a new biomarker of bone disease in multiple myeloma patients experiencing therapeutic regimens. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:2459. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02459
162. Brunetti G, Tummolo A, D'Amato G, Gaeta A, Ortolani F, Piacente L, et al. Mechanisms of enhanced osteoclastogenesis in alkaptonuria. *Am J Pathol*. (2018) 188:1059–68. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2017.12.008

163. Cafiero C, Gigante M, Brunetti G, Simone S, Chaoul N, Oranger A, et al. Inflammation induces osteoclast differentiation from peripheral mononuclear cells in chronic kidney disease patients: crosstalk between the immune and bone systems. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. (2018) 33:65–75. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfx222
164. Kim HM, Jeong CS, Choi HS, Kawada T, Yu R. LIGHT/TNFSF14 enhances adipose tissue inflammatory responses through its interaction with HVEM. *FEBS Lett*. (2011) 585:579–84. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2011.01.011
165. Choi EK, Kim WK, Sul OJ, Park YK, Kim ES, Suh JH, et al. TNFRSF14 deficiency protects against ovariectomy-induced adipose tissue inflammation. *J Endocrinol*. (2013) 220:25–33. doi: 10.1530/JOE-13-0341
166. Tiller G, Laumen H, Fischer-Posovszky P, Finck A, Skurk T, Keuper M, et al. LIGHT (TNFSF14) inhibits adipose differentiation without affecting adipocyte metabolism. *Int J Obes*. (2011) 35:208–16. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2010.126
167. Kou Y, Liu Q, Liu W, Sun H, Liang M, Kong F, et al. LIGHT/TNFSF14 signaling attenuates beige fat biogenesis. *FASEB J*. (2019) 33:1595–604. doi: 10.1096/fj.201800792R
168. Dandona P, Ghanim H, Monte SV, Caruana JA, Green K, Abuaysheh S, et al. Increase in the mediators of asthma in obesity and obesity with type 2 diabetes: reduction with weight loss. *Obesity*. (2014) 22:356–62. doi: 10.1002/oby.20524
169. Brunetti G, Piacente L, Ventura A, Aceto G, Colucci S, Cavallo L, et al. Immune-fat-bone axis in obese children: the role of LIGHT. *Hormon Res. Ped*. (2016) 86:37. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000001303
170. Dovio A, Data V, Angeli A. Circulating osteoprotegerin and soluble RANKL: do they have a future in clinical practice? *J Endocrinol Invest*. (2005) 28:14–22.
171. Chang YH, Lin KD, He SR, Hsieh MC, Hsiao JY, Shin SJ. Serum osteoprotegerin and tumor necrosis factor related apoptosis inducing-ligand (TRAIL) are elevated in type 2 diabetic patients with albuminuria and serum osteoprotegerin is independently associated with the severity of diabetic nephropathy. *Metab Clin Exp*. (2011) 60:1064–9. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2010.11.002
172. Yilmaz Y, Yonal O, Kurt R, Oral AY, Eren F, Ozdogan O, et al. Serum levels of osteoprotegerin in the spectrum of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest*. (2010) 70:5416. doi: 10.3109/00365513.2010.524933
173. Yang M, Xu D, Liu Y, Guo X, Li W, Guo C, et al. Combined serum biomarkers in non-invasive diagnosis of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. *PLoS ONE*. (2015) 10:e0131664. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0131664
174. Ugur-Altun B, Altun A, Gerenli M, Tugrul A. The relationship between insulin resistance assessed by HOMA-IR and serum osteoprotegerin levels in obesity. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract*. (2005) 68:217–22. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2004.10.011
175. Holecki M, Reddy M, Dede K, Brigham-Burke M, Lyn S, Tan KB, et al. The influence of weight loss on serum osteoprotegerin concentration in obese perimenopausal women *Obesity (Silver Spring)*. (2007) 15:1925–9. doi: 10.1038/oby.2007.229
176. Gannagé-Yared MH, Yaghi C, Habre B, Khalife S, Noun R, Germanos-Haddad M, et al. Osteoprotegerin in relation to body weight, lipid parameters insulin sensitivity, adipocytokines, and C-reactive protein in obese and non-obese young individuals: results from both cross-sectional and interventional study. *Eur J Endocrinol*. (2008) 158:353–9. doi: 10.1530/EJE-07-0797
177. Gannage-Yared MH, Fares F, Semaan M, Khalife S, Jambart S. Circulating osteoprotegerin is correlated with lipid profile, insulin sensitivity, adiponectin and sex steroids in an ageing male population. *Clin Endocrinol*. (2006) 64:652–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2265.2006.02522.x
178. Sulibursk a J, Bogdanski P, Gajewska E, Kalmus G, Sobieska M, Samborski W. The association of insulin resistance with serum osteoprotegerin in obese adolescents. *J Physiol Biochem*. (2013) 69:847–53. doi: 10.1007/s13105-013-0261-8
179. Jorgensen GM, Vind B, Nybo M, Rasmussen LM, Hojlund K. Acute hyperinsulinemia decreases plasma osteoprotegerin with diminished effect in type 2 diabetes and obesity. *Eur J Endocrinol*. (2009) 161:95–101. doi: 10.1530/EJE-09-0141
180. Yaturu S, Rains J, Jain SK. Relationship of elevated osteoprotegerin with insulin resistance, CRP, and TNF-alpha levels in men with type 2 diabetes. *Cytokine*. (2008) 44:168–71. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2008.07.471
181. Niu Y, Zhang W, Yang Z, Li X, Fang W, Zhang H, et al. Plasma osteoprotegerin levels are inversely associated with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease in patients with type 2 diabetes: a case–control study in China. *Metab Clin Exp*. (2016) 65:475–81. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2015.12.005
182. Xu F, Du Y, Hang S, Chen A, Guo F, Xu T. Adipocytes regulate the bone marrow microenvironment in a mouse model of obesity. *Mol Med Rep*. (2013) 8:823–8. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2013.1572
183. Gaur U, Aggarwal BB. Regulation of proliferation, survival and apoptosis by members of the TNF superfamily. *Biochem Pharmacol*. (2003) 6:1403–8. doi: 10.1016/S0006-2952(03)00490-8
184. Baud V, Karin M. Signal transduction by tumor necrosis factor and its relatives. *Trends Cell Biol*. (2001) 11:372–7. doi: 10.1016/S0962-8924(01)02064-5
185. Fain JN, Bahouth SW, Madan AK. TNFα release by the nonfat cells of human adipose tissue. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (2004) 28:616–22. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0802594
186. Osta B, Benedetti G, Miossec P. Classical and paradoxical effects of TNF-a on bone homeostasis. *Front. Immunol*. (2014) 5:48. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00048
187. Xu H, Sethi JK, Hotamisligil GS. Transmembrane tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α inhibits adipocyte differentiation by selectively activating TNF receptor 1. *J. Biol. Chem*. (1999) 274:26287–95. doi: 10.1074/jbc.274.37.26287
188. Christodoulides C, Lagathu C, Sethi JK, Vidal-Puig A. Adipogenesis and WNT signalling. *Trends Endocrinol Metab*. (2009) 20:16–24. doi: 10.1016/j.tem.2008.09.002
189. Hu E, Kim JB, Sarraf P, Spiegelman BM. Inhibition of adipogenesis through MAP kinase-mediated phosphorylation of PPARγ. *Science*. (1996) 274:2100–3. doi: 10.1126/science.274.5295.2100
190. Palacios-Ortega S, Varela-Guruceaga M, Algarabel M, Ignacio Milagro F, Alfredo Martinez J de Miguel C, et al. Effect of TNF-α on caveolin-1 expression and insulin signaling during adipocyte differentiation and in mature adipocytes. *Cell Physiol Biochem*. (2015) 36:1499–516. doi: 10.1159/000430314
191. Uysal KT, Wiesbrock SM, Marino MW, Hotamisligil GS. Protection from obesity-induced insulin resistance in mice lacking TNF-α function. *Nature*. (1997) 389:610–4. doi: 10.1038/39335
192. Liu S, Yang Y, Wu J. TNFα-induced up-regulation of miR-155 inhibits adipogenesis by down-regulating early adipogenic transcription factors. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2011) 414:618–24. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.09.131
193. Zhu Y, Zhang X, Ding X, Wang H, Chen X, Zhao H, et al. miR-27 inhibits adipocyte differentiation via suppressing CREB expression. *Acta Biochim Biophys Sin*. (2014) 46:590–6. doi: 10.1093/abbs/gmu036
194. Xie H, Lim B, Lodish HF. MicroRNAs induced during adipogenesis that accelerate fat cell development are downregulated in obesity. *Diabetes*. (2009) 58:1050–7. doi: 10.2337/db08-1299
195. Moelants EA, Mortier A, Van Damme J, Proost P. Regulation of TNF-α with a focus on rheumatoid arthritis. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2013) 91:393–401. doi: 10.1038/icb.2013.15
196. Lam J, Takeshita S, Barker JE, Kanagawa O, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. TNF-alpha induces osteoclastogenesis by direct stimulation of macrophages exposed to permissive levels of RANK ligand. *J Clin Invest*. (2000) 106:1481–8. doi: 10.1172/JCI11176

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

MINI REVIEW
published: 14 May 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00285

The Role of Osteocytes in Inflammatory Bone Loss

Corinne E. Metzger[1]* *and S. Anand Narayanan*[2]

[1] Department of Health and Kinesiology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, United States, [2] Department of Medical Physiology, Texas A&M Health Science Center, Bryan, TX, United States

Osteoimmunology investigations to-date have demonstrated the significant interactions between bone surface cells, osteoclasts and osteoblasts, and immune cells. However, there is a paucity of knowledge on osteocytes, cells embedded in the bone matrix, and their role in inflammation and inflammatory bone loss. Osteocytes communicate through various mechanisms; directly via dendritic processes and through secretion of proteins that can influence the formation and activity of osteoblasts and osteoclasts. Some osteocyte proteins (e.g., interleukin-6 and RANKL) also have roles within the immune system. In the context of mechanical loading/unloading, the regulatory role of osteocytes is well understood. More recent data on osteocytes in various inflammatory models suggest they may also aid in orchestrating inflammation-induced changes in bone turnover. In inflammatory conditions, osteocytes express multiple pro-inflammatory cytokines which are associated with increases in bone resorption and declines in bone formation. Cytokines are known to also influence cell population growth, maturation, and responsiveness via various signaling modalities, but how they influence osteocytes has not been greatly explored. Furthermore, osteocytes may play regulatory roles in orchestrating bone's response to immunological changes in inflammatory conditions. This review will address what is known about osteocyte biology in physiological conditions and in response to varying immunological conditions, as well as highlight key areas of interest for future investigations.

Keywords: osteocyte, cytokines, inflammation, tumor necorosis factor (TNF), sclerostin

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giorgio Mori,
University of Foggia, Italy

Reviewed by:
David M. Findlay,
University of Adelaide, Australia
Nicole Horwood,
University of Oxford, United Kingdom

***Correspondence:**
Corinne E. Metzger
metzgercorinne@gmail.com

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *17 December 2018*
Accepted: *18 April 2019*
Published: *14 May 2019*

Citation:
Metzger CE and Narayanan SA (2019) The Role of Osteocytes in Inflammatory Bone Loss. Front. Endocrinol. 10:285. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00285

Bone continually adapts to its internal and external environment, undergoing formation and resorption to maintain bone mass. Bone loss is an imbalance of bone formation and resorption which occurs in many conditions including disuse, aging, and chronic inflammatory conditions such as inflammatory bowel disease (1), rheumatoid arthritis (2), psoriasis (3), and systemic lupus erythematosus (4). While comparatively less studied to disuse or age-related bone loss, inflammatory conditions are also associated with increased fracture incidence (4–8). Multiple other conditions with known inflammatory components are also associated with bone loss and increased bone fragility including type 2 diabetes (9), chronic kidney disease (10), spinal cord injury (11), and aging-related osteoporosis (12). While the role of immune factors and inflammation on various bone cells (osteoblasts, osteoclasts, stromal cells, marrow immune cells, bone precursor cells) have been extensively researched (13), the osteocyte response to inflammatory stimuli has been comparably less investigated. However, osteocytes have increasingly become appreciated as key regulators of both osteoclasts and osteoblasts, orchestrating changes in bone turnover.

INTERACTIONS OF THE IMMUNE SYSTEM AND BONE

The immune system interacting with bone physiology is being elucidated in the burgeoning field of osteoimmunology. For example, cytokines are signaling proteins released by various cell-types that modulate the direction of an immune response but can also influence the cellular phenotype of immune and parenchymal cells. In general, pro-inflammatory cytokines are grouped as Th_1, while anti-inflammatory cytokines as Th_2 (14). Notably, cytokines can interact with bone cells leading to increased bone resorption and decreased bone formation that, over time, leads to inflammatory bone loss (15). Key Th_1 cytokines include TNF-α and IL-1β, both stimulators of osteoclastogenesis (16–19). Additionally, these cytokines increase the production of RANKL, a key osteoclastogenesis regulator (20–22). TNF-α can also increase production of OPG, the decoy receptor for RANKL (23). IL-6 has equivocal roles in bone physiology, but, with TNF-α, IL-6 synergizes to stimulate osteoclasts and increase production of RANKL and OPG (21). IL-17 is also a potent stimulus for osteoclastogenesis (24) and sensitizes osteoclast pre-cursors to RANKL (25).

In addition to stimulating an increase in osteoclasts and bone resorption, Th_1 cytokines interact with osteoblast development and function. For example, TNF-α inhibits osteoblast genes and differentiation factors (e.g., *RUNX2*), and reduces bone collagen synthesis (20, 26–28). TNF-α also inhibits the anabolic effects of IGF-I on osteoblasts (29) and induces osteoblast apoptosis (20, 30). Interleukin-1β (IL-1β) has been shown to also suppress bone formation (31). In addition to osteoblasts and osteoclasts, other cell types residing in the bone environment such as bone marrow stromal cells and osteoblast/osteoclast-precursor cells can be influenced in their function by cytokines (32, 33). This illustrates the critical role of immunological factors, such as Th_1 cytokines, in bone biology.

Th_2 cytokines, such as IL-4 and IL-10, are less well understood in the context of bone physiology. In cell culture models, both IL-4 and IL-10 have been shown to inhibit osteoclasts and reduce RANKL production (34–37). Another cell culture study found both IL-4 and IL-13 increased OPG mRNA expression; thus, decreasing RANKL mediated osteoclastogenesis *in vitro* (38). Furthermore, IL-10 transgenic knockout mice have low bone mass and increased fragility which alludes to an influential role of IL-10 in regulating bone turnover (39). There exist many other cytokines within the Th_1 and Th_2 classes and other subsets (Th_9, Th_{17}, Th_{22}, T_{fh}) that have roles not yet delineated in bone physiology, highlighting areas of future research. Finally, the interaction of these cytokines with osteocytes has been minimally investigated.

OSTEOCYTE BIOLOGY

Osteocytes are the longest living bone cell, making up 90–95% of cells in bone tissue in contrast to osteoclasts and osteoblasts making up ∼5% (40). Osteocytes form when osteoblasts become buried in the mineral matrix of bone and develop distinct features. Residing within the lacuna of the mineralized bone matrix, osteocytes form dendritic processes that extend out from their cell bodies into spaces known as canaliculi. Through these dendritic processes, osteocytes form networks interfacing with other osteocytes, cells on bone surfaces, and the marrow (40). Through these communication networks, osteocytes sense the local and systemic environment within the bone.

Osteocytes also coordinate the actions of osteoblasts and osteoclasts via several mechanisms. First, osteocytes express and release proteins that signal to osteoblasts, osteoclasts, and other bone-residing cells to respond to environmental changes. Osteocytes express important factors for the maintenance of mineral homeostasis including SOST, Phex, DMP1, and FGF23 (41). Sclerostin, the protein encoded by the SOST gene, is an antagonist of the Wnt/β-catenin system, with increased sclerostin expression leading to a suppression of bone formation (42–44). Osteocytes also produce RANKL and OPG, critical regulators of osteoclastogenesis. While osteoblasts and other bone-residing immune cells also produce RANKL, it is now appreciated that RANKL synthesized by osteocytes is a significant source of RANKL driving osteoclast formation for bone remodeling (45–47). Additionally, osteocyte apoptosis signals to increase osteoclast activity driving targeted bone resorption (41, 48, 49). Elucidating osteocyte function in the context of osteoimmunology may provide further insight to the imbalance of resorption vs. formation seen in inflammation-induced bone loss.

THE ROLE OF OSTEOCYTES IN ADAPTATIONS TO MECHANICAL STRAINS

In the past few decades, the central role of osteocytes in response to mechanical strains has been explored and identified. Osteocytes sense mechanical strains through fluid flow shear stress through the lacuna-canalicular network and changes in interstitial hydrostatic pressure (50–52). Decreased mechanical strains also induce osteocyte apoptosis leading to decreased bone mass and strength (53, 54). Some preliminary evidence suggests that high mobility group box 1 (HMGB1), an alarmin (55), may be released during osteocyte apoptosis thereby triggering RANKL and other immune factors (56). It is unknown what other immune-related factors may be released during apoptosis and the signaling cascades that follow.

Mechanosensory signals also trigger osteocytes to release various proteins that impact bone turnover. RANKL and OPG are also known to be mechanosensitive (57) and mice lacking osteocyte RANKL are protected from disuse-induced bone loss (46). Furthermore, unloading-induced osteocyte apoptosis initiates an increase in osteocyte RANKL (54). Prevention of osteocyte apoptosis in animal models of unloading mitigates increases in osteocyte RANKL (54, 58). Disuse is also characterized by elevated osteocyte sclerostin in conjunction with decreased bone formation rate (59, 60). Other mechanosensitive osteocyte proteins include insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) and IL-6 which both are upregulated with loading (60–63). The role of osteocytes in the mechanosensory capabilities

of bone highlight the important role these cells play in bone adaptations to the environment. Some osteocyte proteins known to have mechanosensory roles such as RANKL and IL-6 are also signaling molecules in the immune system and play key roles in inflammatory processes. This suggests that other cytokines may perhaps have similar dual roles responding under conditions of loading/unloading and under conditions of inflammation.

OSTEOCYTES AND CYTOKINES

Burgeoning research has shown cytokines directly impact osteocyte apoptosis and cause the release of cytokines that influence bone turnover. In cell culture models, osteocyte apoptosis can be induced by both TNF-α and IL-1β (64–66). A mouse infectious osteomyelitis model lead to increases in osteocyte apoptosis, as well as elevations in gene expression of TNF-α, IL-1β, IL-6, and IL-17 in the femur; the same treatment in TNF-α deficient mice resulted in fewer apoptotic osteocytes (67). We previously demonstrated in rats with inflammatory bowel disease decreased osteocyte density and increased apoptosis concurrent with elevated osteocyte TNF-α (68, 69). Therefore, one mechanism of increased bone resorption in inflammatory conditions is through the direct effect of pro-inflammatory cytokines on osteocyte apoptosis which, in turn, increases osteoclastic driven resorption.

Osteocytes also express pro-inflammatory cytokines. TNF-α is expressed in the MLO-Y4 osteocyte-like cell culture line (70, 71), as is IL-6 (61). Cultured human trabecular bone chips expressing osteocyte-specific genes also express TNF-α, IL-6, IL-1β, and IL-8 (72). Other cell culture osteocyte lines have increased expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines with exposure to monosodium urate crystals (73), Brucella abortus infection (74) and orthopedic implant materials (75). Immunohistochemical analysis of rat bones demonstrate elevated osteocyte TNF-α, IL-6, and IL-17 in various inflammatory conditions (68, 69, 76). Therefore, osteocytes express cytokines that can increase osteoclastogenesis and inhibit osteoblast formation or activity.

Osteocytes themselves respond to circulating pro-inflammatory cytokines influencing their cytokine expression. For example, exposing MLO-Y4 osteocytes in culture to IL-17 increases expression of TNF-α (71). In cultured human bone chips with osteocyte-enriched cells, gene expression of TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-6 is elevated upon treatment combinations of TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-6 (72). Based on the supporting data from these *in vitro* studies, cytokines influence osteocytes in a positive-feedback mechanism leading to even greater cytokine expression. This would suggest osteocytes may amplify an inflammatory bone state resulting in increased production of factors altering bone turnover and increasing bone loss.

Many cytokines also alter osteocyte signaling proteins. Osteocyte-to-osteoclast signaling is enhanced by multiple pro-inflammatory cytokines largely through RANKL signaling. Culture media from IL-1β-treated MLO-Y4 cells increased osteoclastogenesis *in vitro* (77). Furthermore, blocking IL-17A prevented the increase in osteocyte RANKL due to continuous parathyroid hormone exposure (78).

MLO-Y4 cells treated with IL-6/IL-6R and co-cultured with osteoclast precursors also results in increased osteoclastogenesis due to elevated RANKL (79). Furthermore, RANKL-positive osteocytes are elevated in animal models of inflammatory conditions including periodontitis (80–82), spinal cord injury (76), and inflammatory bowel disease (68, 69). Furthermore, in rat models of inflammatory bowel disease and spinal cord injury, RANKL-positive osteocytes were associated with increases in osteoclast surfaces (68, 76). In contrast to RANKL, OPG is less well understood in conditions of inflammation. Treatment of cultured human osteocytes- with a combination of IL-1β, TNF-α, and IL-6 upregulates OPG (72). In rodent inflammatory bowel disease and spinal cord injury models, OPG-positive osteocytes were elevated (68, 69, 76). Therefore, while the exact role of OPG is not known, it is known that inflammatory cytokines regulate osteoclastogenesis in part through osteocyte-mediated RANKL/OPG signaling.

Inflammatory signals also influence osteocyte proteins controlling bone formation. Wnt proteins are key mediators of osteoblastogenesis and govern the formation of the skeletal development. Both sclerostin and Dickkopf-related-1 (Dkk-1) inhibit the Wnt signaling pathway in bone. Dkk-1 is upregulated by TNF-α and blockade against Dkk-1 in transgenic mice with inflammatory arthritis prevents bone loss (83); however, osteocyte-specific deletion of Dkk1 did not protect against inflammatory arthritis-induced bone loss (84). Interestingly, Dkk1 expression was inhibited in osteoblast cell culture treated with IL-17A; whether this is also true in osteocytes is unknown (85). Sclerostin has also been shown to bind to LRP5/6 and inhibit Wnt signaling *in vitro* and *in vivo* (42, 86), and be transcriptionally activated by TNF-α (87). In human osteocyte-enriched cell cultures, serum from rheumatoid arthritis patients, IL-1β alone, and a combination of IL-1β, TNF-α, and IL-6 all increased SOST expression (72). Furthermore, osteocyte sclerostin is elevated in animal models of high fat diets with elevated serum and osteocyte TNF-α (87), inflammatory arthritis (83), periodontitis alveolar bone (81, 82), spinal cord injury (76), and inflammatory bowel disease (68, 69). Beyond direct effects of pro-inflammatory cytokines on osteoblasts and bone formation, the inflammation-induced elevation of inhibitors of bone formation contributes to a state of low bone formation.

While outside the scope of this review, additional osteocyte proteins involved in mineral homeostasis and metabolism are influenced by inflammatory signals. Fibroblast growth factor 23 (FGF23), a phosphate regulator synthesized by osteocytes, has increased expression in inflammatory conditions (72, 88, 89). IL-17A has been shown to decrease various genes of osteocyte proteins involved in mineral metabolism including Dmp1 and Phex (90). Therefore, it is clear that osteocytes respond to inflammatory signals through various mechanisms including increased expression of cytokines and altered expression of regulatory proteins.

MECHANOSENSING AND INFLAMMATORY SIGNALS

Crucial to osteocyte function is sensing and responding to bone interstitial fluid shear stress and mechanical strains. Furthermore, there is some overlap in signaling proteins between inflammation and mechanosensing (sclerostin, RANKL, OPG, etc.). What is not fully understood is if mechanosensing is tied with osteocyte inflammatory responses and vice versa. Utilizing pulsatile fluid flow in MLO-Y4 cells, TNF-α, and IL-1β treatment inhibits fluid flow-induced increases in calcium uptake and nitric oxide release indicating a potential blunting of the osteocyte response to mechanical strains (65). Another investigation found media from MLO-Y4 cells cultured with IL-1β induced osteoclastogenesis, while IL-1β-cultured cells that also underwent pulsatile fluid flow prevented osteoclastogenesis (77). Pulsatile fluid flow reduced MLO-Y4 expression of TNF-α- and IL-17A-induced increases in TNF-α and RANKL (71), inhibited TNF-α-induced osteocyte apoptosis (66), and increased IL-6 production in osteocyte cultured cells (61).

With aging, osteocytes develop morphological adaptations and changes in the lacunocanalicular system that may impair their mechanosensory function and ability to communicate (91, 92). In addition, osteocytes of aged mice also express a senescence-associated secretory-phenotype, expressing multiple pro-inflammatory cytokines including IL-17A, IL-1A, and IL-6, likely contributing to age-related bone loss (93). Prevention of the pro-inflammatory secretome of senescent cells in aged mice with a JAK inhibitor improved bone mass and strength (94). It has been hypothesized that exercise to increase mechanical strain on bone could improve the senescent phenotype in aging (95). It remains to been seen whether a lack of mechanical loading and a lack of adequate mechanosensory ability or pro-inflammatory senescent markers occurs first during aging in osteocytes.

To our knowledge, there are no investigations directly assessing the influence of mechanical loading on osteocyte-related proteins in animal models of inflammatory conditions to determine the mechanical loading effects on osteocyte inflammatory changes. However, it is possible that in inflammatory pathologies, such as spinal cord injury where both chronic systemic inflammation and disuse are present, the inflammatory status with the lack of mechanical loading on osteocytes could exacerbate bone loss. Further work needs to be done on the interaction of inflammation and mechanical strains in osteocytes.

FUTURE DIRECTIONS

With the accumulating knowledge of the role of osteocytes in inflammatory bone loss, future areas of interest may include therapeutically targeting osteocytes in inflammatory bone loss conditions. In inflammatory conditions, bone-specific treatments like bisphosphonates, anti-RANKL, and anti-sclerostin, all improve bone outcomes, but have no effect on inflammatory measures (96–98). Anti-inflammatory treatments, like anti-TNF, may improve bone mass (99), but potentially have negative side effects (100, 101). Therefore, viable treatments for inflammatory conditions are still needed. By directly impacting osteocytes via senolytic treatment or a JAK inhibitor in aged mice prevented the inflammatory senescent osteocyte phenotype (94). Additionally, in rodent models of inflammatory bowel disease, a soy protein diet and treatment with exogenous irisin decreased the inflammatory status of osteocytes and improved bone turnover (69, 102). Other anti-inflammatory treatments that improve bone in inflammatory conditions, like resolvin E1 (103), need to be examined for their impact on osteocytes. Furthermore, low-grade inflammation may be beneficial in some conditions like fracture healing (104). The role of other cytokines in bone physiology still needs to be elucidated as well as the relative contribution of osteocytic pro-inflammatory cytokines vs. those from other cell types in the marrow. Finally, the magnitude and duration of mechanical forces that could influence osteocyte-immune crosstalk has yet to be examined.

CONCLUSIONS

Osteocytes play a central role in orchestrating changes in bone turnover. In this review, we present literature that supports an overlap between classical osteocyte regulatory proteins with known mechanosensory functions (RANKL, OPG, sclerostin, etc.) and immune factors that directly impact osteocytes and their communication with osteoblasts and osteoclasts. Pro-inflammatory signals stimulate osteocyte apoptosis, increase osteocyte cytokine production, and alter osteocytic proteins controlling bone turnover. Therefore, osteocytes are key players in inflammatory bone loss. This indicates that osteocytes may be targets for preventing/treating inflammatory bone alterations.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CM and SN drafted and edited the manuscript and approved the final version.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank Dr. Susan A. Bloomfield for her support.

REFERENCES

1. Agrawal M, Arora S, Li J, Rahmani R, Sun L, Steinlauf AF, et al. Bone, inflammation, and inflammatory bowel disease. *Curr Osteoporos Rep*. (2011) 2011:251–7. doi: 10.1007/s11914-011-0077-9
2. Attia EAS, Khafagy A, Abdel-Raheem S, Fathi S, Saad AA. Assessment of osteoporosis in psoriasis with and without arthritis: correlation with disease severity. *Int J Dermatol*. (2011) 50:30–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2010.04600.x
3. Haugeberg G, Uhlig T, Falch JA, Halse JI, Kvien TK. Bone mineral density and frequency of osteoporosis in female patients

with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2000) 43:522–30. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(200003)43:3<522::AID-ANR7>3.0.CO;2-Y
4. Bultink IEM. Osteoporosis and fractures in systemic lupus erthyematosus. *Arthritis Care Res*. (2012) 64:2–8. doi: 10.1002/acr.20568
5. Bernstein CM, Blanchard JF, Leslie W, Wadja A, Yu BN. Incidence of fracture among patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Ann Intern Med*. (2000) 133:795–9. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-133-10-200011210-00012
6. Klaus J, Armbrecht G, Steinkamp M, Brückel J, Rieber A, Adler G, et al. High prevalence of osteoporotic vertebral fractures in patients with Crohn's disease. *Gut*. (2002) 51:654–8. doi: 10.1136/gut.51.5.654
7. Van Staa TP, Geusens P, Bijlsma JWJ, Leufkens HGM, Cooper C. Clinical assessment of the long-term risk of fracture in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2006) 54:3104–12. doi: 10.1002/art.22117
8. Ogdie A, Harter L, Shin D, Baker J, Takeshita J, Choi HK, et al. The risk of fracture among patients with psoriatic arthritis and psoriasis: a population-based study. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2017) 76:882–5. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-210441
9. Donath MY, Shoelson SE. Type 2 diabetes as an inflammatory disease. *Nature Rev Immunol*. (2011) 11:98–107. doi: 10.1038/nri2925
10. Miyamoto T, Carrero JJ, Stenvinkel P. Inflammation as a risk factor and target for therapy in chronic kidney disease. *Curr Opinion Nephrol Hypertens*. (2011) 20:662–8. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0b013e32834ad504
11. Allison DJ, Ditor DS. Immune dysfunction and chronic inflammation following spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord*. (2015) 53:14–8. doi: 10.1038/sc.2014.184
12. Ginaldi L, Di Benedetto MC, De Martinis M. Osteoporosis, inflammation and ageing. *Immun Ageing*. (2005) 2:14. doi: 10.1186/1742-4933-2-14
13. Okamoto K, Nakashima T, Shinohara M, Negishi-Koga T, Komatsu N, Terashima A, et al. Osteoimmunology: the conceptual framework unifying the immune and skeletal systems. *Physiol Rev*. (2017) 97:1295–349. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00036.2016
14. Turner MD, Nedjai B, Hurst T, Pennington DJ. Cytokines and chemokines: at the crossroads of cell signalling and inflammatory disease. *BBA-Mol Cell Res*. (2014) 1843:2563–82. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2014.05.014
15. Redlich K, Smolen JS. Inflammatory bone loss: pathogenesis and therapeutic intervention. *Nature Rev*. (2012) 11:234–50. doi: 10.1038/nrd3669
16. Kobayashi K, Takahashi N, Jimi E, Udagawa N, Takami M, Kotake S, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-α stimulates osteoclast differentiation by a mechanism independent of the ODF/RANKL-RANK interaction. *J Exp Med*. (2000) 191:275–85. doi: 10.1084/jem.191.2.275
17. Lam J, Takeshita S, Barker JE, Kanagawa O, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. TNF-α induces osteoclastogenesis by direct stimulation of macrophages exposed to permissive levels of RANK ligand. *J Clin Invest*. (2000) 106:1481–8. doi: 10.1172/JCI11176
18. Gowen M, Wood DD, Ihrie EJ, McGuire MKB, Russell GG. An interleukin 1 like factor stimulates bone resorption *in vitro*. *Nature*. (1983) 306:378–80. doi: 10.1038/306378a0
19. Pfeilschifter J, Chenu C, Bird A, Mundy GR, Roodman GD. Interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor stimulate the formation of human osteoclastlike cells *in vitro*. *J Bone Miner Res*. (1989) 4:113–8. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.5650040116
20. Nanes MS. Tumor necrosis factor-α: molecular and cellular mechanisms in skeletal pathology. *Gene*. (2003) 321:1–15. doi: 10.1016/S0378-1119(03)00841-2
21. Steeve KT, Marc P, Sandrine T, Dominique H, Yannick F. IL-6, RANKL, TNF-alpha/IL-1: interrelations in bone resorption pathology. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev*. (2004) 15:49–60. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2003.10.005
22. Hofbauer LC, Lacey DL, Dunstan CR, Spelsberg TC, Riggs BL, Khosla S. Interleukin-1β and tumor necrosis factor-α, but not interleukin-6, stimulate osteoprotegerin ligand gene expression in human osteoblastic cells. *Bone*. (1999) 25:255–9. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(99)00162-3
23. Hofbauer LC, Dunstan CR, Spelsberg TC, Riggs BL, Khosla S. Osteoprotegerin production by human osteoblast lineage cells is stimulated by vitamin D, bone morphogenetic protein-2, and cytokines. *Biochem Biophys Res Comm*. (1998) 250:776–81. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.1998.9394
24. Kotake S, Udagawa N, Takahashi N, Matsuzaki K, Itoh K, Ishiyama S, et al. IL-17 in synovial fluids from patients with rheumatoid arthritis is a potent stimulator of osteoclastogenesis. *J Clin Invest*. (1999) 103:1345–52. doi: 10.1172/JCI5703
25. Adamopoulos IE, Chao C, Geissler R, Laface D, Blumenschein W, Iwakura Y, et al. Interleukin-17A upregulates receptor activator of NF-κB on osteoclast precursors. *Arthr Res Ther*. (2010) 12:R29. doi: 10.1186/ar2936
26. Abbas S, Zhang YH, Clohisy JC, Abu-Amer Y. Tumor necrosis factor-α inhibits pre-osteoblast differentiation through its type-1 receptor. *Cytokine*. (2003) 22:33–41. doi: 10.1016/S1043-4666(03)00106-6
27. Bertolini DR, Nedwin GE, Bringman TS, Smith DD, Mundy GR. Stimulation of bone resorption and inhibition of bone formation in vitro by human tumor necrosis factors. *Nature*. (1986) 319:516–8. doi: 10.1038/319516a0
28. Kaneki H, Guo R, Chen D, Yao Z, Schwarz EM, Zhang YE, et al. Tumor necrosis factor promotes Runx2 degradation through up-regulation of Smurf1 and Smurf2 in osteoblasts. *J Biol Chem*. (2006) 281:4326–33. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M509430200
29. Scharla SH, Strong DD, Mohan S, Chevalley T, Linkhart TA. Effect of tumor necrosis factor-α on the expression of insulin-like growth factor I and insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4 in mouse osteoblasts. *Eur J Endocrinol*. (1994) 131:293–301. doi: 10.1530/eje.0.1310293
30. Pavalko FM, Gerard RL, Ponik SM, Gallagher PJ, Jin Y, Norvell SM. Fluid shear stress inhibits TNF-a-induced apoptosis in osteoblasts: A role for fluid shear stress-induced activation of PI3-kinase and inhibition of caspase-3. *J Cell Physiol*. (2002) 194:194–205. doi: 10.1002/jcp.10221
31. Stashenko P, Dewhirst FE, Rooney ML, Desjardins LA, Heeley JD. Interleukin-1β is a potent inhibitor of bone formation *in vitro*. *J Bone Miner Res*. (1987) 2:559–65. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.5650020612
32. Bernardo ME, Fibbe WE. Mesenchymal stromal cells: sensors and switchers of inflammation. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2013) 13:392–402. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2013.09.006
33. Crotti TN, Dharmapatni AA, Alias E, Haynes DR. Osteoimmunology: major and costimulatory pathway expression associated with chronic inflammatory induced bone loss. *J Immunol Res*. (2015) 2015:281287. doi: 10.1155/2015/281287
34. Cheng J, Liu J, Shi Z, Xu D, Luo S, Siegal GP, et al. Interleukin-4 inhibits RANKL-induced NFATc1 expression via STAT6: A novel mechanism mediating its blockade of osteoclastogenesis. *J Cell Biochem*. (2011) 112:3385–92. doi: 10.1002/jcb.23269
35. Evans KE, Fox SW. Interleukin-10 inhibits osteoclastogenesis by reducting NFATc1 expression and preventing its translocation to the nucleus. *BMC Cell Biol*. (2007) 8:4. doi: 10.1186/1471-2121-8-4
36. Fujii T, Kitaura H, Kimura K, Hakami ZW, Takano-Yamamoto T. IL-4 inhibits TNF-α-mediated osteoclast formation by inhibition of RANKL expression in TNF-α-activated stromal cells and direct inhibition of TNF-α-activated osteoclast precursors via a T-cell-independent mechanism *in vivo*. *Bone*. (2012) 51:771–80. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2012.06.024
37. Xu LX, Kukita T, Kukita A, Otsuka T, Niho Y, Iijima T. Interleukin-10 selectively inhibits osteoclastogenesis by inhibiting differentiation of osteoclast progenitors into preosteoclast-like cells in rat bone marrow culture system. *Cell Physiol*. (1995) 165:624–9. doi: 10.1002/jcp.1041650321
38. Stein NC, Kreutzmann C, Zimmermann SP, Niebergall U, Hellmeyer L, Goettsch C, et al. Interleukin-4 and interleukin-13 stimulate the csteoclast inhibitor osteoprotegerin by human endothelial cells through the STAT6 pathway. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2008) 23:750–8. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.080203
39. Dresner-Pollak R, Gelb N, Rachmilewitz D, Karmeli F, Weinreb M. Interleukin 10-deficient mice develop osteopenia, decreased bone formation, and mechanical fragility of long bones. *Gastroenterol*. (2004) 127:792–801. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2004.06.013
40. Bonewald LF. Osteocytes as dynamic multifunctional cells. *Ann NY Acad Sci*. (2007) 1116:281–90. doi: 10.1196/annals.1402.018
41. Bonewald LF. The amazing osteocyte. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2011) 26:229–38. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.320
42. Li X, Zhang Y, Kang H, Liu W, Liu P, Zhang J, et al. Sclerostin binds to LRP5/6 and antagonizes canonical Wnt signaling. *J Biol Chem*. (2005) 280:19883–7. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M413274200
43. Ten Dijke P, Krause C, de tGorter DJJ, Lowick CWGM, van Bezooijen RL. Osteocyte-derived sclerostin inhibits bone formation: its role in bone

morphogenetic protein and Wnt signaling. *J Bone Joint Surg*. (2008) 90:31–5. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.G.01183
44. Winkler DG, Sutherland MK, Geoghegan JC, Yu C, Hayes T, Skonier JE, et al. Osteocyte control of bone formation via sclerostin, a novel BMP antagonist. *EMBO J*. (2003) 22:6267–76. doi: 10.1093/emboj/cdg599
45. Nakashima T, Hayashi M, Fukunaga T, Kurata K, Oh-hora M, Feng JQ, et al. Evidence for osteocyte regulation of bone homeostasis through RANKL expression. *Nat Med*. (2011) 17:1231–4. doi: 10.1038/nm.2452
46. Xiong J, Onal M, Jilka RL, Weinstein RS, Manolagas SC, O'Brien CA. Matrix-embedded cells control osteoclast formation. *Nature Med*. (2011) 17:1235–42. doi: 10.1038/nm.2448
47. Xiong J, Piemontese M, Onal M, Campbell J, Goellner JJ, Dusevich V, et al. Osteocytes, not osteoblasts or lining cells, are the main source of the RANKL required for osteoclast formation in remodeling bone. *PLoS ONE*. (2015) 10:e0138189. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0138189
48. Manolagas SC, Parfitt AM. For whom the bell tolls: Distress signals from long-lived osteocytes and the pathogenesis of metabolic bone disease. *Bone*. (2013) 54:272–82. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2012.09.017
49. Plotkin LI. Apoptotic osteocytes and the control of targeted bone resorption. *Curr Osteoporos Rep*. (2014) 12:121–6. doi: 10.1007/s11914-014-0194-3
50. Bonewald LF, Johnson ML. Osteocytes, mechanosensing and Wnt signaling. *Bone*. (2008) 42:606–15. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2007.12.224
51. Burger EH, Klein-Nulend J. Mechanotransduction in bone - role of the lacunocanalicular network. *FASEB J*. (1999) 13:S101–S112. doi: 10.1096/fasebj.13.9001.s101
52. Schaffler MB, Cheung WY, Majeska R, Kennedy O. Osteocytes: Master orchestrators of bone. *Calcif Tissue Int*. (2014) 94:5–24. doi: 10.1007/s00223-013-9790-y
53. Aguirre JI, Plotkin LI, Stewart SA, Weinstein RS, Parfitt AM, Manolagas SC, et al. Osteocyte apoptosis is induced by weightlessness in mice and precedes osteoclast recruitment and bone loss. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2006) 21:605–15. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.060107
54. Cabahug-Zuckerman P, Frikha-Benayed D, Majeska RJ, Tuthill A, Yakar S, Judex S, et al. Osteocyte apoptosis caused by hindlimb unloading is required to trigger osteocyte RANKL production and subsequent resorption of cortical and trabecular bone in mice femurs. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2016) 31:1356–65. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2807
55. Nefla M, Holzinger D, Berenbaum F, Jacques C. The danger from within: alarmins in arthritis. *Nature Rev Rheumatol*. (2016) 12:669. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.162
56. Bidwell JP, Yang J, Robling AG. Is HMGB1 an osteocyte alarmin? *J Cell Biochem*. (2008) 103:1671–80. doi: 10.1002/jcb.21572
57. You L, Temiyasathit S, Lee P, Kim CH, Tummala P, Yao W, et al. Osteocytes as mechanosensors in the inhibition of bone resorption due to mechanical loading. *Bone*. (2008) 42:172–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2007.09.047
58. Plotkin LI, Gortazar AR, Davis HM, Condon KW, Gabilondo H, Maycas M, et al. Inhibition of osteocyte apoptosis prevents the increase in osteocytic receptor activator of nuclear factor κB ligand (RANKL) but does not stop bone resorption or the loss of bone induced by unloading. *J Biol Chem*. (2015) 290:18934–42. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M115.642090
59. Robling AG, Niziolek PJ, Baldridge LA, Condon KW, Allen MR, Alam I, et al. Mechanical stimulation of bone *in vivo* reduces osteocyte expression of Sost/sclerostin. *J Biol Chem*. (2008) 283:5866–75. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M705092200
60. Metzger CE, Brezicha JE, Elizondo JP, Narayanan SA, Hogan HA, Bloomfield SA. Differential responses of mechanosensitive osteocyte proteins in fore- and hindlimbs of hindlimb-unloaded rats. *Bone*. (2017) 105:26–34. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2017.08.002
61. Bakker AD, Kulkarni RN, Klein-Nulend J, Lems WF. IL-6 alters osteocyte signaling toward osteoblasts but not osteoclasts. *J Dent Res*. (2014) 93:394–9. doi: 10.1177/0022034514522485
62. Lau KHW, Baylink DJ, Zhou XD, Rodriguez D, Bonewald LF, Li Z, et al. Osteocyte-derived insulin-like growth factor I is essential for determining bone mechanosensitivity. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2013) 305:E271–81. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00092.2013
63. Reijnders CMA, Bravenboer N, Tromp AM, Blankenstein MA, Lips P. Effect of mechanical loading on insulin-like growth factor-I gene expression in rat tibia. *J Endocrinol*. (2007) 192:131–40. doi: 10.1677/joe.1.06880
64. Ahuja SS, Zhao S, Bellido T, Plotkin LI, Jimenez F, Bonewald LF. CD40 ligand blocks apoptosis induced by tumor necrosis factor-α, glucocorticoids, and etoposide in osteoblasts and the osteocyte-like cell line murine long bone osteocyte-Y4. *Endocrinol*. (2003) 144:1761–9. doi: 10.1210/en.2002-221136
65. Bakker AD, da Silva VC, Krishan R, Bacabac RG, Blaauboer ME, Lin YC, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-α and interleukin-1β modulate calcium and nitric oxide signaling in mechanically stimulated osteocytes. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2009) 60:3336–45. doi: 10.1002/art.24920
66. Tan SD, Kuijpers-Jagtman AM, Semeins CM, Bronckers ALJJ, Maltha JC, Von den Hoff JW, et al. Fluid shear stress inhibits TNF-α induced osteocyte apoptosis. *J Dent Res*. (2006) 85:2006. doi: 10.1177/154405910608501006
67. Morita M, Iwasaki R, Sato Y, Kobayashi T, Watanabe R, Oike T, et al. Elevation of pro-inflammatory cytokine levels following anti-resorptive drug treatment is required for osteonecrosis development in infectious osteomyelitis. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:46322. doi: 10.1038/srep46322
68. Metzger CE, Narayanan A, Zawieja DC, Bloomfield SA. Inflammatory bowel disease in a rodent model alters osteocyte protein levels controlling bone turnover. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2017b) 32:802–13. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3027
69. Narayanan SA, Metzger CE, Bloomfield SA, Zawieja DC. Inflammation-induced lymphatic architecture and bone turnover changes are ameliorated by irisin treatment in chronic inflammatory bowel disease. *FASEB J*. (2018) 32:4848–61. doi: 10.1096/fj.201800178R.
70. Kanaji A, Caicedo MS, Virdi AS, Sumner DR, Hallab NJ, Sena K. Co-Cr-Mo alloy particles induce tumor necrosis factor alpha production in MLO-Y4 osteocytes: A role for osteocytes in particle-induced inflammation. *Bone*. (2009) 45:528–33. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2009.05.020
71. Liao C, Cheng T, Wang S, Zhang C, Jin L, Yang Y. Shear stress inhibits IL-17A-mediated induction of osteoclastogenesis via osteocyte pathways. *Bone*. (2017) 101:10–20. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2017.04.003
72. Pathak JL, Bakker AD, Luten FP, Verschueren P, Lems WF, Klein-Nulend J, et al. Systemic inflammation affects human osteocyte-specific protein and cytokine expression. *Calcif Tissue Int*. (2016) 98:596–608. doi: 10.1007/s00223-016-0116-8
73. Chhana A, Pool B, Callon KE, Tay ML, Musson D, Naot D, et al. Monosodium urate crystals reduce osteocyte viability and indirectly promote a shift in osteocyte function towards a proinflammatory and proresorptive state. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2018) 20:208. doi: 10.1186/s13075-018-1704-y
74. Viglietti AIP, Benitez PCA, Gentilini MB, Velásquez LN, Fossati CA, Giambartolomei GH, et al. Brucella abortus invasion of osteocytes modulates connexin 43 and integrin expression and induces osteoclastogenesis via receptor activator of NF-κB ligand and tumor necrosis factor-alpha secretion. *Infect Immun*. (2015) 84:11–20. doi: 10.1128/IAI.01049-15
75. Ormsby RT, Solomon LB, Yang D, Crotti TN, Haynes DR, Findlay DM, et al. Osteocytes respond to particles of clinically-relevant conventional and cross-linked polyethylene and metal alloys by up-regulation of resorptive and inflammatory pathways. *Acta Biomater*. (2019) 87:296–306. doi: 10.1016/j.actbio.2019.01.047
76. Metzger CE, Narayanan SA, Zawieja DC, Bloomfield SM. A moderately elevated soy protein diet mitigates inflammatory changes in gut and in bone turnover during chronic TNBS-induced inflammatory bowel disease. *Appl Physiol Nutr Met*. (2018) 2018:23. doi: 10.1139/apnm-2018-0514
77. Kulkarni RN, Bakker AD, Everts V, Klein-Nulend J. Mechanical loading prevents the stimulating effect of IL-1β on osteocyte-modulated osteoclastogenesis. *Biochem Biophys Res Comm*. (2012) 420:11–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2012.02.099
78. Li JY, D'Amelio P, Robinson J, Walker LD, Vaccaro C, Luo T, et al. IL-17A is increased in humans with primary hyperparathyroidism and mediates PTH-induced bone loss in mice. *Cell Metabol*. (2015) 22:799–810.
79. Wu Q, Zhou X, Huang D, Yingchen JI, Kang F. IL-6 enhances osteocyte-mediated osteoclastogenesis by promoting JAK2 and RANKL activity in vitro. *Cell Physiol Biochem*. (2017) 41:1360–9. doi: 10.1159/000465455
80. Graves DT, Alshabab A, Albiero ML, Mattos M, Corrêa JD, Chen S, et al. Osteocytes play an important role in experimental periodontitis in healthy and diabetic mice through expression of RANKL. *J Clin Periodontol*. (2018) 45:285–92. doi: 10.1111/jcpe.12851
81. Kim JH, Lee DE, Cha JH, Bak EJ, Yoo YJ. Receptor activator of nuclear factor-κB ligand and sclerostin expression in osteocytes of alveolar bone in

rats with ligature-induced periodontitis. *J Peridontol*. (2014) 85:e370–378. doi: 10.1902/jop.2014.140230
82. Kim JH, Kim AR, Choi YH, Jang S, Woo GH, Cha JH, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-α antagonist diminishes osteocytic RANKL and sclerostin expression in diabetes rats with periodontitis. *PloS ONE*. (2017) 12:e0189702. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0189702
83. Heiland GR, Zwerina K, Baum W, Kireva T, Distler JH, Grisanti M, et al. Neutralisation of Dkk-1 protects from systemic bone loss during inflammation and reduces sclerostin expression. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2010) 69:2152–9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.132852
84. Colditz J, Thiele S, Baschant U, Garbe AI, Niehrs C, Hofbauer LC, et al. Osteogenic Dkk1 mediates glucocorticoid-induced but not arthritis-induced bone loss. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2019) 2019:3702. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3702
85. Shaw AT, Maeda Y, Gravallese EM. IL-17A deficiency promotes periosteal bone formation in a model of inflammatory arthritis. *Arthr Res Ther*. (2016) 18:104. doi: 10.1186/s13075-016-0998-x
86. Lin C, Jiang X, Dai Z, Guo X, Weng T, Wang J, et al. Sclerostin mediates bone response to mechanical unloading through antagonizing Wnt/β-catenin signaling. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2009) 24:1651–61. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.090411
87. Baek K, Hwang HR, Park HJ, Kwon A, Qadir AS, Ko SH, et al. TNF-α upregulates sclerostin expression in obese mice fed a high-fat diet. *Cell Physiol*. (2014) 229:640–50. doi: 10.1002/jcp.24487
88. David V, Martin A, Isakova T, Spaulding C, Qi L, Ramirez V, et al. Inflammation and functional iron deficiency regulate fibroblast growth factor 23 production. *Kidney Int*. (2016) 89:135–46. doi: 10.1038/ki.2015.290
89. Ito N, Wijenayaka AR, Prideaux M, Kogawa M, Ormsby RT, Evdokiou A, et al. Regulation of FGF23 expression in IDG-SW3 osteocytes and human bone by pro-inflammatory stimuli. *Mol Cell Endocrinol*. (2015) 399:208–18. doi: 10.1016/j.mce.2014.10.007
90. Uluçkan Ö, Jimenez M, Karbach S, Jeschke A, Gra-a O, Keller J, et al. Chronic skin inflammation leads to bone loss by IL-17-mediated inhibition of Wnt signaling in osteoblasts. *Sci Transl Med.* (2016) 8:330ra37. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aad8996
91. Hemmatian H, Bakker AD, Klein-Nulend J, van Lenthe GH. Aging, osteocytes, and mechanotransduction. *Curr Osteopor Rep*. (2017) 15:401–11. doi: 10.1007/s11914-017-0402-z
92. Tiede-Lewis LM, Dallas SL. Changes in the osteocyte lacunocanalicular network with aging. *Bone*. (2019) 122:103–13. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2019.01.025
93. Farr JN, Fraser DG, Wang H, Jaehn K, Ogrodnik MB, Weivoda MM, et al. Identification of senescent cells in the bone microenvironment. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2016) 31:1920–9. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2892
94. Farr JN, Xu M, Weivoda MM, Monroe DG, Fraser DG, Onken JL, et al. Targeting cellular senescence prevents age-related bone loss in mice. *Nature Med*. (2017) 23:1072–82. doi: 10.1038/nm.4385
95. Sherk VD, Rosen CJ. Senescent and apoptotic osteocytes and aging: Exercise to the rescue? *Bone*. (2019) 121:255–8. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2019.02.006
96. Cohen SB, Dore RK, Lane NE, Ory PA, Peterfy CG, Sharp JT, et al. Denosumab treatment effects on structural damage, bone mineral density, and bone turnover in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2008) 58:1299–309. doi: 10.1002/art.23417
97. Eddleston A, Marenzana M, Morre AR, Stephens P, Muzylak M, Marshall D. Robinson MK. A short treatment with an antibody to sclerostin can inhibit bone loss in an ongoing model of colitis. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2009) 24:1662–71. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.090403
98. Herrak P, Görtz B, Hayer S, Redlich K, Reiter E, Gasser J, et al. Zoledronic acid protects against local and systemic bone loss in tumor necrosis factor-mediated arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2004) 50:2327–37. doi: 10.1002/art.20384
99. Veerappan SG, O'Morain CA, Daly JS, Ryan BM. Review article: the effects of anti-tumour necrosis factor-α on bone metabolism in inflammatory bowel disease. *Ailmentary Pharmcol Ther*. (2011) 33:1261–72. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2011.04667.x
100. Atzeni F, Talotta R, Salaffi F, Cassinotti A, Varisco V, Battellino M, et al. Immunogenicity and autoimmunity during anti-TNF therapy. *Autoimmunity Rev*. (2013) 12:703–8. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2012.10.021
101. Ding T, Deighton C. Complications of Anti-TNF therapies. *Future Med*. (2007) 2:587–97. doi: 10.2217/17460816.2.6.587
102. Metzger CE, Gong S, Aceves M, Bloomfield SA, Hook MA. Osteocytes reflect a pro-inflammatory state following spinal cord injury in a rodent model. *Bone*. (2019) 120:465–75. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2018.12.007
103. El Kholy K, Van Dyke TE, Freire M, Chen T. Resolvin E1 promotes bone preservation under inflammatory conditions. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:1300. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01300
104. Chan JK, Glass GE, Ersek A, Freidin A, Williams GA, Gowers K, et al. Low-dose TNF augments fracture healing in normal and osteoporotic bone by up-regulating the innate immune response. *EMBO Mol Med*. (2015) 7:547–61. doi: 10.15252/emmm.201404487

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

REVIEW
published: 23 July 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00494

Modulatory Effects of Plant Polyphenols on Bone Remodeling: A Prospective View From the Bench to Bedside

Vanessa Nicolin[1]*, *Nunziatina De Tommasi*[2], *Stefania Lucia Nori*[2], *Fulvia Costantinides*[3], *Federico Berton*[3] and *Roberto Di Lenarda*[1]

[1] Clinical Department of Medical, Surgical and Health Sciences, University of Trieste, Trieste, Italy, [2] Pharmacy-DIFARMA Department, University of Salerno, Fisciano, Italy, [3] School of Dental Sciences, University of Trieste, Trieste, Italy

During the past, a more comprehensive knowledge of mechanisms implicated in bone resorption processes has driven researchers to develop a compound library of many small molecules that specifically interfere with the genesis of osteoclast precursors cells. Natural compounds that suppress osteoclast commitment may have therapeutic value in treating pathologies associated with bone resorption like osteoporosis, rheumatoid arthritis, bone metastasis, and periodontal disease. The present review is focused on the current knowledge on the polyphenols derived from plants that could be efficacious in suppressing osteoclast differentiation and bone resorption.

Keywords: biomolecules, polyflavonoids, bone remodeling, titanium implant, coating surfaces

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti,
University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy

Reviewed by:
Gabriele D'Amato,
U.O.C di Terapia Intensiva Neonatale,
Ospedale Di Venere, Italy
Mario Rende,
University of Perugia, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Vanessa Nicolin
nicolin@units.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *05 March 2019*
Accepted: *08 July 2019*
Published: *23 July 2019*

Citation:
Nicolin V, De Tommasi N, Nori SL, Costantinides F, Berton F and Di Lenarda R (2019) Modulatory Effects of Plant Polyphenols on Bone Remodeling: A Prospective View From the Bench to Bedside. Front. Endocrinol. 10:494. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00494

INTRODUCTION

Bone Cells and Cell Guest Outsider

The strength and integrity of the human skeleton depends on a delicate balance between bone resorption and formation. Bone resorption represents a final step due to the interaction between cells that involve resorption of bone (osteoclasts, OC), and that synthetize bone matrix (osteoblasts, OB). Bone remodeling allows to adapt bone tissue to mechanical forces and to maintain phosphocalcic homeostasis through coordinated steps of formation and resorption (1, 2).

This equilibrium is close controlled by physical parameters (i.e., mechanical stimulations) and several polypeptides (hormones, cytokines) (3, 4). In addition, bone remodeling cycle maintains the integrity of the skeleton through the balanced action of its cell types.

Cells responsible for bone resorption include (1) bone-forming osteoblast, a cell that produces the organic bone extracellular matrix; (2) the bone resorbing osteoclast that dissolves bone mineral and enzymatically degrades extracellular matrix and inorganic components (5); (3) osteocyte, the maturative phase of osteoblast that acts as a mechanosensor and like an endocrine cell (6); (4) the bone lining cell, that probably may have a role in coupling bone resorption to bone formation (7).

Basically, osteoblasts and osteoclasts (and their precursors) are the central players of bone remodeling and each factor that affects these cells, in the end, affects all the process.

Numerous signaling pathways carry on the activities of osteoblast and osteoclast cells and these include nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells (RANkL) and Bone Morphogenetic Protein (BMP) (8). RANkL/RANK signaling axes regulates osteoclast recruitment and sustenance in normal bone modeling and remodeling and is adversely regulated by osteoprotegerin (OPG) (9).

An asymmetry between bone resorption and formation can result in bone diseases for instance in osteoporosis and in other bone resorbing pathologies.

Osteoporosis appears to be related with an impairment of bone mass through the reduction of osteogenesis and an enhancement of osteoclastic bone resorption, which results in bone fractures (10). At the present treatment options are limited, having issues with their efficacy, and long-term use. For example, the antiresorptive drugs are efficacious in reducing fracture risk (11, 12). Anti-resorptive agents, such as bisphosphonates and denosumab decrease bone loss through the inhibition of the differentiation and catabolic activity of osteoclasts in part by promoting osteoclast apoptosis. Since bone formation is coupled to bone resorption, inhibition of bone resorption is followed by a decrease in osteoblast activity that affects to adequately restore bone mass and bone quality due to increased microdamage collagen formation (13).

By considering papers on adverse effects of pharmacotherapy (estrogens, bisphosphonates) in the treatment of osteoporosis, there is an increasing request for complementary and alternative medicine.

Plant based therapies (i.e., Polyphenols) are safe options at the common treatment of osteoporosis thanks to diminished side effects and costs; in this context various plant components have been assessed for their potential role in the management of osteoporosis. Polyphenols are phytochemicals normally found in the plant kingdom, whose several biological effects have been reported to be protective against chronic diseases, including neurodegenerative and cardiovascular pathologies, cancer, and bone resorption pathologies (14). Depending on the number of phenol rings they comprehend and on the radicals bound to them, polyphenols can be split into different groups: phenolic acids, flavonoids, stilbenes, tannins, coumarins, and lignans. Recent papers based on molecular characteristics of dietary polyphenols have outlined the advantage in their prevention and management of bone resorption diseases (15). Polyphenols can safeguard bone integrity through the decreasing of oxidative stress, the reduction of inflammation by proinflammatory signaling and the modulation of osteoblastogenesis/osteoclastogenesis, by an osteoimmunological action.

The aim of this review paper was achieved on the development of osteoclast-targeting plant polyphenols that could be a great value for the prevention or treatment of bone resorption.

METHODS

Studies for this narrative review were screened using the online database PubMed. Keywords used to search for articles included bone, polyphenols, iicarin, green tea polyphenols, anthocyanins, phloridzin, oleuropein, resveratrol, quercitrin, plorydzin, dried plum, citrus flavonoid, osteoblasts, osteoclasts, bone remodeling, bone resorption, periodontal disease, osteoporosis, oral health. Articles were selected based on the two aspects of the review (cellular and molecular behavior—clinical relevant scenarios). To discuss the cellular characteristics of the bone, milieu articles were selected based on how well they delineate the subject matter. Experimental studies dealing with the impact of polyphenols activity on bone cellular signaling were included. For the remaining section, were included studies based on the broadest spectrum of clinical applications presented and on the strength of evidence provided. Since the topic is relative newborn in its clinical utilization, most of the selected studies were *in vitro*.

POLYPHENOL COMPOUNDS AND BONE METABOLISM

Polyphenols are natural molecules derived from plants isolated and characterized in the fruits, and vegetables. Bioactive phenolic compounds were known as health benefit components due to their antioxidant and anti-inflammatory features. Up to now, there are almost 8,000 recognized polyphenols of which ∼500 are biologically active. They can be obtained from plentiful natural sources and even from food/ beverage industrial products with low costs, thus using resources in a feasible way (16). They can preserve bone health by the action of five possible mechanisms: (i) by decreasing of bone loss through the activity of antioxidants, (ii) by diminishing bone loss through anti-inflammatory action, (iii) by improving osteoblastogenesis, (iv) by reducing osteoclastogenesis, and (v) through osteoimmunological activity. Many flavonoids substances have displayed positive impact on bone metabolism. For example, dietary soy isoflavones suppress bone depletion in rodents and post-menopausic women (17). One of the most studied bioactive compounds during recent years is iicarin, a heavy flavonoid component of Chinese tea, which has been reported to have intriguing osteogenic properties both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (18–21).

Recent researches have identified molecular targets in cell signaling pathways that influence bone structure. Some bioactive compounds seem to have bone anabolic action, which has important implications beyond the inhibition of bone resorption through suppressing osteoclast activation. Probably, the positive actions of these compounds are mainly due to their antioxidant characteristics, since they can act as scavengers of reactive oxygen species (ROS). Considering these properties polyphenols could affect bone metabolism through impairment of inflammatory mediators (22), such as cytokines, primarily involved in supporting osteoclast differentiation and resorption (23), consequently enabling to a decrease in bone resorption (**Figure 1**). Curcumin, for example, can enhance several aspects of bone health in subjects with osteoporosis by acting on different steps in the recruitment and activation of osteoclast cells, increasing mineral density and mechanical strength. Mechanisms that have been suggested involve the downregulation of NF-κB, RANKL, NO production of reactive oxygen species and inflammatory cytokine synthesis (24, 25).

Moreover, a lot of research has recently focused on the use of plum extract due to its high polyphenol content. Graef et al. (26) demonstrated that the polyphenolic extract from dried plums is responsible for reducing osteoclast differentiation and activity through a process of downregulation of osteoclast differentiation acting on the primary bone marrow–cells. In according with

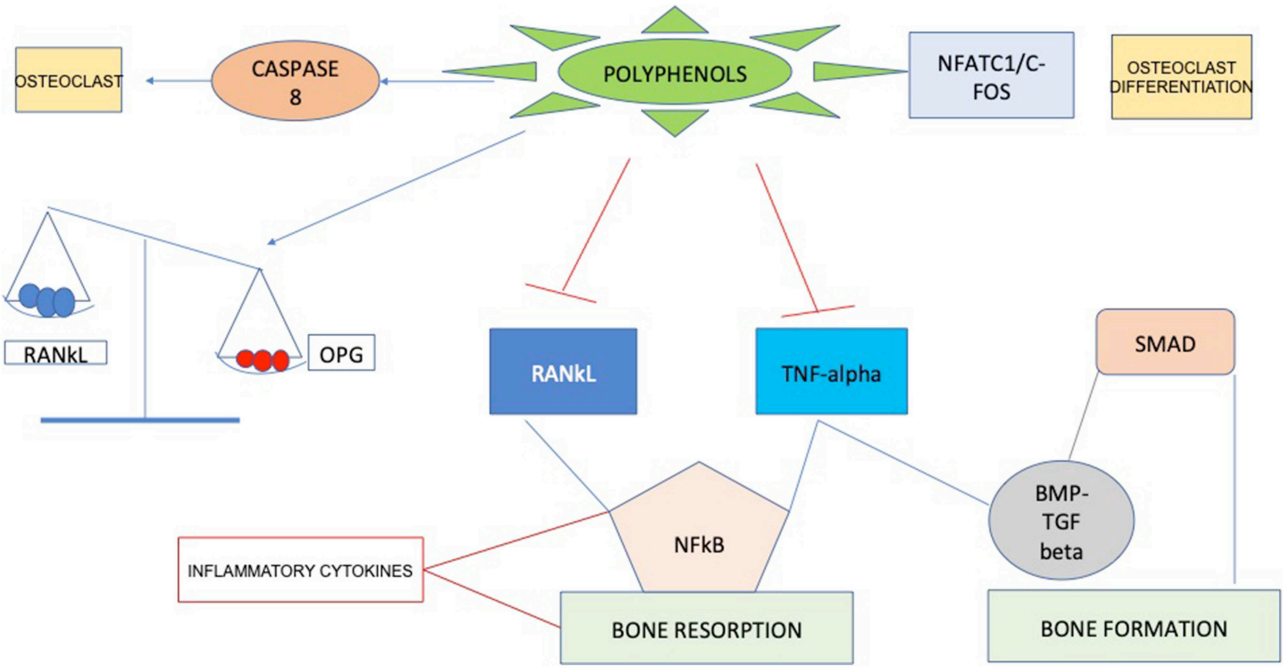


FIGURE 1 | Schematic pathway illustrating the action of polyphenols on bone remodeling.

other studies, this which was mediated through the suppression of Nfatc1, that is the regulator of osteoclast differentiation process (27).

CLINICAL ASPECTS

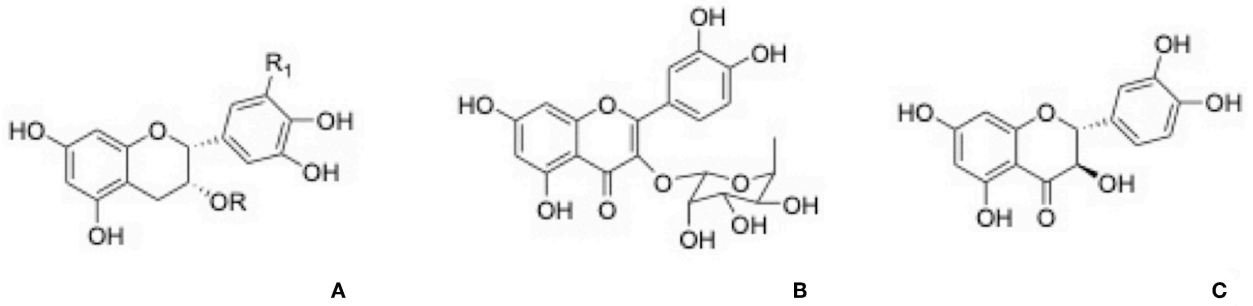
Osteoporosis

Strategies to avoid osteoporosis include decreasing bone loss induced by acute post-menopause estrogen deficiency. As for other chronic diseases, there is increasing indication that inflammation could be part of the etiology of osteoporosis (28). In particular, oxidative stress regulates the promotion of an enhancement in bone resorption, differentiation, and activity of osteoclast cells, so it has a substantial influence on the incidence of osteoporosis. In general, oxidative stress is described as the state of asymmetry between pro-oxidants and antioxidants. It is assumed that there is a correlation between reactive oxygen species (ROS) and its pathogenesis (29). Polyphenols are able of scavenging ROS and downregulating inflammatory cytokine, including osteoclast differentiation factors, including OPG, TNF-α, RANKL (30). For these reasons, antioxidant-rich foods may represent a possible approach for slowing down age-related bone mass reduction and enhancing bone remodeling. Dietary polyphenols have been related with bone health, which may be in part imputable to their antioxidant capability. For this reason, complementary and alternative medicine has generated interest as a natural chance linked to disease prevention. Natural antioxidant supplementation has been investigated to support the reduction of bone loss caused by oxidative stress (31).

Green tea, for instance, is well-known for its content in phenolic compounds including (–)-epigallocatechin 3-gallate (EGCG), (–)-epicatechin gallate (ECG), (–)-epicatechin (EC), and (–)-epigallocatechin (**Figure 2A**). Shen et al. (32, 33) reported that green tea polyphenols inlet reduces degeneration of bone microarchitecture in rats with chronic inflammation by the downregulation of TNF-α modulating cancellous and endocortical bone compartments. Between Green tea active components, epigallocatechin gallate has attracted attention for its potential health benefits and this molecule was largely investigated for its effect on osteoporosis. The bone formation was affected by EGCG through the enhancement of the alkaline phosphatase activity in osteoblastic cells and bone mineralization, related to the suppression of the osteoclast cells differentiation and of the formation of oxidative stress-induced calcium stone formation in rats (34).

Vester et al. (35) demonstrated that stimulation of primary human osteoblasts with low doses of green tea extracts during oxidative stress over 21 days improved mineralization and had beneficial effect on extra-cellular matrix production with higher gene expression of osteocalcin and collagen1α1 during osteoblasts differentiation.

Anthocyanins are water-soluble glycosides including a variety of compounds comprising pelargonidin, cyanidin, delphinidin, peonidin, petunidin, malvidin (**Figure 3**) (36). The health effects of anthocyanins are mainly due to their ability to impair oxidative stress (37). Anthocyanin chalcones and quinoidal bases with a double bond linked to the keto group are antioxidants in scavenging free radicals (38). Therefore, berry food and drinks could diminish the effects of age-related bone loss and decrease the risk of osteoporosis in humans (39).



COMPOUND	R	R1
ECGC	Gallic acid	OH
ECG	Gallic acid	H
EC	H	H
EGC	H	OH

FIGURE 2 | (A) Structures of main green tea polyphenols. **(B)** Quercitrin. **(C)** Taxifolin.

In other studies, Devareddy et al. reported that 5% blueberry treatment (w/w) for 100 days inhibited the loss of whole-body bone mineral density due to the ovariectomy in rats, and suppressed femoral mRNA levels of bone turnover biomarkers that were enhanced by estrogen deficiency (40).

Phloridzin, a dihydrochalcone contained in apples, apples juice, and purees, has been demonstrated to contribute to the antioxidant activity (**Figure 4A**). The activity of phloridzin on glucose uptake and diabetes has been explored and reported in many research works (41). The phlorizdin intake displayed a protection against ovariectomy-induced osteopenia under inflammatory patterns by the downregulation of inflammation markers and bone resorption (42).

In a murine model, Kim et al. found that phloretin (not glucoside form of phloridzin) inhibited receptor activator of NF-κB ligand (RANKL)-induced formation of multinucleated osteoclasts and diminished bone resorption area produced during the osteoclast differentiation process (43).

Oleuropein (**Figure 4B**), a secoiridoids esterified with hydroxytyrosol found in the olive tree and derivates, is well-known for its pharmacological activities including antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, anti-cancer, antimicrobial, and antiviral, cardioprotective against acute adriamycin cardiotoxicity, anti-ischemic, and hypolipidemic (44, 45). Puel et al. displayed the dose-dependent bone-sparing effect of oleuropein showing a reduction of bone loss and at the same time a downregulation of inflammatory biomarkers in ovariectomized rats (46).

Resveratrol (**Figure 4C**) is a stilbene phytoalexin found in many plant species and it is crucial polyphenol found in red wine. It has been considered that dietary resveratrol could affect as an antioxidant, promoting nitric oxide production, platelet aggregation and enhancing high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. In addition, resveratrol was shown to be a chemo preventive agent and exhibits anti-inflammatory, neuroprotective, and antiviral properties (28, 47).

The PGF2α-effect on OPG synthesis was suppresses by resveratrol through the inhibition of the MAP kinase pathways in osteoblasts (48).

Also, resveratrol downregulates bone morphogenic protein-4 (BMP-4) and stimulates VEGF synthesis through the inhibition of p70 S6 kinase in osteoblasts (49) via sirtuin-1 (SIRT1) activation (50).

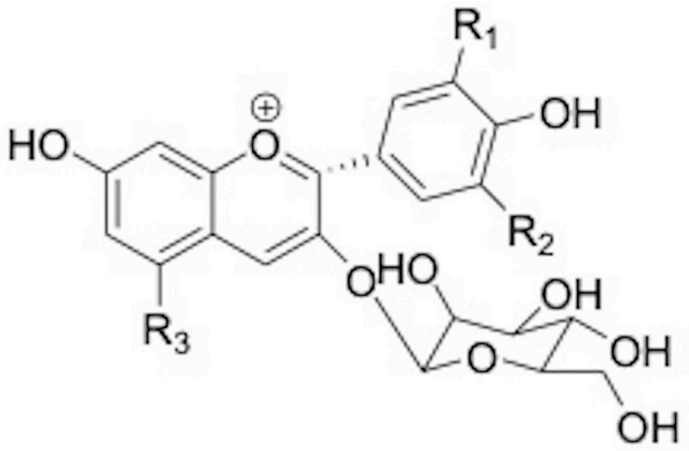
The effect of above described compounds on osteoblast and osteoclast activity, are summarized in **Table 1** (16, 19, 20, 26, 29, 35, 37, 39, 43–45, 50–52).

Periodontal Disease

Periodontitis is a devastating inflammatory disease of tooth-supporting tissues, which are composed by cementum, periodontal ligament, and alveolar bone, due to imbalance between oxidative stress and antioxidant activity.

Of note, inflammatory stimulation by periodontal bacteria increases the production of crevicular fluid and modulate the production of leukocytes, which, in order to deactivate periodontal pathogens, liberate single oxygen, and hypochlorous acid into the crevicular fluid (53).

The subsequent oxidative stress is counteracted by the antioxidant activity of ascorbate, albumin, and urate



ANTHOCYANIN	R_1	R_2	R_3
Delphinidin 3-glucoside	OH	OH	H
Delphinidin 3,5-diglucoside	OH	OH	glucoside
Cyanin 3-glucoside	OH	H	H
Cyanin 3,5-glucoside	OH	H	glucoside
Pelargonin 3-glucoside	H	H	H
Pelargonin 3,5-glucoside	H	H	glucoside

FIGURE 3 | Structures of main anthocyanins.

characteristic of the crevicular fluid and derived from plasma. When there is instability between oxidative stress and antioxidant activity, periodontal tissue demolition may appear. These remarks suggest that antioxidant rich diets might protect periodontal tissue from development and progression of pathologies, particularly in subjects exposed to environmental and dietary sources of oxidative stress (54, 55).

Based on clinical studies about the biochemical properties delivery of polyphenols formulations there is emerging line of natural therapies for periodontitis that may maximize and improved oral health among more populations. Actually, administration of tea polyphenols, by holding green or black tea, in the mouth for 2–5 min enhance the antioxidant capacity of saliva, and daily use of two fresh grapefruits for 2 weeks increases the phagocytic capability of the polymorphonuclear leucocytes inside the gingival crevicular fluid (56).

Following these suggestions polyphenoids may be employed in dentistry as a prophylaxis against bacterial infection and plaque formation, and as adjuvant therapies to aid post-operative healing of dental sockets and other traumatized tissues. Remarkable, in a recent study researchers find out that quercitrin, a glicoside of quercetin, and ramnose (**Figure 2B**) present in tartary buckwheat and in the bark of several oak, was found bioactive *in vitro* on human gingival fibroblasts, downregulating the gene expression of markers linked to inflammation and overexpressing genes that modulate different categories of collagen (57).

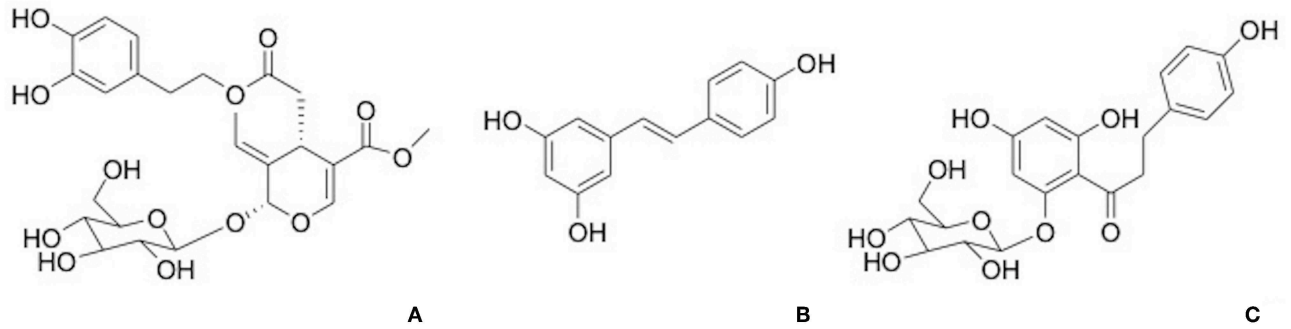


FIGURE 4 | Structures of phloridzin **(A)**, oleuropien **(B)**, and resveratrol **(C)**.

TABLE 1 | Effect of different polyphenols on osteoclasts and osteoblasts activity *in vitro*.

Compound	Effect on osteoclasts	Effect on osteoblasts
Iicarin	– (20)	+ (19)
Green tea polyphenols	– (16)	+ (35)
Anthocyanins	– (29)	+ (37)
Phloridzin	– (43)	+ (39)
Oleuropein	– (45)	+ (44)
Resveratrol	– (51)	+ (50)
Dried plum	– (26)	+ (52)

–, Reduced cellular activity.
+, Enhanced cellular activity.

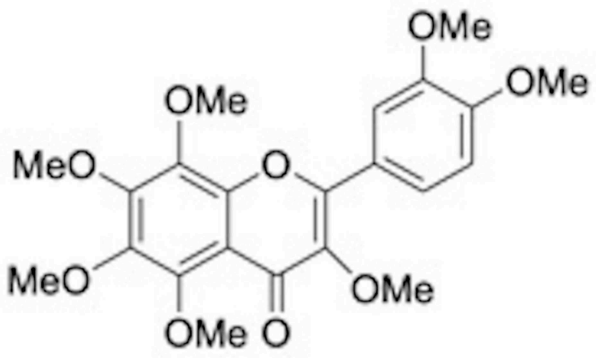


FIGURE 5 | Structure of 3,5,6,7,8,3,4-Heptamethoxyflavone.

Matsumoto et al. have reported that a citrus flavonoid 3,5,6,7,8,3′,4′-Heptamethoxyflavone (HMF) (**Figure 5**) found in Valencia oranges clearly suppressed the osteoclast formation and PGE2 production induced by IL-1. In mouse calvarial organ cultures, HMF attenuated the bone resorption elicited by LPS. HMF inhibits bone resorption induced by inflammation preserving bone mass and contributing to keep away from tooth loss (58).

POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS IN ORAL MEDICAL DEVICES

Due to recent progression in molecular biology and in the bone remodeling pathways many polyphenols are believed promising molecules able to act on osteoblast differentiation and on mineralization without the high financial impact of other osteoinductive factors.

These results are correlated with an exciting application of flavonoids like bioactive surfaces that could be an option to the use of growth factors i.e., in oral medical devices (59). Noteworthy, the use of growth factors, such as BMPs, in biomedical devices has lately gained several negative points regarding its stability, administration, bioactivity, and bioavailability. They are frequently very expensive and very limited in respect on the regulatory approval (60). By another side, flavonoid compounds are cheap, bioavailable, easy to find in daily food and, for this reason, probably easily be translated into clinical applications. For this rationale plant-derived products represent an innovative and interesting candidates for biomaterial applications, including dental research fields. Biomolecules can be believed as promising field relating to the improving of the bioactivity of biomaterial, and a safe substitute to pharmaceuticals, animal-derived compounds or growth factors. With the aim to attempt to obtain a faster osteointegration to speed up the overall treatment process, the use of biomimetic agents represents an interesting research area related with implant dentistry. For example, the functionalization with flavonoids conferred an osteopromotive characteristic to the Titanium surface as discussed by Cordoba et al. (61). In their study, researchers created a bioactive interface based on the covalent immobilization of flavonoids taxifolin (**Figure 2C**) and quercitrin on titanium surfaces.

POLYPHENOLS SAFETY AND TOXICITY

The consumption of food polyphenols such as flavonoids has been associated with a wide range of health benefits both disease preventive and therapeutic agents, including optimizing

cardiometabolic health, cancer prevention, and to a lesser extent positively impacting brain functioning in humans.

Diet-derived polyphenols are considered safe based on their long history of use as food or as traditional medicines, recently it is becoming the idea that these specialized metabolites could have toxic effects at pharmacological concentrations, and in several diseases or polypharmaceutical contexts (62).

The risk of toxic effects is increased using pharmacological doses in prevention/treatment and supplement situations and genetic polymorphisms or molecule–drug interactions that decrease/increase the bioavailability. Few reports on toxicity of these compounds are reported, therefore investigations of the side effects of polyphenols is necessary.

CONCLUSIONS

Bone pathologies majorly including osteoporosis osteoarthritis and oral diseases are becoming frequent with the growth in the aging population, a fact which is frightening if we consider the estimations that by 2030 20% of Europeans and 30% of the US population will be over the age of 65. There are only few standard therapies available for the treatment and prevention of these pathologies so a possible protective effect by natural molecules in multifactorial dysmetabolic disease could be a substitute to rise above side effects of conventional therapies.

Majority of the clinical researches underlined in this review, would attempt to demonstrate the relationship between polyphenols intake and bone turnover regulation. However, in spite of abundant *in vitro* and *in vivo* animal models, up to the present time, there is an absence of consistent human studies relating with polyphenol consumption. Although it was largely described the main role of antioxidative mechanism of polyphenols in prevention and treatment of bone remodeling diseases, it would be required more studies focused on the application of these compounds as therapeutic alternative in bone resorption diseases.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

VN selected studies and wrote the manuscript and takes responsibility for the manuscript. ND, SN, FC, FB, and RD analyzed and compared literature data, and edited the manuscript. All authors approved the manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Raggatt LJ, Partridge NC. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of bone modeling. *J Biol Chem.* (2010) 285:25103–8. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R109.041087
2. Chambers TJ, Fuller K. How are osteoclasts induced to resorb bone? *Ann NY Acad Sci USA.* (2011) 1240:1–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-6632.2011.06249.x
3. Boyle WJ, Simonet WS, Lacey DL. Osteoclast differentiation and activation. *Nature.* (2003) 423:337–42. doi: 10.1038/nature01658
4. Husheem M, Nyman JK, Vaaraniemi J, Vaananen HK, Hentunen TA. Characterization of circulating human osteoclast progenitors: development of *in vitro* resorption assay. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2005) 76:222–30. doi: 10.1007/s00223-004-0123-z
5. Teitelbaum SL. Osteoclasts: what do they do and how do they do it? *Am J Pathol.* (2007) 170:427–35. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2007.060834
6. Bonewald LF, Johnson ML. Osteocytes, mechanosensing and Wnt signaling. *Bone.* (2008) 42:606–15. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2007.12.224
7. Everts V, Delaissé JM, Korper W, Jansen DC, Tigchelaar-Gutter W, Saftig P, et al. The bone lining cell: its role in cleaning Howship's lacunae and initiating bone formation. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2002) 17:77–90. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.1.77
8. Nishimura R, Hata K, Matsubara T, Wakabayashi M, Yoneda T. Regulation of bone and cartilage development by network between BMP signalling and transcription factors. *J Biochem.* (2012) 151:247–54. doi: 10.1093/jb/mvs004
9. Boyce BF, Xing L. Functions of RANKL/RANK/OPG in bone modeling and remodeling. *Arch Biochem Biophys.* (2008) 473:139–46. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2008.03.018
10. Weitzmann MN, Pacifici R. Estrogen deficiency and bone loss: an inflammatory tale. *J Clin Invest.* (2006) 116:1186–94. doi: 10.1172/JCI28550
11. Adler RA, El-Hajj Fuleihan G, Bauer DC, Camacho PM, Clarke BL, Clines GA, et al. Managing osteoporosis in patients on long-term bisphosphonate treatment: report of a task force of the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2016) 31:16–35. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2708
12. Faienza MF, Chiarito M, D'Amato G, Colaianni G, Colucci S, Grano M, et al. Monoclonal antibodies for treating osteoporosis. *Opin Biol Ther.* (2018) 18:149–57. doi: 10.1080/14712598.2018.1401607
13. Sims NA, Ng KW. Implications of osteoblast-osteoclast interactions in the management of osteoporosis by antiresorptive agents denosumab and odanacatib. *Curr Osteoporos Rep.* (2014) 12:98–106. doi: 10.1007/s11914-014-0196-1
14. Scalbert A, Manach C, Morand C, Rémésy C, Jiménez L. Dietary polyphenols and the prevention of diseases. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr.* (2005) 45:287–306. doi: 10.1080/1040869059096
15. Weaver CM, Alekel DL, Ward WE, Ronis MJ. Flavonoid intake and bone health. *J Nutr Gerontol Geriatr.* (2012) 31:239–53. doi: 10.1080/21551197.2012.698220
16. Austermann K, Baecker N, Stehle P, Heer M. Putative effects of nutritive polyphenols on bone metabolism *in vivo*-evidence from human studies. *Nutrients.* (2019) 11:871. doi: 10.3390/nu11040871
17. Messina M. A brief historical overview of the past two decades of soy and isoflavone research. *J Nutr.* (2010) 140:1350S—4S. doi: 10.3945/jn.109.118315
18. Zhang G, Qin L, Shi Y. Epimedium-derived phytoestrogen flavonoids exert beneficial effect on preventing bone loss in late postmenopausal women: a 24-month randomized, double-blind and placebo-controlled trial. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2007) 22:1072–9. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.070405
19. Huang Z, Cheng C, Wang J, Liu X, Wei H, Han Y, et al. Icariin regulates the osteoblast differentiation and cell proliferation of MC3T3-E1 cells through microRNA-153 by targeting Runt-related transcription factor 2. *Exp Ther Med.* (2018) 15:5159–66. doi: 10.3892/etm.2018.6127
20. Kim B, Lee KY, Park B. Icariin abrogates osteoclast formation through the regulation of the RANKL-mediated TRAF6/NF-κB/ERK signaling pathway in Raw264.7 cells. *Phytomedicine.* (2018) 51:181–90. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2018.06.020
21. Huang J, Yuan L, Wang X, Zhang TL, Wang K. Icaritin and its glycosides enhance osteoblastic, but suppress osteoclastic, differentiation and activity *in vitro*. *Life Sci.* (2007) 81:832–40. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2007.07.015
22. Bodet C, Chandad F, Grenier D. Cranberry components inhibit interleukin-6, interleukin-8, and prostaglandin E production by lipopolysaccharide-activated gingival fibroblasts. *Eur J Oral Sci.* (2007) 115:64–70. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0722.2007.00415.x

23. Yao Z, Xing L, Qin C. Osteoclast precursor interaction with bone matrix induces osteoclast formation directly by an interleukin-1-mediated autocrine mechanism. *J Biol Chem.* (2008) 283:9917–24. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M706415200
24. Ozaki K, Kawata Y, Amano S, Hanazawa S. Stimulatory effect of curcumin on osteoclast apoptosis. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2000) 59:1577–81. doi: 10.1016/S0006-2952(00)00277-X
25. Bharti AC, Takada Y, Aggarwal BB. Curcumin (diferuloylmethane) inhibits receptor activator of NF-kappa B ligand-induced NF-kappa B activation in osteoclast precursors and suppresses osteoclastogenesis. *J Immunol.* (2004) 172:5940–47. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.172.10.5940
26. Graef JL, Rendina-Ruedy E, Crockett EK, Ouyang P, Wu L, King JB, et al. Osteoclast differentiation is downregulated by select polyphenolic fractions from dried plum via suppression of MAPKs and Nfatc1 in mouse C57BL/6 primary bone marrow cells. *Curr Dev Nutr.* (2017) 1:e000406. doi: 10.3945/cdn.117.000406
27. Smith BJ, Bu SY, Wang Y, Rendina E, Lim YF, Marlow D, et al. A comparative study of the bone metabolic response to dried plum supplementation and PTH treatment in adult, osteopenic ovariectomized rat. *Bone.* (2014) 58:151–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2013.10.005
28. de Vries TJ, El Bakkali I, Kamradt T, Schett G, Jansen IDC, D'Amelio P. What are the peripheral blood determinants for increased osteoclast formation in the various inflammatory diseases associated with bone loss? *Front Immunol.* (2019) 19:505. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00505
29. Domazetovic V, Marcucci G, Iantomasi T, Brandi ML, Vincenzini MT. Oxidative stress in bone remodeling: role of antioxidants. *Clin Cases Miner Bone Metab.* (2017) 14:209–16. doi: 10.11138/ccmbm/2017.14.1.209
30. Léotoing L, Wauquier F, Guicheux J, Miot-Noirault E, Wittrant Y, Coxam V. The polyphenol fisetin protects bone by repressing NF-κB and MKP-1-dependent signaling pathways in osteoclasts. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e68388. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0068388
31. Horcajada MN, Offord E. Naturally plant-derived compounds: role in bone anabolism. *Curr Mol Pharmacol.* (2012) 5:205–18. doi: 10.2174/1874467211205020205
32. Shen CL, Yeh JK, Stoecker BJ, Chyu MC, Wang JS. Green tea polyphenols mitigate deterioration of bone microarchitecture in middle-aged female rats. *Bone.* (2009) 44:684–90. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2008.11.018
33. Shen CL, Yeh JK, Cao JJ, Wang JS. Green tea and bone metabolism. *Nutr Res.* (2009) 29:437–56. doi: 10.1016/j.nutres.2009.06.008
34. Oka Y, Iwai S, Amano H, Irie Y, Yatomi K, Ryu K, et al. Tea polyphenols inhibit rat osteoclast formation and differentiation. *J Pharmacol Sci.* (2012) 118:55–64. doi: 10.1254/jphs.11082FP
35. Vester H, Holzer N, Neumaier M, Lilianna S, Nüssler AK, Seeliger C. Green Tea Extract (GTE) improves differentiation in human osteoblasts during oxidative stress. *J Inflamm.* (2014) 11:15. doi: 10.1186/1476-9255-11-15
36. Slatnar A, Jakopic J, Stampar F, Veberic R, Jamnik P. The effect of bioactive compounds on *in vitro* and *in vivo* antioxidant activity of different berry juices. *PLoS ONE.* (2012) 7:e47880. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0047880
37. Aqil F, Gupta A, Munagala R, Jeyabalan J, Kausar H, Sharma RJ, et al. Antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of anthocyanin/ellagitannin-enriched extracts from *Syzygium cumini* L. (Jamun, the Indian Blackberry). *Nutr Cancer.* (2012) 64:428–38. doi: 10.1080/01635581.2012.657766
38. Wang H, Cao G, Prior RL. Oxygen radical absorbing capacity of anthocyanins. *J Agric Food Chem.* (1997) 45:304–9. doi: 10.1021/jf960421t
39. Hubert PA, Lee SG, Lee SK, Chun OK. Dietary polyphenols, berries, and age-related bone loss: a review based on human, animal, and cell studies. *Antioxidants.* (2014) 3:144–58. doi: 10.3390/antiox3010144
40. Devareddy L, Hooshmand S, Collins JK, Lucas EA, Chai SC, Arjmandi BH. Blueberry prevents bone loss in ovariectomized rat model of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *J Nutr Biochem.* (2008) 19:694–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2007.09.004
41. Ehrenkranz JRL, Lewis NG, Kahn CR, Roth J. Phlorizin: a review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev.* (2005) 21:31–8. doi: 10.1002/dmrr.532
42. Puel C, Quintin A, Mathey J, Obled C, Davicco M, Lebecque P, et al. Prevention of bone loss by phloridzin, an apple polyphenol, in ovariectomized ratsunder inflammation conditions. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2005) 77:311–8. doi: 10.1007/s00223-005-0060-5
43. Kim JL, Kang MK, Gong JH, Park SH, Han SY, Kang YH. Novel antiosteoclastogenic activity of phloretin antagonizing RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation of murine macrophages. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* (2012) 56:1223–33. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201100831
44. Santiago-Mora R, Casado-Díaz A, De Castro MD, Quesada-Gómez JM. Oleuropein enhances osteoblastogenesis and inhibits adipogenesis: the effect on differentiation in stem cells derived from bone marrow. *Osteoporos Int.* (2011) 22:675–84. doi: 10.1007/s00198-010-1270-x
45. Chin KY, Ima-Nirwana S. Olives and bone: a green osteoporosis prevention option. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* (2016) 13:E755. doi: 10.3390/ijerph13080755
46. Puel C, Mathey J, Agalias A, Kati-Coulibaly S, Mardon J, Obled C, et al. Dose-response study of effect of oleuropein, an olive oil polyphenol, in an ovariectomy/inflammation experimental model of bone loss in the rat. *Clin Nutr.* (2006) 25:859–68. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2006.03.009
47. Sharma S, Anjaneyulu M, Kulkarni SK, Chopra K. Resveratrol, a polyphenolic phytoalexin, attenuates diabetic nephropathy in rats. *Pharmacology.* (2006) 76:69–75. doi: 10.1159/000089720
48. Kuroyanagi G, Otsuka T, Yamamoto N, Matsushima-Nishiwaki R, Nakakami A, Mizutani J, et al. Down-regulation by resveratrol of basic fibroblast growth factor-stimulated osteoprotegerin synthesis through suppression of Akt in osteoblasts. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2014) 15:17886–900. doi: 10.3390/ijms151017886
49. Kondo A, Otsuka T, Kuroyanagi G, Yamamoto N, Matsushima-Nishiwaki R, Mizutani J, et al. Resveratrol inhibits BMP-4-stimulated VEGF synthesis in osteoblasts: suppression of S6 kinase. *Int J Mol Med.* (2014) 33:1013–18. doi: 10.3892/ijmm.2014.1626
50. Zhao M, Ko SY, Garrett IR, Mundy GR, Gutierrez GE, Edwards JR. The polyphenol resveratrol promotes skeletal growth in mice through a sirtuin 1-bone morphogenic protein 2 longevity axis. *Br J Pharmacol.* (2018) 175:4183–92. doi: 10.1111/bph.14477
51. Murgia D, Mauceri R, Campisi G, De Caro V. Advance on resveratrol application in bone regeneration: progress and perspectives for use in oral and maxillofacial surgery. *Biomolecules.* (2019) 9:E94. doi: 10.3390/biom9030094
52. Graef JL, Rendina-Ruedy E, Crockett EK, Ouyang P, King JB, Cichewicz RH, et al. Select polyphenolic fractions from dried plum enhance osteoblast activity through BMP-2 signaling. *J Nutr Biochem.* (2018) 55:59–67. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2017.09.014
53. Battino M, Bullon P, Wilson M, Newman H. Oxidative injury and inflammatory periodontal diseases: the challenge of anti-oxidants to free radicals and reactive oxygen species. *Crit Rev Oral Biol Med.* (1999) 10:458–76. doi: 10.1177/10454411990100040301
54. Brunetti G, Colucci S, Pignataro P, Coricciati M, Mori G, Cirulli N, et al. T cells support osteoclastogenesis in an *in vitro* model derived from human periodontitis patients. *J Periodontol.* (2005) 76:1675–80. doi: 10.1902/jop.2005.76.10.1675
55. Ritchie CS, Kinane DF. Nutrition, inflammation, and periodontal disease. *Nutrition.* (2003) 19:475–6. doi: 10.1016/S0899-9007(02)01043-2
56. Staudte H, Sigusch BW, Glockmann E. Grapefruit consumption improves vitamin C status in periodontitis patients. *Br Dent J.* (2005) 4:213–7. doi: 10.1038/sj.bdj.4812613
57. Gomez-Florit M, Monjo M, Ramis JM. Identification of quercitrin as potential therapeutic agent for periodontal applications. *J Periodontol.* (2014) 85:966–74. doi: 10.1902/jop.2014.130438
58. Matsumoto C, Inoue H, Tominari T, Watanabe K, Hirata, M, Miyaura C et al. Heptamethoxyflavone, a citrus flavonoid, suppresses inflammatory osteoclastogenesis and alveolar bone resorption. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem.* (2015) 79:155–8. doi: 10.1080/09168451.2014.952616
59. Wang Z, Wang D, Yang D, Zhen W, Zhang J, Peng S. The effect of icariin on bone metabolism and its potential clinical application. *Osteoporos Int.* (2018) 29:535–44. doi: 10.1007/s00198-017-4255-1

60. Junker R, Dimakis A, Thoneick M, Jansen JA. Effects of implant surface coatings and composition on bone integration: a systematic review. *Clin Oral Impl Res.* (2009) 4:185–206. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0501.2009.01777.x
61. Cordoba A, Satue M, Gomez-Florit M, Hierro-Oliva M, Petzold C; Lyngstadaas SP, et al. Flavonoid-modified surfaces: multifunctional bioactive biomaterials with osteopromotive, anti-inflammatory, and anti-fibrotic potential. *Adv Health Mater.* (2014) 4:540–9. doi: 10.1002/adhm.2014 00587
62. Soto-Vaca A, Gutierrez A, Losso JN, Xu Z, Finley JW. Evolution of phenolic compounds from color and flavor problems to health benefits. *J Agric Food Chem.* (2012) 60:6658–77. doi: 10.1021/jf300861c

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

MINI REVIEW
published: 23 July 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00490

The Autophagy in Osteoimmonology: Self-Eating, Maintenance, and Beyond

Lan Xiao [1,2,3] *and Yin Xiao* [1,2,3]*

[1] Key Laboratory of Oral Medicine, Guangzhou Institute of Oral Disease, Stomatology Hospital of Guangzhou Medical University, Guangzhou, China, [2] Institute of Health and Biomedical Innovation, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane, QLD, Australia, [3] The Australia-China Centre for Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine (ACCTERM), Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane, QLD, Australia

It has been long realized that the immune and skeletal systems are closely linked. This crosstalk, also known as osteoimmunology, is a primary process required for bone health. For example, the immune system acts as a key regulator in osteoclasts-osteoblasts coupling to maintain the balanced bone remodeling. Osteoimmunology is achieved through many cellular and molecular processes, among which autophagy has recently been found to play an indispensable role. Autophagy is a highly conserved process in eukaryotic cells, by which the cytoplasm components such as dysfunctional organelles are degraded through lysosomes and then returned to the cytosol for reuse. Autophagy is present in all cells at basal levels to maintain homeostasis and to promote cell survival in response to cellular stress conditions such as nutrition deprivation and hypoxia. Autophagy is a required process in immune cell activation/polarization and osteoclast differentiation, which protecting cells from oxidative stress. The essential of autophagy in osteogenesis is its involvement in osteoblast differentiation and mineralization, especially the role of autophagosome in extracellular calcium transportation. The modulatory feature of autophagy in both immune and skeleton systems suggests its crucial roles in osteoimmunology. Furthermore, autophagy also participates in the maintenance of bone marrow hematopoietic stem cell niche. The focus of this review is to highlight the role of autophagy in the immune-skeleton interactions and the effects on bone physiology, as well as the future application in translational research.

Keywords: osteoimmunology, bone remodeling, autophagy, immunomodulation, stem cell

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti,
University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy

Reviewed by:
Carlo Perricone,
Sapienza Università di Roma, Italy
Fayez Safadi,
Northeast Ohio Medical University, United States

***Correspondence:**
Yin Xiao
yin.xiao@qut.edu.au

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *17 December 2018*
Accepted: *08 July 2019*
Published: *23 July 2019*

Citation:
Xiao L and Xiao Y (2019) The Autophagy in Osteoimmonology: Self-Eating, Maintenance, and Beyond. Front. Endocrinol. 10:490. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00490

INTRODUCTION

The skeletal bone is a dynamic tissue with a life-long continuous renovation termed bone remodeling (1). This remodeling consists of bone resorption and formation and plays a fundamental role in the maintenance of bone homeostasis (2). Bone remodeling is kept in balance under physiological conditions, as the amount of bone resorption equals to that of formation (3). This balance is achieved via sophisticated regulations originated from the immune system (4). The link between the immune and skeleton systems has been identified for almost fifty years and termed as "osteoimmunology" (5). Further research into osteoimmunology has recognized the complex mutual regulations between immune cells and bone cells, that at one level, immune response

determines the balance of bone remodeling, whereas on another level, bone cells mediate the polarization and function of immune cells (3, 4, 6). This interaction consists of multiple factors such as cytokines, receptors, signaling pathways (4); and it has been recently indicated that autophagy plays elementary roles in both immune (7) and skeletal (8) systems. Autophagy is defined as the delivery of cytoplasmic materials to the lysosome in animal cells or the vacuole in plant and yeast cells (9). Especially in eukaryotic cells, autophagy plays a key role in homeostasis maintenance (10, 11). Moreover, autophagy promotes cell survival in response to stress conditions such as nutrition deprivation and hypoxia (12). Autophagy is required in the differentiation of osteoclast and osteoblast (13, 14); meanwhile, it participates in the immune cell polarization/function and therefore regulates immune response (7, 15), suggesting a complex and rather intriguing role in osteoimmunology. This review highlights the effects of autophagy in the immune-skeleton interactions and proposes the regulation of autophagy for future application in bone regeneration.

AUTOPHAGY MECHANISM

There are mainly three types of autophagy, known as macroautophagy, microautophagy, and chaperone-mediated autophagy (9). The current review will focus on macroautophagy (hereafter referred to as autophagy), a highly conserved "self-eating" lysosomal degradation pathway in eukaryotic cells to clear intracellular waste (10, 11). Autophagy initiates with the sequestration of cytoplasmic organelles within double-membrane vesicles known as autophagosomes, which then fuse with lysosomes to form autolysosomes to degrade or recycle the autoghagic contents, such as damaged organelles, intracellular pathogens, glycogens, lipids, and nucleotides proteins (9, 16). Concomitantly, the cytosolic form of microtubule-associated protein 1A/1B-light chain 3 (LC3-I) is converted to form LC3-phosphatidylethanolamine conjugate (LC3-II), which is attached to the autophagosome membrane and then degraded (17, 18). This conversion from LC3-I to LC3-II is identified as one of the autophagy hallmarks. On the other hand, microautophagy is defined as the direct engulfment of small cytoplasmic portions by inward deformation of the lysosomal or late endosomal membrane (9, 19). Chaperone-mediated autophagy does not require membrane reorganization: the substrate proteins containing a KFERQ-like pentapeptide are selectively targeted by cytosolic heat shock cognate 70 (Hsc70) protein, then directly translocated into the lysosomal lumen (9, 20).

Autophagy is maintained at basal levels in all cell types, which plays a "quality control" role to maintain cellular homeostasis (11). On the other hand, autophagy is induced in response to stress conditions such as nutrient deprivation, oxidative stress, hypoxia and infection, which is one of the main strategies to promote cell survival (12, 21). Autophagy facilitates the "recycle" of cellular components and therefore provides energy for cells under starvation (22). Another important function of autophagy is to scavenge malfunctioning/damaged proteins and organelles (22). For example, autophagy-mediated clearance of damaged mitochondria, also termed as "mitophagy," inhibits reactive oxygen species (ROS) accumulation and thereby protecting cell from oxidative stress and apoptosis (15, 23). This has been identified as a required process during bone cell differentiation and immune cell polarization, making a central role in osteoimmunology.

AUTOPHAGY IN THE SKELETAL SYSTEM

General Bone Biology

As the main constituent of the vertebrate skeletal system, bone serves as supporters and protectors of organs in the body (24). Bone consists of cellular components such as osteoclast, osteoblast, and osteocyte, as well as collagen, osteoid and inorganic mineral deposits (25). Osteoclast and osteoblast are the major players in bone remodeling (26). Originated from the hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs), osteoclast is considered as the major cell type responsible for bone resorption (25). The macrophage–monocyte lineage-derived osteoclast precursors fuse with each other to form a giant, multinucleated cell—the osteoclast (27). On the other hand, the mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs)-derived osteoblast is the major bone formation cell (25), which builds the osteoid matrix and eventually differentiate into osteocyte, the most abundant cell type in bone (28). The fact that osteoclastogenesis is dependent on osteoblast-derived receptor activator of nuclear factor factor-kappa B ligand (RANKL) (29, 30), suggests "coupling" between osteoclast and osteoblast, therefore linking osteoclastogenesis to osteogenesis (31). RANKL binds with receptor activator of nuclear factor factor-kappa B (RANK) on osteoclast-precursors, therefore initiating the differentiation of osteoclast. On the other hand, osteoblast produces osteoprotegerin (OPG), a decoy receptor of RANKL, to interrupt osteoclastogenesis (32). Hence, the balance between RANKL and OPG determines the outcome of bone remodeling (33). Furthermore, osteoblast secrets other factors to regulate osteoclastogenesis and osteogenesis in a paracrine or endocrine manner (34). For example, osteoblast is one of the major source of macrophage colony-stimulating factor (M-CSF) —a major factor for osteoclast differentiation— in the bone microenvironment (31, 35–37). Osteoblast-derived semaphorin 3A (Sema3A) and Wnt16 have been found to reduce osteoclastogenesis via interrupting the RANKL-RANK signaling (38, 39), while osteoblast-originated Wnt5 induces osteoclast differentiation by enhancing RANK expression in osteoclast-precursors (40, 41). Osteoblast also produces factors such as vascular endothelial growth factor A (VEGF-A) to induce osteogenesis (34, 42). Beside osteoblast, osteocyte is considered as another critical producer of RANKL, which also produces sclerostin (SOST) to reduce osteogenesis, therefore acting as the orchestrator of bone remodeling (43–46).

Autophagy in the Differentiation/Function of Osteoclast, Osteoblast, and Osteocyte

Recent studies have identified the importance of autophagy in osteoclast differentiation and function. Autophagy activation has been reported during the osteoclastogenic process. During the RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation, the autophagic

protein levels (such as autophagy related (ATG) 5/7/12) and the LC3-II/LC3-I ratio have been reported to increase in accompany with degradation of p62 (also known as SQSTM1/sequestome1) (47). This degradation plays an essential role in the generation of filamentous actin (F-actin) ring, a key feature of osteoclatogenesis (47, 48). Mutant p62 results in abnormal osteoclasts with increased size, number, multinuclearity, and activity (49). The autophagic proteins Atg5/7/4B and LC3 have also been reported to play decisive roles in regulating the osteoclast-ruffled border (RB) generation and the lysosomal secretion (**Figure 1**), thereby determining osteoclast function *in vitro* and *in vivo* (50). Especially, in rheumatoid arthritis (RA) patients, autophagy is found activated by the pro-inflammatory cytokine tumor necrosis factor α (TNF- α) in osteoclasts, which results in induced osteoclastogenesis and bone resorption *in vitro* and *in vivo*, suggesting a central role of autophagy in the pathogenesis of inflammatory bone loss (51).

Autophagy has long been considered as a necessary part in cell differentiation (22). In a recent study, induced autophagy has been found during osteoblast differentiation and mineralization *in vitro*; autophagosomes act as cargos to transport the intracellular mineral crystal-like structures to facilitate the extracellular mineralization (52). Autophagy inhibition can result in impaired mineralization *in vitro* and decreased bone mass/volume *in vivo* (**Table 1**), which is usually followed by induced oxidative stress and RANKL production (52). These results suggest the fundamental roles of autophagy during osteoblast differentiation and mineralization, which serves as mineralization vehicles, protects osteoblast from increased oxidative stress and moreover, reduces osteoblast-derived RANKL production and thereby inhibits osteoclastogenesis during bone formation (52). This is in accordance with the phenomenon that autophagy deficiency/inhibition in osteoblast leads to an osteoporotic-like phenotype with induced osteoclast differentiation (62). Another study found out that bone morphogenetic protein 2 (BMP2), an osteoinductive agent for clinical-use, leaded to increased protein levels of beclin-1 and lysosome-associated membrane protein 2 (LAMP2) (63), both of which are known as autophagy markers (64, 65). On the other hand, autophagy inhibition has been found to affect the differentiation and immunoregulatory capacities of MSCs in ovariectomy-induced osteoporosis model mice (66). In the field of bone tissue-engineering and biomaterials development, the autophagy-inductive bioactive silica nanoparticles have been found to promote osteogenesis (67), suggesting that autophagy could be a potential therapeutic target for bone repair (**Figure 1**).

Autophagy is particularly critical for terminally-differentiated cells such as neurons and osteocytes, which provides these cells with "intracellular refreshment" to enable the cellular homeostasis and function during their long-life periods (13, 22). Osteocyte is terminally-differentiated osteoblast embedded in bone matrix. The long dendritic processes of osteocyte facilitate the communication within osteocytes as well as the connection with bone surface, making osteocyte capable of sensing mechanical or bio-chemical stimulus from the microenvironment (14). Osteocyte in response to the stimulation therefore acts as director in bone remodeling such as producing RANKL and sclerostin (43, 44, 46, 68). Living in a hypoxic and potentially nutrient poor environment, osteocyte has been reported to keep higher levels of autophagy than the bone surface osteoblast *in vivo* (13, 69). Accordingly, it is found that the terminally-differentiated osteocytes show induced autophagy, as compared with the pre-osteocytes *in vitro* (69). Genetic autophagy suppression (selective *Atg7*-deletion) in murine osteocytes results in skeletal changes in young adult mice (**Table 1**), such as decreased bone mass and volume, reduced osteoclastogenesis and impaired bone formation, as well as induced ROS in the bone marrow; a phenotype similar to the aging bone (70). Another study has also found that autophagy-activation/inhibition is involved in glucocorticoids-related bone loss (71). All these studies suggest that autophagy at a certain level maintains the homeostasis and function osteocyte to facilitate the physiological balance of bone remodeling (**Figure 1**).

AUTOPHAGY IN OSTEOIMMUNOLOGY

Regulations of the Immune System on Bone Remodeling

The crosstalk between skeletal and immune systems was initially identified by the finding that immune cells-originated interleukin-1 (IL-1) could induce osteoclastogenesis (5). Since then, more evidence has revealed the regulatory role of immune system on bone remodeling (4). T-helper cells, derived from the adaptive immune system, have been found to play a critical role in inflammatory bone loss in arthritis via producing RANKL (72). Besides RANKL, the type 17 helper T (Th17) cell-originated IL-17 has long been identified as a key pre-inflammatory cytokine that promotes osteoclastogenesis (73, 74); while the Th2 cell-originated IL-4 and IL-10 are considered as inhibitors for osteoclasts (75–78). On the other hand, the immune-suppressive regulatory T (Treg) cells (79), inhibit osteoclastogenesis either in a direct cell-to-cell contact-dependent manner (cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4 (CTLA-4) on Treg cells binding with CD80 and CD86 on osteoclast precursors), or via production of IL-4, IL-10, and TGF-β (80, 81). Cells from the innate immune system, such as macrophages, not only serve as osteoclast precursors (82), but also participate in the osteoclastogenesis regulation. Macrophages are a population of cells with three subsets: (1) non-activated M0 macrophage; (2) pro-inflammatory M1 macrophage, which is classically activated by microbe-derived lipopolysaccharide (LPS) or Th1 cells-derived IFNγ; and (3) anti-inflammatory M2 macrophage, which is alternatively activated by Th2 cells-derived IL-4 or IL-13 (83–86). M1 macrophage induces osteoclastogenesis by producing cytokines such as IL-1α/β (87, 88), IL-6 (89–91), TNF-α (92–95); while M2 macrophage reduces osteoclast differentiation via secretion of IL-10 and TGF-β (85, 96, 97).

The regulation of immune system on osteogenesis is not so clear-cut. There are conflicting results regarding the positive/negative effects of inflammatory/anti-inflammatory cytokines on osteoblast differentiation, known as IL-1 (98–101), IL-17 (102–104), TNF-α (100, 101, 105, 106) and IFNγ (107, 108).

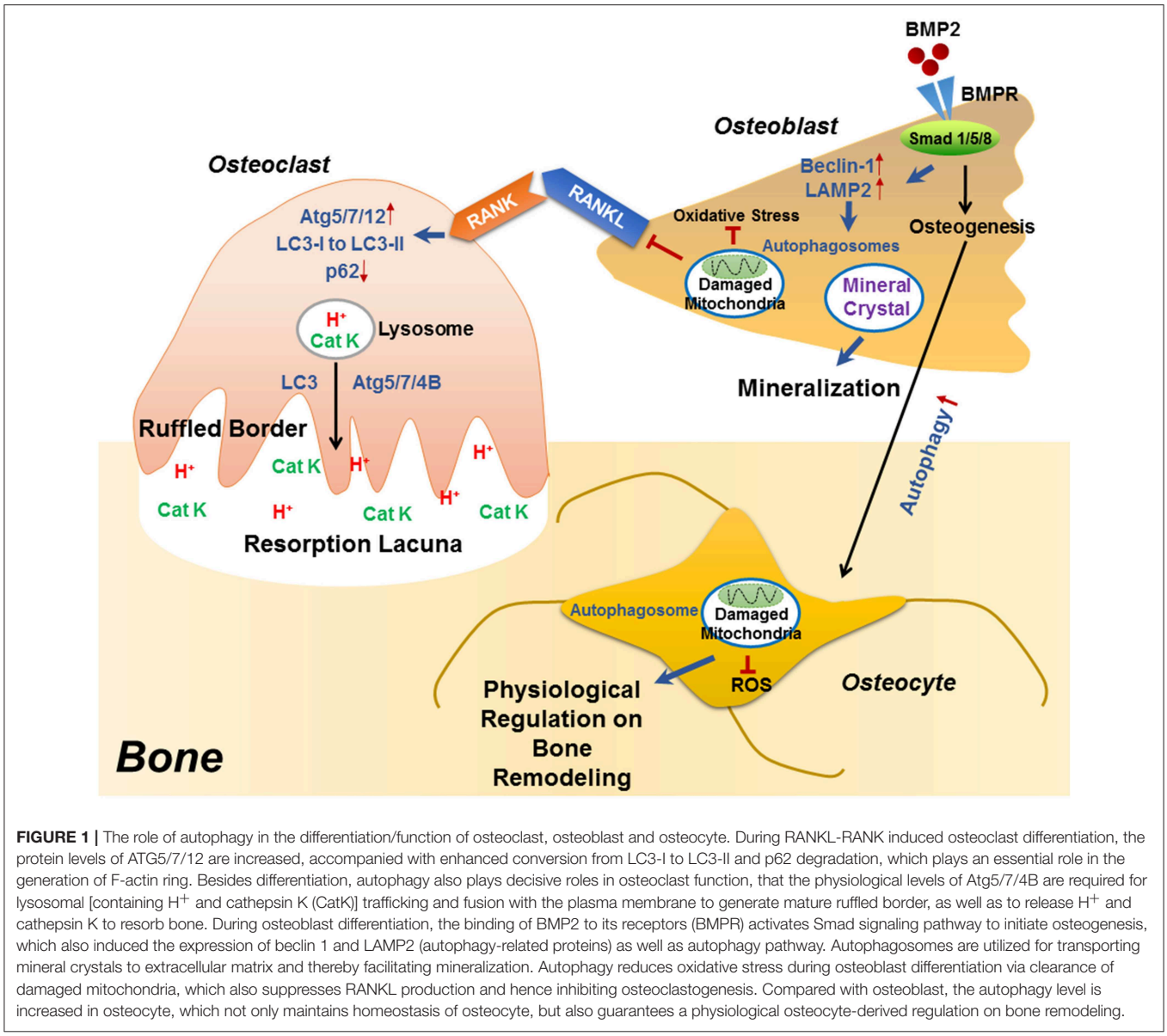


FIGURE 1 | The role of autophagy in the differentiation/function of osteoclast, osteoblast and osteocyte. During RANKL-RANK induced osteoclast differentiation, the protein levels of ATG5/7/12 are increased, accompanied with enhanced conversion from LC3-I to LC3-II and p62 degradation, which plays an essential role in the generation of F-actin ring. Besides differentiation, autophagy also plays decisive roles in osteoclast function, that the physiological levels of Atg5/7/4B are required for lysosomal [containing H^+ and cathepsin K (CatK)] trafficking and fusion with the plasma membrane to generate mature ruffled border, as well as to release H^+ and cathepsin K to resorb bone. During osteoblast differentiation, the binding of BMP2 to its receptors (BMPR) activates Smad signaling pathway to initiate osteogenesis, which also induced the expression of beclin 1 and LAMP2 (autophagy-related proteins) as well as autophagy pathway. Autophagosomes are utilized for transporting mineral crystals to extracellular matrix and thereby facilitating mineralization. Autophagy reduces oxidative stress during osteoblast differentiation via clearance of damaged mitochondria, which also suppresses RANKL production and hence inhibiting osteoclastogenesis. Compared with osteoblast, the autophagy level is increased in osteocyte, which not only maintains homeostasis of osteocyte, but also guarantees a physiological osteocyte-derived regulation on bone remodeling.

An interesting finding is that the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6 could induce osteogenesis through the oncostatin M (OSM)-STAT3 signaling pathway, suggests the inflammatory response, at a certain level, could initiate osteoblast differentiation (109–115). This is in accordance with the phenomenon that early stage inflammation with macrophage infiltration is regarded as indispensable in bone fracture healing (116). However, this inflammation will be gradually quenched, as the M1 to M2 macrophages conversion happens along with bone repair. This conversion has been found to improve bone formation (116, 117). The M2 macrophage-derived factors, such as BMP2 and TGF-β, are identified to promote osteoblast differentiation and functions, as well as to enhance mineralization (118, 119). These findings suggest that the transformation from the M1 macrophage-mediated inflammatory microenvironment, to the M2 macrophage-mediated regenerative one, should be a required part in bone formation; modulation of M2 polarization should be considered as a potential therapeutic approach for bone regeneration.

The Role of Autophagy-Mediated Immunomodulation in Bone Remodeling

Autophagy is now identified as a multifunctional pathway in immunity such as lymphocyte differentiation (22), pathogen elimination (120), antigen presentation and inflammation regulation (7, 15). T cell-specific ATG genes deletion (such as *Atg7* or *Atg5*) results in decreased T lymphocyte counts, mitochondria accumulation, and induced apoptosis in mature T cells (121, 122). This is due to the critical role of autophagy-mediated mitochondria clearance in the development of thymocytes into circulating mature T cells (123). Beside differentiation, autophagy also provides barriers against invading

TABLE 1 | Effects of *Atg* gene-knockout on osteoimmunology *in vivo*.

Cell type	*Atg 5*-/-	*Atg 7*-/-	Possible effects on bone resorption	Possible effects on bone formation
Osteoclast	Differentiation↓ (50)	Impaired cathepsin K secretion (53)	Downregulation	Unknown
Osteoblast	Differentiation↓ RANKL production↑ (52)	Differentiation↓ (54)	Upregulation	Downregulation
Osteocyte	Unknown	Aging-like phenotype (54)	Downregulation	Downregulation
M1 macrophage	Polarization↑ (55, 56)	Polarization↑ Aging-like phenotype (57)	Upregulation	Downregulation
M2 macrophage	Polarization↓ (55, 56, 58)	Polarization↓ Aging-like phenotype (57)	Upregulation	Downregulation
Th17 cell	Polarization↑ (59)	IL-17 production↑ (60)	Upregulation	Upregulation
Treg cell	Polarization↓ (61)	Polarization↓ (61) Function↓ (60)	Upregulation	Unknown

pathogens, that autophagosome and autophagolysosome are utilized for selective-detection and elimination of intracellular pathogens (120, 124–127). Especially, the immunomodulatory roles of autophagy have been found in both innate and adaptive immune responses, making autophagy a potential key regulator in osteoimmunology.

The importance of autophagy has long been addressed in macrophage polarization and inflammatory response. Although autophagy is induced by toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) signaling during M1 macrophage polarization (128), further research has suggested that autophagy plays an immunosuppressive role in macrophage inflammatory response (129). *Atg5*- or *Atg16L1*-deficiency on macrophage is found to direct M2 macrophage to polarize toward a M1-like phenotype with induced secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines (55, 58). Mice with *Atg5*-knockout macrophages showed induced systemic inflammation (56). Primary bone marrow-derived macrophages (BMDMs) obtained from this mice type exhibited abnormal polarization, that the M1 polarization was increased while the M2 polarization was impaired (**Table 1**), which further indicating that autophagy-deficiency would induce inflammatory response in macrophages (56). In mice with *Atg 7* gene deletion in the hematopoietic system (vav-*Atg7*-/- mice), monocytes failed to differentiated into macrophages under M-CSF stimulation (130). Moreover, macrophages obtained from vav-*Atg7*–/– mice were found to have a phenotype similar to aged macrophages, which showed reduced abilities of phagocytosis and nitrite burst, while induced inflammatory response (**Table 1**); suggesting that autophagy maintained at a certain level would correct the abnormities in immune system to prevent aging associated chronical inflammation (57). It has been demonstrated that autophagy inhibition (either by *Atg* gene deletion or pharmacological intervention) results in induced IL-1β secretion of macrophage, suggesting autophagy limits the inflammatory response of macrophage (15, 131, 132). Further studies have found that inflammatory stimulus causes mitochondrial damage, and then consequently results in induced ROS release/apoptosis in macrophage. ROS interact with NF-κB signaling pathway and then activate the NLRP3 inflammasome to trigger the secretion of IL-1β and IL-18, therefore eventually initiating the inflammatory cascade (132–134). During this process, autophagy scavenges the damaged mitochondria through a collaboration between p62 and LC3, that p62 selectively recognizes damaged mitochondria by its UBA domain, which, collectively, combines with LC3 and ensures the lysosomal degradation of damaged mitochondria, thereby interrupts the inflammatory cascade (134–136). As mentioned before, the macrophage inflammation has been demonstrated to induce osteoclastogenesis and bone loss, while the conversion from pro-inflammatory M1 toward anti-inflammatory M2 phenotypes has been suggested to improve bone repair (116, 117). Therefore, this autophagy-mediated regulation on macrophage response should be considered as beneficial for bone regeneration. The nanomaterials-derived autophagy induction has been found to potentially introduce a polarization toward M2 macrophage and thereby improve osteogenesis (137), which further suggests that autophagy could be a potential immunomodulation target in regenerative medicine, especially for therapies against disorders with inflammatory bone loss, such as arthritis (138), periodontitis (139), periapical lesions (140).

Besides its role in the innate immunity, autophagy also acts as a key regulator in the adaptive immune response, such as T cell activation and polarization. Autophagy promotes major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II-mediated antigen presentation via inducing the fusion of antigens to LC3 in $CD4^+$ T cells (141), which facilitates the elimination of autoreactive $CD4^+$ T cells (123). On the other hand, although autophagy-dependent antigen presentation is required in in antimicrobial response of dendritic cells (DCs) (141, 142), the autophagy-deficient DCs show hyper-stable interactions with T cells and thereby enhance T cell activation, suggesting the modulatory role of autophagy to prevent excessive T cell response (143). Consistent with this idea, a study has found that graphene quantum dots (GQDs) induce the tolerogenic phenotype of DCs in an autophagy-dependent manner, which show reduced capacity in antigen-presenting and thereby reduce T cell inflammatory response via introducing the polarization of Th1 and Th17 cells toward Th2 and Treg cells, respectively (144). Autophagy also directly inhibits nuclear factor-κB (NF-κB) activation in in antigen-activated T cells and thereby suppresses

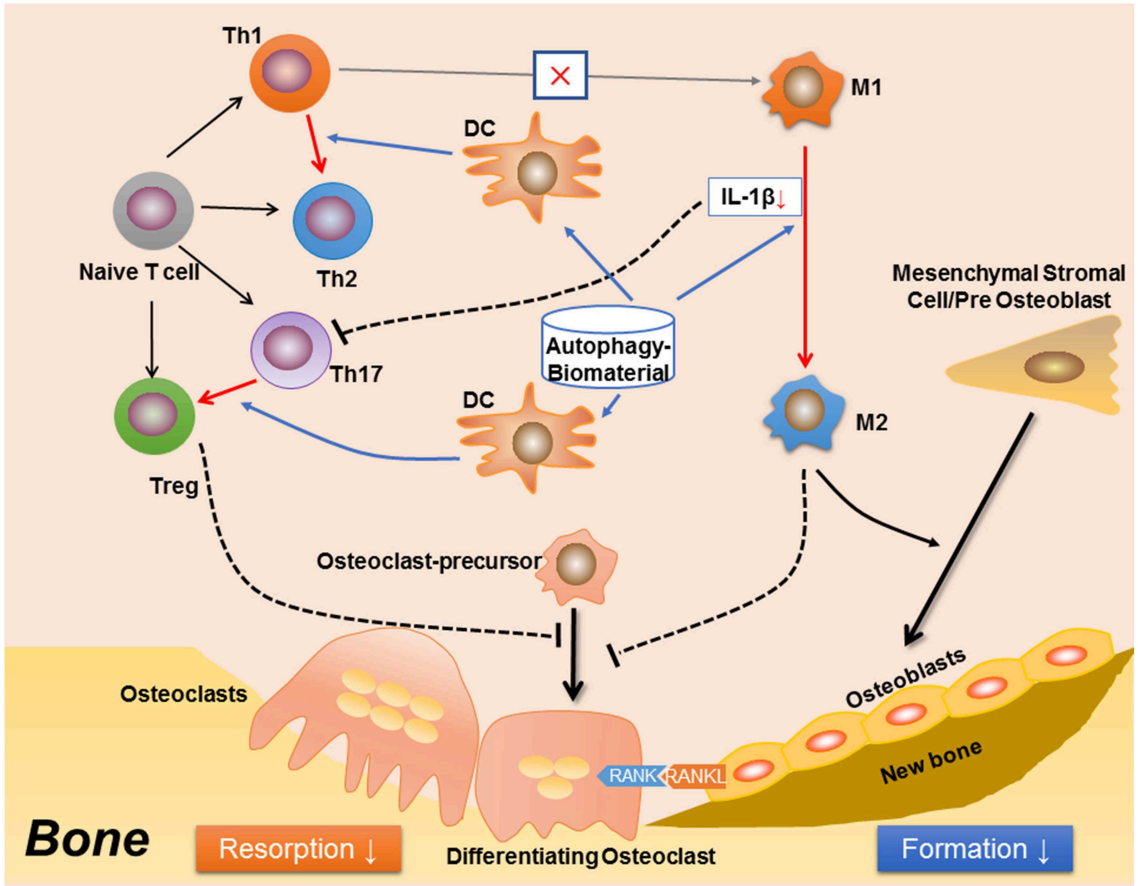


FIGURE 2 | A proposed effect in osteoimmunology regarding biomaterial with the property of inducing autophagy (autophagy-biomaterial). The autophagy-biomaterial should induce bone repair by suppressing the inflammatory response. On one hand, autophagy-induction directly reduces macrophage inflammation and IL-1β secretion. The decreased IL-1β also impedes the polarization and function of Th17 cell (Th17). On the other hand, autophagy-induction in dendritic cell (DC) interrupts its interaction with T cells, thereby inhibiting T cell inflammatory response via introducing the polarization from Th1 toward Th2 cells, as well as that from Th17 to Treg cells. The Th1 to Th2 conversion would in turn reduce M1 polarization while induce M2 polarization. Hence, the autophagy-biomaterial creates an immune microenvironment favoring bone regeneration: the limited inflammatory responses of T cell and M1 macrophage reduce osteoclastogenesis, while the conversion of M1 to M2 macrophages improves osteogenesis.

inflammation (145). On the other hand, autophagy prevents the secretion of macrophage-derived IL-1β (132–134), a cytokine known as promoting Th17 cell response via collaboration with IL-6 and TGF-β (59). In mice with *Atg5*-deficient myeloid cells, $CD4^+$ Th17 cell response is induced (59), further suggesting the role of autophagy in preventing inflammation (**Table 1**). Although inflammatory cytokines such as IL-17 has been reported to induce osteogenesis, excessive IL-17 production results in enhanced RANKL secretion and osteoclastogenesis (73, 74) and therefore is still considered as detrimental for bone regeneration. Especially, autophagy-mediated conversion from Th1 to Th2 cells would in turn induce the polarization from M1 to M2 macrophages (146, 147), a central part in bone regeneration (116, 117). Hence, it could be presumed that autophagy-derived immunomodulation on T cells creates a microenvironment favoring bone repair.

The role of autophagy in osteoimmunology has been further demonstrated in the pathogenesis of autoimmune rheumatic diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis (RA), a disease with abnormities in organs including joints, heart, vascular system, lungs, and skin (148, 149). Chronical inflammation, as well as bone and cartilage destruction are typical syndromes in RA (150), which mainly due to the interactions within local cells, known as immune cells (such as T and B cells, macrophages), synovial fibroblasts, chondrocytes, as well as osteoclasts and osteoblasts. As autophagy plays decisive roles in osteoclastogenesis, the inhibition of autophagy successfully reduces bone destruction and osteoclast formation in experimental arthritis mouse models (151), suggesting drugs with autophagy inhibition could be used to prevent bone loss in RA patients (148). In addition, autophagy protects cells from apoptosis—a crucial mechanism to extinguish excessive inflammation (132–134, 148), therefore playing essential roles in the pathogenesis and progression of RA, via regulating the balance between immune cell survival and death (148). Induced autophagy/reduced apoptosis have been observed in synovial fibroblasts and synovial tissues obtained

from RA patients (152–154), while autophagy inhibition has been found to reduce synovial inflammation in a collagen induced arthritis (CIA) rat model (148, 155). Autophagy hyper-activation has been found in $CD4^+$ T cells obtained from CIA mouse, and autophagy is considered to regulate T and B lymphocytes homeostasis to maintain the RA chronical inflammatory response (148, 156). Besides, autophagy dysregulation in endothelial cells is considered as responsible for atherosclerosis in RA (157). Especially, autophagy participates in the pathogenesis of RA via inducing the generation of citrullinated peptides, which consequently interrupting immune tolerance (150). The anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (anti-CCP), an autoantibody (against citrullinated peptides) produced by immune cells upon activation of self-antigens, is a general marker for clinical RA diagnosis (150, 158, 159). The RA patient-derived anti-CCP antibody (Ab) has been found to induce osteoclastogenesis and bone loss (160). Autophagy is recently considered to participate in both the presentation of citrullinated peptides and the generation of anti-CCP Ab (148). Autophagy is required for the antigen presenting cells (APCs) to perform the presentation of citrullinated proteins (161). Furthermore, autophagy is involved in the citrullination processes of Normal Human Bronchial Epithelial (NHBE) cells and human synovial fibroblasts (150, 162). Increased citrullinated peptide production has been observed following autophagy-induction in human synovial fibroblasts from RA patients, and the autophagy level is significantly associated with that of anti-CCP Ab in early-stage RA patients (150), suggesting the fundamental role of autophagy in RA establishment via inducing the generation of citrullinated peptides (150, 163). All these studies indicate that autophagy-derived modulation on osteoimmunology plays a central part not only in physiological bone homeostasis but also in pathological bone diseases, which needs further study in the future.

FUTURE REMARKS & CONCLUSION

Many questions still remain un-resolved regarding the role of autophagy in osteoimmunology. For example, although autophagy is indispensable in osteoclastogenesis, rapamycin (also named as sirolimus), an autophagy inducer via inhibition of the Ser/Thr protein kinase mTOR (mammalian target of rapamycin) (164, 165), has been found to reduce osteoclastogenesis and bone resorption in a mouse model of arthritis, an effect similar to anti-TNF (by Infliximab) treatment (166). It is also found that rapamycin reduces osteoclastogenesis in young rats (167) and post-transplant bone resorption in renal transplant patients (168). This is quite contrary to the positive effect of autophagy in osteoclast differentiation and function as mentioned before. It is presumed that autophagy plays a more maintenance than regulatory role in the differentiation of osteoclast, which is induced and kept in a certain level in response to energy/metabolism variations or intracellular accumulation of damaged organelles such as mitochondria. Whereas, in immune response, autophagy might act more as a regulator to quench the inflammation fire (7), which in turn reduce bone resorption (**Figure 2**). The rapamycin-mediated inhibition of bone loss might be achieved via immunomodulation, suggests that autophagy is an attractive target for osteoimmunology regulation to improve bone tissue regeneration (**Figure 2**). Autophagy might also participate in the mutual regulations between immune-skeletal systems. Previous studies have suggested that the immunosuppressive role of MSCs is achieved through the programmed death 1/ programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-1/PDL1) (169), an autophagy-related signaling pathway (170). Another study has found that the autophagy regulator p62 plays a central role in maintenance of the "macrophage-osteoblast niche," which is indispensable for the retention of HSCs in bone marrow (171). It is also found that compared with the undifferentiated MSCs, the osteogenically differentiated MSCs not only induce the recruitment of macrophages, but also regulate local macrophage response in a VEGFA–C-X-C motif chemokine 12/C-X-C chemokine receptor type 4 (VEGFA-CXCL12/CXCR4) axis dependent manner (172). As CXCR4 signaling has been reported to regulate autophagy via the cross-talk with mTOR (173–175), hence, autophagy should be involved in MSC-mediated regulation on immune cells. Furthermore, It could be predicted that immune cells, especially macrophage, regulate bone remodeling in an autophagy-dependent manner, as both the M1 and M2 macrophage-derived cytokines have been found to modulate autophagy, such as IL-1 (176), TNF-α (177–179), IL-10 (180–182), TGF-β (183, 184); the fundamental role of M1-M2 conversion in osteogenesis might be partially due to different autophagy levels and metabolism states during the differentiation from osteoblast to osteocyte.

In summary, autophagy, a conserved "self-eating" pathway present in all mammalian cells, plays a complex role in osteoimmunology, that at one level, autophagy maintains the cellular homeostasis during differentiation of osteoclast and osteoblast, facilitates the survival and function of osteocyte, and more importantly, direct the immune response to avoid the damage of excessive inflammation. Therefore, the definition of autophagy as "self-eating" should be more appropriate as "self-editing" in maintaining bone homeostasis. This regulatory role in osteoimmunology suggests autophagy could be a novel therapeutic target (e.g., autophagy-inductive biomaterial) to improve bone regeneration in the future translational medicine (**Figure 2**).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication. LX: involved in the concept and design of the article and wrote the manuscript. YX: involved in the conception and design of the article and reviewed the manuscript.

FUNDING

Funding for this study was provided by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC, Grant No. 31771025).

REFERENCES

1. Raggatt LJ, Partridge NC. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of bone remodeling. *J Biol Chem.* (2010) 285:25103–8. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R109.041087
2. Hadjidakis DJ, Androulakis II. Bone remodeling. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* (2006) 1092:385–96. doi: 10.1196/annals.1365.035
3. Arron JR, Choi Y. Osteoimmunology: bone versus immune system. *Nature.* (2000) 408:535–6. doi: 10.1038/35046196
4. Takayanagi H. Osteoimmunology: shared mechanisms and crosstalk between the immune and bone systems. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2007) 7:292. doi: 10.1038/nri2062
5. Dewhirst FE, Stashenko PP, Mole JE, Tsurumachi T. Purification and partial sequence of human osteoclast-activating factor: identity with interleukin 1 beta. *J Immunol.* (1985) 135:2562–8.
6. Nauta AJ, Fibbe WE. Immunomodulatory properties of mesenchymal stromal cells. *Blood.* (2007) 110:3499–06. doi: 10.1182/blood-2007-02-069716
7. Deretic V, Saitoh T, Akira S. Autophagy in infection, inflammation and immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2013) 13:722–37. doi: 10.1038/nri3532
8. Srinivas V, Bohensky J, Zahm AM, Shapiro IM. Autophagy in mineralizing tissues microenvironmental perspectives. *Cell Cycle.* (2009) 8:391–93. doi: 10.4161/cc.8.3.7545
9. Mizushima N, Komatsu M. Autophagy: renovation of cells and tissues. *Cell.* (2011) 147:728–41. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.10.026
10. Wong E, Cuervo AM. Integration of clearance mechanisms: the proteasome and autophagy. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol.* (2010) 2:a006734. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a006734
11. Lee JY, Koga H, Kawaguchi Y, Tang W, Wong E, Gao YS, et al. HDAC6 controls autophagosome maturation essential for ubiquitin-selective quality-control autophagy. *EMBO J.* (2010) 29:969–80. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2009.405
12. Mortimore GE, Pösö AR. Intracellular protein catabolism and its control during nutrient deprivation and supply. *Annu Rev Nutr.* (1987) 7:539–68. doi: 10.1146/annurev.nu.07.070187.002543
13. Hocking LJ, Whitehouse C, Helfrich MH. Autophagy: a new player in skeletal maintenance? *J Bone Miner Res.* (2012) 27:1439–47. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1668
14. Shapiro IM, Layfield R, Lotz M, Settembre C, Whitehouse C. Boning up on autophagy: the role of autophagy in skeletal biology. *Autophagy.* (2014) 10:7–19. doi: 10.4161/auto.26679
15. Levine B, Mizushima N, Virgin HW. Autophagy in immunity and inflammation. *Nature.* (2011) 469:323. doi: 10.1038/nature09782
16. Yang Z, Klionsky DJ. Mammalian autophagy: core molecular machinery and signaling regulation. *Cur Opin Cell Biol.* (2010) 22:124–31. doi: 10.1016/j.ceb.2009.11.014
17. Kabeya Y, Mizushima N, Ueno T, Yamamoto A, Kirisako T, Noda T, et al. LC3, a mammalian homologue of yeast Apg8p, is localized in autophagosome membranes after processing. *EMBO J.* (2000) 19:5720–28. doi: 10.1093/emboj/19.21.5720
18. Kabeya Y, Mizushima N, Yamamoto A, Oshitani-Okamoto S, Ohsumi Y, Yoshimori T. LC3, GABARAP and GATE16 localize to autophagosomal membrane depending on form-II formation. *J Cell Sci.* (2004) 117:2805–12. doi: 10.1242/jcs.01131
19. Mijaljica D, Prescott M, Devenish RJ. Microautophagy in mammalian cells: revisiting a 40-year-old conundrum. *Autophagy.* (2011) 7:673–82. doi: 10.4161/auto.7.7.14733
20. Cuervo AM, Wong E. Chaperone-mediated autophagy: roles in disease and aging. *Cell Res.* (2014) 24:92. doi: 10.1038/cr.2013.153
21. Shen, H-M. Codogno P. Autophagic cell death: Loch Ness monster or endangered species? *Autophagy.* (2011) 7:457–65. doi: 10.4161/auto.7.5.14226
22. Mizushima N, Levine B. Autophagy in mammalian development and differentiation. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2010) 12:823. doi: 10.1038/ncb0910-823
23. Lazarou M, Sliter DA, Kane LA, Sarraf SA, Wang C, Burman JL, et al. The ubiquitin kinase PINK1 recruits autophagy receptors to induce mitophagy. *Nature.* (2015) 524:309. doi: 10.1038/nature14893
24. Steele DG, Bramblett CA. *The Anatomy and Biology of the Human Skeleton*. College Station: A&M University Press (1988).
25. Kini U, Nandeesh B. Physiology of bone formation, remodeling, and metabolism. In: *Radionuclide and Hybrid Bone Imaging*. Berlin; Heidelberg: Springer (2012). p. 29–57. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-02400-9_2
26. Hernández-Gil I, Gracia MAA, Pingarrón M, Jerez L. Physiological bases of bone regeneration II. The remodeling process. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal.* (2006) 11:E151–215.
27. Boyle WJ, Simonet WS, Lacey DL. Osteoclast differentiation and activation. *Nature.* (2003) 423:337–42. doi: 10.1038/nature01658
28. Franz-Odendaal TA, Hall BK, Witten PE. Buried alive: how osteoblasts become osteocytes. *Dev Dyn.* (2006) 235:176–90. doi: 10.1002/dvdy.20603
29. Theill LE, Boyle WJ, Penninger JM. RANK-L and RANK: T cells, bone loss, and mammalian evolution. *Ann Rev Immunol.* (2002) 20:795–23. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.20.100301.064753
30. Kong, Y-Y, Yoshida H, Sarosi I, Tan, H-L, Timms E, Capparelli C, et al. OPGL is a key regulator of osteoclastogenesis, lymphocyte development and lymph-node organogenesis. *Nature.* (1999) 397:315–23. doi: 10.1038/16852
31. Udagawa N, Takahashi N, Akatsu T, Tanaka H, Sasaki T, Nishihara T, et al. Origin of osteoclasts: mature monocytes and macrophages are capable of differentiating into osteoclasts under a suitable microenvironment prepared by bone marrow-derived stromal cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (1990) 87:7260–4. doi: 10.1073/pnas.87.18.7260
32. Simonet W, Lacey D, Dunstan C, Kelley M, Chang, M-S, Lüthy R, et al, Osteoprotegerin: a novel secreted protein involved in the regulation of bone density. *Cell.* (1997) 89:309–19. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80209-3
33. Fonseca J, Cortez-Dias N, Francisco A, Sobral M, Canhao H, Resende C, et al. Inflammatory cell infiltrate and RANKL/OPG expression in rheumatoid synovium: comparison with other inflammatory arthropathies and correlation with outcome. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2004) 23:185–92. Available online at: https://www.clinexprheumatol.org/article.asp?a=2565
34. Han Y, You X, Xing W, Zhang Z, Zou W. Paracrine and endocrine actions of bone—the functions of secretory proteins from osteoblasts, osteocytes, and osteoclasts. *Bone Res.* (2018) 6:16. doi: 10.1038/s41413-018-0019-6
35. Teitelbaum SL. Bone resorption by osteoclasts. *Science.* (2000) 289:1504–08. doi: 10.1126/science.289.5484.1504
36. Glantschnig H, Fisher J, Wesolowski G, Rodan G, Reszka A. M-CSF, TNFα and RANK ligand promote osteoclast survival by signaling through mTOR/S6 kinase. *Cell Death Differ.* (2003) 10:1165. doi: 10.1038/sj.cdd.4401285
37. Felix R, Halasy-Nagy J, Wetterwald A, Cecchini MG, Fleisch H, Hofstetter W. Synthesis of membrane-and matrix-bound colony-stimulating factor-1 by cultured osteoblasts. *J Cell Physiol.* (1996) 166:311–22. doi: 10.1002/(SICI)1097-4652(199602)166:2<311::AID-JCP9>3.0.CO;2-S
38. Hayashi M, Nakashima T, Taniguchi M, Kodama T, Kumanogoh A, Takayanagi H. Osteoprotection by semaphorin 3A. *Nature.* (2012) 485:69. doi: 10.1038/nature11000
39. Movérare-Skrtic S, Henning P, Liu X, Nagano K, Saito H, Börjesson AE, et al. Osteoblast-derived WNT16 represses osteoclastogenesis and prevents cortical bone fragility fractures. *Nat Med.* (2014) 20:1279. doi: 10.1038/nm.3654
40. Maeda K, Kobayashi Y, Udagawa N, Uehara S, Ishihara A, Mizoguchi T, et al. Wnt5a-Ror2 signaling between osteoblast-lineage cells and osteoclast precursors enhances osteoclastogenesis. *Nat Med.* (2012) 18:405. doi: 10.1038/nm.2653
41. Takada I, Mihara M, Suzawa M, Ohtake F, Kobayashi S, Igarashi M, et al. A histone lysine methyltransferase activated by non-canonical Wnt signalling suppresses PPAR-γ transactivation. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2007) 9:1273. doi: 10.1038/ncb1647
42. Hu K, Olsen BR. Osteoblast-derived VEGF regulates osteoblast differentiation and bone formation during bone repair. *J Clin Invest.* (2016) 126:509–26. doi: 10.1172/JCI82585
43. O'Brien CA, Nakashima T, Takayanagi H. Osteocyte control of osteoclastogenesis. *Bone.* (2013) 54:258–63. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2012.08.121
44. Xiong J, Piemontese M, Thostenson JD, Weinstein RS, Manolagas SC, O'Brien CA. Osteocyte-derived RANKL is a critical mediator of the increased bone resorption caused by dietary calcium deficiency. *Bone.* (2014) 66:146–54. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2014.06.006

45. van Bezooijen RL, ten Dijke P, Papapoulos SE, Löwik CW. SOST/sclerostin, an osteocyte-derived negative regulator of bone formation. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* (2005) 16:319–27. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2005.02.005
46. Winkler DG, Sutherland MK, Geoghegan JC, Yu C, Hayes T, Skonier JE, et al. Osteocyte control of bone formation via sclerostin, a novel BMP antagonist. *EMBO J.* (2003) 22:6267–76. doi: 10.1093/emboj/cdg599
47. Li, R-F, Chen G, Ren, J-G, Zhang W, Wu, Z-X, Liu B, et al. The adaptor protein p62 is involved in RANKL-induced autophagy and osteoclastogenesis. *J Histochem Cytochem.* (2014) 62:879–88. doi: 10.1369/0022155414551367
48. Akisaka T, Yoshida H, Inoue S, Shimizu K, Organization of cytoskeletal F-actin, G-actin, and gelsolin in the adhesion structures in cultured osteoclast. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2001) 16:1248–55. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2001.16.7.1248
49. Kurihara N, Hiruma Y, Zhou H, Subler MA, Dempster DW, Singer FR, et al. Mutation of the sequestosome 1 (p62) gene increases osteoclastogenesis but does not induce Paget disease. *J Clin Invest.* (2007) 117:133–42. doi: 10.1172/JCI28267
50. DeSelm CJ, Miller BC, Zou W, Beatty WL, van Meel E, Takahata Y, et al. Autophagy proteins regulate the secretory component of osteoclastic bone resorption. *Dev Cell.* (2011) 21:966–74. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2011.08.016
51. Lin, N-Y, Stefanica A, Distler JH. Autophagy: a key pathway of TNF-induced inflammatory bone loss. *Autophagy.* (2013) 9:1253–55. doi: 10.4161/auto.25467
52. Nollet M, Santucci-Darmanin S, Breuil V, Al-Sahlanee R, Cros C, Topi M, et al. Autophagy in osteoblasts is involved in mineralization and bone homeostasis. *Autophagy.* (2014) 10:1965–77. doi: 10.4161/auto.36182
53. Chung Y-H, Choi B, Song D-H, Song Y, Kang S-W, Yoon S-Y, et al. Interleukin-1β promotes the LC3-mediated secretory function of osteoclast precursors by stimulating the Ca2+-dependent activation of ERK. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.* (2014) 54:198–207. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2014.07.018
54. Piemontese M, Onal M, Xiong J, Han L, Thostenson JD, Almeida M, et al. Low bone mass and changes in the osteocyte network in mice lacking autophagy in the osteoblast lineage. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:24262. doi: 10.1038/srep24262
55. Chang C, Su Y, Hu C, Lei H. TLR2-dependent selective autophagy regulates NF-κB lysosomal degradation in hepatoma-derived M2 macrophage differentiation. *Cell Death Differ.* (2013) 20:515. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2012.146
56. Liu K, Zhao E, Ilyas G, Lalazar G, Lin Y, Haseeb M, et al. Impaired macrophage autophagy increases the immune response in obese mice by promoting proinflammatory macrophage polarization. *Autophagy.* (2015) 11:271–84. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2015.1009787
57. Stranks AJ, Hansen AL, Panse I, Mortensen M, Ferguson DJ, Puleston DJ, et al. Autophagy controls acquisition of aging features in macrophages. *J Innate Immun.* (2015) 7:375–91. doi: 10.1159/000370112
58. Saitoh T, Fujita N, Jang MH, Uematsu S, Yang, B.-G., Satoh T, et al. Loss of the autophagy protein Atg16L1 enhances endotoxin-induced IL-1β production. *Nature.* (2008) 456:264. doi: 10.1038/nature07383
59. Castillo EF, Dekonenko A, Arko-Mensah J, Mandell MA, Dupont N, Jiang S, et al. Autophagy protects against active tuberculosis by suppressing bacterial burden and inflammation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2012) 109:E3168–76. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1210500109
60. Amersfoort J, Douna H, Schaftenaar FH, Foks AC, Kröner MJ, van Santbrink PJ, et al. Defective autophagy in T cells impairs the development of diet-induced hepatic steatosis and atherosclerosis. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:2937. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02937
61. Wei J, Long L, Yang K, Guy C, Shrestha S, Chen Z, et al. Autophagy enforces functional integrity of regulatory T cells by coupling environmental cues and metabolic homeostasis. *Nat Immunol.* (2016) 17:277. doi: 10.1038/ni.3365
62. Li H, Li D, Ma Z, Qian Z, Kang X, Jin X, et al. Defective autophagy in osteoblasts induces endoplasmic reticulum stress and causes remarkable bone loss. *Autophagy.* (2018) 14:1726–41. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2018.1483807
63. Cao Y, Yang W, Tyler MA, Gao X, Duan C, Kim SO, et al. Noggin attenuates cerulein-induced acute pancreatitis and the impaired autophagy. *Pancreas.* (2013) 42:301. doi: 10.1097/MPA.0b013e31825b9f2c
64. Liang XH, Jackson S, Seaman M, Brown K, Kempkes B, Hibshoosh H, et al. Induction of autophagy and inhibition of tumorigenesis by beclin 1. *Nature.* (1999) 402:672. doi: 10.1038/45257
65. Saftig P, Beertsen W, Eskelinen, E-L. LAMP-2: a control step for phagosome and autophagosome maturation. *Autophagy.* (2008) 4:510–2. doi: 10.4161/auto.5724
66. Qi M, Zhang L, Ma Y, Shuai Y, Li L, Luo K, et al. Autophagy maintains the function of bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells to prevent estrogen deficiency-induced osteoporosis. *Theranostics.* (2017) 7:4498. doi: 10.7150/thno.17949
67. Ha S-W, Weitzmann MN, Beck GR Jr. Bioactive silica nanoparticles promote osteoblast differentiation through stimulation of autophagy and direct association with LC3 and p62. *ACS Nano.* (2014) 8:5898–10. doi: 10.1021/nn5009879
68. Poole KE, van Bezooijen RL, Loveridge N, Hamersma H, Papapoulos SE, Löwik CW, et al. Sclerostin is a delayed secreted product of osteocytes that inhibits bone formation. *FASEB J.* (2005) 19:1842–4. doi: 10.1096/fj.05-4221fje
69. Zahm AM, Bohensky J, Adams CS, Shapiro IM, Srinivas V. Bone cell autophagy is regulated by environmental factors. *Cells Tissues Organs.* (2011) 194:274–8. doi: 10.1159/000324647
70. Onal M, Piemontese M, Xiong J, Wang Y, Han L, Ye S, et al. Suppression of autophagy in osteocytes mimics skeletal aging. *J Biol Chem.* (2013) 288:17432–40. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.444190
71. Jia J, Yao W, Guan M, Dai W, Shahnazari M, Kar R, et al. Glucocorticoid dose determines osteocyte cell fate. *FASEB J.* (2011) 25:3366–76. doi: 10.1096/fj.11-182519
72. Firestein GS. Evolving concepts of rheumatoid arthritis. *Nature.* (2003) 423:356–61. doi: 10.1038/nature01661
73. Korn T, Mitsdoerffer M, Croxford AL, Awasthi A, Dardalhon VA, Galileos G, et al. IL-6 controls Th17 immunity *in vivo* by inhibiting the conversion of conventional T cells into Foxp3+ regulatory T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2008) 105:18460–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0809850105
74. Kimura A, Naka T, Kishimoto T. IL-6-dependent and-independent pathways in the development of interleukin 17-producing T helper cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2007) 104:12099–104. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0705268104
75. Abu-Amer Y. IL-4 abrogates osteoclastogenesis through STAT6-dependent inhibition of NF-κB. *J Clin Invest.* (2001) 107:1375–85. doi: 10.1172/JCI10530
76. Moreno JL, Kaczmarek M, Keegan AD, Tondravi M. IL-4 suppresses osteoclast development and mature osteoclast function by a STAT6-dependent mechanism: irreversible inhibition of the differentiation program activated by RANKL. *Blood.* (2003) 102:1078–86. doi: 10.1182/blood-2002-11-3437
77. Park-Min K-H, Ji, J-D, Antoniv T, Reid AC, Silver RB, Humphrey MB, et al. IL-10 suppresses calcium-mediated costimulation of receptor activator NF-κB signaling during human osteoclast differentiation by inhibiting TREM-2 expression. *J Immunol.* (2009) 183:2444–55. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0804165
78. Zaiss MM, Axmann R, Zwerina J, Polzer K, Gückel E, Skapenko A, et al. Treg cells suppress osteoclast formation: a new link between the immune system and bone. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2007) 56:4104–12. doi: 10.1002/art.23138
79. Sakaguchi S, Yamaguchi T, Nomura T, Ono M. Regulatory T cells and immune tolerance. *Cell.* (2008) 133:775–87. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2008.05.009
80. Quinn JM, Itoh K, Udagawa N, Häusler K, Yasuda H, Shima N, et al. Transforming growth factor β affects osteoclast differentiation via direct and indirect actions. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2001) 16:1787–94. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2001.16.10.1787
81. Galvin RJS, Gatlin CL, Horn JW, Fuson TR. TGF-β enhances osteoclast differentiation in hematopoietic cell cultures stimulated with RANKL and M-CSF. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (1999) 265:233–9. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.1999.1632
82. Takeshita S, Kaji K, Kudo A. Identification and characterization of the new osteoclast progenitor with macrophage phenotypes being able to differentiate into mature osteoclasts. *J Bone Miner Res.* (2000) 15:1477–88. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.2000.15.8.1477
83. Mills CD, Kincaid K, Alt JM, Heilman MJ, Hill AM. M-1/M-2 macrophages and the Th1/Th2 paradigm. *J Immunol.* (2000) 164:6166–73. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.164.12.6166
84. Horwood NJ. Macrophage polarization and bone formation: a review. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol.* (2016) 51:79–86. doi: 10.1007/s12016-015-8519-2

85. Mantovani A, Sica A, Sozzani S, Allavena P, Vecchi A, Locati M. The chemokine system in diverse forms of macrophage activation and polarization. *Trends Immunol.* (2004) 25:677–86. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2004.09.015
86. Murray PJ, Allen JE, Biswas SK, Fisher EA, Gilroy DW, Goerdt S, et al. Macrophage activation and polarization: nomenclature and experimental guidelines. *Immunity.* (2014) 41:14–20. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2014.06.008
87. Wei S, Kitaura H, Zhou P, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. IL-1 mediates TNF-induced osteoclastogenesis. *J Clin Invest.* (2005) 115:282–90. doi: 10.1172/JCI23394
88. Zwerina J, Redlich K, Polzer K, Joosten L, Krönke G, Distler J, et al. TNF-induced structural joint damage is mediated by IL-1. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2007) 104:11742–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0610812104
89. Kudo O, Sabokbar A, Pocock A, Itonaga I, Fujikawa Y, Athanasou N. Interleukin-6 and interleukin-11 support human osteoclast formation by a RANKL-independent mechanism. *Bone.* (2003) 32:1–7. doi: 10.1016/S8756-3282(02)00915-8
90. Hashizume M, Hayakawa N, Mihara M. IL-6 trans-signalling directly induces RANKL on fibroblast-like synovial cells and is involved in RANKL induction by TNF-α and IL-17. *Rheumatology.* (2008) 47:1635–40. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ken363
91. Kurihara N, Bertolini D, Suda T, Akiyama Y, Roodman GD. IL-6 stimulates osteoclast-like multinucleated cell formation in long term human marrow cultures by inducing IL-1 release. *J Immunol.* (1990) 144:4226–30.
92. Lam J, Takeshita S, Barker JE, Kanagawa O, Ross FP, Teitelbaum SL. TNF-α induces osteoclastogenesis by direct stimulation of macrophages exposed to permissive levels of RANK ligand. *J Clin Invest.* (2000) 106:1481–8. doi: 10.1172/JCI11176
93. Kobayashi K, Takahashi N, Jimi E, Udagawa N, Takami M, Kotake S, et al. Tumor necrosis factor α stimulates osteoclast differentiation by a mechanism independent of the ODF/RANKL–RANK interaction. *J Exp Med.* (2000) 191:275–86. doi: 10.1084/jem.191.2.275
94. Kitaura H, Sands MS, Aya K, Zhou P, Hirayama T, Uthgenannt B, et al. Marrow stromal cells and osteoclast precursors differentially contribute to TNF-α-induced osteoclastogenesis *in vivo*. *J Immunol.* (2004) 173:4838–46. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.173.8.4838
95. Zou W, Hakim I, Tschoep K, Endres S, Bar-Shavit Z. Tumor necrosis factor-α mediates RANK ligand stimulation of osteoclast differentiation by an autocrine mechanism. *J Cell Biochem.* (2001) 83:70–83. doi: 10.1002/jcb.1202
96. Ho VW, Sly LM. Derivation and characterization of murine alternatively activated (M2) macrophages. *Methods Mol Biol.* (2009) 531:173–85. doi: 10.1007/978-1-59745-396-7_12
97. Tjiu J-W, Chen J-S, Shun, C-T, Lin S-J, Liao Y-H, Chu C-Y, et al. Tumor-associated macrophage-induced invasion and angiogenesis of human basal cell carcinoma cells by cyclooxygenase-2 induction. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2009) 129:1016–25. doi: 10.1038/jid.2008.310
98. Sonomoto K, Yamaoka K, Oshita K, Fukuyo S, Zhang X, Nakano K, et al. Interleukin-1β induces differentiation of human mesenchymal stem cells into osteoblasts via the Wnt-5a/receptor tyrosine kinase-like orphan receptor 2 pathway. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:3355–63. doi: 10.1002/art.34555
99. Ma T, Miyanishi K, Trindade MC, Genovese M, Regula D, Smith RL, et al. Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist inhibits localized bone formation *in vivo*. *J Rheum.* (2003) 30:2547–52. Available online at: http://www.jrheum.org/content/30/12/2547
100. Nanes MS. Tumor necrosis factor-α: molecular and cellular mechanisms in skeletal pathology. *Gene.* (2003) 321: 1–15. doi: 10.1016/S0378-1119(03)00841-2
101. Perrien DS, Brown EC, Fletcher TW, Irby DJ, Aronson J, Gao GG, et al. Interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor antagonists attenuate ethanol-induced inhibition of bone formation in a rat model of distraction osteogenesis. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther.* (2002) 303:904–8. doi: 10.1124/jpet.102.039636
102. Huang H, Kim H, Chang E, Lee Z, Hwang S, Kim H, et al. IL-17 stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of human mesenchymal stem cells: implications for bone remodeling. *Cell Death Diff.* (2009) 16:1332–43. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2009.74
103. Ono T, Okamoto K, Nakashima T, Nitta T, Hori S, Iwakura Y, et al. IL-17-producing [gamma][delta] T cells enhance bone regeneration. *Nat Commun.* (2016) 7:10928. doi: 10.1038/ncomms10928
104. Kim Y-G, Park J-W, Lee J-M, Suh J-Y, Lee J-K, Chang B-S, et al. IL-17 inhibits osteoblast differentiation and bone regeneration in rat. *Arch Oral Biol.* (2014) 59:897–905. doi: 10.1016/j.archoralbio.2014.05.009
105. Hess K, Ushmorov A, Fiedler J, Brenner RE, Wirth T. TNFα promotes osteogenic differentiation of human mesenchymal stem cells by triggering the NF-κB signaling pathway. *Bone.* (2009) 45:367–76. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2009.04.252
106. Ding J, Ghali O, Lencel P, Broux O, Chauveau C, Devedjian J, et al. TNF-α and IL-1β inhibit RUNX2 and collagen expression but increase alkaline phosphatase activity and mineralization in human mesenchymal stem cells. *Life Sci.* (2009) 84:499–504. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2009.01.013
107. Duque G, Huang DC, Macoritto M, Rivas D, Yang XF, Ste-Marie LG, et al. Autocrine regulation of interferon γ in mesenchymal stem cells plays a role in early osteoblastogenesis. *Stem Cells.* (2009) 27:550–8. doi: 10.1634/stemcells.2008-0886
108. Liu Y, Wang L, Kikuiri T, Akiyama K, Chen C, Xu X, et al. Mesenchymal stem cell–based tissue regeneration is governed by recipient T lymphocytes via IFN-γ and TNF-α. *Nat Med.* (2011) 17:1594. doi: 10.1038/nm.2542
109. Cho, T-J, Kim J, Chung C, Yoo W, Gerstenfeld L, Einhorn T, et al. Expression and role of interleukin-6 in distraction osteogenesis. *Calcif Tissue Int.* (2007) 80:192–200. doi: 10.1007/s00223-006-0240-y
110. Sammons J, Ahmed N, El-Sheemy M, Hassan H. The role of BMP-6, IL-6, and BMP-4 in mesenchymal stem cell-dependent bone development: effects on osteoblastic differentiation induced by parathyroid hormone and vitamin D3. *Stem Cells Develop.* (2004) 13:273–80. doi: 10.1089/154732804323099208
111. Blanchard F, Duplomb L, Baud'huin M, Brounais B. The dual role of IL-6-type cytokines on bone remodeling and bone tumors. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* (2009) 20:19–28. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2008.11.004
112. Itoh S, Udagawa N, Takahashi N, Yoshitake F, Narita H, Ebisu S, et al. A critical role for interleukin-6 family-mediated Stat3 activation in osteoblast differentiation and bone formation. *Bone.* (2006) 39:505–12. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2006.02.074
113. Bellido T, Borba VZ, Roberson P, Manolagas SC. Activation of the Janus Kinase/STAT (signal transducer and activator of transcription) signal transduction pathway by interleukin-6-type cytokines promotes osteoblast differentiation 1. *Endocrinology.* (1997) 138:3666–76. doi: 10.1210/en.138.9.3666
114. Song HY, Jeon ES, Kim JI, Jung JS, Kim JH. Oncostatin M promotes osteogenesis and suppresses adipogenic differentiation of human adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells. *J Cell Biochem.* (2007) 101:1238–51. doi: 10.1002/jcb.21245
115. Guihard P, Danger Y, Brounais B, David E, Brion R, Delecrin J, et al. Induction of osteogenesis in mesenchymal stem cells by activated monocytes/macrophages depends on oncostatin M signaling. *Stem Cells.* (2012) 30:762–72. doi: 10.1002/stem.1040
116. Schlundt C, El Khassawna T, Serra A, Dienelt A, Wendler S, Schell H, et al. Macrophages in bone fracture healing: their essential role in endochondral ossification. *Bone.* (2018) 106: 78–89. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2015.10.019
117. Loi F, Córdova LA, Zhang R, Pajarinen J, Lin, T-H, Goodman SB, et al. The effects of immunomodulation by macrophage subsets on osteogenesis *in vitro*. *Stem Cell Res Ther.* (2016) 7:1–11. doi: 10.1186/s13287-016-0276-5
118. Bonewald L, Dallas S. Role of active and latent transforming growth factor β in bone formation. *J Cell Biochem.* (1994) 55:350–7. doi: 10.1002/jcb.240550312
119. Tsuji K, Bandyopadhyay A, Harfe BD, Cox K, Kakar S, Gerstenfeld L, et al. BMP2 activity, although dispensable for bone formation, is required for the initiation of fracture healing. *Nat Genet.* (2006) 38:1424. doi: 10.1038/ng1916
120. Sil P, Muse G, Martinez J. A ravenous defense: canonical and non-canonical autophagy in immunity. *Curr Opin Immunol.* (2018) 50:21–31. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2017.10.004
121. Pua HH, Guo J, Komatsu M, He, Y-W. Autophagy is essential for mitochondrial clearance in mature T lymphocytes. *J Immunol.* (2009) 182:4046–55. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0801143
122. Stephenson LM, Miller BC, Ng A, Eisenberg J, Zhao Z, Cadwell K, et al. Identification of Atg5-dependent transcriptional changes and increases in

mitochondrial mass in Atg5-deficient T lymphocytes. *Autophagy.* (2009) 5:625–35. doi: 10.4161/auto.5.5.8133
123. Nedjic J, Aichinger M, Emmerich J, Mizushima N, Klein L. Autophagy in thymic epithelium shapes the T-cell repertoire and is essential for tolerance. *Nature.* (2008) 455:396. doi: 10.1038/nature07208
124. Cemma M, Brumell JH. Interactions of pathogenic bacteria with autophagy systems. *Curr Biol.* (2012) 22:R540–5. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2012.06.001
125. Knodler LA, Celli J. Eating the strangers within: host control of intracellular bacteria via xenophagy. *Cell Microbiol.* (2011) 13:1319–27. doi: 10.1111/j.1462-5822.2011.01632.x
126. Mostowy S, Cossart P. Bacterial autophagy: restriction or promotion of bacterial replication? *Trends Cell Biol.* (2012) 22:283–91. doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2012.03.006
127. Shibutani ST, Saitoh T, Nowag H, Münz C, Yoshimori T. Autophagy and autophagy-related proteins in the immune system. *Nat Immunol.* (2015) 16:1014. doi: 10.1038/ni.3273
128. Sanjuan MA, Dillon CP, Tait SWG, Moshiach S, Dorsey F, Connell S, et al. Toll-like receptor signalling in macrophages links the autophagy pathway to phagocytosis. *Nature.* (2007) 450:1253–7. doi: 10.1038/nature06421
129. Chen P, Cescon M, Bonaldo P. Autophagy-mediated regulation of macrophages and its applications for cancer. *Autophagy.* (2014) 10:192–200. doi: 10.4161/auto.26927
130. Jacquel A, Obba S, Boyer L, Dufies M, Robert G, Gounon P, et al. Autophagy is required for CSF-1–induced macrophagic differentiation and acquisition of phagocytic functions. *Blood.* (2012) 119:4527–31. doi: 10.1182/blood-2011-11-392167
131. Nakahira K, Haspel JA, Rathinam VA, Lee, S.-J., Dolinay T, Lam HC, et al. Autophagy proteins regulate innate immune responses by inhibiting the release of mitochondrial DNA mediated by the NALP3 inflammasome. *Nat Immunol.* (2011) 12:222. doi: 10.1038/ni.1980
132. Zhou R, Yazdi AS, Menu P, Tschopp J. A role for mitochondria in NLRP3 inflammasome activation. *Nature.* (2011) 469:221. doi: 10.1038/nature09663
133. Elliott EI, Sutterwala FS. Initiation and perpetuation of NLRP 3 inflammasome activation and assembly. *Immunol Rev.* (2015) 265:35–52. doi: 10.1111/imr.12286
134. Zhong Z, Umemura A, Sanchez-Lopez E, Liang S, Shalapour S, Wong J, et al. NF-κB restricts inflammasome activation via elimination of damaged mitochondria. *Cell.* (2016) 164:896–10. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.12.057
135. Shi J, Wong J, Piesik P, Fung G, Zhang J, Jagdeo J, et al. Cleavage of sequestosome 1/p62 by an enteroviral protease results in disrupted selective autophagy and impaired NFKB signaling. *Autophagy.* (2013) 9:1591–03. doi: 10.4161/auto.26059
136. Zhong Z, Sanchez-Lopez E, Karin M. Autophagy, inflammation, and immunity: a troika governing cancer and its treatment. *Cell.* (2016) 166:288–98. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2016.05.051
137. Chen Z, Bachhuka A, Han S, Wei F, Lu S, Visalakshan RM, et al. Tuning chemistry and topography of nanoengineered surfaces to manipulate immune response for bone regeneration applications. *ACS Nano.* (2017) 11:4494–06. doi: 10.1021/acsnano.6b07808
138. Rodan GA, Martin TJ. Therapeutic approaches to bone diseases. *Science.* (2000) 289:1508–14. doi: 10.1126/science.289.5484.1508
139. Taubman MA, Valverde P, Han X, Kawai T. Immune response: the key to bone resorption in periodontal disease. *J Periodontol.* (2005) 76:2033–41. doi: 10.1902/jop.2005.76.11-S.2033
140. Wang, C-Y, Stashenko P. Characterization of bone-resorbing activity in human periapical lesions. *J Endod.* (1993) 19:107–11. doi: 10.1016/S0099-2399(06)80503-0
141. Schmid D, Pypaert M, Münz C. Antigen-loading compartments for major histocompatibility complex class II molecules continuously receive input from autophagosomes. *Immunity.* (2007) 26:79–92. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2006.10.018
142. Homer CR, Richmond AL, Rebert NA, Achkar JP, McDonald C. ATG16L1 and NOD2 interact in an autophagy-dependent antibacterial pathway implicated in Crohn's disease pathogenesis. *Gastroenterology.* (2010) 139:1630–41. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2010.07.006
143. Wildenberg ME, Vos ACW, Wolfkamp SC, Duijvestein M, Verhaar AP, Te Velde AA, et al. Autophagy attenuates the adaptive immune response by destabilizing the immunologic synapse. *Gastroenterology.* (2012) 142:1493–03. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2012.02.034
144. Tomić S, Janjetović K, Mihajlović D, Milenković M, Kravić-Stevović T, Marković Z, et al. Graphene quantum dots suppress proinflammatory T cell responses via autophagy-dependent induction of tolerogenic dendritic cells. *Biomaterials.* (2017) 146:13–28. doi: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2017.08.040
145. Nazio F, Strappazzon F, Antonioli M, Bielli P, Cianfanelli V, Bordi M, et al. mTOR inhibits autophagy by controlling ULK1 ubiquitylation, self-association and function through AMBRA1 and TRAF6. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2013) 15:406. doi: 10.1038/ncb2708
146. Biswas SK, Mantovani A. Macrophage plasticity and interaction with lymphocyte subsets: cancer as a paradigm. *Nat Immunol.* (2010) 11:889. doi: 10.1038/ni.1937
147. Heusinkveld M, van Steenwijk PJDV, Goedemans R, Ramwadhdoebe TH, Gorter A, Welters MJ, et al. M2 macrophages induced by prostaglandin E2 and IL-6 from cervical carcinoma are switched to activated M1 macrophages by CD4+ Th1 cells. *J Immunol.* (2011) 187:1157–65. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1100889
148. Vomero M, Barbati C, Colasanti T, Perricone C, Novelli L, Ceccarelli F, et al. Autophagy and rheumatoid arthritis: current knowledges and future perspectives. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:1577. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01577
149. McInnes IB, Schett G. The pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. *N Engl J Med.* (2011) 365:2205–19. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1004965
150. Sorice M, Iannuccelli C, Manganelli V, Capozzi A, Alessandri C, Lococo E, et al. Autophagy generates citrullinated peptides in human synoviocytes: a possible trigger for anti-citrullinated peptide antibodies. *Rheumatology.* (2016) 55:1374–85. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kew178
151. Lin N-Y, Beyer C, Gießl A, Kireva T, Scholtysek C, Uderhardt S, et al. Autophagy regulates TNFα-mediated joint destruction in experimental arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2013) 72:761–8. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-201671
152. Shin Y-J, Han S-H, Kim D-S, Lee G-H, Yoo W-H, Kang Y-M, et al. Autophagy induction and CHOP under-expression promotes survival of fibroblasts from rheumatoid arthritis patients under endoplasmic reticulum stress. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2010) 12:R19. doi: 10.1186/ar2921
153. Xu K, Xu P, Yao, J-F, Zhang, Y-G, Hou, W-K, Lu, S-M. Reduced apoptosis correlates with enhanced autophagy in synovial tissues of rheumatoid arthritis. *Inflamm Res.* (2013) 62:229–37. doi: 10.1007/s00011-012-0572-1
154. Kato M, Ospelt C, Gay RE, Gay S, Klein K. Dual role of autophagy in stress-induced cell death in rheumatoid arthritis synovial fibroblasts. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2014) 66:40–8. doi: 10.1002/art.38190
155. Li S, Chen, J-W, Xie X, Tian J, Deng C, Wang J, et al. Autophagy inhibitor regulates apoptosis and proliferation of synovial fibroblasts through the inhibition of PI3K/AKT pathway in collagen-induced arthritis rat model. *Am J Trans Res.* (2017) 9:2065–76. Available online at: http://www.ajtr.org/files/ajtr0046568.pdf
156. van Loosdregt J, Rossetti M, Spreafico R, Moshref M, Olmer M, Williams GW, et al. Increased autophagy in CD4+ T cells of rheumatoid arthritis patients results in T-cell hyperactivation and apoptosis resistance. *Eur J Immunol.* (2016) 46:2862–70. doi: 10.1002/eji.201646375
157. Barbati C, Vomero M, Colasanti T, Ceccarelli F, Marcosano M, Miranda F, et al. Microparticles and autophagy: a new frontier in the understanding of atherosclerosis in rheumatoid arthritis. *Immunol Res.* (2018) 66:655–62. doi: 10.1007/s12026-018-9053-0
158. Farid SS, Azizi G, Mirshafiey A. Anti-citrullinated protein antibodies and their clinical utility in rheumatoid arthritis. *Int J Rheum Dis.* (2013) 16:379–86. doi: 10.1111/1756-185X.12129
159. Wahab AA, Mohammad M, Rahman MM, Said MSM. Anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibody is a good indicator for the diagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis. *Pak J Med Sci.* (2013) 29:773. doi: 10.12669/pjms.293.2924
160. Krishnamurthy A, Joshua V, Hensvold AH, Jin T, Sun M, Vivar N, et al. Identification of a novel chemokine-dependent molecular mechanism underlying rheumatoid arthritis-associated autoantibody-mediated bone loss. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2016) 75:721–9. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-208093

161. Ireland JM, Unanue ER. Autophagy in antigen-presenting cells results in presentation of citrullinated peptides to CD4 T cells. *J Exp Med.* (2011) 208:2625–32. doi: 10.1084/jem.20110640
162. Colasanti T, Fiorito S, Alessandri C, Serafino A, Andreola F, Barbati C, et al. Diesel exhaust particles induce autophagy and citrullination in Normal Human Bronchial Epithelial cells. *Cell Death Dis.* (2018) 9:1073. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-1111-y
163. Dai Y, Hu S. Recent insights into the role of autophagy in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatology.* (2015) 55:403–10. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kev337
164. Takeuchi H, Kondo Y, Fujiwara K, Kanzawa T, Aoki H, Mills GB, et al. Synergistic augmentation of rapamycin-induced autophagy in malignant glioma cells by phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/protein kinase B inhibitors. *Cancer Res.* (2005) 65:3336–46. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-3640
165. Pan T, Rawal P, Wu Y, Xie W, Jankovic J, Le W. Rapamycin protects against rotenone-induced apoptosis through autophagy induction. *Neuroscience.* (2009) 164:541–51. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2009.08.014
166. Cejka D, Hayer S, Niederreiter B, Sieghart W, Fuereder T, Zwerina J, et al. Mammalian target of rapamycin signaling is crucial for joint destruction in experimental arthritis and is activated in osteoclasts from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2010) 62:2294–302. doi: 10.1002/art.27504
167. Sanchez CP, He, Y-Z. Bone growth during rapamycin therapy in young rats. *BMC Pediatr.* (2009) 9:3. doi: 10.1186/1471-2431-9-3
168. Westenfeld R, Schlieper G, Wöltje M, Gawlik A, Brandenburg V, Rutkowski P, et al. Impact of sirolimus, tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil on osteoclastogenesis—implications for post-transplantation bone disease. *Nephrol Dial Trans.* (2011) 26:4115–23. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfr214
169. Augello A, Tasso R, Negrini SM, Amateis A, Indiveri F, Cancedda R, et al. Bone marrow mesenchymal progenitor cells inhibit lymphocyte proliferation by activation of the programmed death 1 pathway. *Eur J Immunol.* (2005) 35:1482–90. doi: 10.1002/eji.200425405
170. Habib S, El Andaloussi A, Elmasry K, Handoussa A, Azab M, Elsawey A, et al. PDL-1 blockade prevents T cell exhaustion, inhibits autophagy, and promotes clearance of Leishmania donovani. *Infect Immun.* (2018) 86:e00019–18. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00019-18
171. Chang KH, Sengupta A, Nayak RC, Duran A, Lee SJ, Pratt RG, et al. p62 is required for stem cell/progenitor retention through inhibition of IKK/NF-κB/Ccl4 signaling at the bone marrow macrophage-osteoblast niche. *Cell Rep.* (2014) 9:2084–97. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.11.031
172. Zhou Y, Huang R, Fan W, Prasadam I, Crawford R, Xiao Y, Mesenchymal stromal cells regulate the cell mobility and the immune response during osteogenesis through secretion of vascular endothelial growth factor A. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med.* (2018) 12:e566–78. doi: 10.1002/term.2327
173. Hashimoto I, Koizumi K, Tatematsu M, Minami T, Cho S, Takeno N, et al. Blocking on the CXCR4/mTOR signalling pathway induces the anti-metastatic properties and autophagic cell death in peritoneal disseminated gastric cancer cells. *Eur J Cancer.* (2008) 44:1022–9. doi: 10.1016/j.ejca.2008.02.043
174. Braun M, Qorraj M, Büttner M, Klein F, Saul D, Aigner M, et al. CXCL12 promotes glycolytic reprogramming in acute myeloid leukemia cells via the CXCR4/mTOR axis. *Leukemia.* (2016) 30:1788. doi: 10.1038/leu.2016.58
175. Chen Z, Teo AE, McCarty N. ROS-induced CXCR4 signaling regulates mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) cell survival and drug resistance in the bone marrow microenvironment via autophagy. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2016) 22:187–99. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-15-0987
176. de Luca A, Smeekens SP, Casagrande A, Iannitti R, Conway KL, Gresnigt MS, et al. IL-1 receptor blockade restores autophagy and reduces inflammation in chronic granulomatous disease in mice and in humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2014)111:3526–31. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1322831111
177. Jia G, Cheng G, Gangahar DM, Agrawal DK. Insulin-like growth factor-1 and TNF-α regulate autophagy through c-jun N-terminal kinase and Akt pathways in human atherosclerotic vascular smooth cells. *Immunol Cell Biol.* (2006) 84:448–54. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1711.2006.01454.x
178. Keller CW, Fokken C, Turville SG, Lünemann A, Schmidt J, Münz C, et al. TNF-α induces macroautophagy and regulates MHC class II expression in human skeletal muscle cells. *J Biol Chem.* (2011) 286:3970–80. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.159392
179. Djavaheri-Mergny M, Amelotti M, Mathieu J, Besançon F, Bauvy C, Souquère S, et al. NF-κB activation represses tumor necrosis factor-α-induced autophagy. *J Biol Chem.* (2006) 281:30373–82. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M602097200
180. Park, H-J, Lee SJ, Kim, S-H, Han J, Bae J, Kim SJ, et al. IL-10 inhibits the starvation induced autophagy in macrophages via class I phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) pathway. *Mol Immunol.* (2011) 48:720–7. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2010.10.020
181. Zhao J, Sun Y, Shi P, Dong, J-N, Zuo, L-G, Wang, H-G, et al. Celastrol ameliorates experimental colitis in IL-10 deficient mice via the up-regulation of autophagy. *Int Immunopharmacol.* (2015) 26:221–8. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2015.03.033
182. Ip WE, Hoshi N, Shouval DS, Snapper S, Medzhitov R. Anti-inflammatory effect of IL-10 mediated by metabolic reprogramming of macrophages. *Science.* (2017) 356:513–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aal3535
183. Kiyono K, Suzuki HI, Matsuyama H, Morishita Y, Komuro A, Kano MR, et al. Autophagy is activated by TGF-β and potentiates TGF-β-mediated growth inhibition in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Cancer Res.* (2009) 69:8844–52. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-4401
184. Koesters R, Kaissling B, LeHir M, Picard N, Theilig F, Gebhardt R, et al. Tubular overexpression of transforming growth factor-β1 induces autophagy and fibrosis but not mesenchymal transition of renal epithelial cells. *Am J Pathol.* (2010) 177:632–43. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2010.091012

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 02 August 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00501

Investigation of NF-κB-94ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) Gene Polymorphism in Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia

*Chen Zhang[1], Fengjiao Han[1], Jie Yu[1], Xiang Hu[1], Mingqiang Hua[1], Chaoqin Zhong[1], Ruiqing Wang[1], Xueyun Zhao[1], Yufeng Shi[2], Chunyan Ji[1,3] and Daoxin Ma[1]**

[1] Department of Hematology, Qilu Hospital of Shandong University, Jinan, China, [2] Institute for Financial Studies and School of Mathematics, Shandong University, Jinan, China, [3] Shandong Provincial Key Laboratory of Immunohematology, Qilu Hospital of Shandong University, Jinan, China

NLRP3 inflammasome has been widely implicated in the development and progression of various hematological diseases. However, how NLRP3 inflammasome contributes to the pathogenesis and clinical features of acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) is still unknown. Here, in ALL patients' bone marrow, we investigated the single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) and expression of NLRP3 inflammasome related genes, NF-κB, NLRP3, IL-1β, IL-18, Caspase-1, and ASC. A total of 308 ALL patients and 300 healthy participants were included in this study. D allele and DD genotype under codominant model of NF-κB-94ins/del ATTG were showed as a protective factor in susceptibility of ALL. As for CARD8 (rs2043211), AT/TT genotype under dominant model and TT genotype under codominant model greatly increased the ALL susceptibility. We further studied the relationship between NLRP3 inflammasome genetic polymorphisms and clinical relevance. The results showed that DD genotype of NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG and AT/TT genotype of CARD8 (rs2043211) contributed to lower WBC count and T-cell immunophenotype, respectively. Moreover, we also found that AT and TT genotypes of CARD8 (rs2043211), GT and TT genotypes of IL-1β (rs16944), and TT genotype of IL-18 (rs1946518) were associated with higher mRNA expression of NLRP3 inflammasome related genes and secretion of downstream cytokines. In conclusion, NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) genotypes might serve as novel biomarkers and potential targets for ALL.

Keywords: NLRP3, polymorphism, NF-κB, CARD8, acute lymphoblastic leukemia

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Maria Felicia Faienza, University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy

Reviewed by:
Maria Gazouli, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, Greece
Qiang Cao, Nanjing Medical University, China

***Correspondence:**
Daoxin Ma
daoxinma@sdu.edu.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: *20 January 2019*
Accepted: *10 July 2019*
Published: *02 August 2019*

Citation:
Zhang C, Han F, Yu J, Hu X, Hua M, Zhong C, Wang R, Zhao X, Shi Y, Ji C and Ma D (2019) Investigation of NF-κB-94ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) Gene Polymorphism in Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia. Front. Endocrinol. 10:501. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00501

INTRODUCTION

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) is a clonal disorder driven by accumulation of progenitor cells in the peripheral blood and bone marrow (1, 2). Although adult ALL accounts for only 20% of leukemia, it is more common in childhood acute leukemia (80% of cases). Nowadays, through traditional chemotherapy, the cure rate of ALL can only reach about 20–40% in adults compared to 80% in children (3, 4). Adult patients present higher risk features at diagnosis, more likely to come up with chemotherapy resistance and higher relapse rate after complete remission (CR) (5). Multiple studies reported that the genetic variants of some metabolism and inflammation related genes contribute to ALL pathogenesis and prognosis (6, 7).

Inflammasomes are large cytosolic multiprotein complexes that assemble in response to infection or stress-associated stimuli and lead to the activation of caspase-1-mediated innate immune responses (8). The NOD-like receptor family was the first family of sensor proteins discovered to form inflammasomes. Among the inflammasomes, the NLRP3 inflammasome has been the most thoroughly studied. NLRP3 inflammasome is composed of NLRP3, the adaptor protein ASC (apoptosis-associated speck-like protein containing a CARD) and caspase-1 (9). NLRP3 inflammasome can be activated by exogenous pathogen invasion or *in vivo* cell damage and death, and then lead to the interaction of the PYD domain in NLRP3 and ASC proteins. Assembled inflammasome triggers the cleavage of dormant procaspase-1 into its active form, which turns the inactive proinflammatory cytokines pro-IL-1β and pro-IL-18 into mature and biologically active IL-1β and IL-18, respectively (10, 11). Caspase recruitment domain-containing protein (CARD) 8 interacts with cleaved caspase-1 and then triggers downstream inflammatory response through nuclear factor (NF)-κB pathway (12). NLRP3 inflammasome could modulate cellular levels of the glucocorticoid receptor and affect glucocorticoid resistance of ALL patients (13). However, it is still unknown whether and how NLRP3 inflammasome contributes to the pathogenesis and clinical features of ALL.

Nowadays, the advanced high-throughput techniques have boosted the discovery of genetic variations including copy number variants (CNVs), indels (deletions or insertions), structural variants and single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) (14). SNPs of NLRP3 greatly influence pathogenic challenges and lead to disease outcome, such as autoimmune diseases (15), cardiovascular diseases (16), and malignant tumors (17). The SNP of CARD8 rs2043211 polymorphism has been confirmed to be associated with cardiovascular diseases according to a meta-analysis (18). Accumulating evidences have revealed that NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG polymorphism is associated with cancer risk such as gastric cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, and lung cancer (19–21). The polymorphism rs1946518 of NLRP3 effector molecule IL-18 has been shown to influence periodontitis (22) and hepatocellular carcinoma (23). The SNP rs16944 of the other NLRP3 effector molecule IL-1β has been reported contributing to cervical carcinoma (24) and gastritis risk (25). Thus, polymorphism of NLRP3 inflammasome related genes showed strong relevance with malignant tumors, but the regulatory role of the SNP of NLRP3 inflammasome related genes in the ALL bone marrow microenvironment has not been reported until now.

Therefore, to determine the susceptibility and clinical significance of the NLRP3 inflammasome in ALL, we examined the SNPs of four NLRP3 inflammasome related genes, including NF-κB-94ins/del ATTG, CARD8 (rs2043211), IL-18 (rs1946518), and IL-1β (rs16944). We are looking forward to provide evidences for clinical management of ALL.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Subjects and Sample Collection

A total of 308 ALL patients and 300 sex- and age-matched healthy controls were included in this study. The diagnosis of enrolled ALL was based on NCCN Guidelines for acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) (26). The demographic and clinical characteristics of these subjects were shown in **Table 1**. The protocol was approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Qilu Hospital of Shandong University. Informed consents were obtained from the participants.

TABLE 1 | The demographic and clinical characteristics of ALL patients and controls.

	ALL patients	Controls
No.	308	300
Age, mean ± SD	38.76 ± 17.02	40.06 ± 12.98
Gender (M/F)	184/124	167/133
WBC count (<30*10^9/L / >30*10^9/L)	240/68	NA
Hb (<60 g/L/ > 60 g/L)	250/58	NA
Cr (<115 g/L/ > 115 g/L)	298/10	NA
Spleen (Splenomegaly/Non-Splenomegaly)	248/60	NA
AST (<125 g/L/>125 g/L)	291/17	NA
Fasting blood-glucose (normal/abnormal)	242/66	NA
Immunophenotype (T/B)	66/242	NA
Ph(Ph+/Ph–)	235/73	NA

For determination of polymorphisms, we collected anti-coagulated bone marrow or peripheral blood from ALL patients or peripheral blood from healthy controls. For testing the association of NLRP3 molecules mRNA expression or plasma levels with the genetic polymorphisms, we used bone marrow samples from newly-diagnosed ALL patients. Bone marrow or peripheral blood samples were centrifuged at 430 g for 5 min, and the plasma supernatants were frozen at −80°C for the determination of cytokines by ELISA. The mononuclear cells were isolated by Ficoll-Hypaque density gradient centrifugation, and re-suspended in sterile PBS and centrifuged again for 5 min at 430 g to remove remaining Ficoll solution. The mononuclear cells were stored −20°C for DNA and RNA extraction.

DNA Extraction and Genotyping

DNA was extracted using TIANamp Genomic DNA Kit (Tiangen, Beijing, China) according to the supplier's recommendations. The concentration and purity of DNA were accessed at 260/280 absorbance using NanoDrop spectrophotometer. The genotype of CARD8 (rs2043211), IL-18 (rs1946518), or IL-1β (rs16944) was performed using TaqMan® allelic discrimination assay (Cat# 4351379; Thermo Fisher Scientific, USA) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. Followed the standard protocol, 3 μl TaqMan Universal PCR Master Mix (2×), 0.15 μl pre-designed primers and probes (40×), 1 μl (100 ng/μl) of DNA and 1.85 μl ddH_2O make up the 6 μl volume reaction system. The NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG polymorphism was examined by using the forward primer: 5′-CCG TGC TGC CTG CGT T-3′, reverse primer: 5′-GCT GGA GCC GGT AGG GAA-3′, and probe 1: 5′-VIC-ACC ATT GAT TGG GCC -MGB-3′ and probe 2: 5′-FAM-CGA CCA TTG GGC C -MGB-3′. A total 10 μl volume reaction system was composed of 5 μl TaqMan Universal PCR Master Mix (2×), 0.8 μl (10 μM) forward primer, 0.8 μl (10 μM) reverse

TABLE 2 | The primer sequences of real-time quantitative PCR.

Gene	Forward (5′-3′)	Reverse (5′-3′)
NF-κB	TCC AGA CCA ACA ACA ACC CC	GAT CTT GAG CTC GGC AGT GT
NLRP3	CAG ACT TCT GTG TGT GGG ACT GA	TCC TGA CAA CAT GCT GAT GTG A
IL-1β	GCC CTA AAC AGA TGA AGT GCT C	GAA CCA GCA TCT TCC TCA G
IL-18	GCT TGA ATC TAA ATT ATC AGT C	GAA GAT TCA AAT TGC ATC TTA T
Caspase-1	AAA TCT CAC TGC TTC GGA CAT G	GGA ACT TGC TGT CAG AGG TCT T
ASC	TGG ATG CTC TGT ACG GGA AG	CCA GGC TGG TGT GAA ACT GAA
GAPDH	GCT CTC TGC TCC TCC TGT TC	GTT GAC TCC GAC CTT CAC CT

TABLE 3 | The association between selected SNPs and susceptibility of ALL.

SNP	Model/Allele	Genotype/Allele	Controls		ALL patients		*P* value
			Count	%	Count	%	
NF-kB 94ins/delATTG	Allele	W	339	56.5	383	62.2	
		D	261	43.5	233	37.8	0.047
	Codominant	WW	98	32.7	119	38.6	
		WD	143	47.7	145	47.1	
		DD	59	19.6	44	14.3	0.027
CARD 8rs2043211	Dominant	AA	93	31	62	20.1	
		AT+TT	207	69	246	79.9	0.002
	Codominant	AA	93	31	62	20.1	
		AT	134	44.7	172	55.8	
		TT	73	24.3	74	24	0.004

primer, 0.2 μl (10 μM) probe 1, 0.2 μl (10 μM) probe 2, 2.0 μl ddH_2O and 1 μl (100 ng/μl) of DNA. ABI7500 Real-Time PCR system (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) was applied for TaqMan SNP genotyping assay, conditions as followed: 50°C for 2 min, 95°C for 10 min, and then 40 cycles of amplification (92°C denaturation for 15 s, 62°C annealing/extension for 60 s). ABI7500 software v 1.3 and TaqMan Genotyper software were used to analyze the genotyping.

Real-Time Quantitative PCR Detection for NF-κB, NLRP3, IL-1β, IL-18, Caspase-1, and ASC

We determined the mRNA expression of NF-κB, NLRP3, IL-1β, IL-18, Caspase-1, and ASC by real-time quantitative PCR. RNA was extracted using TRIzol reagent (Invitrogen Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA). A total of 1 μg RNA was used for reverse transcription of total 10 μl volume by applying the PrimeScript RT reagent Kit Perfect Real Time (Takara Bio, Japan). The quantitative PCR was performed on the LightCycler 480II real-time PCR system (Roche, Switzerland) according to standard protocol. The primers were shown in **Table 2**. The quantitative PCR is a 10 μl volume, comprised of 5 μl of 2× SYBR Green Real-time PCR Master Mix, 1 μl of cDNA, 0.8 μl of the forward and reverse primers, and 3.2 μl ddH_2O. The results were expressed relative to the number of GAPDH transcripts used as an internal control.

ELISA for IL-18 and IL-1β

The levels of IL-18 and IL-1β in plasma were determined with a quantitative sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations (lower detection limits were 62.5 pg/ml for IL-18 and 3.9 pg/ml for IL-1β; IL-18 ELISA kit was bought from Abcam and IL-1β ELISA kit was bought from R&D systems, USA).

Statistical Analysis

The *p* value of the Hardy–Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) was calculated using the calculator available at the Helmholtz Center Munich website. In addition to allelic frequencies, we analyzed genotypic frequencies under three genetic models, specifically, the codominant, dominant, and recessive models. Association between the SNPs and ALL susceptibility was calculated by a chi-squared ($\chi 2$) test or a Fisher's exact test. Univariate logistic regression analysis was used to analyze *p* values and odds ratios (ORs) with a corresponding 95% confidence interval (95% CI). A two-tailed $p < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant. All statistical analysis was performed using SPSS 22.0 software (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA).

RESULTS

The Polymorphisms of NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) Contribute to the Susceptibility of All

We examined SNPs of NLRP3 inflammasome related genes: NF-κB (-94 ins/del ATTG), CARD8 (rs2043211), IL-18 (rs1946518), and IL-1β (rs16944) in 308 ALL patients and 300 healthy controls. The distribution of AT/TT genotype under dominant and TT genotype under codominant models for rs2043211 in CARD8

were found significantly different between ALL patients and controls. In addition, both the D allele in allelic frequencies and DD genotype under the codominant model of NF-κB−94 ins/del ATTG were significantly associated with the susceptibility to ALL ($p < 0.05$; **Table 3**).

Univariate logistic regression analysis was used for analyzing NF-κB and CARD8. For 94 ins/del ATTG in NF-κB, the frequency of D allele was lower in ALL patients compared to controls (37.8 vs. 43.5%), and it was significantly associated with ALL susceptibility (OR = 0.790, 95% CI 0.628–0.994, $p = 0.044$). Furthermore, the frequency of the DD genotype of NF-κB (14.3 vs. 19.6%) was obviously lower in ALL rather than homozygote insertion or wildtype (WW) genotype under codominant model, which hinted a significant association with ALL susceptibility (OR = 0.641, 95% CI 0.383–0.946, $p = 0.043$). For CARD8 under dominant model, the AT/TT genotype was significantly higher in ALL patients compared to controls (79.9 vs. 69.0%), and was associated with ALL susceptibility (OR = 1.783, 95% CI 1.230–2.583, $p = 0.002$). As for codominant model, both AT and TT genotypes of CARD8 (55.8 vs. 44.7%; 24.0 vs. 24.3%, respectively) were much higher in ALL compared to controls, and it significantly contributed to ALL susceptibility rather than AA genotype (OR = 1.925, 95% CI 1.300–2.583, $p = 0.001$; OR = 1.521, 95% CI 0.964–2.399, $p = 0.072$, respectively; **Table 4**). Interestingly, the distribution of CARD8 rs2043211 and NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG was found different between ALL patients and controls. NF-κB polymorphism demonstrated a protective effect, while AT/TT genotype of CARD8 (rs2043211) greatly increased the ALL susceptibility.

DD Genotype of NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG and AT/TT Genotype of CARD8 (rs2043211) Contribute to Lower WBC Count and T-Cell Immunophenotype, Respectively

According to NCCN Guidelines for ALL, several prognostic indicators are listed to indicate the prognosis. Our study analyzed the associations between these prognostic indicators and four SNPs of NLRP3 inflammasome genes, aimed to figure out

TABLE 4 | NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) contribute to susceptibility of ALL.

SNP	Model/Allele	Genotype/Allele	Controls		ALL patients		OR (95%CI)	*P* value
			Count	%	Count	%		
NF-kB 94ins/delATTG	Allele	W	339	56.5	383	62.2	1.000	
		D	261	43.5	233	37.8	0.790 (0.628–0.994)	0.044
	Codominant	WW	98	32.7	119	38.6	1.000	
		WD	143	47.7	145	47.1	0.835 (0.568–1.189)	0.317
		DD	59	19.6	44	14.3	0.614 (0.383–0.986)	0.043
CARD8rs2043211	Dominant	AA	93	31	62	20.1	1.000	
		AT+TT	207	69	246	79.9	1.783 (1.230–2.583)	0.002
	Codominant	AA	93	31	62	20.1	1.000	
		AT	134	44.7	172	55.8	1.925 (1.300–2.852)	0.001
		TT	73	24.3	74	24	1.521 (0.964–2.399)	0.072

TABLE 5 | The polymorphisms of NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) were associated with prognosis characteristics of ALL.

SNP	Model/Allele	Genotype/Allele	Clinical characteristic				OR (CI95%)	*P* value
			Count	%	Count	%		
NF-kB 94ins/del ATTG	Recessive		WBC Count<30		>30			
		WW+WD	192	80	64	94.1	1.000	
		DD	48	20	4	5.9	0.250 (0.087–0.721)	0.010
	Codominant		WBC Count<30		>30			
		WW	91	37.9	28	41.2	1.000	
		WD	109	45.4	36	52.9	1.073 (0.609–1.892)	0.807
		DD	40	16.7	4	5.9	0.325 (0.107–0.998)	0.048
CARD8 rs2043211	Dominant		IPT (B-cell)		IPT (T-cell)			
		AA	55	22.7	7	10.6	1.000	
		AT+TT	187	77.3	59	89.4	2.479 (1.071–5.738)	0.034
	Codominant		IPT (B-cell)		IPT (T-cell)			
		AA	55	22.7	7	10.6	1.000	
		AT	127	52.5	45	68.2	2.748(1.182–6.559)	0.019
		TT	60	24.8	14	21.2	1.833(0.689–4.876)	0.225

the correlation between NLRP3 genetic polymorphisms and prognosis of ALL.

We found that NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG was significantly associated with the lower white blood cells (WBC) count, which is supposed to be a poor prognostic indicator as long as WBC count over $30*10^9$ /L. After univariate logistic regression analysis, compared with WD/WW genotype of NF-κB under recessive model, DD genotype significantly associated with a lower WBC count (20.0 vs. 5.9%; OR = 0.250, 95% CI 0.087–0.721, $p = 0.010$). Under codominant model, DD genotype also associated with a lower WBC count compared to WW genotype (16.7 vs. 5.9%; OR = 0.325, 95% CI 0.403–0.998, $p = 0.048$). NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG under both recessive and codominant model, patients with DD genotype tend to have a lower WBC count (**Table 5**).

Furthermore, CARD8 (rs2043211) was also found to be correlated with immunophenotype of ALL, which primary divided into T-cell immunophenotype and B-cell immunophenotype. According to NCCN Guideline for ALL, immunophenotype is a strong prognostic indicator. Compared with AA genotype under dominant model, AT/TT genotype was associated with T-cell immunophenotype (77.3 vs. 89.4%; OR = 2.479, 95% CI 1.071–5.738, $p = 0.034$). Under codominant model, AT genotype was also associated with T-cell immunophenotype compared to AA genotype (52.5 vs. 68.2%; OR = 2.748, 95% CI 1.182–6.559, $p = 0.019$; **Table 5**). Thus, DD genotype of NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG was showed as a protective factor, while AT/TT genotype of CARD8 (rs2043211) associated with a poor prognosis.

NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG, IL-18 (rs1946518) and IL-1β (rs16944) Contribute to Clinical Characteristics of All Patients

The NLRP3 inflammasome genetic polymorphisms are also correlated with other clinical indicators of diagnosis, treatment approaches, and complication management. For NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG, univariate logistic regression analysis revealed that DD genotype ($p = 0.046$) was

TABLE 6 | The association between selected SNPs and clinical characteristics of ALL patients.

SNP	Model/Allele	Genotype/Allele	Clinical characteristics				OR (CI95%)	*P* value
			Count	%	Count	%		
NF-kB	Recessive		Hb<60		>60			
94ins/delATTG		WW+WD	43	74.1	213	85.2	1.000	
		DD	15	25.9	37	14.8	0.498 (0.251–0.986)	0.046
			Splenomegaly		Non-Splenomegaly			
	Codominant	WW	99	39.9	20	33.3	1.000	
		WD	120	48.4	25	41.7	1.031 (0.541–1.966)	0.926
		DD	29	11.7	15	25	2.560 (1.165–5.625)	0.019
	Allele		Splenomegaly		Non-Splenomegaly			
		W	318	64.1	65	54.2	1.000	
		D	178	35.9	55	45.8	1.512 (1.010–2.262)	0.045
IL-18 rs1946518	Recessive		Splenomegaly		Non-Splenomegaly			
		GG+GT	194	78.2	38	63.3	1.000	
		TT	54	21.8	22	36.7	2.080 (1.135–3.811)	0.018
			AST<125		>125			
		GG+GT	223	76.6	9	52.9	1.000	
		TT	68	23.4	8	47.1	2.915 (1.083–7.848)	0.034
	Codominant		Glu<6.1		>6.1			
		GG	59	24.4	22	33.3	1.000	
		GT	121	50	34	51.5	0.754 (0.405–1.401)	0.371
		TT	62	25.6	10	15.2	0.433 (0.189–0.990)	0.047
	Allele		Glu<6.1		>6.1			
		G	239	49.4	78	59.1	1.000	
		T	245	50.6	54	40.9	0.675 (0.457–0.998)	0.049
IL-1β rs16944	Recessive		Cr<115		>115			
		GG+GT	219	73.5	4	40	1.000	
		TT	79	26.5	6	60	4.158 (1.143–15.122)	0.031
	Allele		Cr<115		>115			
		A	302	50.7	5	25	1.000	
		G	294	49.3	15	75	3.082 (1.106–8.587)	0.031

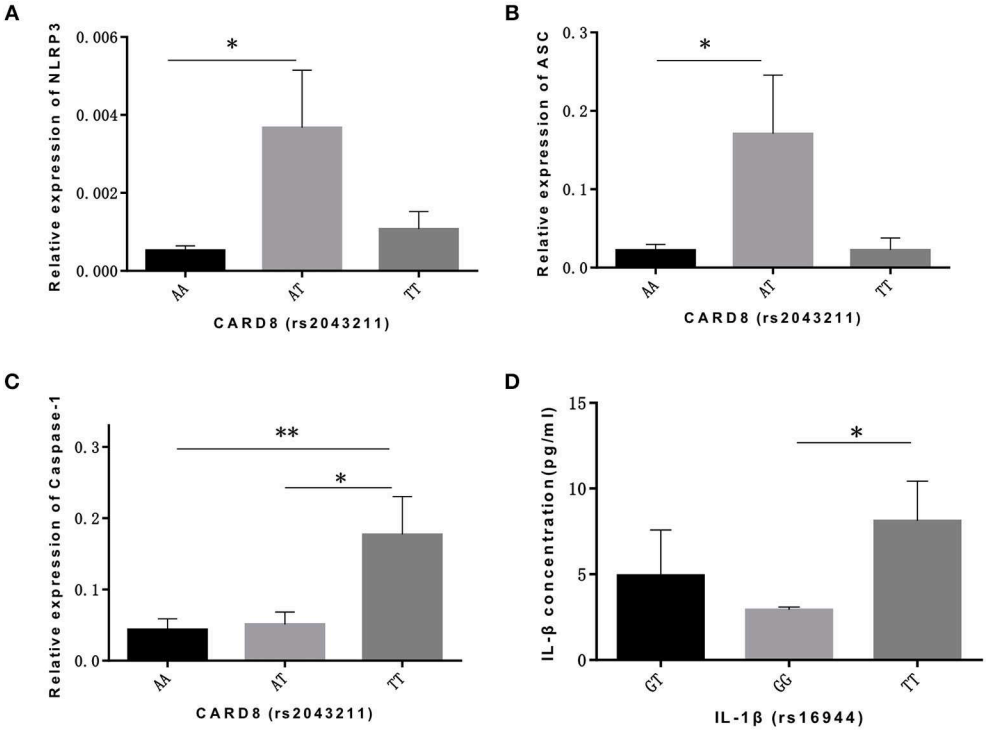


FIGURE 1 | CARD8 polymorphisms (rs2043211) was associated with the mRNA expression ofNLRP3 inflammasome related genes and its effective cytokines in ALL patients bone marrow microenvironment. AT genotype was correlated with higher mRNA expression ofNLRP3 **(A)** and ASC **(B)** compared to AA genotype, while TT genotype was correlated with higher caspase-1 **(C)** mRNA expression capared with AA and AT genotypes. TT genotype also contributed to the higher IL-18 concentration **(D)** in ALL patients bone marrow microenvironment. $^{*}p < 0.05$; $^{**}p < 0.01$.

statistically associated with hemoglobin (Hb) compared to WW/WD genotype under recessive model. Under codominant model, DD genotype ($p = 0.019$) was significantly associated with splenomegaly in contrast to WW genotype. As for the frequency of allele, compared with the−94insATTG (W) allele, the minor allele homozygotes were also associated with splenomegaly ($p = 0.045$; **Table 6**).

Under recessive model, TT genotype of IL-18 (rs1946518) was statistically correlated with both splenomegaly and AST concentration in serum compared with GG/GT genotype ($p = 0.018$, $p = 0.034$, respectively). In addition, TT genotype was also found to be related to the fasting blood-glucose under codominant model compared to GG genotype ($p = 0.047$). As for the frequency of allele, compared with the G allele, the T allele homozygote was also associated with the fasting blood-glucose ($p = 0.049$; **Table 6**).

Furthermore, the polymorphism in IL-1β rs16944 was supposed to have connection with creatinine concentration. Under recessive model, TT genotype ($p = 0.031$) was significantly associated with creatinine concentration by the contrast to GG/GT genotype. As for the frequency of allele, the G allele was also associated with creatinine concentration ($p = 0.031$; **Table 6**).

Association Between the Polymorphisms and the Expression of NLRP3 Inflammasome Related Genes

The pathogenesis and development of ALL involves a dysregulated immune microenvironment, which contains the production of multiple immunological effector proteins and the activation of the downstream pathways. To further comprehend the relationship between NLRP3 inflammasome related gene polymorphisms and its effective proteins, we use RT-PCR to examine NLRP3 inflammasome related gene expression at mRNA level, and ELISA to detect the secretion of effective proteins.

As for CARD8 (rs2043211), AT genotype showed a significant association with the higher mRNA expression levels of NLRP3 and ASC compared to AA genotype ($p = 0.017$, $p = 0.024$, respectively; **Figures 1A,B**). We also found that TT genotype was correlated with higher caspase-1 mRNA level when compared to both AA and AT genotype ($p = 0.009$, $p = 0.039$, respectively; **Figure 1C**). Moreover, TT genotype in CARD8 polymorphism was also found to be associated with IL-18 concentration in ALL bone marrow microenvironment compared to AA genotype (**Figure 1D**).

As for IL-1β (rs16944) polymorphism, GT genotype was significantly associated with IL-18 expression compared with

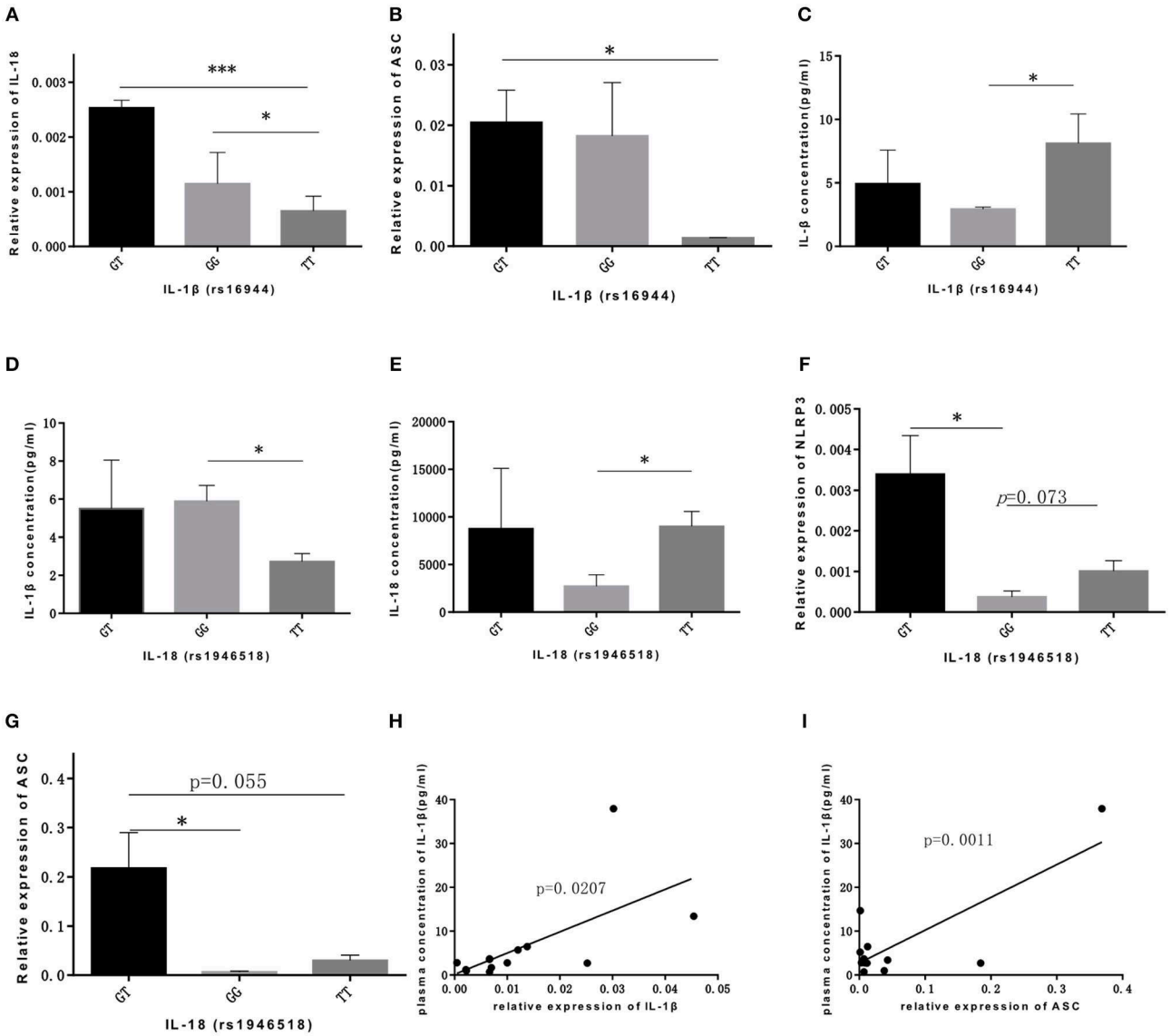


FIGURE 2 | IL-IP (rsl6944) and IL-18 (rsl946518) were associated with higher mRNA expression ofNLRP3 related genes and secreted cytokines. GT and GG genotypes of IL-IP (rsl6944) were associated with mRNA expression levels ofiL-18 **(A)** and ASC **(B)** compared to TT genotype. IL-I p concentration **(C)** was higher in ALL patients bone marrow with TT genotype. IL-I p concentration **(D)** or IL-18 concentration **(E)** were higher in GG or TT genotype of IL-18 (rs1946518) polymorphisms. NLRP3 **(F)** and ASC **(G)** mRNA expression levels were significant high in GT genotype ofiL-18 (rsl946518) polymorphisms. IL-IP concentration correlated with mRNA expression of IL-I p **(H)** and ASC **(I)**. $^{*}p < 0.05$; $^{***}p < 0.001$.

GG and TT genotype ($p = 0.021$, $p = 0.000$, respectively; **Figure 2A**), and was also associated with ASC expression compared with TT genotype ($p = 0.045$; **Figure 2B**). Our data showed that TT genotype was correlated with IL-1β concentration ($p = 0.044$; **Figure 2C**). With the similar trend, TT genotype in IL-18 (rs1946518) polymorphism was also associated with both IL-1β and IL-18 concentration compared to GG genotype ($p = 0.029$, $p = 0.022$, respectively; **Figures 2D,E**). However, GT genotype in IL-18 polymorphism was related to a higher level of NLRP3 and ASC ($p = 0.034$, $p = 0.048$, respectively; **Figures 2F,G**). Besides, we also found significant correlation between concentration of IL-1β in bone marrow microenvironment and mRNA expression level of IL-1β and ASC ($p = 0.020$, $p = 0.001$, respectively; **Figures 2H,I**). Thus, AT and TT genotype of CARD8 (rs2043211), GT and TT genotype of IL-1β (rs16944) and TT genotype of IL-18 (rs1946518) were associated with higher mRNA expression of NLRP3 related genes and secreted cytokines.

DISCUSSION

ALL is a malignant blood disease with origins from somatic genetic alterations in bone marrow microenvironment (27). Though traditional chemotherapy has made a great progress

in the last decade, ALL patients still have a poor prognosis. Compared with 90% 5-year overall survival in children, it is merely 30–40% in adult ALL. NLRP3 inflammasome systematically exists in human organism, and its activation has been identified as initiation of numerous diseases, such as immune diseases (28), cardiovascular diseases (29), gut homeostasis (30), and even malignant cancers (31). In hematological diseases, genetic polymorphisms of the NLRP3 have been reported to contribute to the pathogenesis of multiple myeloma (32) and lymphoma (33). But what is the correlation between NLRP3 inflammasome and ALL is still unknown. Therefore, our study mainly focused on the relationship between NLRP3 inflammasome and ALL in order to depict the internal communication between them.

We found that the DD genotype and D allele in NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG was associated with a decreased risk of ALL, and had been considered as a protective factor. With the similar trend, under both recessive mode and codominant model, DD genotype exhibits as a protective factor on WBC count and Hb concentration. NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG is considered as a protective factor for ALL patients. NF-κB is not only the downstream of NLRP3 inflammasome, but also is involved in many immune and inflammatory responses. In the resting state, NF-κB was found in cytoplasm, combined with several regulatory proteins, which inhibit its function (34, 35). After stimulating factors activate inflammatory responses, it moves into nucleus and binds to specific DNA sequences to modulate apoptosis and proliferation related genes (36). As NF-κB-94 ins/del ATTG polymorphism was determined as a protective factor in our study, this gene polymorphism may result in low affinity to nucleus; however, further studies need to be performed to illuminate its mechanisms.

On the contrary, CARD8 (rs2043211), another polymorphism we focused on, seems to increase the risk for ALL according to our study. It should be noted that TT genotype under codominant model increased the susceptibility of ALL, showed strong positive correlation with caspase-1 mRNA expression and the concentration of IL-18 in bone marrow microenvironment. CARD8 polymorphism was supposed to positively enhanced the NLRP3 inflammasome activation and the susceptibility of ALL.

Since we are aimed to provide new horizons for clinical management of ALL patients, we focused on several clinical indicators that may be related to prognosis. Though there were still many indicators we studied not listed in NCCN Guideline of prognostic indicators, they are significantly related to complications or the survival quality of ALL patients. According to our study, polymorphisms of IL-18 and IL-1β should be significantly associated with blood routine index, biochemical criterion.

In conclusion, our investigation found that NLRP3 inflammasome-related SNPs, especially NF-κB-94ins/del ATTG and CARD8 (rs2043211) genotype might serve as a novel biomarker and potential targets for ALL. Furthermore, IL-1β (rs16944) and IL-18 (rs1946518) polymorphism are able to predict the prognosis and guide the treatment of ALL. Further research with a larger sample size and in-depth mechanism study is required to validate the clinical potential of IL-1β (rs16944) and IL-18 (rs1946518) polymorphism.

ETHICS STATEMENT

This study was carried out in accordance with the recommendations of CIOMS Guideline. The protocol was approved by the Laboratory Animal Ethic Committee of Qilu Hospital of Shandong University.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

DM and CJ conceived and designed the experiments. CZha performed the experiments. RW and FH analyzed the data. YS, CZho, and MH contributed reagents, materials, and analysis tools. XH and XZ wrote the paper. All authors read the manuscript critically and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 91642110, 81873439, 81470319), Shandong Key Research and Development Program (2017GSF218050), the Fundamental Research Funds of Shandong University (2018JC018), and grants from Taishan Scholars Program.

REFERENCES

1. Stock W, Johnson JL, Stone RM, Kolitz JE, Powell BL, Wetzler M, et al. Dose intensification of daunorubicin and cytarabine during treatment of adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Cancer.* (2013) 119:90–8. doi: 10.1002/cncr.27617
2. Thomas DA, O'Brien S, Faderl S, Garcia-Manero G, Ferrajoli A, Wierda W, et al. Chemoimmunotherapy with a modified hyper-CVAD and rituximab regimen improves outcome in de novo Philadelphia chromosome-negative precursor B-lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *J Clin Oncol.* (2010) 28:3880–9. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2009.26.9456
3. Kantarjian H, Thomas D, O'Brien S, Cortes J, Giles F, Jeha S, et al. Long-term follow-up results of hyperfractionated cyclophosphamide, vincristine, doxorubicin, and dexamethasone (Hyper-CVAD), a dose-intensive regimen, in adult acute lymphocytic leukemia. *Cancer-Am Cancer Soc.* (2004) 101:2788–801. doi: 10.1002/cncr.20668
4. Sive JI, Buck G, Fielding A, Lazarus HM, Litzow MR, Luger S, et al. Outcomes in older adults with acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL): results from the international MRC UKALL XII/ECOG2993 trial. *Br J Haematol.* (2012) 157:463–71. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2012.09095.x
5. Hoelzer D, Walewski J, Dohner H, Viardot A, Hiddemann W, Spiekermann K, et al. Improved outcome of adult Burkitt lymphoma/leukemia with rituximab and chemotherapy: report of a large prospective multicenter trial. *Blood.* (2014) 124:3870–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2014-03-563627
6. Milosevic G, Kotur N, Krstovski N, Lazic J, Zukic B, Stankovic B, et al. Variants in TPMT, ITPA, ABCC4 and ABCB1 genes as predictors of 6-mercaptopurine induced toxicity in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *J Med Biochem.* (2018) 37:320–7. doi: 10.1515/jomb-2017-0060

7. Zehra A, Zehra S, Ismail M, Azhar A. Glutathione S-Transferase M1 and T1 gene deletions and susceptibility to acute lymphoblastic leukemia (all) in adults. *Pak J Med Sci.* (2018) 34:666–70. doi: 10.12669/pjms.343.14911
8. Franchi L, Munoz-Planillo R, Nunez G. Sensing and reacting to microbes through the inflammasomes. *Nat Immunol.* (2012) 13:325–32. doi: 10.1038/ni.2231
9. Lamkanfi M, Dixit VM. The inflammasomes. *PLoS Pathog.* (2009) 5:e1000510. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1000510
10. Martinon F, Burns K, Tschopp J. The inflammasome: a molecular platform triggering activation of inflammatory caspases and processing of proIL-beta. *Mol Cell.* (2002) 10:417–26. doi: 10.1016/S1097-2765(02)00599-3
11. Wang L, Manji GA, Grenier JM, Al-Garawi A, Merriam S, Lora JM, et al. PYPAF7, a novel PYRIN-containing Apaf1-like protein that regulates activation of NF-kappa B and caspase-1-dependent cytokine processing. *J Biol Chem.* (2002) 277:29874–80. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M203915200
12. Strowig T, Henao-Mejia J, Elinav E, Flavell R. Inflammasomes in health and disease. *Nature.* (2012) 481:278–86. doi: 10.1038/nature10759
13. Paugh SW, Bonten EJ, Savic D, Ramsey LB, Thierfelder WE, Gurung P, et al. NALP3 inflammasome upregulation and CASP1 cleavage of the glucocorticoid receptor cause glucocorticoid resistance in leukemia cells. *Nat Genet.* (2015) 47:607–14. doi: 10.1038/ng.3283
14. Lander ES, Linton LM, Birren B, Nusbaum C, Zody MC, Baldwin J, et al. Initial sequencing and analysis of the human genome. *Nature.* (2001) 409:860–921. doi: 10.1038/35057062
15. Villani AC, Lemire M, Fortin G, Louis E, Silverberg MS, Collette C, et al. Common variants in the NLRP3 region contribute to Crohn's disease susceptibility. *Nat Genet.* (2009) 41:71–6. doi: 10.1038/ng.285
16. Grezzana GB, Vieira JL, Portal VL. Single-nucleotide polymorphisms: a perspective of cardiovascular prevention. *Rev Assoc Med Bras.* (2015) 61:458–68. doi: 10.1590/1806-9282.61.05.458
17. Howell WM, Rose-Zerilli MJ. Cytokine gene polymorphisms, cancer susceptibility, and prognosis. *J Nutr.* (2007) 137:194S−9S. doi: 10.1093/jn/137.1.194S
18. Huang H, Bi Q, Wei H, Luo B, He Y. Association between caspase recruitment domain-containing protein 8 rs2043211 polymorphism and cardiovascular disease susceptibility: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Anatol J Cardiol.* (2018) 20:70–6. doi: 10.14744/AnatolJCardiol.2018.32650
19. Ungerback J, Belenki D, Jawad UA, Fredrikson M, Fransen K, Elander N, et al. Genetic variation and alterations of genes involved in NFkappaB/TNFAIP3- and NLRP3-inflammasome signaling affect susceptibility and outcome of colorectal cancer. *Carcinogenesis.* (2012) 33:2126–34. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgs256
20. Cheng CW, Su JL, Lin CW, Su CW, Shih CH, Yang SF, et al. Effects of NFKB1 and NFKBIA gene polymorphisms on hepatocellular carcinoma susceptibility and clinicopathological features. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e56130. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0056130
21. Oltulu YM, Coskunpinar E, Ozkan G, Aynaci E, Yildiz P, Isbir T, et al. Investigation of NF-kappaB1 and NF-kappaBIA gene polymorphism in non-small cell lung cancer. *Biomed Res Int.* (2014) 2014:530381. doi: 10.1155/2014/530381
22. Tanaka K, Miyake Y, Hanioka T, Furukawa S, Miyatake N, Arakawa M. The IL18 promoter polymorphism, rs1946518, is associated with the risk of periodontitis in japanese women: the kyushu okinawa maternal and child health study. *Tohoku J Exp Med.* (2017) 243:159–64. doi: 10.1620/tjem.243.159
23. Zhu SL, Zhao Y, Hu XY, Luo T, Chen ZS, Zhang Y, et al. Genetic polymorphisms−137 (rs187238) and−607 (rs1946518) in the interleukin-18 promoter may not be associated with development of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:39404. doi: 10.1038/srep39404
24. Dutta S, Chakraborty C, Mandal RK, Basu P, Biswas J, Roychoudhury S, et al. Persistent HPV16/18 infection in Indian women with the A-allele (rs6457617) of HLA-DQB1 and T-allele (rs16944) of IL-1beta−511 is associated with development of cervical carcinoma. *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2015) 64:843–51. doi: 10.1007/s00262-015-1693-5
25. Sun X, Cai H, Li Z, Li S, Yin W, Dong G, et al. Association between IL-1β polymorphisms and gastritis risk: a meta-analysis. *Medicine.* (2017) 96:e6001. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000006001
26. Brown PA, Shah B, Fathi A, Wieduwilt M, Advani A, Aoun P, et al. NCCN guidelines insights: acute lymphoblastic leukemia, Version 1.2017. *J Natl Compr Canc Netw.* (2017) 15:1091–102. doi: 10.6004/jnccn.2017.0147
27. Hunger SP, Mullighan CG. Acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children. *N Engl J Med.* (2015) 373:1541–52. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1400972
28. Zhong Z, Sanchez-Lopez E, Karin M. Autophagy, NLRP3 inflammasome and auto-inflammatory/immune diseases. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2016) 34:12–16.
29. Liu D, Zeng X, Li X, Mehta JL, Wang X. Role of NLRP3 inflammasome in the pathogenesis of cardiovascular diseases. *Basic Res Cardiol.* (2017) 113:5. doi: 10.1007/s00395-017-0663-9
30. Zambetti LP, Mortellaro A. NLRPs, microbiota, and gut homeostasis: unravelling the connection. *J Pathol.* (2014) 233:321–30. doi: 10.1002/path.4357
31. Karki R, Man SM, Kanneganti TD. Inflammasomes and Cancer. *Cancer Immunol Res.* (2017) 5:94–9. doi: 10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-16-0269
32. Zhao X, Hua M, Yan S, Yu J, Han F, Zhong C, et al. The genetic polymorphisms of NLRP3 inflammasome associated with t helper cells in patients with multiple myeloma. *J Immunol Res.* (2018) 2018:7569809. doi: 10.1155/2018/7569809
33. Zhao X, Zhang C, Hua M, Wang R, Zhong C, Yu J, et al. NLRP3 inflammasome activation plays a carcinogenic role through effector cytokine IL-18 in lymphoma. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:108571–83. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.21010
34. DiDonato J, Mercurio F, Rosette C, Wu-Li J, Suyang H, Ghosh S, et al. Mapping of the inducible IkappaB phosphorylation sites that signal its ubiquitination and degradation. *Mol Cell Biol.* (1996) 16:1295–304. doi: 10.1128/MCB.16.4.1295
35. Chen ZJ, Parent L, Maniatis T. Site-specific phosphorylation of IkappaBalpha by a novel ubiquitination-dependent protein kinase activity. *Cell.* (1996) 84:853–62. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81064-8
36. Arenzana-Seisdedos F, Thompson J, Rodriguez MS, Bachelerie F, Thomas D, Hay RT. Inducible nuclear expression of newly synthesized I kappa B alpha negatively regulates DNA-binding and transcriptional activities of NF-kappa B. *Mol Cell Biol.* (1995) 15:2689–96. doi: 10.1128/MCB.15.5.2689

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Endocrinology

REVIEW
published: 10 September 2019
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00578

Foxp3$^+$ Regulatory T Cells in Bone and Hematopoietic Homeostasis

Luise Fischer[1,2], Caroline Herkner[1], Reni Kitte[1], Sebastian Dohnke[1,2], Julia Riewaldt[2†], Karsten Kretschmer[2] and Annette I. Garbe[1]*

[1] Osteoimmunology, DFG-Center for Regenerative Therapies Dresden (CRTD), Technische Universität Dresden, Dresden, Germany, [2] Molecular and Cellular Immunology/Immune Regulation, DFG-Center for Regenerative Therapies Dresden (CRTD), Technische Universität Dresden, Dresden, Germany

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Giacomina Brunetti,
University of Bari Aldo Moro, Italy

Reviewed by:
Rajeev Aurora,
Saint Louis University, United States
Tingyu Wang,
Shanghai Jiao-Tong University School of Medicine, China

***Correspondence:**
Annette I. Garbe
annette.garbe@tu-dresden.de

†Present address:
Julia Riewaldt,
Cellex Patient Treatment GmbH,
Dresden, Germany

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Bone Research, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology

Received: 17 May 2019
Accepted: 08 August 2019
Published: 10 September 2019

Citation:
Fischer L, Herkner C, Kitte R, Dohnke S, Riewaldt J, Kretschmer K and Garbe AI (2019) Foxp3$^+$ Regulatory T Cells in Bone and Hematopoietic Homeostasis. Front. Endocrinol. 10:578. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00578

The bone represents surprisingly dynamic structures that are subject to constant remodeling by the concerted action of bone-forming osteoblasts and bone-resorbing osteoclasts - two cell subsets of distinct developmental origin that are key in maintaining skeletal integrity throughout life. In general, abnormal bone remodeling due to dysregulated bone resorption and formation is an early event in the manifestation of various human bone diseases, such as osteopetrosis/osteoporosis and arthritis. But bone remodeling is also closely interrelated with lympho-hematopoietic homeostasis, as the bone marrow niche is formed by solid and trabecular bone structures that provide a framework for the long-term maintenance and differentiation of HSCs (>blood lineage cells and osteoclasts) and MSCs (>osteoblasts). Numerous studies in mice and humans have implicated innate and adaptive immune cells in the dynamic regulation of bone homeostasis, but despite considerable clinical relevance, the exact mechanisms of such immuno-bone interplay have remained incompletely understood. This holds particularly true for CD4$^+$ regulatory T (Treg) cells expressing the lineage specification factor Foxp3: Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells have been shown to play an indispensable role in maintaining immune homeostasis, but may also exert critical non-immune functions, which includes the control of metabolic and regenerative processes, as well as the differentiation of HSCs and function of osteoclasts. Here, we summarize our current knowledge on the T cell/bone interplay, with a particular emphasis on our own efforts to dissect the role of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells in bone and hematopoietic homeostasis, employing experimental settings of gain- and loss-of-Treg cell function. These data make a strong case that Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells impinge on lympho-hematopoiesis through indirect mechanisms, i.e., by acting on osteoclast development and function, which translates into changes in niche size. Furthermore, we propose that, besides disorders that involve inflammatory bone loss, the modulation of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cell function *in vivo* may represent a suitable approach to reinstate bone homeostasis in non-autoimmune settings of aberrant bone remodeling.

Keywords: bone disorders, bone microenvironment, lympho-hematopoiesis, osteoclasts, Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells

INTRODUCTION

In adult mammals, the bone marrow (BM) is the primary site of hematopoiesis. Hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) reside within specific niches, which are specialized microenvironments within the BM cavity, providing HSCs with regulatory signals essential for their maintenance, proliferation and differentiation into blood and immune cells. HSCs dynamically regulate their numbers by undergoing asymmetric, self-renewing divisions depending upon cell-intrinsic and cell-extrinsic mechanisms, thereby sustaining hematopoiesis over lifetime (1, 2). Homeostasis of the bone microenvironment critically depends on bone remodeling, a tightly regulated process involving three major cell types: bone-resorbing osteoclasts, bone-forming osteoblasts and osteocytes. Osteocytes originate from mature osteoblasts, residing within the lacuna of the mineralized bone matrix, and act as orchestrators of bone remodeling (3). Under physiological conditions, resorption of damaged bone by osteoclasts is followed by the recruitment of osteoblasts and the formation of new bone, a concerted action critical for the maintenance of skeletal integrity and bone homeostasis. Defects in osteoclastic activity cause osteopetrosis, a disease associated with high bone mass, whereas enhanced osteoclastic bone resorption results in low bone mass and osteoporosis (4). While the direct impact of osteoclasts on maintenance and BM retention of HSCs remains controversial (5–7), there is accumulating evidence that osteoblast lineage cells play a crucial role in the regulation of hematopoiesis (8–10). Since the majority of the cells in the BM are hematopoietic cells, it appears likely that, in addition to stromal niche components, HSCs are regulated by their own progeny. In this context, megakaryocytes have recently been identified as direct regulators of homeostatic HSC quiescence using several mechanisms, including secretion of CXCL4 and TGF-β (11–13), while direct cell-cell interaction of megakaryocytes and bone cells have been described to affect skeletal homeostasis (14–16). Similarly, it has been suggested that the function of osteoblasts in maintaining the HSC niche is controlled by macrophages, whereas "HSC niche macrophages" have been described to govern maintenance of hematopoiesis directly (17–20). However, due to the heterogeneity of macrophages, and since the bone- and BM-residing macrophage populations, including osteoclasts, are primarily defined by their histological location, the precise identity and role of the different macrophage subpopulations in bone remodeling, regeneration, and shaping the HSC niche still need to be defined (21–23).

The impact of cells of the adaptive immune system — B and T lymphocytes — on bone remodeling under physiological conditions is still a matter of debate: while some studies using lymphocyte-deficient mouse models such as *Rag*$^{-/-}$, μMT or nude mice described low bone mass phenotypes, others did not (24–27). Given the fact that several populations of mature lymphocytes, such as long-lived memory T and B cells reside in the BM (28, 29) and share common niches with HSCs, it is reasonable to assume that these mature cells impinge on bone and hematopoietic homeostasis. In this context, it has been shown, that after allogeneic BM stem cell transplantation, T cells act as a double-edged sword as they can on the one hand promote graft-versus-host-disease (GvHD), but on the other hand can also provide beneficial effects on the engraftment (30). High-resolution imaging over time in an experimental setup of allogeneic HSC transplantation provided evidence that HSCs preferentially co-localize with CD4$^+$ regulatory T (Treg) cells, expressing the lineage specification factor Foxp3, that accumulate on the endosteal surface of the bones of non-irradiated recipient mice, enabling transplanted stem cells to evade from allogeneic rejection (31, 32). The essential role of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells in maintaining immune homeostasis is firmly established (33, 34), but additional, non-immunological functions of Treg cells, such as controlling (i) the metabolic function in adipose tissue, (ii) regeneration of muscle cells, (iii) lympho-hematopoiesis, and (iv) osteoclast and osteoblast development and function, become increasingly apparent (35–41).

While much less is known about the interplay between Treg cells and osteoclasts/osteoblasts in bone remodeling and the formation of the HSC niche, a large body of experimental evidence focused on the immuno-bone crosstalk in rheumatoid arthritis (RA), one of the most common human autoimmune diseases. Osteoclasts play a central role in the pathogenesis of RA, where bone destruction is characterized by inflammatory osteolysis, caused by aberrant activation of the immune system, eventually leading to the destruction of surface cartilage and subchondral bone (42, 43). It has been proposed that the onset and pathogenesis of RA critically depends on the balance between two distinct CD4$^+$ T cell subsets: type 17 helper T (TH17) cells, a pathogenic subset of CD4$^+$ T cells that produces IL-17, and thereby promoting osteoclastogenesis, and Treg cells, crucial for the prevention of autoimmune diseases driven by TH17 cells (34, 44). The role of Treg cells in animal models for autoimmune arthritis has been demonstrated by amelioration of the disease following adoptive transfer of Treg cells and induction of an accelerated and more severe form of arthritis after depletion of Treg cells (45–48). Moreover, it has been described that under certain conditions of experimental arthritis a subpopulation of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells can convert into autoreactive Foxp3$^-$ TH17 cells (49).

There is also evidence that Treg cells interact with osteoblasts. For example, studies on intermittent PTH-induced bone anabolism propose that Treg cells are involved in the up-regulation of the expression of the osteogenic factor Wnt10b by CD8$^+$ T cells, which was also suggested to be the main mechanism in the promotion of bone formation by oral supplementation with the probiotic *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG (50–53). On the other hand, Treg cells have been implicated to play a role in bone formation by promoting the differentiation of osteoblasts directly (54).

Although the close relationship between the bone and the immune system has long been recognized (55), the spatial relationship and the interaction between the different cell types within the bone microenvironment as well as the identity of their communication factors, in particular under physiological conditions, is still incompletely understood.

Studies on the interplay between osteoclasts/osteoblasts and Treg cells in the BM microenvironment are hampered by several unresolved issues: (a) osteoclasts are difficult to study due to the lack of reliable methods for their *ex vivo* purification, owing to their low abundance, large size, and lack of specific surface marker expression. Furthermore, the phenotypic definition of "true" osteoclast precursors and their developmental stages vary considerably; (b) constitutive Treg cell deficiency inevitably results in secondary effects due to systemic autoimmunity and increased systemic levels of inflammatory factors. Mice with constitutive Treg cell deficiency suffer from severe morbidity leading to premature death prior to completion of bone development; (c) due to the unique properties and structure of bone, it is technically challenging to assess and visualize interactions between cells in the BM niche. Thus, it will be essential to develop experimental systems and more advanced imaging that keep these limitations to a minimum.

In this review we discuss the impact of BM-residing Treg cells on the bone microenvironment, central to the development of therapeutic strategies for the treatment of bone diseases and to promote tolerance after stem cell transplantation.

LYMPHO-HEMATOPOIETIC NICHE AND FOXP3$^+$ TREG CELLS

For a long time, HSCs were considered as dormant cells but increasing evidence suggests HSCs as direct targets of inflammatory signals. Earlier studies have identified HSCs as "first responders" during inflammatory responses, e.g., during infections, later it became clear that pro-inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin (IL)-1, IL-6, IL-8, tumor necrosis factor (TNF) and type I and type II interferons (IFNs), G-CSF, and Toll-like receptor (TLR) ligands regulate HSCs not only in response to stress but also under homeostatic conditions. Together with BM niche signals such as CXCL12, basal levels of inflammatory cytokines provided by T cells, NK cells, neutrophils and macrophages control the balance between HSC dormancy and lineage fate decision under homeostatic conditions, while inflammatory conditions promote HSC proliferation and differentiation at the expense of self-renewal, emphasizing the interdependency of the distinct BM niche components in health and disease (56–60). However, increasing evidence is pointing towards regulation of HSC maintenance by distal/systemic factors: in addition to the nervous system (e.g., by oscillation of CXCL12 production) and hormones such as PTH or estrogen that have been described to regulate HSCs from the outside, two recent studies demonstrate that also the liver and the intestine contribute to HSC maintenance under steady-state conditions (61–65). Given that bone remodeling is also highly regulated by systemic factors, further studies are required to dissect direct and indirect contributions of distal organs on hematopoietic and skeletal homeostasis.

In both mouse and man, the T cell compartment in the BM, which constitutes only about 5% of mononuclear BM cells, is characterized by a lower CD4/CD8 T cell ratio and notably, by substantially elevated frequencies of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells within the CD4$^+$ T cell population compared to peripheral lymphoid organs (66, 67). Like other BM T cells, BM Treg cells exhibit a more activated/memory phenotype. Transcriptional characterization of BM Treg cells revealed a signature distinct from Treg cells in the periphery. The differential expression of cytokine/chemokine receptors such as *Il9r*, *Ccr2,* and *Cxcr3* and effector molecules such as *Il10* and *Ctla4* suggests increased suppressive capacity of BM resident Treg cells (68). The transcriptional signature is consistent with the idea that these niche-associated Treg cells contribute to the maintenance of the BM microenvironment as an immune privilege site, crucial for HSC survival (31, 32).

Interestingly, and reminiscent of the above-described observations, our temporal analysis of Treg cells in the BM of wildtype mice revealed that the proportion of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells among CD4$^+$ T cells further increases with age. While in juvenile mice, Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells account for approximately 20% of the CD4$^+$ T cell population, their frequency has almost doubled in aged mice (**Figure 1A**). This can be recapitulated by adoptive Treg cell transfers into Treg cell-deficient mice: here we found Foxp3^{GFP+} Treg cells, which initially comprised about 10–15% of the adoptively transferred splenic bulk CD4$^+$ T cell population, to be selectively enriched in the BM of Foxp3-deficient recipient mice [up to 90% of transferred CD4$^+$ T cells (69)] and in the BM of T and B cell-deficient *Rag1*$^{-/-}$ recipient mice (up to 40% of transferred CD4$^+$ T cells; **Figure 1B**), indicating the physiological relevance of the enrichment. Overall, these observations raise the question whether this accumulation of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells within the BM is due to preferential *de novo* induction of initially Foxp3-negative CD4$^+$ T cells or preferential recruitment of preformed cells to the bone microenvironment (70, 71).

Since CD4$^+$ Treg cells were originally identified exclusively by the constitutive expression of the IL-2 receptor alpha chain CD25, employing depleting antibodies directed against CD25 still represents the most widely used loss-of-function approach to characterize Treg cell function *in vivo* (72, 73). Whether the *in vivo* administration of anti-CD25 monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) leads to depletion or to functional inactivation of CD25-expressing Treg cells has been controversially discussed (74–77). In mouse models for RA, administration of anti-CD25 mAbs exacerbates the disease (45, 78, 79). However, interpretation of results from studies using this approach to assess the direct impact of Treg cells on bone cells is hampered due to the upregulation of CD25 expression on activated CD4 and CD8 T cells and in addition, due to the existence of CD25-negative Treg cells in particular in peripheral tissues and the BM. Consistently, anti-CD25 treatment spares Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells with a CD25$^{low/-}$ phenotype (80).

Only the identification of Foxp3 as the Treg cell lineage specification factor, necessary and sufficient for their development and function (81–83) allowed specific *in vivo* targeting of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells and with this the generation of mouse models with abrogated or enhanced Foxp3$^+$ Treg cell activity.

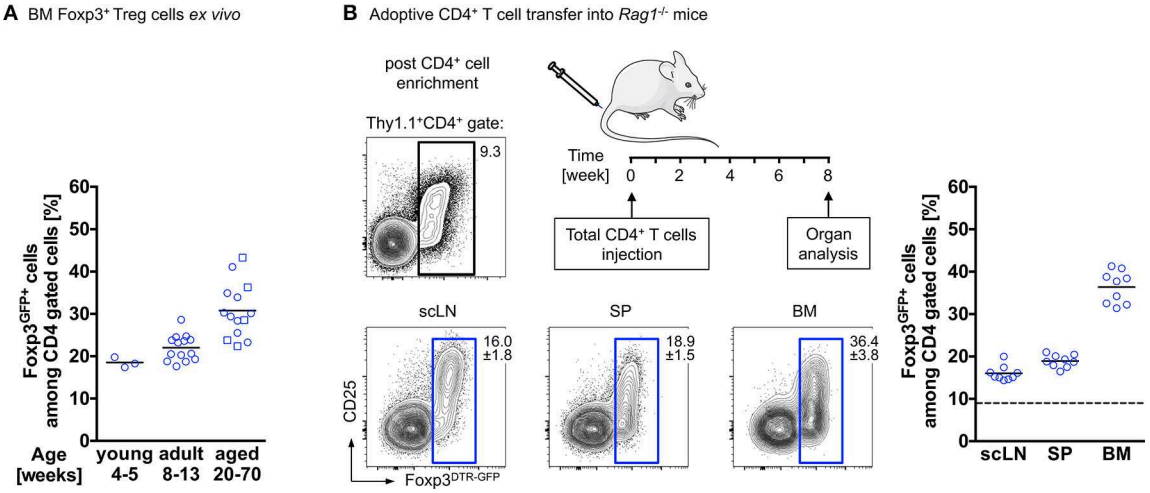


FIGURE 1 | Accumulation of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells in the BM. **(A)** Age-related accumulation of BM-resident Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells. Flow cytometry analysis of Foxp3^{GFP+} cells within the CD4$^+$ T cell population in the BM of wildtype mice of different age groups. Each experiment was performed with at least 3 mice and symbols and lines indicate individual mice and mean values, respectively (young: 4–5 weeks; adult: 8–13 weeks; aged: circles: 20–22 weeks; and squares: 50–70 weeks). **(B)** Schematic overview of the experimental design. Four-week-old *Rag1*$^{-/-}$ mice were adoptively transferred with bulk CD4$^+$ T cells (upper plot: Foxp3$^+$ Treg cell proportion among total CD4$^+$ T cells before adoptively transferred). The distributions of gated Foxp3$^{DTR-GFP+}$ cells in various organs of the recipient mice (scLN, subcutaneous lymph nodes; SP, spleen, and BM, bone marrow) were analyzed by flow cytometry 8 weeks after transfer. Numbers in plots indicate the mean percentages ± SD of gated cells within the respective gate. Graph illustrates the accumulation of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells in the BM. Data are collected from two independent experiments with 4–5 mice; symbols and lines denote individual mice and mean values, respectively.

Lympho-Hematopoiesis in Mice With Constitutive Treg Cell Deficiency

Scurfy mice exhibit a spontaneous loss-of-function mutation in the gene encoding Foxp3, resulting in complete absence of Foxp3 protein and functional CD4$^+$Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells. In addition to systemic autoimmunity targeting several organs such as skin, lung, stomach and liver, severe lympho-hyperproliferation represents another hallmark of the scurfy phenotype, resulting in massively increased secondary lymphoid organs and peripheral immune effector compartments (82, 84).

In initial studies in 3 to 4-week-old scurfy mice, we unexpectedly noticed that the immature B cell compartment in the spleen was essentially completely absent, which appeared to be at odds with the existing mature B cell compartments at the same anatomical site. A more systematic analysis of peripheral B cell compartments revealed even higher numbers of mature B cells in lymph nodes of scurfy mice as compared to wildtype control mice (69). These observations raised several important questions, including the origin of mature B cells in scurfy mice and the possibility that scurfy mice exhibit a heretofore-unappreciated defect in B cell development in the BM, in addition to the well-known hematopoietic bias in scurfy mice towards macrophages (85, 86). When we extended our analysis to lympho-hematopoiesis, it became clear that adolescent scurfy mice exhibit severe B cell developmental defects with near-complete absence of B lymphopoiesis in the BM. Pre-B-II and immature B cell stages were found consistently below the detection level. Several lines of evidence such as the indistinguishability of the BM microenvironment of scurfy and Foxp3-proficient mice within the first week of life with regard to the capacity to support B cell development *in vivo* argue against a constitutive lympho-hematopoietic defect, but support the assumption of an ontogenetic acquisition of B cell developmental defects in scurfy mice. The apparent inconsistency between previously described significant residual B lymphopoietic activity in the BM of 28-day-old scurfy mice (39) and the almost entire block of B cell development observed in mice of the same age in our study is most likely due to differences in the kinetics of autoimmune manifestations, perhaps due to microbial flora variations between independent colonies of Foxp3-deficient mice.

Overall, our results were further corroborated by other recent studies showing that the constitutive absence of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells impinges on lympho-hematopoiesis in the BM although significant differences between those studies exist. In conjunction with aberrant B lymphopoiesis and in line with other reports, we detected aberrantly increased proportions and numbers of Lin$^-$Sca-1$^+$c-Kit^{hi} (LSK) cells early during ontogeny, suggesting that HSCs might be directly affected by inflammatory cytokines such as type I and type II IFNs. Analysis of *in vivo* reconstitution capacities of scurfy-derived HSCs in BM irradiation chimeras provided inconsistent results, with either substantially reduced or efficient although delayed reconstitution of lymphoid and myeloid lineages (38, 39, 87–89). Moreover, the underlying mechanism and in particular the direct and/or indirect roles of Treg cells remain a matter of debate. While it has been suggested that an altered cytokine milieu in scurfy mice promotes the differentiation of myeloid lineage cells at the expense of lymphopoiesis (87, 89, 90), indicating that the hematopoietic changes are not directly caused by the lack of Treg cells,

additional mechanisms such as significantly increased cell death of developing B cells may affect B lymphopoiesis (88).

Nevertheless, our data indicate that the observed defects may not be exclusively mediated by systemic autoimmunity that negatively feeds back to BM hematopoiesis, as neonatal adoptive Treg cell therapy suppressed exacerbated production of inflammatory cytokines such as IL-17 and IL-6, but not IFN-γ and restored defective thymopoiesis, but was ineffective in recovering defective hematopoiesis and B lymphopoiesis. One possible explanation for this might be the failure to re-establish efficient production of CXCL12 and IL-7, which was consistently decreased in the BM of untreated scurfy mice (69). Thus, it appears likely that the aberrant B lymphopoiesis in scurfy mice is a consequence of the diversion of lymphoid progenitors from the B lymphoid lineage in favor of increased myelopoiesis (85–87, 89, 90) and the corporate action of the enhanced systemic production of helper T cell cytokines and locally reduced expression of B lymphopoiesis-promoting factors in the BM (69).

Overall, our observations indicate that re-establishment of immune homeostasis is not sufficient to reinstate hematopoietic homeostasis. We speculate that the adult BM niche might be irreversibly affected by constitutive Treg cell deficiency, which is in line with the severe bone loss afflicted with pronounced autoimmune pathologies, we and others (87) detected in scurfy mice.

Lympho-Hematopoiesis in Mice With Acute Treg Cell Ablation

In contrast to the above described conventional mouse models and depletion strategies, the diphtheria toxin (DT)-mediated deletion of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells allows for efficient, selective and temporally controlled depletion of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells without affecting CD25$^+$ effector T cells (91, 92) and thus has provided essential information on Foxp3$^+$ Treg cell biology in health and disease.

However, striking differences exist with regard to depletion efficiency and severity of clinical symptoms after Treg cell ablation (93, 94). Two independent mouse models with an insertion of a DT receptor (DTR) into either the endogenous Foxp3 locus (91) or a Foxp3 promoter-encoding bacterial artificial chromosome [BAC; these mice were termed "depletion of regulatory T cells" (DEREG) mice, (92)] were generated in parallel. In both models, expression of the DTR under the control of the Foxp3 promoter and administration of DT leads to the induction of apoptotic cell death due to blockage of protein synthesis (95), specifically in Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells. When DT was applied to neonatal mice, both, the BAC-transgenic and the knock-in approach resulted in an autoimmune disease similar in severity to that of Foxp3-deficient scurfy mice (91, 92). However, while DT-induced Treg cell ablation in adult mice did not induce scurfy-like disease in DEREG mice (92), Foxp3^{DTR} knock-in mice succumbed to a severe lympho-hyperproliferative disorder (91), which might be explained by different efficiencies with regard to transgene expression (93). Another study assessed BAC transgenic Foxp3DTR lines (Foxp3.LuciDTR, specifically generated for bioluminescence imaging of Treg cells) for depletion efficiencies and signs of pathology and demonstrated that lines with depletion efficiencies of >95% succumbed to a wasting disease, whereas lines with depleting efficiencies <95% lacked the onset of autoimmunity (96).

To deplete Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells in adult steady-state mice, we therefore took advantage of the well-characterized DEREG mouse model (92–94, 97).

Our results show that upon administration of consecutive doses of DT, Foxp3^{GFP+} Treg cells in primary (thymus, BM) and secondary (spleen, lymph nodes, peritoneum) lymphoid organs of NOD.Foxp3$^{DTR-GFP}$ mice were highly efficiently depleted with minimal systemic effects due to rapid recovery of the depleted Treg cell compartment. In contrast to DT-treated C57BL/6 and Balb/c mice, NOD control mice did not show any DT side effects. As a read-out for the impact of Treg cell activity on the generation of adaptive immune cells from HSCs, we assessed the developmental B lymphopoietic activity in the absence and presence of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cells. Our comprehensive analysis of the BM niche revealed that acute Foxp3$^+$ Treg cell ablation in Foxp3$^{DTR-GFP}$ mice results in rapid dysregulation of lympho-hematopoiesis, as evidenced by a strongly increased HSC compartment size (**Figure 2A**) and a strong reduction of BM-residing mature B cells (**Figure 2B**). Of note, and in contrast to our results obtained in mice with constitutive Treg cell deficiency showing that B cell development was almost

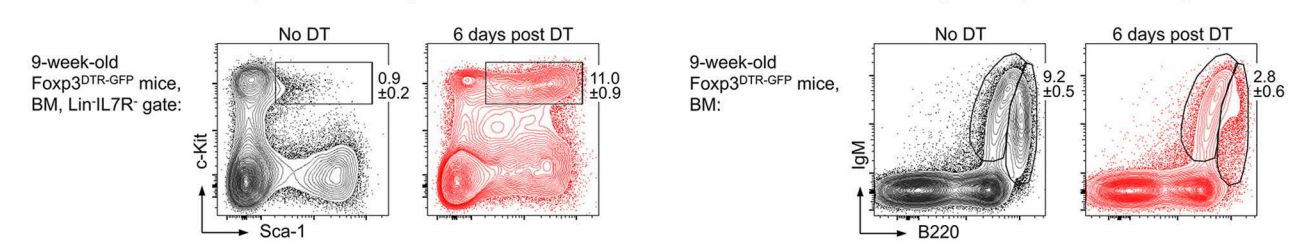


FIGURE 2 | Impact of Foxp3$^+$ Treg cell ablation on the BM niche. Foxp3$^{DTR-GFP}$ mice were *i.p.* injected with DT on 3 consecutive days and the BM was analyzed at day 6 after the first DT dose by flow cytometry. Representative plots of **(A)** LSK (Lineage$^-$IL7R$^-$Sca-1$^+$c-Kit$^+$) cells and **(B)** mature/recirculating B cells (B220^{high}IgM$^+$) in the BM of 9-week-old untreated (left) and DT-treated (right) mice.

completely abrogated (69), we observed that acute Treg cell ablation in adolescent NOD.Foxp3$^{DTR-GFP}$ mice induced only a slight reduction in B cell development. In contrast to scurfy mice, where already the earliest c-Kit$^+$ Pro/Pre-B-I cell precursors were significantly reduced, this compartment remained unaffected by the DT-mediated Treg cell depletion, emphasizing that the effects observed in scurfy mice are not directly caused by Treg cell deficiency.

The apparent discrepancy between the recently reported almost complete block in B cell development observed in C57BL/6 Foxp3^{DTR} knock-in mice (98) and the only partial block in early B cell development we observed in NOD.Foxp3$^{DTR-GFP}$ mice, could most likely be attributed to scurfy-like lethal autoimmunity and unwanted DT side effects that have been described for the former mouse model but not for the latter (91, 92, 94, 99, 100).

Overall, the prompt alteration of B lymphopoiesis in the BM upon DT-mediated Treg cell ablation in the absence of overt autoimmunity further support a potential direct role of Treg cells in hematopoiesis.

BONE HOMEOSTASIS AND FOXP3$^+$ TREG CELLS

Osteoclast Development and Treg Cells

Osteoclasts, exclusive bone-resorbing cells of hematopoietic origin, are giant multinucleated cells derived from fused precursor cells of the myeloid lineage. The development of mature osteoclasts from early myeloid progenitors is a tightly controlled process involving multiple mediators within the bone microenvironment. Osteoclastogenesis is controlled by ligation of macrophage colony-stimulating factor (c-Fms; M-CSF) and membrane receptors for receptor activator of NF-kB ligand (RANK; RANKL). Under physiological conditions, osteoblast lineage cells, which are of mesenchymal origin, seem to be the main source for M-CSF and RANKL. The central role of M-CSF in survival and proliferation of osteoclast precursors was already revealed decades ago, by studying osteopetrotic op/op mice that bear a natural mutation in the *Csf1* gene coding for M-CSF (101, 102). The discovery of the RANK/RANKL/osteoprotegerin (OPG) signaling axis represents another milestone in bone biology: the finding that RANKL-deficient mice develop severe osteoclast-deficient osteopetrosis, whereas overexpression of RANKL or the lack of the decoy receptor for RANKL, OPG, result in osteoporosis, due to excessive osteoclast formation (103–105), emphasize the critical role of these pathways in osteoclastogenesis.

RANKL promotes the differentiation of committed osteoclast precursor cells by inducing the expression of several genes, such as *cathepsin K*, *tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase* (*TRAP*) and *calcitonin receptor*, as well as transcription factors, such as NF-κB, c-Fos, and the master transcription regulator of osteoclast differentiation NFATc1 (106). Important signals downstream of c-Fms include the PI3K/Akt pathway, crucial for cell survival and the MAPK/ERK pathway essential for survival and proliferation of precursor cells (4).

The discovery that activated T cells express RANKL along with the identification of RANKL as a key differentiation factor for osteoclasts represented one of the first links between the immune and the bone system (107–109). To date, the impact of numerous inflammatory cytokines on the fate of bone cells has been investigated *in vitro* and *in vivo*, and it has been shown that for example IL-1, TNF-α, IL-17, and IL-6 promote osteoclastogenesis by either inducing RANKL expression or directly acting on osteoclast precursor cells, whereas IL-10, IL-4, IFN-γ, and GM-CSF have inhibitory effects on osteoclast differentiation and function, illustrating the tight relationship of osteoclast precursor cells with other cells in the bone microenvironment such as innate and adaptive immune cells (9).

Despite extensive research efforts, osteoclast developmental stages as well as the precise identity of bona fide osteoclast precursors have remained poorly defined and thus there is still fundamental lack of reliable methods for *ex vivo* purification of osteoclasts and their precursors. For this reason, most studies are based on *in vitro* differentiated osteoclasts derived either from macrophages expanded *in vitro* in the presence of M-CSF or from unfractionated whole BM cells cultured under osteoclastogenic conditions, i.e., in the presence of M-CSF and RANKL. However, both methods have their drawbacks since interpretation of data obtained from these cultures is hampered by the heterogeneity of the starting population of which only a minor faction represents osteoclast progenitor cells that differ in their growth kinetics and differentiation potential. Moreover, isolation of primary cells from their *in vivo* microenvironment and subsequent *in vitro* culture results in altered phenotypic and functional characteristics of these cells.

To characterize and isolate osteoclast precursor cells, we combined complex state-of-the-art experimental approaches such as osteoclast differentiation and functional assessment (110, 111) with high-end flow cytometry and cell sorting of very rare cell populations employing a comprehensive array of hematopoietic cell surface markers suggested in varying combinations in the literature (112–116). Multicolor flow cytometry allowed for identification and prospective isolation of these infrequent cell subsets, which — in some cases — account for <0.1% of total BM cells in wildtype mice. To determine the osteoclastogenic potential of the identified populations, FACS-purified cells were cultured in the presence of M-CSF and RANKL. Differentiated osteoclasts were detected as giant, multinucleated, and TRAP-positive cells.

With regard to CD11b expression on potential progenitor cells earlier studies have yielded contradictory results: while some groups described CD11b$^+$ precursor cells to exhibit high osteoclastogenic potential, others reported on CD11b$^{-/low}$ cells being more potent (114–118). In our hands, B220$^-$CD3$^-$Ter119$^-$CD11b$^+$ BM cells did not have a high osteoclastogenic potential, independent of the expression of Ly6C, whereas the B220$^-$CD3$^-$Ter119$^-$CD11b$^{-/low}$Ly6C^{hi} cell population contained the majority of osteoclast progenitors (**Figure 3**, left), which is in accordance with recent findings by Nakamura and colleagues (116). Since that study detected heterogeneous CD115 (c-Fms) and CD117 (c-Kit) expression on B220$^-$CD3$^-$Ter119$^-$CD11b$^{-/low}$Ly6C^{hi}

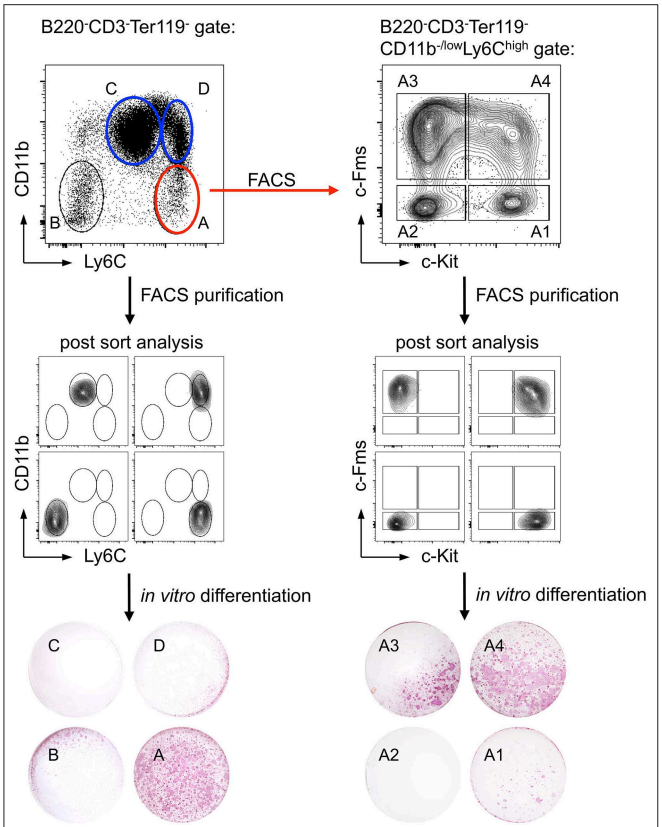


FIGURE 3 | Identification of a cell population with high *in vitro* osteoclast differentiation potential. Ly6C and CD11b expression of bead-enriched B220^{-}CD3^{-}Ter119^{-} BM cells was detected by flow cytometry. Four distinct populations (A: Ly6C^{high}CD11b$^{-/low}$; B: Ly6C^{-}CD11b^{-}; C: Ly6C^{low}CD11b^{+}; D: Ly6C^{+}CD11b^{+}) were FACS-purified and after post-sort analysis *in vitro* differentiated under osteoclast-forming conditions (cytokines: M-CSF and RANKL). The differentiated cultures were fixed and a TRAP staining was performed to identify mature osteoclasts. Additionally, population A was further subdivided by the expression of c-Kit and c-Fms (A1: c-Kit^{+}c-Fms^{-}; A2: c-Kit^{-}c-Fms^{-}; A3: c-Kit^{-}c-Fms^{+}; A4: c-Kit^{+}c-Fms^{+}). After FACS-purification and post-sort analysis, the populations were cultured and analyzed for their osteoclastogenic potential.

osteoclast progenitor cells (116) and others identified CD115^{+}CD117^{+} double positive cells as highly osteoclastogenic (113, 115), we applied in our study a combination of the surface markers used in these studies. Our results show that B220^{-}CD3^{-}Ter119^{-}CD11b$^{-/low}$Ly6C^{hi}CD115^{+}CD117^{+} BM cells efficiently differentiate into mature TRAP-expressing osteoclasts *in vitro* (**Figure 3**, right). Initial analyses of the BM niche of Foxp3$^{DTR-GFP}$ mice provided first evidence that acute Foxp3^{+} Treg cell ablation results in substantial changes in osteoclast precursors in the BM.

The sorting of low-abundance prospective primary osteoclast precursors to high purity allow for detailed *ex vivo* analysis without contamination by unwanted cells and hence represents a powerful method to evaluate how Treg cells are affecting the formation of osteoclast precursors in mouse models with abrogated or enhanced Treg cell activity.

Osteoclast Function and Treg Cells

Foxp3^{+} Treg cells control adaptive and innate immune responses by the suppression of activation, proliferation and function of various immune cell types, as for example CD4^{+} helper T cells, CD8^{+} cytotoxic T cells, B cells, NKT cells, macrophages, and dendritic cells (DCs). Multiple mechanisms of Foxp3^{+} Treg cell-mediated suppression have been proposed, involving cell contact-dependent and cell contact-independent mechanisms. The basic mechanisms used by Treg cells include (a) secretion of inhibitory cytokines, such as TGF-β, IL-10, and IL-35, (b) induction of cytolysis by for example granzymes, (c) metabolic disruption by e.g., IL-2-deprivation-mediated apoptosis, and (d) functional modification of antigen presenting cells (APCs) such as DCs. Expression of the cytotoxic T-lymphocyte antigen 4 (CTLA-4) enables Treg cells to interact with CD80/CD86 on DCs outcompeting CD28-mediated co-stimulation and thereby indirectly preventing differentiation of effector T cells (119).

In this context, it has been suggested that Treg cells have the ability to suppress osteoclastogenesis *in vitro*, but the mechanisms of suppression remain incompletely understood and controversial: while some studies identified inhibitory cytokines as key players in Treg cell-mediated suppression of osteoclasts, other reports suggested cell-cell-contact dependent mechanisms (40, 47, 48, 120–122). Most studies addressing the impact of Foxp3^{+} Treg cells on bone homeostasis *in vivo* employed mouse models with either constitutive Foxp3 deficiency or constitutive Foxp3 overexpression (48, 87, 123). As mice with constitutive Foxp3 deficiency suffer from a massive autoimmune lymphoproliferative disease and die approximately at 3 weeks of age (84) and overexpression of Foxp3 in CD4^{+} T cells *in vivo* results in reduced total numbers and functional impairment of T cells (124, 125) potential direct effects of gain and loss of Foxp3^{+} Treg cells are difficult to dissect from the impact of systemic immune dysregulation.

To our knowledge, the impact of temporally controlled, transient Foxp3^{+} Treg cell ablation (91, 92) on skeletal homeostasis under physiological conditions has not been addressed so far.

Osteoclasts and DCs share several features (126, 127). In this context, a recent study proposed that osteoclasts express the co-stimulatory molecules CD80 and CD86 and that Treg cells can regulate osteoclast differentiation via CTLA-4 (128). Moreover, it has been described that BM-residing Treg cells express higher levels of CTLA-4 than peripheral Treg cells (68). Therefore, we hypothesize that this direct cell-cell interaction may indeed play a central role in the crosstalk of osteoclasts and Treg cells.

To investigate the direct interaction of osteoclasts and Treg cells, we performed *in vitro* co-cultures of Treg cells and BM-derived precursor cells. These experiments revealed that the expression of co-stimulatory molecules on the surface of osteoclasts is down-regulated in the presence of Treg cells which leads to the suppression of osteoclast differentiation and function. To directly study cell-cell interactions, cells harvested from these cultures were subjected to simultaneous analysis by multi-parameter flow cytometry and fluorescence microscopy. Imaging flow cytometry showed the direct cell-cell interaction between individual CD11b^{+} late osteoclast precursors and Foxp3^{GFP+}

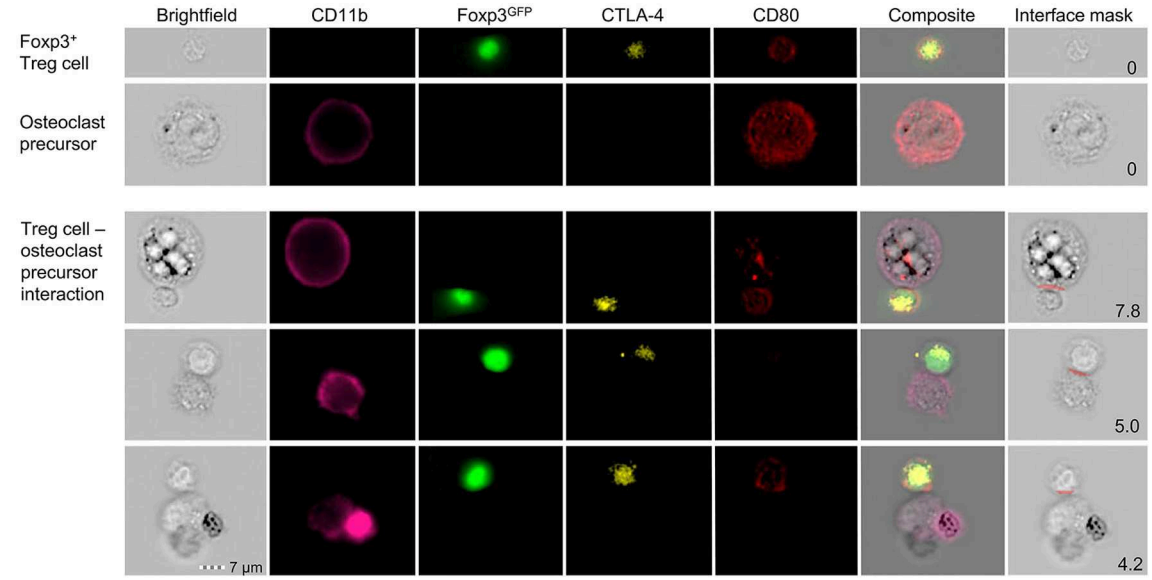


FIGURE 4 | Detailed characterization of *in vitro* Foxp3^{+} Treg cell-osteoclast precursor interaction. Representative single cell (upper panels) and cluster (lower panels) analysis by imaging flow cytometry. Stimulated FACS-purified CD4^{+}CD25^{+}Foxp3^{GFP+} Treg cells and freshly isolated irradiated T-cell-depleted splenocytes were added to the BM culture and cultured under osteoclastogenic conditions. After 48 h, Foxp3^{+} Treg cells and CD11b^{+} osteoclast precursors were analyzed for intracellular expression of CD80 and CTLA-4 by imaging flow cytometry. Cell clusters depict physical interaction of CTLA-4^{+}Foxp3^{GFP+} Treg cells and CD11b^{+} osteoclast precursors. Co-localization of CD80 in Treg cells indicates trans-endocytosis from CD11b^{+} osteoclast precursors. Numbers indicate the interface area and illustrate the overlapping fluorescence of Foxp3 and CD11b.

Treg cells which additionally exhibited intracellular red puncta (**Figure 4**), providing first direct evidence that Treg cells can remove CD80/CD86 from the surface of osteoclast precursors by CTLA-4 mediated trans-endocytosis, potentially leading to reduced co-stimulation by osteoclasts — a mechanism which has been described for the interaction of Treg cells and APCs such as DCs (129).

In sum, available data suggest that Treg cells can interfere with bone resorption by affecting osteoclast development and function at multiple stages. However, the mechanism of action is still controversial, emphasizing the complexity of this relationship.

Whether or not T cell regulation of bone and hematopoietic homeostasis requires APCs within the bone microenvironment, is still unknown, but based on the notion that osteoclasts are derived from hematopoietic precursors of the myeloid lineage, express a number of immune receptors and are regulated similarly to macrophages and DCs (130), it is a legitimate question, whether osteoclasts play a role in the active regulation of the immune system, can act e.g., as APCs. Indeed, albeit critically discussed (131), it has been suggested that, in addition to their ability to resorb bone, *in vitro* differentiated osteoclasts can function as APCs and activate CD4^{+} and CD8^{+} cells (132). In this context, it was reported that osteoclasts are capable to cross-present antigens to CD8^{+} T cells, thereby inducing Foxp3 in these cells, which were characterized as osteoclast-induced regulatory CD8^{+} T cells (133–135).

In addition, recent data suggest that osteoclasts can on the one hand participate in immunogenic T cell responses under chronic inflammatory diseases (136) and on the other hand exhibit immune suppressive functions in multiple myeloma (137, 138). Whether these proposed immune-modulating functions of osteoclasts play a role under physiological conditions or depend on the pathological conditions still needs to be defined. Data from our own group propose the concomitant up-regulation of c-Fms, RANK, and the ligand for the immune checkpoint molecule programmed death 1 protein (PD-1; PD-L1) on the surface of murine CD11b^{+} osteoclast precursors cultured under osteoclastogenic conditions, which complements the findings on human osteoclast precursor cells (137).

Overall, these observations open additional new prospects for the role of osteoclast in the intercellular interaction of bone cells and immune cells in health and disease (**Figure 5**).

CONCLUSION

The clinical relevance of the BM niche is reflected by its function as (a) the primary hematopoietic site in the adult, (b) a reservoir for memory cells, and (c) in the support of HSC transplantation. The nature of the HSC niche in the BM is defined by various components of the BM microenvironment. Several independent lines of evidence are pointing towards specialized local functions of BM-residing Treg cells in settings of unwanted (autoimmunity, transplant rejection, GvHD) and insufficient immunity (cancer, chronic infections). Modulation of Treg cell activity *in vivo* can be achieved by means such as application of IL-2/anti-IL-2 immune complexes to enhance Treg cell function, whereas depletion or other means of interference with Treg cell function promotes immune responses. This raises the question whether comparable strategies may also be suitable to modulate bone remodeling to manipulate lympho-hematopoiesis in the adult

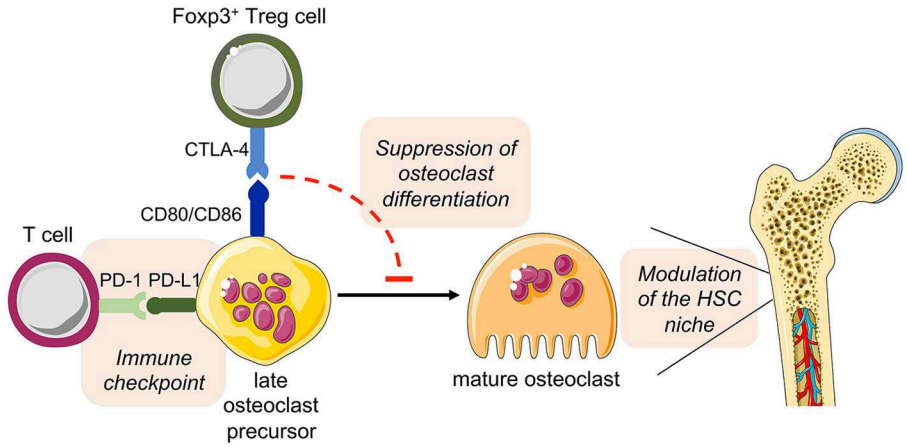


FIGURE 5 | Hypothesized direct cross-talk between osteoclast precursors and T cells and the indirect effect on hematopoiesis. The expression of the costimulatory molecules CD80 and CD86 on osteoclast precursors has been implicated in the interplay with Foxp3^{+} Treg cells (via the inhibitory molecule CTLA-4), leading to the suppression of the differentiation of osteoclast precursors into mature functional osteoclasts. As a consequence, disturbed bone remodeling results in modulation of the HSC niche. On the other hand, osteoclast precursors are able to upregulate the expression of PD-L1, whose interaction with PD-1 on T cells has immune modulatory functions, thus representing a crucial immune checkpoint. This figure was in part created with modified Servier Medical Art templates, licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported license: http://smart.servier.com.

BM. Are there niche-associated Treg cell subsets that specifically interact with bone cells such as osteoclasts? Overall, future studies are warranted to further define the molecular pathways involved in the complex intercellular communication between BM-residing Treg cells, hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells, mature immune cells, and the skeletal system. Understanding the immune regulatory mechanisms in the BM microenvironment is central for the development of effective therapeutic strategies for the treatment of bone diseases and to improve current protocols for HSC transplantation and peripheral immune reconstitution.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

LF, CH, RK, SD, and JR designed, performed, and analyzed the experiments. KK and AG conceived the research, guided its design, analysis, and interpretation and wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to discussions and writing of the manuscript.

FUNDING

AG was supported by a DFG grant (GA1576/1-2) within the SPP1468 IMMUNOBONE. In addition, AG and KK received funds from the FZT 111 (DFG, Center for Regenerative Therapies Dresden, Cluster of Excellence).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank Tim Sparwasser (University Medical Center of the Johannes Gutenberg University, Mainz, Germany) for providing DEREG mice.

REFERENCES

1. Morrison SJ, Scadden DT. The bone marrow niche for haematopoietic stem cells. *Nature*. (2014) 505:327–34. doi: 10.1038/nature12984
2. Baryawno N, Severe N, Scadden DT. Hematopoiesis: reconciling historic controversies about the Niche. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2017) 20:590–2. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2017.03.025
3. Bonewald LF. Osteocytes as dynamic multifunctional cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. (2007) 1116:281–90. doi: 10.1196/annals.1402.018
4. Novack DV, Teitelbaum SL. The osteoclast: friend or foe? *Annu Rev Pathol*. (2008) 3:457–84. doi: 10.1146/annurev.pathmechdis.3.121806.151431
5. Kollet O, Dar A, Shivtiel S, Kalinkovich A, Lapid K, Sztainberg Y, et al. Osteoclasts degrade endosteal components and promote mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells. *Nat Med*. (2006) 12:657–64. doi: 10.1038/nm1417
6. Mansour A, Abou-Ezzi G, Sitnicka E, Jacobsen SE, Wakkach A, Blin-Wakkach C. Osteoclasts promote the formation of hematopoietic stem cell niches in the bone marrow. *J Exp Med*. (2012) 209:537–49. doi: 10.1084/jem.20110994
7. Miyamoto K, Yoshida S, Kawasumi M, Hashimoto K, Kimura T, Sato Y, et al. Osteoclasts are dispensable for hematopoietic stem cell maintenance and mobilization. *J Exp Med*. (2011) 208:2175–81. doi: 10.1084/jem.20101890
8. Calvi LM, Adams GB, Weibrecht KW, Weber JM, Olson DP, Knight MC, et al. Osteoblastic cells regulate the haematopoietic stem cell niche. *Nature*. (2003) 425:841–6. doi: 10.1038/nature02040
9. Okamoto K, Nakashima T, Shinohara M, Negishi-Koga T, Komatsu N, Terashima A, et al. Osteoimmunology: the conceptual framework unifying the immune and skeletal systems. *Physiol Rev*. (2017) 97:1295–349. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00036.2016
10. Walsh MC, Takegahara N, Kim H, Choi Y. Updating osteoimmunology: regulation of bone cells by innate and adaptive immunity. *Nat Rev Rheumatol*. (2018) 14:146–56. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2017.213
11. Bruns I, Lucas D, Pinho S, Ahmed J, Lambert MP, Kunisaki Y, et al. Megakaryocytes regulate hematopoietic stem cell quiescence through CXCL4 secretion. *Nat Med*. (2014) 20:1315–20. doi: 10.1038/nm.3707

12. Zhao M, Perry JM, Marshall H, Venkatraman A, Qian P, He XC, et al. Megakaryocytes maintain homeostatic quiescence and promote post-injury regeneration of hematopoietic stem cells. *Nat Med*. (2014) 20:1321–6. doi: 10.1038/nm.3706
13. Jiang L, Han X, Wang J, Wang C, Sun X, Xie J, et al. SHP-1 regulates hematopoietic stem cell quiescence by coordinating TGF-beta signaling. *J Exp Med*. (2018) 215:1337–47. doi: 10.1084/jem.20171477
14. Kacena MA, Shivdasani RA, Wilson K, Xi Y, Troiano N, Nazarian A, et al. Megakaryocyte-osteoblast interaction revealed in mice deficient in transcription factors GATA-1 and NF-E2. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2004) 19:652–60. doi: 10.1359/JBMR.0301254
15. Kacena MA, Gundberg CM, Horowitz MC. A reciprocal regulatory interaction between megakaryocytes, bone cells, and hematopoietic stem cells. *Bone*. (2006) 39:978–84. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2006.05.019
16. Kacena MA, Nelson T, Clough ME, Lee SK, Lorenzo JA, Gundberg CM, et al. Megakaryocyte-mediated inhibition of osteoclast development. *Bone*. (2006) 39:991–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2006.05.004
17. Winkler IG, Sims NA, Pettit AR, Barbier V, Nowlan B, Helwani F, et al. Bone marrow macrophages maintain hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) niches and their depletion mobilizes HSCs. *Blood*. (2010) 116:4815–28. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-11-253534
18. Chow A, Lucas D, Hidalgo A, Mendez-Ferrer S, Hashimoto D, Scheiermann C, et al. Bone marrow CD169+ macrophages promote the retention of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells in the mesenchymal stem cell niche. *J Exp Med*. (2011) 208:261–71. doi: 10.1084/jem.20101688
19. Christopher MJ, Rao M, Liu F, Woloszynek JR, Link DC. Expression of the G-CSF receptor in monocytic cells is sufficient to mediate hematopoietic progenitor mobilization by G-CSF in mice. *J Exp Med*. (2011) 208:251–60. doi: 10.1084/jem.20101700
20. Hur J, Choi JI, Lee H, Nham P, Kim TW, Chae CW, et al. CD82/KAI1 Maintains the dormancy of long-term hematopoietic stem cells through interaction with DARC-expressing macrophages. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2016) 18:508–21. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2016.01.013
21. Szade K, Gulati GS, Chan CKF, Kao KS, Miyanishi M, Marjon KD, et al. Where hematopoietic stem cells live: the bone marrow niche. *Antioxid Redox Signal*. (2018) 29:191–204. doi: 10.1089/ars.2017.7419
22. Pinho S, Frenette PS. Haematopoietic stem cell activity and interactions with the niche. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*. (2019) 20:303–20. doi: 10.1038/s41580-019-0103-9
23. Michalski MN, McCauley LK. Macrophages and skeletal health. *Pharmacol Ther*. (2017) 174:43–54. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2017.02.017
24. Li Y, Toraldo G, Li A, Yang X, Zhang H, Qian WP, et al. B cells and T cells are critical for the preservation of bone homeostasis and attainment of peak bone mass *in vivo*. *Blood*. (2007) 109:3839–48. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-07-037994
25. Lee SK, Kadono Y, Okada F, Jacquin C, Koczon-Jaremko B, Gronowicz G, et al. T lymphocyte-deficient mice lose trabecular bone mass with ovariectomy. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2006) 21:1704–12. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.060726
26. Horowitz MC, Xi Y, Pflugh DL, Hesslein DG, Schatz DG, Lorenzo JA, et al. Pax5-deficient mice exhibit early onset osteopenia with increased osteoclast progenitors. *J Immunol*. (2004) 173:6583–91. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.173.11.6583
27. Sauer AV, Mrak E, Hernandez RJ, Zacchi E, Cavani F, Casiraghi M, et al. ADA-deficient SCID is associated with a specific microenvironment and bone phenotype characterized by RANKL/OPG imbalance and osteoblast insufficiency. *Blood*. (2009) 114:3216–26. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-03-209221
28. Di Rosa F. Two Niches in the bone marrow: a hypothesis on life-long T cell memory. *Trends Immunol*. (2016) 37:503–12. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2016.05.004
29. Manz RA, Thiel A, Radbruch A. Lifetime of plasma cells in the bone marrow. *Nature*. (1997) 388:133–4. doi: 10.1038/40540
30. Geerman S, Nolte MA. Impact of T cells on hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell function: Good guys or bad guys? *World J Stem Cells*. (2017) 9:37–44. doi: 10.4252/wjsc.v9.i2.37
31. Fujisaki J, Wu J, Carlson AL, Silberstein L, Putheti P, Larocca R, et al. *In vivo* imaging of Treg cells providing immune privilege to the haematopoietic stem-cell niche. *Nature*. (2011) 474:216–9. doi: 10.1038/nature10160
32. Hirata Y, Furuhashi K, Ishii H, Li HW, Pinho S, Ding L, et al. CD150(high) bone marrow tregs maintain hematopoietic stem cell quiescence and immune privilege via adenosine. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2018) 22:445–53.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2018.01.017
33. Sakaguchi S. Naturally arising Foxp3-expressing CD25+CD4+ regulatory T cells in immunological tolerance to self and non-self. *Nat Immunol*. (2005) 6:345–52. doi: 10.1038/ni1178
34. Sakaguchi S, Yamaguchi T, Nomura T, Ono M. Regulatory T cells and immune tolerance. *Cell*. (2008) 133:775–87. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2008.05.009
35. Feuerer M, Herrero L, Cipolletta D, Naaz A, Wong J, Nayer A, et al. Lean, but not obese, fat is enriched for a unique population of regulatory T cells that affect metabolic parameters. *Nat Med*. (2009) 15:930–9. doi: 10.1038/nm.2002
36. Burzyn D, Kuswanto W, Kolodin D, Shadrach JL, Cerletti M, Jang Y, et al. A special population of regulatory T cells potentiates muscle repair. *Cell*. (2013) 155:1282–95. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2013.10.054
37. Burzyn D, Benoist C, Mathis D. Regulatory T cells in nonlymphoid tissues. *Nat Immunol*. (2013) 14:1007–13. doi: 10.1038/ni.2683
38. Chen C, Liu Y, Liu Y, Zheng P. Mammalian target of rapamycin activation underlies HSC defects in autoimmune disease and inflammation in mice. *J Clin Invest*. (2010) 120:4091–101. doi: 10.1172/JCI43873
39. Leonardo SM, Josephson JA, Hartog NL, Gauld SB. Altered B cell development and anergy in the absence of Foxp3. *J Immunol*. (2010) 185:2147–56. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1000136
40. Zaiss MM, Axmann R, Zwerina J, Polzer K, Guckel E, Skapenko A, et al. Treg cells suppress osteoclast formation: a new link between the immune system and bone. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2007) 56:4104–12. doi: 10.1002/art.23138
41. Wang T, Qiao H, Zhai Z, Zhang J, Tu J, Zheng X, et al. Plumbagin ameliorates collagen-induced arthritis by regulating Treg/Th17 cell imbalances and suppressing osteoclastogenesis. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:3102. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.03102
42. McInnes IB, Schett G. Cytokines in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2007) 7:429–42. doi: 10.1038/nri2094
43. Gravallese EM. Bone destruction in arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2002) 61(Suppl. 2):ii84–6. doi: 10.1136/ard.61.suppl_2.ii84
44. Sato K, Suematsu A, Okamoto K, Yamaguchi A, Morishita Y, Kadono Y, et al. Th17 functions as an osteoclastogenic helper T cell subset that links T cell activation and bone destruction. *J Exp Med*. (2006) 203:2673–82. doi: 10.1084/jem.20061775
45. Morgan ME, Sutmuller RP, Witteveen HJ, van Duivenvoorde LM, Zanelli E, Melief CJ, et al. CD25+ cell depletion hastens the onset of severe disease in collagen-induced arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2003) 48:1452–60. doi: 10.1002/art.11063
46. Morgan ME, Flierman R, van Duivenvoorde LM, Witteveen HJ, van Ewijk W, van Laar JM, et al. Effective treatment of collagen-induced arthritis by adoptive transfer of CD25+ regulatory T cells. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2005) 52:2212–21. doi: 10.1002/art.21195
47. Kelchtermans H, Geboes L, Mitera T, Huskens D, Leclercq G, Matthys P. Activated CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells inhibit osteoclastogenesis and collagen-induced arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2009) 68:744–50. doi: 10.1136/ard.2007.086066
48. Zaiss MM, Frey B, Hess A, Zwerina J, Luther J, Nimmerjahn F, et al. Regulatory T cells protect from local and systemic bone destruction in arthritis. *J Immunol*. (2010) 184:7238–46. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0903841
49. Komatsu N, Okamoto K, Sawa S, Nakashima T, Oh-hora M, Kodama T, et al. Pathogenic conversion of Foxp3+ T cells into TH17 cells in autoimmune arthritis. *Nat Med*. (2014) 20:62–8. doi: 10.1038/nm.3432
50. Terauchi M, Li JY, Bedi B, Baek KH, Tawfeek H, Galley S, et al. T lymphocytes amplify the anabolic activity of parathyroid hormone through Wnt10b signaling. *Cell Metab*. (2009) 10:229–40. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2009.07.010
51. Li JY, Walker LD, Tyagi AM, Adams J, Weitzmann MN, Pacifici R. The sclerostin-independent bone anabolic activity of intermittent PTH treatment is mediated by T-cell-produced Wnt10b. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2014) 29:43–54. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2044
52. Tyagi AM, Yu M, Darby TM, Vaccaro C, Li JY, Owens JA, et al. The microbial metabolite butyrate stimulates bone formation via T regulatory

cell-mediated regulation of WNT10B expression. *Immunity*. (2018) 49:1116–31.e7. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2018.10.013
53. Yu M, D'Amelio P, Tyagi AM, Vaccaro C, Li JY, Hsu E, et al. Regulatory T cells are expanded by Teriparatide treatment in humans and mediate intermittent PTH-induced bone anabolism in mice. *EMBO Rep*. (2018) 19:156–71. doi: 10.15252/embr.201744421
54. Lei H, Schmidt-Bleek K, Dienelt A, Reinke P, Volk HD. Regulatory T cell-mediated anti-inflammatory effects promote successful tissue repair in both indirect and direct manners. *Front Pharmacol*. (2015) 6:184. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2015.00184
55. Arron JR, Choi Y. Bone versus immune system. *Nature*. (2000) 408:535–6. doi: 10.1038/35046196
56. King KY, Goodell MA. Inflammatory modulation of HSCs: viewing the HSC as a foundation for the immune response. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2011) 11:685–92. doi: 10.1038/nri3062
57. Pietras EM. Inflammation: a key regulator of hematopoietic stem cell fate in health and disease. *Blood*. (2017) 130:1693–8. doi: 10.1182/blood-2017-06-780882
58. Christopher MJ, Liu F, Hilton MJ, Long F, Link DC. Suppression of CXCL12 production by bone marrow osteoblasts is a common and critical pathway for cytokine-induced mobilization. *Blood*. (2009) 114:1331–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2008-10-184754
59. Sato N, Takahashi N, Suda K, Nakamura M, Yamaki M, Ninomiya T, et al. MyD88 but not TRIF is essential for osteoclastogenesis induced by lipopolysaccharide, diacyl lipopeptide, and IL-1alpha. *J Exp Med*. (2004) 200:601–11. doi: 10.1084/jem.20040689
60. Hayashi S, Yamada T, Tsuneto M, Yamane T, Takahashi M, Shultz LD, et al. Distinct osteoclast precursors in the bone marrow and extramedullary organs characterized by responsiveness to Toll-like receptor ligands and TNF-alpha. *J Immunol*. (2003) 171:5130–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.171.10.5130
61. Katayama Y, Battista M, Kao WM, Hidalgo A, Peired AJ, Thomas SA, et al. Signals from the sympathetic nervous system regulate hematopoietic stem cell egress from bone marrow. *Cell*. (2006) 124:407–21. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2005.10.041
62. Mendez-Ferrer S, Lucas D, Battista M, Frenette PS. Haematopoietic stem cell release is regulated by circadian oscillations. *Nature*. (2008) 452:442–7. doi: 10.1038/nature06685
63. Lucas D. Leukocyte trafficking and regulation of murine hematopoietic stem cells and their niches. *Front Immunol*. (2019) 10:387. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00387
64. Decker M, Leslie J, Liu Q, Ding L. Hepatic thrombopoietin is required for bone marrow hematopoietic stem cell maintenance. *Science*. (2018) 360:106–10. doi: 10.1126/science.aap8861
65. Casanova-Acebes M, Nicolas-Avila JA, Li JL, Garcia-Silva S, Balachander A, Rubio-Ponce A, et al. Neutrophils instruct homeostatic and pathological states in naive tissues. *J Exp Med*. (2018) 215:2778–95. doi: 10.1084/jem.20181468
66. Di Rosa F, Pabst R. The bone marrow: a nest for migratory memory T cells. *Trends Immunol*. (2005) 26:360–6. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2005.04.011
67. Zou L, Barnett B, Safah H, Larussa VF, Evdemon-Hogan M, Mottram P, et al. Bone marrow is a reservoir for CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells that traffic through CXCL12/CXCR4 signals. *Cancer Res*. (2004) 64:8451–5. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-1987
68. Glatman Zaretsky A, Konradt C, Depis F, Wing JB, Goenka R, Atria DG, et al. T regulatory cells support plasma cell populations in the bone marrow. *Cell Rep*. (2017) 18:1906–16. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2017.01.067
69. Riewaldt J, Duber S, Boernert M, Krey M, Dembinski M, Weiss S, et al. Severe developmental B lymphopoietic defects in foxp3-deficient mice are refractory to adoptive regulatory T cell therapy. *Front Immunol*. (2012) 3:141. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2012.00141
70. Kretschmer K, Apostolou I, Hawiger D, Khazaie K, Nussenzweig MC, von Boehmer H. Inducing and expanding regulatory T cell populations by foreign antigen. *Nat Immunol*. (2005) 6:1219–27. doi: 10.1038/ni1265
71. Kretschmer K, Apostolou I, Jaeckel E, Khazaie K, von Boehmer H. Making regulatory T cells with defined antigen specificity: role in autoimmunity and cancer. *Immunol Rev*. (2006) 212:163–9. doi: 10.1111/j.0105-2896.2006.00411.x
72. Taguchi O, Takahashi T. Administration of anti-interleukin-2 receptor alpha antibody *in vivo* induces localized autoimmune disease. *Eur J Immunol*. (1996) 26:1608–12. doi: 10.1002/eji.1830260730
73. McHugh RS, Shevach EM. Cutting edge: depletion of CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells is necessary, but not sufficient, for induction of organ-specific autoimmune disease. *J Immunol*. (2002) 168:5979–83. doi: 10.1023/A:1020665614139
74. Kohm AP, McMahon JS, Podojil JR, Begolka WS, DeGutes M, Kasprowicz DJ, et al. Cutting Edge: Anti-CD25 monoclonal antibody injection results in the functional inactivation, not depletion, of CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells. *J Immunol*. (2006) 176:3301–5. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.176.6.3301
75. Stephens LA, Anderton SM. Comment on "cutting edge: anti-CD25 monoclonal antibody injection results in the functional inactivation, not depletion, of CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells". *J Immunol*. (2006) 177:2036; author reply 7–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.177.4.2036
76. Zelenay S, Demengeot J. Comment on "cutting edge: anti-CD25 monoclonal antibody injection results in the functional inactivation, not depletion, of CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells". *J Immunol*. (2006) 177:2036–7; author reply 7–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.177.4.2036-a
77. Huss DJ, Pellerin AF, Collette BP, Kannan AK, Peng L, Datta A, et al. Anti-CD25 monoclonal antibody Fc variants differentially impact regulatory T cells and immune homeostasis. *Immunology*. (2016) 148:276–86. doi: 10.1111/imm.12609
78. Kelchtermans H, De Klerck B, Mitera T, Van Balen M, Bullens D, Billiau A, et al. Defective CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cell functioning in collagen-induced arthritis: an important factor in pathogenesis, counter-regulated by endogenous IFN-gamma. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2005) 7:R402–15. doi: 10.1186/ar1500
79. Frey O, Petrow PK, Gajda M, Siegmund K, Huehn J, Scheffold A, et al. The role of regulatory T cells in antigen-induced arthritis: aggravation of arthritis after depletion and amelioration after transfer of CD4+CD25+ T cells. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2005) 7:R291–301. doi: 10.1186/ar1484
80. Couper KN, Blount DG, de Souza JB, Suffia I, Belkaid Y, Riley EM. Incomplete depletion and rapid regeneration of Foxp3+ regulatory T cells following anti-CD25 treatment in malaria-infected mice. *J Immunol*. (2007) 178:4136–46. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.178.7.4136
81. Hori S, Nomura T, Sakaguchi S. Control of regulatory T cell development by the transcription factor Foxp3. *Science*. (2003) 299:1057–61. doi: 10.1126/science.1079490
82. Fontenot JD, Gavin MA, Rudensky AY. Foxp3 programs the development and function of CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2003) 4:330–6. doi: 10.1038/ni904
83. Khattri R, Cox T, Yasayko SA, Ramsdell F. An essential role for Scurfin in CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2003) 4:337–42. doi: 10.1038/ni909
84. Brunkow ME, Jeffery EW, Hjerrild KA, Paeper B, Clark LB, Yasayko SA, et al. Disruption of a new forkhead/winged-helix protein, scurfin, results in the fatal lymphoproliferative disorder of the scurfy mouse. *Nat Genet*. (2001) 27:68–73. doi: 10.1038/83784
85. Clark LB, Appleby MW, Brunkow ME, Wilkinson JE, Ziegler SF, Ramsdell F. Cellular and molecular characterization of the scurfy mouse mutant. *J Immunol*. (1999) 162:2546–54.
86. Lee JH, Wang C, Kim CH. FoxP3+ regulatory T cells restrain splenic extramedullary myelopoiesis via suppression of hemopoietic cytokine-producing T cells. *J Immunol*. (2009) 183:6377–86. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0901268
87. Chen TH, Swarnkar G, Mbalaviele G, Abu-Amer Y. Myeloid lineage skewing due to exacerbated NF-kappaB signaling facilitates osteopenia in Scurfy mice. *Cell Death Dis*. (2015) 6:e1723. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2015.87
88. Chang SE, Guo L, Tian J, Liu Y, Guo Z, Zheng B, et al. Autoimmune bone marrow environment severely inhibits B cell development by inducing extensive cell death and inhibiting proliferation. *Autoimmunity*. (2012) 45:210–7. doi: 10.3109/08916934.2011.632455
89. Skuljec J, Cabanski M, Surdziel E, Lachmann N, Brennig S, Pul R, et al. Monocyte/macrophage lineage commitment and distribution are affected by the lack of regulatory T cells in scurfy mice. *Eur J Immunol*. (2016) 46:1656–68. doi: 10.1002/eji.201546200

90. Kim S, Park K, Choi J, Jang E, Paik DJ, Seong RH, et al. Foxp3+ regulatory T cells ensure B lymphopoiesis by inhibiting the granulopoietic activity of effector T cells in mouse bone marrow. *Eur J Immunol*. (2015) 45:167–79. doi: 10.1002/eji.201444532
91. Kim JM, Rasmussen JP, Rudensky AY. Regulatory T cells prevent catastrophic autoimmunity throughout the lifespan of mice. *Nat Immunol*. (2007) 8:191–7. doi: 10.1038/ni1428
92. Lahl K, Loddenkemper C, Drouin C, Freyer J, Arnason J, Eberl G, et al. Selective depletion of Foxp3+ regulatory T cells induces a scurfy-like disease. *J Exp Med*. (2007) 204:57–63. doi: 10.1084/jem.20061852
93. Lahl K, Sparwasser T. *In vivo* depletion of FoxP3+ Tregs using the DEREG mouse model. *Methods Mol Biol*. (2011) 707:157–72. doi: 10.1007/978-1-61737-979-6_10
94. Mayer CT, Lahl K, Milanez-Almeida P, Watts D, Dittmer U, Fyhrquist N, et al. Advantages of Foxp3(+) regulatory T cell depletion using DEREG mice. *Immun Inflamm Dis*. (2014) 2:162–5. doi: 10.1002/iid3.33
95. Saito M, Iwawaki T, Taya C, Yonekawa H, Noda M, Inui Y, et al. Diphtheria toxin receptor-mediated conditional and targeted cell ablation in transgenic mice. *Nat Biotechnol*. (2001) 19:746–50. doi: 10.1038/90795
96. Suffner J, Hochweller K, Kuhnle MC, Li X, Kroczek RA, Garbi N, et al. Dendritic cells support homeostatic expansion of Foxp3+ regulatory T cells in Foxp3.LuciDTR mice. *J Immunol*. (2010) 184:1810–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0902420
97. Kim J, Lahl K, Hori S, Loddenkemper C, Chaudhry A, deRoos P, et al. Cutting edge: depletion of Foxp3+ cells leads to induction of autoimmunity by specific ablation of regulatory T cells in genetically targeted mice. *J Immunol*. (2009) 183:7631–4. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0804308
98. Pierini A, Nishikii H, Baker J, Kimura T, Kwon HS, Pan Y, et al. Foxp3(+) regulatory T cells maintain the bone marrow microenvironment for B cell lymphopoiesis. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:15068. doi: 10.1038/ncomms15068
99. Lahl K, Mayer CT, Bopp T, Huehn J, Loddenkemper C, Eberl G, et al. Nonfunctional regulatory T cells and defective control of Th2 cytokine production in natural scurfy mutant mice. *J Immunol*. (2009) 183:5662–72. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0803762
100. Mayer CT, Ghorbani P, Kuhl AA, Stuve P, Hegemann M, Berod L, et al. Few Foxp3(+) regulatory T cells are sufficient to protect adult mice from lethal autoimmunity. *Eur J Immunol*. (2014) 44:2990–3002. doi: 10.1002/eji.201344315
101. Wiktor-Jedrzejczak WW, Ahmed A, Szczylik C, Skelly RR. Hematological characterization of congenital osteopetrosis in op/op mouse. Possible mechanism for abnormal macrophage differentiation. *J Exp Med*. (1982) 156:1516–27. doi: 10.1084/jem.156.5.1516
102. Felix R, Cecchini MG, Hofstetter W, Elford PR, Stutzer A, Fleisch H. Impairment of macrophage colony-stimulating factor production and lack of resident bone marrow macrophages in the osteopetrotic op/op mouse. *J Bone Miner Res*. (1990) 5:781–9. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.5650050716
103. Kong YY, Feige U, Sarosi I, Bolon B, Tafuri A, Morony S, et al. Activated T cells regulate bone loss and joint destruction in adjuvant arthritis through osteoprotegerin ligand. *Nature*. (1999) 402:304–9. doi: 10.1038/35005552
104. Kong YY, Yoshida H, Sarosi I, Tan HL, Timms E, Capparelli C, et al. OPGL is a key regulator of osteoclastogenesis, lymphocyte development and lymph-node organogenesis. *Nature*. (1999) 397:315–23. doi: 10.1038/16852
105. Bucay N, Sarosi I, Dunstan CR, Morony S, Tarpley J, Capparelli C, et al. osteoprotegerin-deficient mice develop early onset osteoporosis and arterial calcification. *Genes Dev*. (1998) 12:1260–8. doi: 10.1101/gad.12.9.1260
106. Novack DV, Mbalaviele G. Osteoclasts-key players in skeletal health and disease. *Microbiol Spectr*. (2016) 4:1–19. doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.MCHD-0011-2015
107. Wong BR, Rho J, Arron J, Robinson E, Orlinick J, Chao M, et al. TRANCE is a novel ligand of the tumor necrosis factor receptor family that activates c-Jun N-terminal kinase in T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (1997) 272:25190–4. doi: 10.1074/jbc.272.40.25190
108. Lacey DL, Timms E, Tan HL, Kelley MJ, Dunstan CR, Burgess T, et al. Osteoprotegerin ligand is a cytokine that regulates osteoclast differentiation and activation. *Cell*. (1998) 93:165–76. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81569-X
109. Yasuda H, Shima N, Nakagawa N, Yamaguchi K, Kinosaki M, Mochizuki S, et al. Osteoclast differentiation factor is a ligand for osteoprotegerin/osteoclastogenesis-inhibitory factor and is identical to TRANCE/RANKL. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1998) 95:3597–602. doi: 10.1073/pnas.95.7.3597
110. Lutter AH, Hempel U, Wolf-Brandstetter C, Garbe AI, Goettsch C, Hofbauer LC, et al. A novel resorption assay for osteoclast functionality based on an osteoblast-derived native extracellular matrix. *J Cell Biochem*. (2010) 109:1025–32. doi: 10.1002/jcb.22485
111. Garbe AI, Roscher A, Schuler C, Lutter AH, Glosmann M, Bernhardt R, et al. Regulation of bone mass and osteoclast function depend on the F-actin modulator SWAP-70. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2012) 27:2085–96. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1670
112. Muguruma Y, Lee MY. Isolation and characterization of murine clonogenic osteoclast progenitors by cell surface phenotype analysis. *Blood*. (1998) 91:1272–9.
113. Arai F, Miyamoto T, Ohneda O, Inada T, Sudo T, Brasel K, et al. Commitment and differentiation of osteoclast precursor cells by the sequential expression of c-Fms and receptor activator of nuclear factor kappaB (RANK) receptors. *J Exp Med*. (1999) 190:1741–54. doi: 10.1084/jem.190.12.1741
114. Jacome-Galarza CE, Lee SK, Lorenzo JA, Aguila HL. Identification, characterization, and isolation of a common progenitor for osteoclasts, macrophages, and dendritic cells from murine bone marrow and periphery. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2013) 28:1203–13. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.1822
115. Jacquin C, Gran DE, Lee SK, Lorenzo JA, Aguila HL. Identification of multiple osteoclast precursor populations in murine bone marrow. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2006) 21:67–77. doi: 10.1359/JBMR.051007
116. Charles JF, Hsu LY, Niemi EC, Weiss A, Aliprantis AO, Nakamura MC. Inflammatory arthritis increases mouse osteoclast precursors with myeloid suppressor function. *J Clin Invest*. (2012) 122:4592–605. doi: 10.1172/JCI60920
117. Li P, Schwarz EM, O'Keefe RJ, Ma L, Looney RJ, Ritchlin CT, et al. Systemic tumor necrosis factor alpha mediates an increase in peripheral CD11bhigh osteoclast precursors in tumor necrosis factor alpha-transgenic mice. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2004) 50:265–76. doi: 10.1002/art.11419
118. Yao Z, Li P, Zhang Q, Schwarz EM, Keng P, Arbini A, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha increases circulating osteoclast precursor numbers by promoting their proliferation and differentiation in the bone marrow through up-regulation of c-Fms expression. *J Biol Chem*. (2006) 281:11846–55. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M512624200
119. Vignali DA, Collison LW, Workman CJ. How regulatory T cells work. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2008) 8:523–32. doi: 10.1038/nri2343
120. Kim YG, Lee CK, Nah SS, Mun SH, Yoo B, Moon HB. Human CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells inhibit the differentiation of osteoclasts from peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2007) 357:1046–52. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2007.04.042
121. Axmann R, Herman S, Zaiss M, Franz S, Polzer K, Zwerina J, et al. CTLA-4 directly inhibits osteoclast formation. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2008) 67:1603–9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2007.080713
122. Luo CY, Wang L, Sun C, Li DJ. Estrogen enhances the functions of CD4(+)CD25(+)Foxp3(+) regulatory T cells that suppress osteoclast differentiation and bone resorption *in vitro*. *Cell Mol Immunol*. (2011) 8:50–8. doi: 10.1038/cmi.2010.54
123. Zaiss MM, Sarter K, Hess A, Engelke K, Bohm C, Nimmerjahn F, et al. Increased bone density and resistance to ovariectomy-induced bone loss in FoxP3-transgenic mice based on impaired osteoclast differentiation. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2010) 62:2328–38. doi: 10.1002/art.27535
124. Khattri R, Kasprowicz D, Cox T, Mortrud M, Appleby MW, Brunkow ME, et al. The amount of scurfin protein determines peripheral T cell number and responsiveness. *J Immunol*. (2001) 167:6312–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.167.11.6312
125. Kasprowicz DJ, Droin N, Soper DM, Ramsdell F, Green DR, Ziegler SF. Dynamic regulation of FoxP3 expression controls the balance between CD4+ T cell activation and cell death. *Eur J Immunol*. (2005) 35:3424–32. doi: 10.1002/eji.200526339
126. Xiao Y, Zijl S, Wang L, de Groot DC, van Tol MJ, Lankester AC, et al. Identification of the common origins of osteoclasts, macrophages, and dendritic cells in human hematopoiesis. *Stem Cell Reports*. (2015) 4:984–94. doi: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2015.04.012

127. Laperine O, Blin-Wakkach C, Guicheux J, Beck-Cormier S, Lesclous P. Dendritic-cell-derived osteoclasts: a new game changer in bone-resorption-associated diseases. *Drug Discov Today*. (2016) 21:1345–54. doi: 10.1016/j.drudis.2016.04.022
128. Bozec A, Zaiss MM, Kagwiria R, Voll R, Rauh M, Chen Z, et al. T cell costimulation molecules CD80/86 inhibit osteoclast differentiation by inducing the IDO/tryptophan pathway. *Sci Transl Med*. (2014) 6:235ra60. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3007764
129. Qureshi OS, Zheng Y, Nakamura K, Attridge K, Manzotti C, Schmidt EM, et al. Trans-endocytosis of CD80 and CD86: a molecular basis for the cell-extrinsic function of CTLA-4. *Science*. (2011) 332:600–3. doi: 10.1126/science.1202947
130. Wu Y, Humphrey MB, Nakamura MC. Osteoclasts - the innate immune cells of the bone. *Autoimmunity*. (2008) 41:183–94. doi: 10.1080/08916930701693180
131. Lorenzo JA. Do osteoclasts have dual roles: bone resorption and antigen presentation? *IBMS BoneKEy*. (2011) 8:37–40. doi: 10.1138/20110488
132. Li H, Hong S, Qian J, Zheng Y, Yang J, Yi Q. Cross talk between the bone and immune systems: osteoclasts function as antigen-presenting cells and activate CD4+ and CD8+ T cells. *Blood*. (2010) 116:210–7. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-11-255026
133. Kiesel JR, Buchwald ZS, Aurora R. Cross-presentation by osteoclasts induces FoxP3 in CD8+ T cells. *J Immunol*. (2009) 182:5477–87. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0803897
134. Buchwald ZS, Kiesel JR, DiPaolo R, Pagadala MS, Aurora R. Osteoclast activated FoxP3+ CD8+ T-cells suppress bone resorption *in vitro*. *PLoS ONE*. (2012) 7:e38199. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0038199
135. Buchwald ZS, Kiesel JR, Yang C, DiPaolo R, Novack DV, Aurora R. Osteoclast-induced Foxp3+ CD8 T-cells limit bone loss in mice. *Bone*. (2013) 56:163–73. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2013.05.024
136. Ibanez L, Abou-Ezzi G, Ciucci T, Amiot V, Belaid N, Obino D, et al. Inflammatory osteoclasts prime TNFalpha-producing CD4(+) T cells and express CX3 CR1. *J Bone Miner Res*. (2016) 31:1899–908. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.2868
137. An G, Acharya C, Feng X, Wen K, Zhong M, Zhang L, et al. Osteoclasts promote immune suppressive microenvironment in multiple myeloma: therapeutic implication. *Blood*. (2016) 128:1590–603. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-03-707547
138. Mansour A, Wakkach A, Blin-Wakkach C. Emerging roles of osteoclasts in the modulation of bone microenvironment and immune suppression in multiple myeloma. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:954. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00954

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: info@frontiersin.org | +41 21 510 17 00

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership